



THE GLORIOUS QURAN

ENGLISH TRANSLATION
WITH ARABIC TEXT

81:20 Authorized by the Possessor of the
Throne, fully supported.

THROUGH THE MESSENGER – MAKBOOL HUSAIN

Copyright © 2018 Makbool Husain

All rights reserved.

ISBN-13: 978-1724798022

ISBN-10: 1724798022

CONTENT

Sura No	Name	No. of Verses	Page
	Introduction		vi
1	The Key Al-Fatehah	7	1
2	The Heifer Al-Baqarah	286	2
3	The Amramites Ali-'Imran	200	31
4	The Women Al-Nesa	176	47
5	The Feast Al-Ma'edah	120	65
6	The Livestock Al-An'am	165	79
7	The Purgatory Al-'Araf	206	93
8	The Spoils of War Al-Anfal	75	109
9	Ultimatum Bara'ah	127	115
10	Jonah Yunus	109	128
11	Hud Hud	123	136
12	Joseph Yousuf	111	146
13	The Thunder Al-Ra`ad	43	154
14	Abraham Ibrahim	52	158
15	Al-Hijr Valley..... Al-Hijr	99	162
16	The Bee Al-Nahl	128	166
17	The Children of Israel Le Bani Israel	111	176
18	The Cave Al-Kahf	110	184
19	Mary Maryam	98	192
20	T.H. Taw Ha	135	197
21	The Prophets Al-Anbya'	112.....	205
22	The Pilgrimage Al-Hajj	78	212
23	The Believers Al-Mu'minun	118	219
24	The Light Al-Noor	64.....	225
25	The Statute Book Al-Furqan	77.....	232
26	The Poets Al-Shu`ara'	227.....	237
27	The Ant Al-Naml	93.....	245
28	The History Al-Qasas	88.....	251
29	The Spider Al-'Ankaboot	69.....	258
30	The Romans Al-Room	60.....	263
31	Luqman Luqman	34.....	268
32	The Prostration Al-Sajdah	30	271
33	The Parties Al-Ahzab	73.....	273
34	Sheba Saba'	54.....	279
35	Initiator Faater	45.....	283
36	Y. S. Ya Seen	83.....	287
37	The Arrangers Al-Saffat	182.....	291
38	S. Saad	88	298
39	The Throngs Al-Zumar	75.....	302
40	Forgiver Ghafer	85.....	308
41	Detailed Fussilat	54.....	315

Sura No	Name	No. of Verses	Page
42	The Consultation	Al-Shoora 53.....	319
43	The Ornaments	Al-Zukhruf 89.....	323
44	The Smoke	Al-Dukhan 59.....	328
45	The Kneeling	Al-Jatheyah 37.....	331
46	The Dunes	Al-Ahqaf 35.....	333
47	Muhammad	Muhammad 38.....	336
48	The Victory	Al-Fatt-h 29.....	339
49	The Walls.....	Al-Hujurat 18.....	342
50	Q.	Qaf 45.....	344
51	The Drivers of the Winds.....	Al-Dhareyat 60.....	346
52	Mount Sinai.....	Al-Toor 49.....	348
53	The Stars.....	Al-Najm 62.....	351
54	The Moon.....	Al-Qamar 55.....	353
55	The Most Gracious.....	Al-Rahman 78.....	355
56	The Inevitable.....	Al-Waaq'e'ah 96.....	358
57	The Iron.....	Al-Hadeed 29.....	361
58	The Debate.....	Al-Mujaadalah 22.....	364
59	The Exodus.....	Al-Hashr 24.....	366
60	The Test	Al-Mumtahanah 13.....	369
61	The Column.....	Al-Suff 14.....	370
62	The Friday	Al-Jumu`ah 11.....	371
63	The Hypocrites.....	Al-Munaafeqoon 11.....	372
64	The Mutual Blaming.....	Al-Taghaabun 18.....	373
65	The Divorce.....	Al-Talaaq 12.....	375
66	The Prohibition	Al-Tahreem 12.....	376
67	The Kingship.....	Al-Mulk 30.....	378
68	The Pen.....	Al-Qalam 52.....	379
69	The Incontestable.....	Al-Haaqqah 52.....	381
70	The Heights.....	Al-Ma'aarej 44.....	383
71	Noah.....	Noah 28.....	385
72	The Jinns	Al-Jinn 28.....	386
73	The Cloaked	Al-Muzzammil 20.....	388
74	The Hidden Secret.....	Al-Muddasir 56.....	389
75	The Resurrection.....	Al-Qeyaamah 40.....	391
76	The Human	Al-Insaan 31.....	393
77	Dispatched	Al-Mursalaat 50.....	394
78	The Event.....	Al-Naba' 40.....	396
79	The Snatchers.....	Al-Naaze`aat 46.....	397
80	He Frowned.....	`Abasa 42.....	399
81	The Rolling.....	Al-Takweer 29.....	400
82	The Shattering.....	Al-Infitaar 19.....	401
83	The Cheaters.....	Al-Mutaffifeen 36.....	402
84	The Rupture.....	Al-Inshiqaaq 25.....	403

Sura No	Name	No. of Verses	Page	
85	The Galaxies..... Al-Burooj	22.....	404	
86	The Bright Star..... Al-Taareq	17.....	405	
87	The Most High..... Al-A' alaa	19.....	406	
88	Overwhelming	Al-Ghaasheyah	26.....	407
89	The Dawn..... Al-Fajr	30.....	408	
90	The Town..... Al-Balad	20.....	409	
91	The Sun..... Al-Shams	15.....	409	
92	The Night	Al-Layl	21.....	410
93	The Forenoon..... Al-Duhaa	11.....	411	
94	The Cooling of the Temper..... Al-Sharrh	8.....	411	
95	The Fig..... Al-Teen	8.....	412	
96	The Embryo..... Al-'Alaq	19.....	412	
97	The Destiny	Al-Qadr	5.....	413
98	The Proof..... Al-Bayyinah	8.....	413	
99	The Quake..... Al-Zalzalah	8.....	414	
100	The Gallopers..... Al-'Aadeyaat	11.....	414	
101	The Shocker..... Al-Qaare`ah	11.....	415	
102	The Hoarding	Al-Takaasur	8.....	415
103	The Afternoon	Al-'Asr	3.....	416
104	The Backbiter..... Al-Humazah	9.....	416	
105	The Elephant..... Al-Feel	5.....	416	
106	The Quraish Tribe..... Quraish	4.....	417	
107	The Charity..... Al-Maa`oon	7.....	417	
108	The Bounty..... Al-Kawsar	3.....	417	
109	The Disbelievers..... Al-Kaaferoon	6.....	417	
110	The Triumph..... Al-Nasr	3.....	418	
111	The Thorns	Al-Masad	5.....	418
112	Absoluteness	Al-Ikhlaas	4.....	419
113	The Daybreak..... Al-Falaq	5.....	419	
114	The People..... Al-Naas	6.....	419	
	First and Last Verse of Quran Linked Together		420	
	Reference Appendix		422	
	Customized Salat (Contact Prayer)		425	

Introduction

Introduction for the Approved Translation through the messenger

**I seek refuge in ALLAH from satan the rejected.
In the Name of ALLAH, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.**

The translation of this Quran has been inspired and revealed to the messenger by the **Lord of the Universe** with intricate and coded proofs and revelations, that were never revealed before in the past to anyone.

The humans were evicted from Paradise during their first life for failing to uphold the **Absolute Authority of Allah** (read verses given in 7 chapters on “heavenly feud” – chapters 2, 7, 15, 17, 18, 20, and 38) and were therefore sent down to Earth (2:38, 20:123) to be given a 2nd chance to uphold **Allah’s Absolute Authority** by repenting, and proclaiming the true Shahadah “*La Elaha Ella Allah.*” The proclamation of these words in order to believe and acknowledge His absoluteness is a must, to state that: “**There is no other god except Allah.**” By doing so, it opens the gate to His mercy and is followed by providing the correct guidance through an authorized messenger that He chooses.

Allah has stamped His name on the verses regarding the heavenly feud to denounce satan and to proclaim that He is the Absolute and the Supreme. There are **7** chapters where Allah has mentioned the heavenly feud and the total number of verses on the heavenly feud is precisely **66**. The stamp of Allah on verses on the heavenly feud can be seen below.

Chapter	Verses	# of Verses	Sum of Verses ¹
2	30-38	9	306
7	11-25	15	270
15	28-42	15	525
17	61-65	5	315
18	50	1	50
20	116-123	8	956
38	71-83	13	1001
	Sum	66 , Glory be to Allah	3,423 = 7 x 489

As the human and jinn souls blasphemed the **Absolute Authority of Allah** by rebelling; The **Most Gracious** knew through His innermost knowledge about everyone, that some souls deserved to be redeemed in the Hereafter on the Day of Judgment. Therefore, before evicting the humans from Paradise and sending them to Earth, He created and established complete systems for the needs and benefits of the humans that included oxygen to breathe, water, raw materials, minerals, and all kinds of provisions for them and their animals. This was His mercy to provide for the humans to go through the Test Period and then call them to account by resurrecting them from Earth at a predetermined time of His choosing, calling it the “**Day of Judgment.**”

To make it possible for the humans to go through the Test, He has sent scriptures to various

¹ Note that the sum of verses is the sum of the verse numbers. For example, for chapter 2, verses 30-38, 30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38 = 306.

communities on Earth through His human Prophets who also had a dual role of being messengers also. All the scriptures have already come, with the Quran being the final scripture sent to mankind. Therefore, no more prophets will come, as no new scripture will be sent. (see 33:40) The messengers, however, were sent through the previous scriptures in the past and will be sent in the future. As the Quran is the last and final scripture, the messengers will now only be sent through the Quran for all the people on Earth till the Day of Judgment.

The Quran was originally revealed to Muhammad, as the Prophet and Messenger of Allah over 1400 years ago. The entire mathematically coded Quran with 114 chapters and 6346 verses with the names of the chapters were revealed to him over 23 years in Arabic language and script, without granting him the knowledge or information about the coded mathematical Marvel enshrined in the scripture. The prophet was not granted any kind of Miracle, other than the Quran, (29:50-51) as the Quran itself was a miracle with the unique structure, layout, the spellings of words, and the sequence and order of the revelations. In fact, Allah has specifically mentioned "Allah Alone" and "Muhammad" a precise number of times that is further bolstered by Allah's miracles between the Author of the Quran and the one to whom the Quran was revealed. The 5 verses that mention Allah Alone are 7:70, 39:45, 40:12, 40:84, and 60:4. The 4 verses that mention Muhammad by name are 3:144, 33:40, 47:2, and 48:29.

Revealed: There are **5** verses in which "Allah Wahdahoo – Allah Alone" appear and **4** verses in which "Muhammad" appear – the **difference is 1**, **Praise be to Allah.**

Astounding Miracle: In the 5 aforementioned verses that mention Allah Alone, the Allah letters for each verse are 23, 26, 23, 20, and 73 – the **sum is perfectly 165**, **Subhan Allah**, revealing and proving that Allah is the Absolute and that He is the only One "La Elaha Ella Allah." Alhumdo Lillah.

Phenomenal Miracle: In the 4 aforementioned verses that mention Muhammad, the Allah letters for each verse are 35, 24, 26, and 80 – the **sum is again 165**, **Subhan Allah**, revealing and proving the Absoluteness of Allah who revealed the mathematically coded Quran to the prophet and messenger Muhammad. The prophet was not informed of the miracles embedded in the Quran; they were to be revealed in later generations. This has come to pass now, Alhumdo Lillah.

These are just a sample of the many miracles on these verses – more can be found on the website. Muhammad could not produce any miracle on his own without the authorization of **Allah**. (13:38, 14:11, 40:78) The hypocrites and the disbelievers in his time challenged and questioned him about showing a profound Miracle or Proof, to prove that the Quran was from **Allah**. (6:35, 6:109, 6:111, 7:203, 10:20, 13:7, 27, 20:133, 21:5, 26:153-154) His response to them was in accordance with Verse 10:20 saying, "the future belongs to **Allah**; so wait, and I am waiting along with you." The hidden miracle through the coded verse has now been revealed to the current messenger to prove the **Truth of Allah's Words** narrated centuries ago.

10:20 Part: They say, "How come no miracle came down to him from his Lord?" Say, "The future belongs to **ALLAH**."

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **19**, with the GV of **296**, revealing that **Allah** is in control of the future and that the miracle of the Quran was to be revealed to a future messenger coded in the Scripture.

10:20 Part: Say, "The future belongs to **ALLAH**; so wait, and I am waiting along with you."

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is **perfectly 162**, revealing that those who have fully submitted to **Allah** will be guided to be patient and to wait for the miracle of the Quran.

They will put their trust in Him and will wait until He decides when to reveal and through whomever He wills.

10:20 Part: Say, "The future belongs to **ALLAH**."

Revealed: The Allah letters are 8 and messenger's (M.H.) letters are 9, **revealing the difference of 1**.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters is perfectly 128**, revealing that the future messenger was to be Makbool Husain, who will be sent to fulfil the "**Prophecy of Ahmad**" and will be granted all the proofs and miracles of the Quran through the absolute coding of his name letters in the verses and its words.

Very few people believed in **Allah and His Absoluteness** when the prophet recited and preached His message. The prophet was not allowed to translate or interpret the Quran (75:16-19, 20:114) nor was he allowed to preach through his personal opinions, nor was he allowed to use any **other** sources of history and human books to preach the message of **Allah**. He was commanded to uphold, follow, and preach through the "**Quran Alone**" (17:46, 39:23, 12:111, 7:185, 31:6, 45:6).

According to the system of **Allah**, the messengers are chosen and appointed by Him as "**guiding teachers**" for the people. They come with the full **Authorization and support of Allah, Most Exalted**. Therefore, in order to be forgiven in the Hereafter by The **Most Gracious**, He made it mandatory to believe in His prophets and messengers without making any distinction among them (2:285, 4:150-152), as they are all servants of their Lord and the bearers of His messages. The servants chosen by Him (21:26-28) all preach one and the same message, that is: "There is no other god besides Allah," and, saying: "You shall worship my Lord and your Lord." (21:25, 16:2, 12:108, 12:109, 16:43, 43:45)

This is called the "**proclamation of faith**." By stating the proclamation, the people prove to their Lord that they agree, acknowledge, and confirm their belief, that He is One and Absolute. This is proclaimed after seeing, recognizing, and acknowledging the visible signs and proofs on Earth and in the Universe, by saying; there is no other god besides **Allah** and that He has no partners in Sovereignty, Absoluteness, Control, and Creation, and is the only Provider in the Universe. In addition, the reason behind the proclamation is to fulfil the covenants made with their Lord before being sent down to Earth. (7:172-173, 36:60-62, 5:7, 2:285, 2:99-101)

According to the system of belief in **Allah and His Absoluteness** (112:2), He has commanded all the humans that in order to believe in Him, they have to believe in His messengers without choosing one over the other, or to make any distinction among them. Moreover, they are commanded not to idolize the messengers, or the religious scholars and preachers, and not to break His one religion called Submission into sects (21:92, 23:52). The **Most Wise Lord** does not communicate with each human being but only communicates with them through the messengers chosen by Him. He inspires His chosen messengers with the guidance, revelations, signs, miracles, new knowledge, and a better understanding of the Quran. (42:51-53, 25:33)

Being the Absolute Lord of the Universe and the only Creator and Provider, He has also commanded the humans not to question Him for anything He does, while He can question them all. (21:23). Obeying this command is also a requirement to prove that they regard Him as the Absolute Lord. The religion of Submission dictates the people to believe in their Lord, as per verses:

2:285 The messenger has believed in what was sent down to him from his Lord, and so did the

believers. They all believe in **ALLAH**, His angels, His scripture, and His messengers: "We make no distinction among any of His messengers." They say, "We hear, and we obey. Forgive us, our Lord. To You is the ultimate destiny."

Revealed: The verse is marked with **19 Aleefs of Absoluteness**.

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are **perfectly 66** in the entire verse.

4:136 O you who believe, you shall believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and the scripture He has revealed through His messenger, and the scripture He has revealed before that. Anyone who refuses to believe in **ALLAH**, and His angels, and His scriptures, and His messengers, and the Last Day, has indeed strayed far astray.

The laws in the Quran have been decreed based on the covenants and oaths made by the humans with their Lord, as given in Verses 66:2, 2:38, 20:123, 13:19 to 13:25.

As belief in **Allah's messengers** is mandatory, those who fail to believe in them will not be able to purify their souls. (2:151, 2:128-129, 3:164, 74:3-5, 20:75-76). Those who do not uphold their Covenants made with their Lord and prove their disbelief by rejecting His messengers will be asked only "**one question**" on the **Day of Resurrection**. The question is given in Verses 39:71-72, 67:6-11, 5:109, 33:64-68, 28:64-66. The overwhelming response of the disbelievers will be that they did receive messengers who recited to them the revelations of their Lord, but they ignored, disregarded and failed to believe in them. They will ask for one more chance from their Lord to go back to Earth promising to do all the righteous works as commanded by **Allah** (35:37). **Allah's** response to the disbelievers will be that He sent sufficient reminders to guide and warn them but they were heedless and arrogant. Therefore, there are no more chances and they have to suffer in Hell eternally for their arrogance.

39:71 Those who disbelieved will be led to Hell in throngs. When they get to it, and its gates are opened, its guards will say, "Did you not receive messengers from among you, who recited to you the revelations of your Lord, and warned you about meeting this day?" They will answer, "Yes indeed. But the word 'retribution' was already stamped upon the disbelievers."

Allah, Lord of the Universe is the Author of the Quran and has duly Authorized and Appointed Messenger Makbool Husain by granting him irrefutable, unique, and distinct Signs, Proofs, and Miracles that encompasses the entire scripture. It has been revealed to him that his name letters are inscribed and embedded in the chapters, verses, words and even the attributes of **Allah Most Exalted**. With this kind of intricate coding and miracles embedded in the Quran that was revealed over 1400 years ago, it can be concluded that it was the pre-determined and pre-decreed will of **my Lord** to grant such customized revelations to the messenger. They constitute the **Great Marvels** from The **Most High** and have been revealed with **His full knowledge and Authority**. The Miracles, Signs and Proofs given to the messenger cannot be copied, imitated, or fabricated by anyone, as they are absolutely precise to the finite degree. Moreover, they are virtually impossible to be reproduced by any human being or jinn (17:88) without the permission and Authorization of the Lord of the Universe. The revealed proofs and miracles are on the website God Proven as 1 (<http://www.Godprovenas1.com>), in the sermons, revelations, and proof documents.

10:37 Part 1: This Quran could not possibly be authored by other than **ALLAH**.

10:37 Part 2: It confirms all previous messages, and provides a fully detailed scripture. It is infallible, for it comes from the Lord of the universe.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are 15 and 29 in each part, revealing the difference of **14**.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 12 and 13, revealing the difference of **1**.

10:39 Part 1: Indeed, they have rejected this without studying and examining it.

10:39 Part 2: And before understanding it. Thus, did those before them disbelieve. Therefore, note the consequences for the transgressors.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are 15 and 29, revealing the difference of **14**.

10:38 Part: If they say, "He fabricated it," say, "Then produce one Sura like these, and invite whomever you wish, other than **ALLAH**."

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters up to "**Allah**" is **178**, and GV of messenger's letters is **924**, which is **14 x 66**, revealing the messenger's name as well as the Miracle of Seven Pairs granted to him as the profound sign.

10:38 Part: If you are truthful."

Revealed: The messenger's letters are 6 with the GV of 300, the sum is **306**, revealing that **Allah and His messenger** are the only truthful ones, while the disbelievers are liars who accuse the messenger of fabricating the revelations and proofs.

Revealed: The Allah letter is only **1** (GV is 1), and the remaining **Arabic letters** are 10, revealing the Absoluteness of **110** through the Pattern. This proves that Allah is the only truthful one, while those who challenge are liars.

The previous messenger, Rashad Khalifa, was granted the Miracle of 19 as his sign per verse 74:30 and was authorized by **Allah** to translate the Arabic Quran into English. Through the Miracle of 19, the previous messenger confirmed the entire Quran and removed the two false verses from chapter 9, as they did not fit the mathematical pattern structured by **Allah**. The Miracle of 19 is the **first Sacred Code of Allah** per verse 74:30 and is very extensive and detailed. The **second sacred code is the Miracle of Seven Pairs per verse 15:87** that is further wrapped around in the Quran and its verses making it impossible for the jinn and human devils to penetrate and to corrupt the **Sacred Words of Allah**. The Sign granted to the messenger is Seven and the Seven Pairs as well as the "Supreme Revelation of 1" that are embedded in the contents and verses of the Quran and in parts of the verses. Together the two miracles – **19 and 14** – confirm the number of times the word **Allah** appears in the **114** chapters of the Quran. The GV of verses of 74:30 and part of 15:87 (We have given you the Seven Pairs) narrating the two sacred numbers and outlining the miracles of **Allah**, are **1221 and 1477**. The sum of both is **2698** that corresponds to the number of times **Allah's Name** appears in the verses of entire Quran, which is **2698**. This effectively proves that if anyone adds an extra name of **Allah** or removes it from any verse, or tampers with any verse and word, then the mathematical coding will disappear and the verses cannot be proven as the absolute truth from our Lord. It also proves that the Sacred Miracles are perpetual till the Day of Judgment. The people should reflect on the awesome **wisdom of Allah** in protecting and guarding His words in the Quran by secretly encoding it with hidden miracles to protect it from the distorters and falsifiers who remain unaware of the **Power and Omniscience of Allah**. These miracles and proofs are incomprehensible and unfathomable as they are from the Supreme Lord of the Heavens and the Earth. It is impossible for any human being to conceive of infiltrating the Quran and to distort it in any way, as the contents of the Quran are tightly knitted with the Sacred Miracles. Any tampering or distortion will be readily exposed and will not fit the Supreme Mathematical pattern structured

and designed by **Allah**.

Together the two messengers, Rashad and Makbool have been blessed with the mathematical revelations of the Quran. Messenger Makbool Husain name letters are encoded in the verses and words of the Quran. He has been inspired with the “**Supreme Revelation of 1**” that is the Greatest Revelation as it involves the name of **Allah and His letters**. In addition, the Name of the **messenger’s letters** are also embedded and interwoven in the verses along with the letters of **Allah** thus making it impossible to write or reveal the Quran by any unauthorized human being. The **revelation of 1** has been specially revealed to prove the title of his website “**God Proven as 1**” that the messenger was inspired to name (see verses 76:22, 23, 24).

The previous translation was based on the Quran’s Initials and the total number of verses under the Miracle of 19 (74:30). This translation is based on the coding from deep within the verses under the Miracles of 1, the difference between Allah and His messenger’s letters, Aleefs, Miracle of Seven Pairs (15:87), which has been bestowed upon this messenger, the Even and the Odd (89:3), Revelation of 2 for idolatry and disbelief, Miracle of 3 where there are 3 verses under the same topic, letters of the first name and last name of the messenger and numerous other signs (as given in the next few pages).

Inspiration to messenger regarding the Supreme Revelation of 1

This is a profound miracle, when there is always command or proclamation of one God mentioned, it always reveals a difference of one between Allah letters and the messenger’s or other proven revelations. This constitutes the Supreme Revelation of “One.”

9:31 Part: They were all commanded to worship only one god.

Revealed: Allah letters are 13 and messenger’s letters are 12, **the difference is 1 – the Absolute Truth.**

9:31 Part: There is no god except He. Be He glorified, high above having any partners.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 11 and messenger’s letters are 12, **the difference is 1 – the Truth.**

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is 110 confirming the Truth of the Shahadah narrated in the verse as: “there is no god except He” – GV 110.

10:90 Part: He (Pharaoh) said, "I believe that there is no god except the One in whom the Children of Israel have believed.

Revealed: Allah letters are 20 and messenger’s letters are 19, **the difference is 1 – the Absolute Truth.**

16:22 Part: Your god is one god.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 6 and messenger’s letters are 5, the difference is 1 – **the Truth.**

16:22 Part: As for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts are denying, and they are arrogant.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 12 and messenger's letters are 26, the difference is 14 – **the Truth of Seven Pairs Miracle.**

37:3 The reciters of the messages.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 4 and messenger's letters are 3, **the difference is 1** – the Truth for the messenger, as the reciter of Allah's messages.

37:4 Your god is only One.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 5 and messenger's letters are 6, **the difference is 1 – the Truth.**

3:32 Part: Proclaim: "You shall obey ALLAH and the messenger."

Revealed: The Allah letters are 10 and messenger's letters are 11, **the difference is 1 – the Truth.**

4:59 Part: O you who believe, you shall obey ALLAH, and you shall obey the messenger.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 18 and messenger's letters are 19, **the difference is 1 – the Truth.**

4:80 Part: Whoever obeys the messenger is obeying ALLAH.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 9 and messenger's letters are 10, **the difference is 1 – the Truth.**

4:80 Part: Whoever obeys the messenger.

4:80 Part: Is obeying ALLAH.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters are 226 and 160, **the difference is 66.** Allah has proven the truth of this important verse through letters of the messenger, that indeed those who obey the messenger are obeying Allah 66.

The revelations prove that the **Supreme Creator, Allah, is One and Absolute** (see verse 112:2). Messenger Makbool's teachings are inspired by Allah with the proven revelations and the underlying theme is to teach and to make the people aware of the **Absoluteness of Allah (165 & 110)**, so that they can follow and obey Him without committing idolatry by not following his ardent opponent – satan – who has made a commitment to send all the people astray except a few. Those who denounce the devil and believe in Allah, they will have achieved the strongest bond with Allah; one that never breaks (see verse 2:256). Those who think that they can believe in Allah without believing in **His Absolute Authority** – their belief will not be accepted by Him. The **Absolute Authority** means that the person has to believe in all the verses given in the 114 chapters without picking and choosing, as it will constitute disbelief in Him. A partial belief will not suffice either. Further it constitutes **blasphemy to Allah** to disbelieve in any of His messengers. To honor their covenants that they made with their Lord before coming to Earth (7:172), they have to uphold all the covenants made with their Lord, which includes belief in the system of messengers. Allah does not communicate with every human being but He does choose a human being to be His messenger

(42:51-53) and sends messages through them to all the people. The messengers are always provided with distinct Signs and Miracles so that the people can know and recognize that they have been sent by **Allah**.

This new translation by the Authorized messenger is an addition to the previous translation done by Rashad Khalifa, based on the Miracles of 19. It complements the previous translation with many more additional proofs and revelations revealed by the **Lord of the Universe** in their entirety. Both are translations authorized by **Allah** and will remain valid until the Day of Judgment except that the previous translation by Rashad Khalifa in parts were left untranslated and have now been addressed and proven through the current miracles revealed to the messenger, Makbool Husain. So the current translation done by Messenger Makbool Husain supersedes (see verses 16:101 and 5:48) the previous translation done by Rashad. The believers will notice some minor variations and corrections in the new translation as compared to the previous English translation and are based on the current revelations and proofs revealed to the messenger, thus providing enlightened and clarifying meanings.

20:56 We showed him all our proofs, but he still disbelieved and refused.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger's letters is 306** revealing the messenger, **Makbool Husain**, who has been granted all the proofs and numerical miracles embedded in the Quran.

The important description of **Allah** is given as being the "**Light of the Heavens and the Earth.**" There are only a couple of verses on this profound attribute of Allah. The first occurrence is a narration describing the **Light** with a profound allegory, and the second occurrence is for the Day of Judgment when the Earth will shine with the **Light** of its Lord.

It is **Allah's** immense mercy, grace, and blessings to include the messenger's letters in such crucial and sacred verses to reveal the **Supreme Revelation of 1** through the combination of letters. The proofs will reveal the closeness of **Allah** (53:8-10, 56:88, 56:11) towards His appointed messenger who has been granted miracles that were never granted to any messenger from the scriptures in the past.

In addition, The **Most Merciful and Wise Lord** has fulfilled the centuries old "**Prophecy of Ahmad**" – **61:6** through him, by precisely encoding His letters in the applicable verses to reveal the name of the messenger.

Messenger "Ahmad" is encoded in the pair of verses describing Allah as the Light of the Heavens and the Earth through the Supreme Revelation of 1

24:35 Part: **ALLAH** is the light of the Heavens and the Earth.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 9 and messenger's letters are 10, revealing the difference of 1, Subhan Allah.

Revealed: The **Arabic Letters** are 19 and **Quran's Initials** are 14, revealing the Sacred Miracle and Codes.

39:69 Part: Then the Earth will shine with the light of its **Lord**.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 6 and messenger's letters are 7, revealing the difference

of 1, Alhumdo Lillah.

The “**Light**” is further revealed to the messenger through Verse 64:8 proving that the Quran has been revealed to him.

64:8 Part: Therefore, you shall believe in **ALLAH** and **His messenger**, and the light that we have revealed herein.

Revealed: The messenger’s letters are stamped as 14 up to “*Al-Noor*” – “*the Light*” with the GV of 352 for Quran, and they are stamped as 19 up to “*Anzalna*” – “*Revealed*” with the GV of 522 for Hadees or Words (of Allah). These are the incomprehensible proofs of my Lord, which explain that the Quran and Hadees have been revealed to the messenger through the Sacred Codes of 14 and 19.

Revealed: In both words, “and the Light” and “Revealed”, the messenger’s letters are precisely 7 with the GV of 222 proclaiming “*Rabbayka*” – “*your Lord.*”

The GV of **messenger’s letters** in the 3 words – *Billah* (Allah), *wa rasoolayhee* (and His messenger), *wa Al Noor* (and the Light), is precisely 256 confirming “*Noor*” – “*Light*” of guidance revealed to the messenger.

The messenger has been granted new revelations superseding the previous ones

16:101 When we substitute one revelation in place of another, and **ALLAH** is fully aware of what He reveals, they say, "You made this up!" Indeed, most of them do not know.

16:102 Say, "The Holy Spirit has brought it down from your Lord, truthfully, to assure those who believe, and to provide a beacon and good news for the submitters."

Revealed: The pair of verses substituting the previous revelations with new ones is inscribed with 16 and 5 Aleefs, revealing that Allah, the Absolute, has revealed them to the messenger, as the profound coding of number 165 proves.

16:101 When we substitute one revelation in place of another, and **ALLAH** is fully aware of what He reveals, they say, "You made this up!" Indeed, most of them do not know.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters is Perfect 306**, revealing the full name of the messenger, Makbool Husain. It proves that the Holy Spirit has brought the revelations to the messenger truthfully.

Revealed: The GV Allah’s letters is 306 and GV of messenger’s letters is 1020, the difference is 714 – **Seven Pairs**. This is the proof of Seven Pairs that has been revealed to the messenger as the ultimate Miracle.

Revealed: Both Verses: The GV of messenger’s letters in each verse is 1020 and 1198, **revealing the difference 178**, proclaiming the first name of the messenger, Makbool.

16:101 Part: When we substitute one revelation in place of another.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 9 and messenger’s letters are 8, **revealing the difference of 1**. The Supreme Revelation of 1 has now superseded all previous revelations and is the greatest in magnitude, as it involves the letters of Allah and His messenger.

16:101 Part: And **ALLAH** is fully aware of what He reveals.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is 128, proving that Allah has revealed the revelations and miracles to this messenger, Husain.

Revealed: Both Parts: The Allah letters are 9 and 8, **revealing the difference of 1.**

16:101 Part: They say, "You made this up!"

Revealed: The Allah letters are 6 and messenger's letters are 7, **revealing the difference of 1.**

26:192 This is a revelation from the Lord of the universe.

Revealed: The ***Allah letters are precisely 7*** – this is the *Revelation of the Miracle of 7.*

26:192 This is a revelation from the Lord of the universe.

26:193 The Honest Spirit (Gabriel) came down with it.

Revealed: Both Verses: The Allah letters are precisely 14 – this is the Revelation of Seven Pairs.

26:192 This is a revelation from the Lord of the universe.

26:193 The Honest Spirit (Gabriel) came down with it.

26:194 To reveal it into your heart, that you may be one of the warners.

Revealed: All 3 Verses: The ***Allah letters are precisely 19*** – *these were the Miracles and Revelations of the Sacred Codes of 7-14-19*, which have all been revealed to the messenger separately and together as well. These are the great Signs from my Lord who has confirmed the entire Quran through the Sacred Coding embedded in the verses.

The messenger has also been granted complete access to the infallible Quran with complete permission and authorization by the Lord of the Universe.

This scripture (Quran) is infallible

2:2 Part: This scripture is infallible.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger's letters** is perfectly **114**, revealing and proving the infallibility of the scripture – the Quran that is composed of 114 chapters. The revelation is through the letters of the messenger.

2:2 This scripture is infallible; a beacon for the righteous;

The GV of **Allah Letters** is **162** accompanied by **14** letters of the messenger, revealing that the messenger is authorized to preach and teach the religion of Islam – Submission to the people. The guidance to the messenger is revealed through the Seven Pairs and many other miracles granted to him.

2:2 This scripture is infallible; a beacon for the righteous;

2:3 who believe in the unseen, observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and from our provisions to them, they give to charity.

Revealed: The Allah letters for both verses is precisely **19**.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah's** Letters is **296** proclaiming the messenger (rasool) through whom the original Quran was revealed over 1400 years ago to Muhammad and is again revealed through the letters of **Allah** to Messenger Makbool Husain.

2:3 Part: Who believe in the unseen.

Revealed: The GV of all Arabic Letters is **1998**, which is a proof of chapter 19 having 98 verses.

Revealed: The GV of Quranic Initials² is 282. The sum of GV's of Arabic letters and Quran's initials (1998 + 282) is **2280** revealing and confirming the Day of Judgment that was revealed to the previous messenger, Rashad Khalifa. On that awesome day, the unseen Creator will reveal Himself and become the seen Allah as the Lord of the Universe (32:12).

The disbelievers and idol worshipers who refused and failed to believe in the "unseen" Creator as their Lord and Master in this life will be full of remorse and will readily bow their heads to Him in submission on the Day of Judgment, asking Him for one more chance. They will also request the Lord to send them back to Earth so that they can become righteous as they have seen and heard from Him.

32:12 If only you could see the guilty when they bow down their heads before their Lord: "Our Lord, now we have seen and we have heard. Send us back and we will be righteous. Now we have attained certainty."

Revealed: The Allah letters are **Perfectly 19** revealing the "One" who is Allah.

32:12 Part: If only you could see the guilty when they bow down their heads before their Lord: "**Our Lord, now we have seen and we have heard.**"

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are 12 and **messenger's letters** are 26, **revealing the difference of 14**. The Sacred Proof of 14 confirms that the disbelievers will confess their guilt when they face their Lord, admitting that they have now seen **Allah** and heard from Him. They will ask for another chance to go back to the Earth to be righteous, but their imploring will be in vain.

The profound and clear proofs sent through the messenger were the ultimate in revelations, but they missed the chance by being arrogant and heedless, therefore they will have to suffer in Hell for eternity. The Test was to believe in **Allah** without physically seeing Him during their Earthly life, as He had created them and sent enough signs for the people to recognize Him without seeing Him.

² There are 29 chapters with Quranic Initials and 85 chapters without Quranic Initials. Also, there are 85 chapters with reference to Allah and 29 chapters without reference to Allah. Note that of the 29 chapters, up to **chapter 19**, the messenger's letters that are also Quranic Initials are **precisely 14**, revealing the **Miracle of 14-19**. Further, the messenger's name initials in chapters 40-46 (the Ha Meemm chapters) are **precisely 14** in these **7** chapters, revealing the **Miracle of Seven Pairs**.

Revelation, Proofs, and Miracles dictated by The Most Powerful

53:5 Dictated by The Most Powerful.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are 7 in the verse, the GV of Allah letters is perfectly 66 and the GV of Quranic Initials is 296 revealing the messenger (Rasool). This proves that Allah Most Wise has dictated these revelations to the messenger with the Sign and Miracle of 7.

53:4 It was divine inspiration.

53:10 He then revealed to His servant what was to be revealed.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 5 and 6 revealing the difference of 1.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters for both verses is perfectly 77 confirming the Seven Pairs Miracle inspired to the messenger.

Revealed: The messenger's name initials are 7 and 7 in each verse revealing the Seven Pairs Miracle granted to him.

Revealed: The messenger's letters in each verse are 10 and 10 – Perfectly Matched to prove the inspiration granted to the messenger.

53:6 Possessor of all authority. From His highest height.

53:7 At the highest horizon.

53:14 At the ultimate point.

Miracle of 3

Revealed: The Allah letters in these 3 verses is 14 and the messenger's letters is 19, revealing the Sacred Codes of 14 and 19. It reveals that the messenger's soul was granted the Sacred Miracles by The Most Powerful at the highest height and at the highest horizon where the eternal Paradise is located.

53:13 He saw him in another descent.

53:14 At the ultimate point.

53:15 Where the eternal Paradise is located.

53:16 The whole place was overwhelmed.

53:17 The eyes did not waver, nor go blind.

53:18 He saw great signs of his Lord.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is 296 revealing the fact that the messenger's soul was summoned to the highest height and horizon whereby these revelations were granted and bestowed to him.

53:18 He saw great signs of his Lord.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is 68 and GV of messenger's letters is 284, revealing the sum of 352 for Quran, and the revelations that were granted to the messenger's soul.

53:16 The whole place was overwhelmed.

53:18 He saw great signs of his Lord.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters are 170 and 284 revealing the difference of 114

proving that the entire Quran was placed in the messenger's soul. When **Allah** summons the righteous souls of His messengers, the whole place feels overwhelmed as the angels rejoice in being around the righteous souls who uphold **Allah's Absolute Authority** just as they do.

Allah's system of messengers

22:75 ALLAH chooses from among the angels messengers, as well as from among the people. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Seer.

7:35 O children of Adam, when messengers come to you from among you, and recite My revelations to you, those who take heed and lead a righteous life, will have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 18 and 17 revealing the difference of **1**. This explains and clarifies the system of Allah whereby He gives the children of Adam a chance to denounce their idolatry and to uphold His Absolute Authority by believing and following the guidance revealed through His messengers.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are 25 and 44 revealing the difference of **19**. This is confirmation from Allah Most High that the messenger has been chosen to deliver the profound message of Allah and His Absoluteness to all the people of the world.

The precise coding through letters of Allah and His appointed messenger is the ultimate message to the disbelievers, idol worshippers, and the followers of all the scriptures, who have failed to believe in one god and to follow His commands rather than committing idolatry by following innovations, religious leaders and scholars, thereby blaspheming His Absolute Authority.

Allah's Absoluteness – Confirmation of the appointment of the messenger

Profound and Precise revelation proclaiming the name of the messenger

4:166 Part: But **ALLAH** bears witness concerning what He has revealed to you; He has revealed it with His knowledge. And the angels bear witness as well.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is perfectly **306** revealing the full name of the messenger sent by **Allah**. He has borne witness over the revelations and has sent them with His full knowledge through the messenger, Makbool Husain.

4:166 Part: But **ALLAH** suffices as witness.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 6 and messenger's letters are 6 – Perfectly Matched to reveal the glorified Name of Allah **66**.

Revealed: The Arabic letters are **14** revealing the Miracle of Seven Pairs.

Miracle of 3: There are three verses (72:26, 27, 28) that correspond to the Miracle of **3** for the 3rd messenger of the Quran (Muhammad, Rashad Khalifa, **Makbool Husain**).

72:26 He is the Knower of the future; He does not reveal the future to anyone.

72:27 Only to a messenger that He chooses, does He reveal from the past and the future, specific news.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** in both verses are 22 and the **messenger's letters** are 36, revealing the difference of **14**, as the Seven Pairs Miracle and confirming that **Allah** has chosen the **messenger** and the miracles granted to him out of His Absolute Mercy.

72:27 Only to a messenger that He chooses, does He reveal from the past and the future, specific news.

72:28 This is to ascertain that they have delivered their Lord's messages. He is fully aware of what they have. He has counted the numbers of all things.

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are 24 and 25 in each verse, the **difference is 1**.

72:27 Part: Only to a messenger that He chooses.

Revealed: The Arabic letters are 16 and the Allah letters are 5 – the pattern **165** reveals the Absoluteness of Allah who alone decides which human being to choose as a messenger.

72:27 Part: Does He reveal from the past and the future, specific news.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** in each part are 63 and 77 revealing the difference of **14**. The Miracle of 14 from the past as stated in verse 15:87 has now been revealed in the future with specific guidance, enlightenment, warnings and news for all the people.

72:28 Part: This is to ascertain that they have delivered their Lord's messages.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is **128** revealing that messenger Husain has been revealed certain messages, signs and miracles from His Lord, which he has delivered to the people.

72:28 Part: He (ALLAH) is fully aware of what they have. He (ALLAH) has counted the numbers of all things.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are 8 and **messenger's letters** are 12, revealing the messenger Husain (128) through the pattern of 8 and 12.

72:28 Part: He (ALLAH) has counted the numbers of all things.

Revealed: The Arabic letters are **14**.

The Quran is the protected book (verses 56:77-78) and its miracles, proofs and ongoing revelations remain secret and hidden till The **Most Gracious** decides to reveal them through an authorized messenger appointed by Him. To prove the validity of this statement, here is the profound proof and miracle, that He has indeed counted the number of all things.

3:164 ALLAH has blessed the believers by raising in their midst a messenger from among them, to recite for them His revelations, and to purify them, and to teach them the scripture and wisdom. Before this, they had gone totally astray.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger's letters** is perfectly **1914** revealing the Sacred Miracle that is a Divine Code in the Quran as well as in the Universe.

3:164 Part: ALLAH has blessed the believers by raising in their midst a messenger from among them, to recite for them His revelations.

3:164 Part: And to purify them, and to teach them the scripture and wisdom. Before this, they had gone totally astray.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are 33 and 32 in each part, the difference is 1.

3:164 Part: ALLAH has blessed the believers by raising in their midst a messenger from among them.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 14.

3:164 Part: And to teach them the scripture.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is a perfect 66. Allah is the One who teaches the Scripture to His messenger who then recites the revelations, proofs, and miracles to the people.

3:164 Part: To recite for them His revelations, and to purify them, and to teach them the scripture and wisdom.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 14.

The Hidden Secret behind the revelation of the messenger

After **verse 72:28** which proclaims that Allah has counted the numbers of all things, up to **verse 74:1**, proclaiming the "hidden secret," the cumulative count of Allah's letters is precisely 306 revealing the full name of the messenger, **Makbool Husain**, who remained a closely guarded hidden secret for over 1400 years in the Quran till revealed now.

72:28 Part: He (ALLAH) has counted the numbers of all things.

74:1 O you hidden secret.

Revealed: Both verses, the Allah letters are 8 and the messenger's letters are 9 revealing the difference of 1.

Revealed: The messenger's letters in each verse are 5 and 4 revealing the difference of 1 – a profound miracle whereby the messenger was already chosen by the Absolute Lord even before creating him.

This is proof that Allah has Absolute Control over His scripture as well as over all matters and decisions in the Universe.

The Incontrovertible Proof for the messenger

Chapter 98 – The Proof, is the proof for the entire Quran and for the messenger.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters in the chapter name is 36 and the GV of messenger's letters is 92, the sum is 128 proclaiming the messenger's last name Husain.

Revealed: The Allah letters in the chapter name is 3 and the messenger's letters is 4, revealing the difference of 1.

In verses 1 to 7 of chapter 98, the verses point out the 'best creatures' that have submitted fully to their Lord through the messenger.

Profound and incomprehensible miracle:

Revealed: The letters of the chapter name Al-Bayannah (the Proof) are perfectly inscribed in **these 7 verses as 178** proclaiming the name of **the messenger, Makbool** that remained hidden and secret till revealed now. Additionally, the **Allah letters** are precisely **114** revealing that the entire Quran has been revealed to the messenger through these miraculous revelations.

The sum of 178 + 114 is 292 and the sign of Seven pairs granted to the messenger is **14**; together (292 + 14) the sum is **306**, revealing the full name of the messenger, Makbool Husain.

98:2 A messenger from **ALLAH** is reciting to them sacred instructions.

98:3 In them there are valuable teachings.

The GV of **messenger's letters** in each verse are 340 and **162**, the difference is **178**, proclaiming the name of the messenger Makbool, who has been authorized to teach the scripture and the religion of Submission (Islam) through the proven revelations that constitute valuable teachings.

Note in verse 3, that mentions valuable teachings, it is coded with the GV of **messenger's letters** as **162** for Islam – Submission. These profound and incomprehensible revelations of truth guide and provide the valuable teachings of Islam (Submission) to the people.

The first **19** Arabic letters in Verse 98:2 which are Quran's Initials have the GV of **840**, which is the Sign revealed to the messenger, as per chapters 40 through 46 and represent the initials H.M. with their GV being 8,40 through them. The H reveals the last name Husain, and the M reveals the first name Makbool of the messenger.

Revealed: The first **14** letters of the messenger's name have the GV of **352** – this spells out the word "Quran." This is the name of the Scripture revealed by The Most Gracious. Together, the proofs of **19** and **14** reveal the scripture, the **Quran 352** and the **Sign of H.M. 840** through them, as well as the name of the **messenger 178**, Alhumdo Lillah.

98:7 Part 1: Those who believed and led a righteous life.

98:7 Part 2: (These) are the best creatures.

Parts 1 and Part 2 Revealed: The messenger's letters are **14** and **7** in each part confirming the verse through the Miracle of Seven Pairs by the messenger's letters.

98:7 Part 2: (These) are the best creatures.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are 6 and **messenger's letters** are 7, **revealing the difference of 1**. This is the sign of acceptance by the **Lord of the Universe** for those who believed in Him, His Absolute Authority, His scripture and followed the messengers.

Revealed: The GV of the **messenger's letters** is **128**, revealing his last name Husain. Praise be to Allah who has revealed 7 letters of the messenger's name on verse 7 constituting the Miracle of Seven Pairs and the name of the messenger authorized by Him.

The messenger's name is revealed at the outset of the Quran through the first verse that is the opening statement. This is a profound blessing of my Lord who has revealed the messenger's name 114 times through the opening statements of chapters and through Verse 27:30.

1:1 In the name of **ALLAH**, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

Revealed: The GV of Allah's letters is **128**, revealing the last name of the messenger.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 8 and messenger's name initials are 12, revealing the name of the messenger through the pattern of **128** (Husain). Praise be to Allah who has willed to reveal the name of the messenger through The Most Sacred statement which is the first verse and the opening statement of the Quran and through His own glorified Name letters.

1:1 Part: In the name of **ALLAH**, The Most Gracious

1:1 Part: The Most Merciful.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters in each part is 290 and is 88 and the difference between 290 and 88 is precisely 202, revealing the Sacred name of the Lord – Rabb.

1:1 In the name of **ALLAH**, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters in the entire verse 1:1, is **378** which is **14 x 27**. This is the revelation of the Miracle of Seven Pairs for the messenger at the outset and the beginning of the Quran. The numbers 14 and 27 open up verse 14:27 which states "ALLAH strengthens those who believe with the proven word, in this life and in the Hereafter".

Revealed: Verse 14:27 – the digits of the chapter and verse number add to $(1+4+2+7) = 14$.

14:27 Part: **ALLAH** strengthens those who believe with the proven word, in this life and in the Hereafter.

Revealed: The GV of Allah's letters is **297**, spelling out "a messenger" – "Rasoola." Allah has strengthened the messenger's belief with the proven words and revelations, which will also benefit the believers who follow the messenger.

14:27 Part: **ALLAH** strengthens those who believe with the proven word.

Revealed: The Aleefs of Absoluteness are **7** and the Allah letters are **14** revealing the Sacred Miracle of Seven Pairs that is embedded in the verses of the Quran and provide the truthful and enlightened meaning behind the verses.

Prime message of Allah regarding His Absoluteness sent through His messenger

2:163 Your god is one god; there is no god but He, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

Revealed: The Allah letters are **19** confirming that He is only **ONE** and that there is no god except He.

Revealed: The Allah letters are **19**, the messenger's letters are 18, the difference is 1, confirming through the messenger the He is Absolutely One without any partners.

37:35 When they were told, "La Elaha Ella **ALLAH**" (There is no other god beside Allah), they turned arrogant.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are **19** in the verse and **14** up to Allah, revealing the Sacred Codes of **19** and **14** that have been revealed to the messenger out of Allah's special mercy to him.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters in "*they turned arrogant*" is precisely **128**, revealing the name of the messenger who proclaimed the Absoluteness of Allah to the people, but most of them turned arrogant by rejecting the messenger.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah's letters** is 240 and the GV of **Allah's Name** is **66**, the sum reveals **306**, being the full name of the messenger, Makbool Husain, who was commanded to proclaim the Shahadah "La Elaha Ella Allah". When the messenger proclaimed the Shahadah, the disbelievers turned arrogant and opposed him.

The Ultimate Secret revealed by Allah Most Wise

25:1 Most blessed is the One who revealed the Statute Book to His servant, so he can serve as a warner to the whole world.

25:6 Say, "This was revealed by the One who knows the Secret in the Heavens and the Earth. He is Forgiving, Most Merciful."

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **14** and **19** in each verse revealing the **Sacred Miracles** granted to the messenger as profound Signs.

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are 23 and 24 in each verse revealing the **Supreme Revelation of 1**. The revelations of **1**, **14** and **19** have all been revealed to the messenger. For more proofs visit the website <http://www.GodProvenas1.com/>. As the Quran is composed on the revelations of **1**, **14** and **19**, here is the proof from part of verse 25:1.

25:1 Part: Most blessed is the One who revealed the Statute Book.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are 7 and **messenger's letters** are 8, **revealing the difference of 1**.

Revealed: The Arabic letters are **19** and Quranic Initials are **14**, revealing the Sacred Codes and miracles.

Note that all miracles **1**, **7**, **14** and **19** have been revealed from this short part of the verse.

Another example of the miracles and coding of 19 and 14.

25:6 Part: Say, "This was revealed by the One who knows the Secret.

25:6 Part: In the Heavens and the Earth.

Revealed: Arabic Letters are **19** and **14** in each part confirming the revelations granted to the messenger.

25:6 Part: He is Forgiving, Most Merciful."

Revealed: The Allah letters are 5 and messenger's letters are 6, revealing the difference of **1**.

Revealed: The Allah letters in the verse up to “the Earth” is **14** and up to the end of the verse, the Allah letters are **19**, revealing the Sacred Codes of **19** and **14**.

After believing in **Allah, the Quran, and His messenger**, along with the message, signs, miracles and proofs, then the people have to show their complete acceptance, appreciation and regard for **Allah as One and Absolute** by upholding all His Laws to prove their belief and faith. Some of it is reflected through verses 8:20 and 8:27 – the difference in these verses is precisely **7** to reveal the Miracle of 7.

8:20 O you who believe, obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, and do not disregard him while you hear.

8:27 O you who believe, do not betray **ALLAH** and the messenger, and do not betray those who trust you, now that you know.

Revealed: The **Aleefs** are 11 and 12 in each verse **revealing the difference of 1**. This revelation is the proof of **Allah’s Absolute Authority** commanding the believers to obey **Allah and His messenger** and not to disregard or betray him after they have believed and made a pledge of obedience.

8:20 Part: Obey **ALLAH** and His messenger.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are 8 and the **messenger’s letters** are also 8 – Perfectly Matched, to reveal that obedience of the messenger is obedience to Allah.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger’s letters** is perfectly **178**, revealing the **first name** of the messenger as **Makbool**, proving that the believers are commanded to obey him.

8:20 Part: And do not disregard him.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 5 and messenger’s letters are 6, **revealing the difference of 1**.

Revealed: The GV of messenger letters is 128, revealing his **last name** as Husain.

Revealed: Both Parts, the Allah letters are 13 and messenger’s letters are 14, **revealing the difference of 1**.

Revealed: Both Parts: the GV of the **messenger’s letters is 306**, revealing the full name of the messenger, **Makbool Husain**, commanding the believers to obey him in order to fully submit to their Lord and for their belief to be accepted by Him.

8:20 Part: Obey **ALLAH** and His messenger.

8:20 Part: And do not disregard him while you hear.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger’s letters** are 178 and 380 **revealing the difference of 202** proclaiming **Lord – Rabb**. This is a serious command from the Lord to obey the messenger, and not to disregard him when he speaks, and while they hear.

8:27 Part: O you who believe, do not betray **ALLAH and the messenger**.

Revealed: The messenger’s name initials are **14** and his name letters are **19** revealing the Sacred Codes of 14 – 19 and reflecting on the sacredness and seriousness of this command.

8:20 Part: And do not disregard him while you hear.

8:27 Part: And do not betray those who trust you, now that you know.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are 13 and 14 revealing the difference of 1. This is a serious warning to those who may transgress the **Absolute Authority of Allah** by disregarding the messenger.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters in each verse part is 380 – a multiple of 19, and 420 – a multiple of 14. Thus, the revelation of the sacred miracles makes the command much more serious.

47:33 O you who believe, you shall obey **ALLAH**, and obey the messenger. Otherwise, all your works will be in vain.

33:71 He will then fix your works, and forgive your sins. Those who obey **ALLAH** and His messenger have triumphed a great triumph.

Revealed: The difference in chapters 47 and 33 is precisely **14**.

47:33 O you who believe, you shall obey **ALLAH**, and obey the messenger. Otherwise, all your works will be in vain.

Revealed: The difference in chapter number 47 and verse number 33 is precisely 14.

47:33 Part: O you who believe, you shall obey **ALLAH**, and obey the messenger.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 18 and the messenger's letters are 19, revealing the difference of 1.

Revealed: The messenger's name initials are 14 and his name letters are 19, revealing the Sacred Codes of 14 – 19.

47:33 Part: Otherwise, all your works will be in vain.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 6 and the messenger's letters are 8, *revealing the difference of 2 gods, for disobedience and disregard of the messenger*. This points out the gross sin of idolatry that can be committed by the people even after they have believed. The number 6 and 8 also add to 14 clarifying the command and the relevant messenger pointed out through this command.

33:71 He will then fix your works, and forgive your sins. Those who obey **ALLAH** and His messenger have triumphed a great triumph.

Revealed: The Allah letters are precisely **14** promising the believers **who obey Allah and His messenger** that He will fix their works and forgive their sins.

Revealed: The sum of the digits of the chapter and verse (3 + 3 + 7 + 1) is **14**, to assure the people about the **promise of Allah** to fix their works, and to forgive their sins, if they **obey Allah, and the messenger** pointed out through the clarifying revelations.

Allah's Command for the messenger to deliver His message to all the people

5:67 Part: O you messenger, deliver what is revealed to you from your Lord – until you do, you have not delivered His message.

5:67 Part: And **ALLAH** will protect you from the people. **ALLAH** does not guide the disbelieving

people.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 20 and 19 in each part **to reveal the difference of 1.**

Revealed: The Aleefs of Absoluteness are 9 and 8 in each part, **revealing the difference of 1.**

5:67 Part: O you messenger.

Revealed: The Allah's letters are 6 and the messenger's letters are 6 – Perfectly Matched to reveal the name of Allah, 66, Most Glorified.

5:67 Part: Deliver what is revealed to you from your Lord – until you do, you have not delivered His message.

Revealed: The Allah letters are **14**, revealing the Miracle of **Seven Pairs**.

5:67 Part: Until you do, you have not delivered His message.

Revealed: The GV of Allah's letters is **128**, revealing the name of the messenger who has been commanded by Allah to deliver His message to all the people.

5:67 Part: Deliver what is revealed to you from your Lord – until you do, you have not delivered His message.

5:67 Part: And ALLAH will protect you from the people. ALLAH does not guide the disbelieving people.

Revealed: The Allah letters are **14** and **19** in each part providing assurance to the messenger through the **Sacred Miracles**, that Allah will protect the messenger from the enemies and disbelievers till such time that the message is being delivered to the people.

5:67 Part: And Allah will protect you from the people.

Revealed: The Allah letters are **precisely 7** assuring the messenger through the miracle revealed to him.

5:67 Part: Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 12 and messenger's letters are 13, **revealing the difference of 1.**

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is **perfectly 165**, revealing the truth through the **Signature of Absoluteness of Allah** that has been sent down through the messenger. Those who disbelieve after hearing these revelations are hardened criminals and disbelievers as far as Allah is concerned and they will never be guided.

The Ultimate Miracles and Proofs constituting Allah's Marvels

40:81 He thus shows you His proofs. Which of ALLAH's proofs can you deny?

53:55 Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

55:77 Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

The proofs:

40:81 He thus shows you **His proofs**. Which of **ALLAH's proofs** can you deny?

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are 12 and **Allah letters** are 8, revealing the name of the messenger, **128 for Husain**, through the pattern of 128.

40:81 Part: He thus shows you His proofs.

40:81 Part: Which of **ALLAH's proofs** can you deny?

Revealed: The GV of **messenger's letters** are 76 and 186 in each part to reveal the difference of **110**. This is proof of **Absoluteness of Allah** who has revealed these proofs and miracles to the messenger to offer the people another chance to believe.

40:81 Part: Which of **ALLAH's proofs** can you deny?

Revealed: The Allah letters are 6 and the messenger's letters are 7, **revealing the difference of 1**.

53:55 Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

Revealed: The Allah letters are 5 and the messenger's letters are 6, **revealing the difference of 1**.

55:77 Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

Revealed: The Allah letters are 6 and the messenger's letters are 7, **revealing the difference of 1**.

20:56 We showed him **all** our proofs, but he still disbelieved and refused.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger's letters is 306** revealing the messenger, **Makbool Husain**, who has been granted all the proofs and numerical miracles embedded in the Quran.

20:56 Part: We showed him **all** our proofs.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is 74 and GV of messenger's letters is 286, **the difference is 212**, proclaiming "Rabbi" – "my Lord."

4:170 O people, the messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord. Therefore, you shall believe for your own good. If you disbelieve, then to **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

4:174 O people, a proof has come to you from **your Lord**; we have sent down to you a profound beacon.

4:170 Part: O people, the messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord. Therefore, you shall believe for your own good.

4:170 Part: If you disbelieve, then to **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Revealed: The **Aleefs of Absoluteness** are 10 and 11 in each part, **revealing the difference of 1**. This proves that the **Absolute Lord** is behind the appointment of messenger and fully supports Him.

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are 25 and 24 in each part, **revealing the difference of 1**. Those who believe in the **Absolute Authority of Allah** would surely believe in the truth that the messenger has brought. **Part 2** clearly explains that if people disbelieve in the messenger then they will be the losers while **Allah remains Sovereign over the Heavens and the Earth**.

4:170 Part: O people, the messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord. Therefore, you shall believe for your own good.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is perfectly **165** to prove through **His Absolute Authority** that He has authorized and sent the messenger.

4:170 Part: If you disbelieve, then to **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is $231 = 7 \times 33$ (see verse 23:1)

Revealed: The GV of Allah's letters in Part 1 is **165** and in Part 2 is **231**, **revealing the difference of 66**. This proves that Allah possesses the Absolute Authority to select, choose and appoint the messengers.

4:170 Part: O people, the messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord.

4:170 Part: Therefore, you shall believe for your own good.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger's letters** are 698 and 176 in each part, **revealing the difference of 522**, which spells out the "**Hadees**" – meaning the **Words of Allah**. These are **Allah's words and His commands** for all the people to believe in the messenger who has been granted the truth from his Lord.

4:170 Part: O people, the messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord.

4:170 Part: If you disbelieve, then to Allah belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth.

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are absolutely **19** and **14** in each part, revealing the **Sacred Miracles** that are revealed to the messenger as profound Signs.

4:170 Part: O people, the messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord.

4:170 Part: Therefore, you shall believe for your own good. If you disbelieve, then to Allah belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters is 698 and 570 revealing the difference of **128** to proclaim the name of the messenger, Husain 128.

4:170 Part: Therefore, you shall believe for your own good.

4:170 Part: If you disbelieve.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger's letters** are 176 and 62, **the difference is 114**. The messenger is asking the people to uphold the **entire Quran consisting of 114 chapters** as

He has been authorized and appointed through the Quran. It serves as a reminder and warning for those who disbelieve in the messenger that it will amount to disbelief in the entire Quran.

4:174 Part: O people, a proof has come to you from your Lord.

4:174 Part: We have sent down to you a profound beacon.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 8 and 7 in each part, **revealing the difference of 1.**

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters are 484 and 374 **revealing the difference of 110.** The **Absolute Lord of the Universe** has informed the people about the profound proofs and the enlightening beacon sent through the messenger.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** for the entire verse is **perfectly 110** proving that He has sent the messenger with His Authority to deliver His message.

To sum up verses 4:170 and verse 4:174, the people are reminded to note that the GV's of Allah's letters are 165 and 110 in each of these verses and they represent both forms of Shahadah in the Quran: "La Elaha Ella Allah" is **165** and "La Elaha Ella Hoo" is **110**.

Additional profound marvel through messenger's letters

After verse 4:174 there are two remaining verses till the end of the chapter and the count of messenger's letters reveals that there are **114** letters up to the name of **Allah** in the part that says, "**Allah thus clarifies for you**" and **128** letters till the end of the verse and the chapter. This reveals the encoding of the messenger's letters to be part of the Quran's verses and words; therefore, it constitutes a **Great Marvel and the Ultimate Miracle** that The **Most Wise** has revealed and sent down through the messenger.

Day of Resurrection

58:6 The day will come when **ALLAH** will resurrect them all, then inform them of everything they had done. **ALLAH** has recorded everything, while they have forgotten it. **ALLAH** witnesses all things.

Revealed: The sum of the digits of chapter and verse number add up to $(5+8+6) = 19$.

Revealed: The verse comprises of **7 Aleefs of Absoluteness**. The Verse serves a warning to the people, that **Allah** will inform them about everything they had done on Earth on the Day of Resurrection, as He had recorded everything, while they had forgotten it.

Alternating proofs of Allah and His messenger

58:6 Part 1: The day will come when **ALLAH** will resurrect them all, then inform them of everything they had done.

58:6 Part 2: **ALLAH** has recorded everything, while they have forgotten it. **ALLAH** witnesses all things.

Revealed: Part 1: The messenger's letters are 19.

Revealed: Part 2: The **Allah letters** are **14**, revealing the truth and proof of the verse through the Sacred Miracles. The revelation involves **Allah and His messenger's letters** to reveal the "alternating miracle."

58:6 Part 2: **ALLAH** has recorded everything, while they have forgotten it.

Revealed: The Allah letters are **7** and messenger's letters are **7** – **Perfectly Matched** to reveal the Sacred Miracle of Seven Pairs.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is perfectly **77** confirming the Miracle of Seven Pairs, and GV of messenger's letters is 190 which is **19 x 10**, thus both of the Sacred Codes of **14** and **19** are revealed to confirm that indeed **Allah** has recorded everything while the people have forgotten it.

Revealed: The GV of all Arabic letters in this part of the verse is **297** proclaiming the word "a messenger" – "rasoola." **Allah** fully records the response of the people to the messenger sent by Him and He is fully aware of those who believed and those who disbelieved in him. This is proven through the precise coding of the Seven Pairs Miracle and the Miracle of 19 through Allah and His messenger's letters.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters for the entire verse is 784, which is **14 x 14 x 4**.

83:11 They do not believe in the Day of Judgment.

Revealed: The messenger's letters are **14** – the Profound SIGN – and the GV of the **messenger's letters** is a Perfect **306** to match with the Revealed Sign, the Profound Messenger, and Message – before the Day of Judgment.

The messenger is also marked as a witness on the Day of Judgment.

37:21 This is the day of decision that you used to disbelieve in.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's letters is perfectly **306** revealing the full name of the messenger, Makbool Husain, to prove that he did serve the reminder to the people. It also proves that the messenger's name is encoded in the verses of the Quran from the time of the Heavenly Feud during the first life and up to the Day of Judgment and beyond. **Praise be to Allah.**

37:20 They will say, "Woe to us; this is the Day of Judgment."

37:21 This is the day of decision that you used to disbelieve in.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 9 and 8 revealing the difference of 1.

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are 15 and 13 in each verse to **reveal the difference of 2**, proving that the disbelievers disbelieved in the Day of Judgment when the messenger asked them to believe in it. **The revelation of 1 through Allah's letters** proves that He is the Master of the Day of Judgment and has made this Day inevitable for all the people. **Allah** will decide their fate and will inform them whether they go to Hell or to Paradise.

37:22 Summon the transgressors, and their spouses, and the idols they worshipped.

37:23 beside **ALLAH**, and guide them to the path of Hell.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** are 73 and 139 revealing the difference of **66** to proclaim the name of **Allah, Most High and Most Wise.**

Revealed: Both Verses: The sum of the GVs of **Allah's letters** are **212** proclaiming the words "**my Lord**" – "**Rabbi.**" This proves that **Allah will be the only One** who will decide the fate of the disbelievers, which has already been predetermined as going to Hell.

37:26 They will be, on that day, totally submitting.

37:27 They will come to each other, questioning and blaming one another.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 5 and 6 revealing the difference of 1.

Revealed: The **messenger's letters** are perfectly **14** and **14** in each verse, revealing the **Miracle of Seven Pairs**. The disbelievers failed to submit to **Allah** in this life, when the messenger asked them to believe in the message; therefore, the verse informs us that they will be totally submitting on the Day of Judgment when they face **their Lord**, but will also feud with one another by blaming each other.

Challenge from Allah to the disbelievers and idol worshipers.

2:23 Part: If you have any doubt regarding what we revealed to our servant, then produce one Sura like these, and call upon your own witnesses against **ALLAH**.

Revealed: The Allah letters are 19 and messenger's letters are 33, **revealing the difference of 14**.

Revealed: The Arabic Letters are **Perfectly 66**, revealing the glorified Name of **Allah**.

2:23 If you have any doubt regarding what we revealed to our servant, then produce one Sura like these, and call upon your own witnesses against **ALLAH**, if you are truthful.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are 20 in the entire verse, and **messenger's letters** are 39, revealing the **difference of 19**.

Revealed: The **Arabic Letters** in entire verse are **Perfectly 77**, revealing the **Miracle of Seven Pairs**.

The profound coding of **Allah and His messenger's letters** confirms the Truth of the miracles granted to the messenger, **Alhumdo Lillah**.

Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Universe.



1:1. In the name of **ALLAH**³, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (١)

1:2. Praise be to **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٢)

1:3. The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (٣)

1:4. Master of the Day of Judgment.

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ (٤)

1:5. You alone we worship; You alone we ask for help.

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ (٥)

1:6. Guide us in the right path:

اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ (٦)

1:7. the path of those whom You blessed; not of those who have deserved wrath, nor of the strayers.

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ (٧)

* This Sura has been proven in its entirety by the previous messenger through the miracle of 19. The Sura is again being revealed through the miracles of 7 and Seven Pairs through the current messenger.

* See verse 6:59 – these are the only two occurrences in the context of the Quran that mention (The Key in Arabic) – Proofs between 1:1 and 6:59

* See Appendix on the topic of Customized Salat for more proofs on Chapter – The Key (Al-Fatehah).

* The Miracle:

* The first letter in the Name of Allah is an Aleef which has a GV of 1. The remaining 3 letters has the GV of 65. Writing them next to each other, the number becomes 165 revealing the Absoluteness of Allah who is One and Alone. The number 165 is the GV of the word “Al-Samad – The Absolute” which is mentioned only once in the entire Quran. The GV of 165 also represents the Shahadah of “La Elaha Ella Allah”.

* By splitting up the 4 letters of the word “Allah” into two pairs of Aleef and lam with the GV of 31 and lam and ha with the GV of 35, the numbers become 31,35 which is 19 x 165.

* By writing the GV of each letter of the glorified Name of Allah as 1,30,30,5 it reveals 7 x 18615. Each permutation of the number 1,30,30,5 still is a multiple of 7. See the <http://www.GodProvenAs1.com> website for more details.

* The GV of Al-Raheem and Allahu Akbar has the same GV of 289. Further, Al-Rahman has a GV of 329 and Al-Raheem has a GV of 289. Note that 3+2+9 = 14 and 2+8+9 = 19, revealing the Sacred Numbers.

*** Note to Reader: the number on the bottom left of each page refers to the cumulative count of the word "Allah" (per the Arabic text) in the Quran to that point. Each occurrence of Allah is also highlighted in bold font (for English) and in red font (for Arabic) to allow the reader to verify this themselves. Proofs related to the cumulative count of Allah in the Quran are given after the last chapter.

³ The English word “God” has been changed to the original Arabic word “Allah” as given in the Quran due to the Proofs and Revelations granted to the messenger.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

2:1. A.L.M.⁴

الْم (١)

2:2. This scripture is infallible; a beacon for the righteous;

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ (٢)

Three Categories Of People: (1) The Righteous

2:3. who believe in the unseen, observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and from our provisions to them, they give to charity.

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ (٣)

2:4. And they believe in what was revealed to you, and in what was revealed before you, and with regard to the Hereafter, they are absolutely certain.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ (٤)

2:5. These are guided by their Lord; these are the winners.

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٥)

(2) The Disbelievers

2:6. As for those who disbelieve, it is the same for them; whether you warn them, or not warn them, they cannot believe.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٦)

2:7. ALLAH seals their minds and their hearing, and their eyes are veiled. They have incurred severe retribution.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (٧)

(3) The Hypocrites

2:8. Then there are those who say, "We believe in ALLAH and the Last Day," while they are not believers.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (٨)

2:9. In trying to deceive ALLAH and those who believe, they only deceive themselves without perceiving.

يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٩)

2:10. In their minds there is a disease. Consequently, ALLAH augments their disease. They have incurred a painful retribution for their lying.

فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ (١٠)

2:11. When they are told, "Do not commit evil on Earth" they say, "But we are righteous."

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ (١١)

2:12. In fact, they are evildoers, but they do not perceive.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ (١٢)

2:13. When they are told, "Believe like the people who believed," they say, "Shall we believe like the fools who believed?" In fact, it is they who are fools, but they do not know.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا كَمَا ءَامَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا ءَامَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٣)

⁴ 2:1 These initials remained a divinely guarded secret for over 1400 years period, now it has been proven that it constitutes a major component of the Quran's extraordinary mathematical codes and to safeguard and to preserve the verses in its original form. This proves the statement in verse 2:2 that the scripture is infallible as it has been revealed by the Lord of the Universe.

2:14. When they meet the believers, they say, "We believe," but when alone with their devils, they say, "We are with you; we were only mocking."

2:15. **ALLAH** mocks them, and leads them on in their transgressions, blundering.

2:16. It is they who bought the straying, at the expense of guidance. Such trade never prospers, nor do they receive any guidance.

2:17. Their example is like those who start a fire, then, as it begins to shed light around them, **ALLAH** takes away their light, leaving them in darkness, unable to see.

2:18. Deaf, dumb, and blind; they fail to return.

Profound Allegory For The Disbelievers

2:19. Another example: a rainstorm from the sky in which there is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears, to evade death. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the disbelievers.

2:20. The lightning almost snatches away their eyesight. When it lights for them, they move forward, and when it turns dark, they stand still. If **ALLAH** wills, He can take away their hearing and their eyesight. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

2:21. O people, worship only your Lord – the One who created you and those before you – that you may be saved.

2:22. The One who made the Earth habitable for you, and the sky a structure. He sends down from the sky water, to produce all kinds of fruits for your sustenance. You shall not set up idols to rival **ALLAH**, now that you know.

Mathematical Challenge: Through Letters Of Allah And Messenger's Letters

2:23. If you have any doubt regarding what we revealed to our servant, then produce one Sura like these, and call upon your own witnesses against **ALLAH**, if you are truthful.

Allegorical Description Of Hell

2:24. If you cannot do this – and you can never do this – then beware of the Hellfire, whose fuel is people and rocks; it awaits the disbelievers.

Allegorical Description Of Paradise

2:25. Give good news to those who believe and lead a righteous life that they will have gardens with flowing streams. When provided with a provision of fruits therein, they will say, "This is what was provided for us previously." Thus, they are given allegorical descriptions. They will have pure spouses therein, and they abide therein forever.

2:26. **ALLAH** does not shy away from citing any kind of allegory, from the tiny mosquito and greater. As for

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ (١٤)

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهَيْبِهِمْ وَيَسُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ (١٥)

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهَدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ (١٦)

مِثْلَهُمْ كَمِثْلِ الَّذِي أَشْتَوْقَدَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ (١٧)

صُمُّ بُكْمٌ عُمْىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ (١٨)

أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصْلِحَهُمْ فِيءًا إِذَا أَنهَم مِنَ الصَّوْعَةِ حَذَرِ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُجِيبٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ (١٩)

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطِفُ أَبْصَرَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ إِنَّا اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٢٠)

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (٢١)

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِيهِ أندَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٢٢)

وَإِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِمَّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٢٣)

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَٰن تَفْعَلُوا فَأْتُوا نَارَ الَّتِي هِيَ وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ (٢٤)

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَىٰ مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِن ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا قَالُوا هَٰذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنُؤِ بِهٖ مُّتَشَبِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٢٥)

إِنَّا اللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُ أَن يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعْضُهُ فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَأَمَّا

those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. As for those who disbelieve, they say, "What did **ALLAH** mean by such an allegory?" He misleads many thereby, and guides many thereby. But He never misleads thereby except the wicked,

2:27. who violate **ALLAH's** covenant after pledging to uphold it, sever what **ALLAH** has commanded to be joined, and commit evil on Earth. These are the losers.

Two Deaths And Two Lives For The Disbelievers

2:28. How can you disbelieve in **ALLAH** when you were dead and He gave you life, then He puts you to death, then He brings you back to life, then to Him you ultimately return?

2:29. He is the One who created for you everything on Earth, then turned to the sky and perfected seven Universes therein, and He is fully aware of all things.

satan: A Temporary Second "god"

2:30. Recall that your Lord said to the angels, "I am placing a representative (a temporary god) on Earth." They said, "Will You place therein one who will spread evil therein and shed blood, while we sing Your praises, glorify You, and uphold Your absolute authority?" He said, "I know what you do not know."

The Test Begins

2:31. He taught Adam all the names then presented them to the angels, saying, "Give me the names of these, if you are right."

2:32. They said, "Be You glorified, we have no knowledge, except that which You have taught us. You are the Omniscient, Most Wise."

2:33. He said, "O Adam, tell them their names." When he told them their names, He said, "Did I not tell you that I know the secrets of the Heavens and the Earth? I know what you declare, and what you conceal."

2:34. When we said to the angels, "Fall prostrate before Adam," they fell prostrate, except ibles (satan); he refused, was too arrogant, and a disbeliever.

2:35. We said, "O Adam, live with your wife in Paradise, and eat therefrom generously, as you please, but do not approach this tree, lest you be of the (sinful) transgressors."

2:36. But the devil duped them, and caused their eviction therefrom. We said, "Go down as enemies of one another. On Earth shall be your habitation and provision for a while."

Specific Words

2:37. Then, Adam received from his Lord words, whereby He redeemed him. He is the Redeemer, Most Merciful.

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ۗ يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ (٢٦)

الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ (٢٧)

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمَيِّتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (٢٨)

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جِجَعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ ۗ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٢٩)

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۗ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٣٠)

وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٣١)
قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا بِهَٰذَا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ (٣٢)

قَالَ يٰٓأَدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ ۖ فَقَلَّمَ أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ ۗ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ غَيْبِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ (٣٣)

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ ۖ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَٰفِرِينَ (٣٤)

وَقُلْنَا يٰٓأَدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّٰلِمِينَ (٣٥)

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطٰنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۗ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۗ وَكُم فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمَتْنَعًا ۗ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ (٣٦)

فَتَلَقَّى آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ (٣٧)

2:38. We said, "Go down therefrom, all of you. When guidance comes to you from Me, those who follow My guidance will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

2:39. "As for those who disbelieve and reject our revelations, they will be dwellers of Hell, wherein they abide forever."

Divine Commandments To The People Of The Scripture: "You Shall Believe In This Quran"

2:40. O Children of Israel, remember My favor, which I bestowed upon you, and fulfil your part of the covenant, that I fulfil My part of the covenant, and reverence Me.

2:41. You shall believe in what I have revealed herein, confirming what you have; do not be the first to reject it. Do not trade away My revelations for a cheap price, and observe Me.

2:42. Do not confound the truth with falsehood, nor shall you conceal the truth, knowingly.

2:43. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and bow down with those who bow down.

2:44. Do you exhort the people to be righteous, while forgetting yourselves, though you read the scripture? Do you not understand?

2:45. You shall seek help through steadfastness and the Salat (Contact Prayer). This is difficult indeed, but not so for the reverent,

2:46. who believe that they will meet their Lord; that to Him they ultimately return.

2:47. O Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I blessed you more than any other people.

2:48. Beware of the day when no soul can avail another soul, no intercession will be accepted, no ransom can be paid, nor can anyone be helped.

2:49. Recall that we saved you from Pharaoh's people who inflicted upon you the worst persecution, slaying your sons and sparing your daughters. That was an exacting test from your Lord.

2:50. Recall that we parted the sea for you; we saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people before your eyes.

2:51. Yet, when we summoned Moses for forty nights, you worshipped the calf in his absence, and turned wicked.

2:52. Still, we pardoned you thereafter that you may be appreciative.

2:53. Recall that we gave Moses scripture and the statute book, that you may be guided.

Ego Goes Against Your Belief

2:54. Recall that Moses said to his people, "O my people, you have wronged your souls by worshipping the calf. You must repent to your Creator. You shall kill

فَلَمَّا أَهْبَطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا قَالُوا يَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَتَيْنَاكَ بِكُفْرٍ كَثِيرٍ
وَلَا نُحِبُّ مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا وَلَا نُؤْمِنُ بِالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ (٣٩)

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا
بِعَهْدِي أَوْفٍ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِنِّي فَارِهُونَ (٤٠)

وَأَمِنُوا بِمَا آذَنْتُكُمْ قَالُوا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أُولَٰئِكَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ
وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِنِّي فَاتَّقُونَ (٤١)

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٤٢)
وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ (٤٣)

أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (٤٤)

وَأَسْتَجِيبُوا لِلصَّابِرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ
(٤٥)

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ (٤٦)

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ
عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ (٤٧)

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا
شَفَعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ (٤٨)

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ
يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِمَّنْ
رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ (٤٩)

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ
وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ (٥٠)

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا
وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ (٥١)

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (٥٢)

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ (٥٣)

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ

your egos. This is better for you in the sight of your Creator." He did redeem you. He is the Redeemer, Most Merciful.

Physical Evidence Of Omnipresence Of Allah

2:55. Recall that you said, "O Moses, we will not believe unless we see **ALLAH**, physically." Consequently, the lightning struck you, as you looked.

2:56. We then revived you, after you had died, that you may be appreciative.

2:57. We shaded you with clouds (in Sinai), and sent down to you manna and quails: "Eat from the good things we provided for you." They did not hurt us (by rebelling); they only hurt their own souls.

2:58. Recall that we said, "Enter this town, where you will find as many provisions as you like. Just enter the gate humbly, and treat the people nicely. We will then forgive your sins, and increase the reward for the pious."

2:59. But the wicked among them carried out commands other than the commands given to them. Consequently, we sent down upon the transgressors condemnation from the sky, due to their wickedness.

Miracles Of Allah

2:60. Recall that Moses sought water for his people. We said, "Strike the rock with your staff." Whereupon, twelve springs gushed out therefrom. The members of each tribe knew their own water. Eat and drink from **ALLAH's** provisions, and do not roam the Earth corruptingly.

Hypocrites Always Dissatisfied With Allah's Provisions

2:61. Recall that you said, "O Moses, we can no longer tolerate one kind of food. Call upon your Lord to produce for us such Earthly crops as beans, cucumbers, garlic, lentils, and onions." He said, "Do you wish to substitute that which is inferior for that which is good? Go down to Egypt, where you can find what you asked for." They have incurred condemnation, humiliation, and disgrace, and brought upon themselves wrath from **ALLAH**. This is because they rejected **ALLAH's** revelations, and killed the prophets unjustly. This is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

Belief Accompanied By Leading A Righteous Life As Detailed Through Verses Of The Quran

2:62. Surely, those who believe, those who are Jewish, the Christians, and the Sabians; anyone who (1) believes in **ALLAH**, and (2) believes in the Last Day, and (3) leads a righteous life, will receive their recompense from their Lord. They have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

حَٰخِوْ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَنَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْمُ
(٥٤)

وَ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَسُوْسَى لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى الْاِلٰهَ جِهْرَةً فَاخَذَتْكُمْ
الصَّلٰعِقَةُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ (٥٥)

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ (٥٦)
وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّٰ وَالسَّلْوٰى كَلُّوْا مِنْ
طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَا وَّلٰكِن كَانُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ
(٥٧)

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا اَدْخُلُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا
وَ اَدْخُلُوْا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوْا حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيْئَتِكُمْ
وَ سَتَرِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ (٥٨)

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى الَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوْا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَا ءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ (٥٩)

وَ اِذْ اسْتَسْقٰى مُوسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ
فَانفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ
مَّشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُوْا وَاَشْرَبُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْتَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِيْنَ (٦٠)

وَ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَسُوْسَى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ فَاَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّنَا
يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا ثَمَّنْتِ الْاَرْضُ مِنْ بَقِيْلٰهَا وَتِنَآئِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا
وَ بَصِلٰهَا قَالِ اتَّسَتَّبِدُوْنَ الَّذِيْ هُوَ اذْنٰى بِالَّذِيْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ اَهْبِطُوْا
مِصْرًا فَاِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَاَلْتُمْ وُضِرَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الدَّلٰةُ وَاَلْمَسْكَنَةُ
وَبَا ءُ وِ يَعْصِبُ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيَّيْنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يُعْتَدُوْنَ
(٦١)

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا وَاَلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَاَلَّذِيْنَ هُنَالِىْ وَاَلَّذِيْنَ مَنَ ءَامَنَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَاَلْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صٰلِحًا فَلَهُمْ اُجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ (٦٢)

2:63. We made a covenant with you, as we raised Mount Sinai above you: "You shall uphold what we have given you strongly, and remember its contents, that you may be saved."

2:64. But you turned away thereafter, and if it were not for **ALLAH's** grace towards you and His mercy, you would have been doomed.

2:65. You have known about those among you who desecrated the Sabbath. We said to them, "Be you as despicable as apes."

2:66. We set them up as an example for their generation, as well as subsequent generations, and an enlightenment for the righteous.

The Test For The Children Of Israel Through The Heifer

2:67. Moses said to his people, "**ALLAH** commands you to sacrifice a heifer." They said, "Are you mocking us?" He said, "**ALLAH** forbid, that I should behave like the ignorant ones."

2:68. They said, "Call upon your Lord to show us which one." He said, "He says that she is a heifer that is neither too old, nor too young; of an intermediate age. Now, carry out what you are commanded to do."

2:69. They said, "Call upon your Lord to show us her color." He said, "He says that she is a yellow heifer, bright colored, pleases the beholders."

2:70. They said, "Call upon your Lord to show us which one. The heifers look alike to us and, **ALLAH** willing, we will be guided."

2:71. He said, "He says that she is a heifer that was never humiliated in plowing the land or watering the crops; free from any blemish." They said, "Now you have brought the truth." They finally sacrificed her, after this lengthy reluctance.

Purpose Of The Test Through The Heifer

2:72. You had killed a soul, then disputed among yourselves. **ALLAH** was to expose what you tried to conceal.

2:73. We said, "Strike (the victim) with part (of the heifer)." That is when **ALLAH** brought the victim back to life, and showed you His signs, that you may understand.

2:74. Despite this, your hearts hardened like rocks, or even harder. For there are rocks from which rivers gush out. Others crack and release gentle streams, and other rocks cringe out of reverence for **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is never unaware of anything you do.

Distorting The Word Of Allah

2:75. Do you expect them to believe as you do, when some of them used to hear the word of **ALLAH**, then distort it, with full understanding thereof, and deliberately?

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (٦٣)

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلًا لَا فَضْلَ لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ (٦٤)

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِرِينَ (٦٥)

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ (٦٦)

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ (٦٧)

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا فَارِصٌ وَلَا بَكَرٌ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ (٦٨)

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْ نُفِئُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقِيعٌ لَوْ نُفِئُهَا تَسُرُّ الْنَّاظِرِينَ (٦٩)

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقْرَ تَشَبَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ (٧٠)

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا لَنَكْنِ حِجَّتٍ بِالْحَقِّ قَدْ بَحَوَّهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ (٧١)

وَإِذْ قَاتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادْرَأْتُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ (٧٢)

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُخِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَى وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (٧٣)

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشْقُقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفِيلٍ عَنَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (٧٤)

أَفَتَطَّعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَقَدْ كَانُوا قَرِيبًا مِنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (٧٥)

Concealing The Word Of Allah

2:76. And when they meet the believers, they say, "We believe," but when they get together with each other, they say, "Do not inform (the believers) of the information given to you by **ALLAH**, lest you provide them with support for their argument concerning your Lord. Do you not understand?"

2:77. Do they not know that **ALLAH** knows everything they conceal, and everything they declare?

2:78. Among them are gentiles who do not know the scripture, except through hearsay, then assume that they know it.

2:79. Therefore, woe to those who distort the scripture with their own hands, then say, "This is what **ALLAH** has revealed," seeking a cheap material gain. Woe to them for such distortion written by their hands, and woe to them for their illicit gains.

2:80. Some have said, "Hell will not touch us, except for a limited number of days." Say, "Have you taken such a pledge from **ALLAH** – **ALLAH** never breaks His pledge – or, are you saying about **ALLAH** what you do not know?"

2:81. Indeed, those who earn sins and become surrounded by their evil work will be the dwellers of Hell; they abide in it forever.

2:82. As for those who believe, and lead a righteous life, they will be the dwellers of Paradise; they abide in it forever.

The Commandments According To The Covenant

2:83. We made a covenant with the Children of Israel: "You shall not worship except **ALLAH**. You shall honor your parents and regard the relatives, the orphans, and the poor. You shall treat the people amicably. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity)." But you turned away, except a few of you, and you became averse.

2:84. We made a covenant with you, that you shall not shed your blood, nor shall you evict each other from your homes. You agreed and bore witness.

2:85. Yet, here you are killing each other, and evicting some of you from their homes, banding against them sinfully and maliciously. Even when they surrendered, you demanded ransom from them. Evicting them was prohibited for you in the first place. Do you believe in part of the scripture and disbelieve in part? What should be the retribution for those among you who do this, except humiliation in this life, and a far worse retribution on the Day of Resurrection? **ALLAH** is never unaware of anything you do.

2:86. It is they who bought this lowly life at the expense of the Hereafter. Consequently, the retribution is never commuted for them, nor can they be helped.

وَإِذْ أُنزِلَتْ آيَاتِنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بِعَضُدِهِمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ عَنَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاكِبَكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (٧٦)

أَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ (٧٧)

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَخْبُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِيَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ (٧٨)

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيُشْتَرَوْا بِهِ تَمَتًّا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ (٧٩)

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٨٠)

بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٨١)

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٨٢)

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ. وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ (٨٣)

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ (٨٤)

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسْرَىٰ تَقْدُواهُمْ وَهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَنُورٍ الْقَيْمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (٨٥)

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يَخَفُفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ (٨٦)

2:87. We gave Moses the scripture, and subsequent to him we sent other messengers, and we gave Jesus, son of Mary, profound miracles and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not a fact that every time a messenger went to you with anything you disliked, your ego caused you to be arrogant? Some of them you rejected, and some of them you killed.

Curse On The Disbelievers Whose Minds Are Always Made Up

2:88. Some would say, "Our minds are made up!" Instead, it is a curse from **ALLAH**, as a consequence of their disbelief, that keeps them from believing, except for a few of them.

The Quran Confirms All Past Scriptures And Supersedes Them

2:89. When this scripture came to them from **ALLAH**, and even though it agrees with, and confirms what they have, and even though they used to prophesy its advent when they talked with the disbelievers, when their own prophecy came to pass, they disbelieved therein. **ALLAH's** condemnation thus afflicts the disbelievers.

2:90. Miserable indeed is what they sold their souls for – rejecting these revelations of **ALLAH** out of sheer resentment that **ALLAH** should bestow His grace upon whomever He chooses from among His servants. Consequently, they incurred wrath upon wrath. The disbelievers have incurred a humiliating retribution.

2:91. When they are told, "You shall believe in these revelations of **ALLAH**," they say, "We believe only in what was sent down to us." Thus, they disbelieve in subsequent revelations, even if it is the truth (from their Lord), and even though it confirms what they have! Say, "Why then did you kill **ALLAH's** prophets, if you were believers?"

Children Of Israel Rebel Even After Making Covenant With Allah

2:92. Moses went to you with profound miracles, yet you worshipped the calf in his absence, and you turned wicked.

2:93. We made a covenant with you, as we raised Mount Sinai above you, saying, "You shall uphold the commandments we have given you, strongly, and listen." They said, "We hear, but we disobey." Their hearts became filled with adoration for the calf, due to their disbelief. Say, "Miserable indeed is what your faith dictates upon you, if you do have any faith."

Wishful Thinking Of The Disbelieving Jews

2:94. Say, "If the abode of the Hereafter is reserved for you at **ALLAH**, to the exclusion of all other people, then you should long for death, if you are truthful."

2:95. They never long for it, because of what their hands have sent forth. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَءَاتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُنَّا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ كَفَرًا فَفَرِحْنَا كَدَبِكُمْ وَفَرِحْنَا تَفْتُلُونَ (٨٧)

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٨٨)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ (٨٩)

بِئْسَمَا أَشْتَرُوا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَغْيًا أَنْ يَنْزِلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ عَلَى غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ (٩٠)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُوْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٩١)

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ (٩٢)

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَسْمِعُوا قَوْلًا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيهَابُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٩٣)

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٩٤)

وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَآءُ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

wicked.

2:96. In fact, you will find them the most covetous of life; even more so than the idol worshipers. The one of them wishes to live a thousand years. But this will not spare him any retribution, no matter how long he lives. **ALLAH** is seer of everything they do.

Angel Gabriel Assigned To Deliver The Revelations

2:97. Say, "Anyone who opposes Gabriel should know that he has brought down this (Quran) into your heart, in accordance with **ALLAH's** will, confirming previous scriptures, and providing guidance and good news for the believers."

2:98. Anyone who opposes **ALLAH**, and His angels, and His messengers, and Gabriel and Michael, should know that **ALLAH** opposes the disbelievers.

2:99. We have sent down to you such clear revelations, and only the wicked will reject them.

2:100. Is it not a fact that when they make a covenant and pledge to keep it, some of them always disregard it? In fact, most of them do not believe.

Disregarding Allah's Scripture

2:101. Now that a messenger from **ALLAH** has come to them, and even though he proves and confirms their own scripture, some followers of the scripture (Jews, Christians, and Muslims) disregard **ALLAH's** scripture behind their backs, as if they never had any scripture.

Witchcraft Condemned

2:102. They pursued what the devils taught concerning Solomon's kingdom. Solomon, however, was not a disbeliever, but the devils were disbelievers. They taught the people sorcery, and that which was sent down through the two angels of Babel, Haroot and Maroot. These two did not divulge such knowledge without pointing out: "This is a test. You shall not abuse such knowledge." But the people used it in such evil schemes as the breaking up of marriages. They can never harm anyone against the will of **ALLAH**. They thus learn what hurts them, not what benefits them, and they know full well that whoever practices witchcraft will have no share in the Hereafter. Miserable indeed is what they sell their souls for, if they only knew.

2:103. If they believe and lead a righteous life, the reward from **ALLAH** is far better, if they only knew.

Sinful Twisting Of The Words Of Allah

2:104. O you who believe, do not say, "Raa'ena" (be our shepherd). Instead, you should say, "Unzurna" (watch over us), and listen. The disbelievers have incurred a painful retribution.

2:105. Neither the disbelievers among the followers of

(٩٥)

وَلْتَجِدْنَهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاتِهِ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أُشْرِكُوا بِوُدِّ
أَحَدِهِمْ لَوْ يُعْمَرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرَّزِحٍ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ
يُعْمَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيْرِهِمْ بَصِيرَةٌ (٩٦)

فَلَنْ مَن كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ فِي قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٩٧)

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ (٩٨)

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ
(٩٩)

أَوْ كَلِمَاتًا عَاهَدُوا بِهَا وَأَنبَدَوا كَرِيحًا مِّمَّهْمٌ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٠٠)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ
مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ (١٠١)

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ
وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ۗ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّىٰ
يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۗ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ
بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ
اللَّهِ ۗ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ
أَسْرَبَتْهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْأَخْرَاجِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ۗ وَلَيْبَسَ مَا شَرُّوا بِهِ أَنفُسَهُمْ
لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٠٢)

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمُبْتَلَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ لَوْ كَانُوا
يَعْلَمُونَ (١٠٣)

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا ۗ
وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (١٠٤)

مَا يَدْعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ

the scripture, nor the idol worshipers, wish to see any blessings come down to you from your Lord. However, **ALLAH** showers His blessings upon whomever He chooses. **ALLAH** possesses infinite grace.

The Ultimate Miracle:

The Quran's Mathematical Codes

2:106. When we abrogate any miracle, or cause it to be forgotten, we produce a better miracle, or at least an equal one. Do you not recognize the fact that **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters?

2:107. Do you not recognize the fact that **ALLAH** possesses the kingship of the Heavens and the Earth; that you have none besides **ALLAH** as your Lord and Master?

2:108. Do you wish to demand of your messenger what was demanded of Moses in the past? Anyone who chooses disbelief, instead of belief, has truly strayed off the right path.

2:109. Many followers of the scripture would rather see you revert to disbelief, now that you have believed. This is due to jealousy on their part, after the truth has become evident to them. You shall pardon them, and leave them alone, until **ALLAH** issues His judgment. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

2:110. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity). Any good you send forth on behalf of your souls, you will find it at **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is seer of everything you do.

All Believers Who Submitted Fully Will Be Redeemed

2:111. Some have said, "No one will enter Paradise except Jews or Christians!" Such is their wishful thinking. Say, "Show us your proof, if you are right."

Submission Is The Only Religion Decried By Allah

2:112. Indeed, those who submit themselves absolutely to **ALLAH**, while leading a righteous life, will receive their recompense from their Lord; they have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

2:113. The Jews said, "The Christians have no basis," while the Christians said, "The Jews have no basis." Yet, both of them read the scripture. Such are the utterances of those who possess no knowledge. **ALLAH** will judge them on the Day of Resurrection, regarding their disputes.

Frequenting The Masjid (Mosques) That Proclaim And Commemorate Allah Only

2:114. Who are more evil than those who boycott **ALLAH**'s masjids, where His name is commemorated, and contribute to their desertion? These ought not to enter therein except fearfully. They will suffer in this life humiliation, and will suffer in the Hereafter a terrible retribution.

عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ (١٠٥)

مَا لَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِمَّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٠٦)

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مَلَكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ (١٠٧)

أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ (١٠٨)

وَدَكْثِيرٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَفَارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٠٩)

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (١١٠)

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَن كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرَىٰ ۗ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۗ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١١١)

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ (١١٢)

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَنْ نَسْتِ الْنَصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ لَنْ نَسْتِ الْيَهُودَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَهُمْ يَتَّبِعُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۗ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ (١١٣)

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذَكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (١١٤)

2:115. To **ALLAH** belongs the east and the west; wherever you go there will be the presence of **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Omnipresent, Omniscient.

وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تَوَلَّوْا فَوَجَّهَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ لَكُمْ وَجْهَهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (١١٥)

Gross Blasphemy

2:116. They said, "**ALLAH** has begotten a son!" Be He glorified; never! To Him belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth; all are subservient to Him.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلُّ لَّهُ قٰنِتُوْنَ (١١٦)

2:117. The Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth: to have anything done, He simply says to it, "Be," and it is.

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ (١١٧)

2:118. Those who possess no knowledge say, "If only **ALLAH** could speak to us, or some miracle could come to us!" Others before them have uttered similar utterances; their minds are similar. We do manifest the miracles for those who have attained certainty.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ اَوْ تُنٰزِلُنَا آيٰتٍ كُنَّا لَكَ قٰلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشٰبَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُوْنَ (١١٨)

2:119. We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of good news, as well as a warner. You are not answerable for those who incur Hell.

اِنَّا اَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنٰذِيْرًا ۗ وَلَا تُسْئَلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ (١١٩)

2:120. Neither the Jews, nor the Christians, will accept you, unless you follow their religion. Say, "**ALLAH**'s guidance is the true guidance." If you acquiesce to their wishes, despite the knowledge you have received, you will find no ally or supporter to help you against **ALLAH**.

وَلَنْ تَرْضٰوْا عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصٰرَىٰ حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدٰى اللّٰهُ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ۗ وَلَسِنِ اَتَّبِعْتَ اِهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيْرٍ (١٢٠)

2:121. Those who received the scripture, and know it as it should be known, will believe in this. As for those who disbelieve, they are the losers.

الَّذِيْنَ ءَاتَيْنٰهُمْ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهُ حَقّٰ تِلٰوٰتٍ اَوْ لِيٰسِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ (١٢١)

2:122. O Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I blessed you more than any other people.

يٰۤاِسْرٰءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِي الَّتِيْ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَاِنِّيْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ (١٢٢)

2:123. Beware of the day when no soul will help another soul, no ransom will be accepted, no intercession will be useful, and no one will be helped.

وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَعَةٌ ۗ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُوْنَ (١٢٣)

Abraham Put To The Test Of Submission Through Allah's Commands

2:124. Recall that Abraham was put to the test by his Lord, through certain commands, and he fulfilled them. (Allah) said, "I am appointing you an imam for the people." He said, "And also my descendants?" He said, "My covenant does not include the transgressors."

وَاِذْ اٰتَيْنَا اِبْرٰهِيْمَ رُبّهُ ۗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهِنَّ ۗ قَالَ اِنِّيْ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمٰمًا ۗ قَالَ وَمَنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ قَالَ لَا يَنْتَالُ عَهْدِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ (١٢٤)

2:125. We have rendered the shrine (the Ka'aba) a focal point for the people, and a safe sanctuary. You may use Abraham's shrine as a prayer house. We commissioned Abraham and Ismail: "You shall purify My house for those who visit, those who live there, and those who bow and prostrate."

وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثٰبَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمَنًا وَاَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مُصَلّٰى ۗ وَعَهْدَنَا اِلٰى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطّٰفِيْعِيْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ وَالرّٰكِعِ السُّجُوْدِ (١٢٥)

2:126. Abraham prayed: "My Lord, make this a peaceful land, and provide its people with fruits. Provide for those who believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day." (Allah) said, "I will also provide for those who disbelieve. I will let them enjoy, temporarily, then commit them to the retribution of Hell, and a

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا ءَامِنًا وَاَرْزُقْ اَهْلَكَ مِنْ الثَّمَرٰتِ ۗ مَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاَمَتَّعُهُ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ اَصْطَرَّةُ اِلٰى عَذَابِ النَّارِ ۗ وَيُسّٰسُ الْمَصِيْرُ (١٢٦)

miserable destiny."

Worship Practices Started From Abraham

2:127. As Abraham raised the foundations of the shrine, together with Ismail (they prayed): "Our Lord, accept this from us. You are the Hearer, the Omniscient.

2:128. "Our Lord, make us submitters to You, and from our descendants let there be a community of submitters to You. Teach us the rites of our religion, and redeem us. You are the Redeemer, Most Merciful.

2:129. "Our Lord, and raise among them a messenger to recite to them Your revelations, teach them the scripture and wisdom, and purify them. You are the Almighty, Most Wise."

2:130. Who would forsake the religion of Abraham, except one who fools his own soul? We have chosen him in this world, and in the Hereafter he will be with the righteous.

2:131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit," he said, "I submit to the Lord of the universe."

2:132. Moreover, Abraham exhorted his children to do the same, and so did Jacob: "O my children, **ALLAH** has pointed out the religion for you; do not die except as submitters."

2:133. Had you witnessed Jacob on his death bed; he said to his children, "What will you worship after I die?" They said, "We will worship your god; the god of your fathers Abraham, Ismail, and Isaac; the one god. To Him we are submitters."

2:134. Such is a community from the past. They are responsible for what they earned, and you are responsible for what you earned. You are not answerable for anything they have done.

Submission Is Following The Creed Of Abraham – Monotheism

2:135. They said, "You have to be Jewish or Christian, to be guided." Say, "We follow the religion of Abraham – monotheism – he never was an idol worshiper."

No Distinction Among Allah's Messengers

2:136. Say, "We believe in **ALLAH**, and in what was sent down to us, and in what was sent down to Abraham, Ismail, Isaac, Jacob, and the Patriarchs; and in what was given to Moses and Jesus, and all the prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction among any of them. To Him alone we are submitters."

2:137. If they believe as you do, then they are guided. But if they turn away, then they are in opposition. **ALLAH** will spare you their opposition; He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

2:138. Such is **ALLAH's** system, and whose system is better than **ALLAH's**? "Him we absolutely worship."

2:139. Say, "Do you argue with us about **ALLAH**, when

وَأَذِذْ فِعْ إِبرَاهِيمَ أَتَقُوا عِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (١٢٧)

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٢٨)

رَبَّنَا وَأَبْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (١٢٩)

وَمَنْ يَزِعْ عَن مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَن سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (١٣٠)

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ ۖ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٣١)

وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبَ يٰبَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ (١٣٢)

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتَ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ ۗ إِلَهُنَّاءُ وَحَدًّا ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ (١٣٣)

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٣٤)

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ تَهْتَدُوا ۗ قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (١٣٥)

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ (١٣٦)

فَإِن آَمَنُوا بِبَيْتِي مِمَّا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ أَهْتَدُوا وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقِي فَسَيُفِيكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (١٣٧)

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عٰبِدُونَ (١٣٨)

قُلْ أَنَحَا جُوتَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۗ وَكُنَّا أَعْمَلُنَا وَلكُمْ

He is our Lord and your Lord? We are responsible for our deeds, and you are responsible for your deeds. To Him we absolutely are devoted."

2:140. Do you say that Abraham, Ismail, Isaac, Jacob, and the Patriarchs were Jewish or Christian? Say, "Do you know better than **ALLAH**? Who is more evil than one who conceals a testimony he has learned from **ALLAH**? **ALLAH** is never unaware of anything you do."

2:141. That was a community from the past. They are responsible for what they earned, and you are responsible for what you earned. You are not answerable for anything they did.

2:142. The fools among the people would say, "Why did they change the direction of their Qiblah?" Say, "To **ALLAH** belongs the east and the west; He guides whoever wills in a straight path."

2:143. We thus made you an impartial community, that you may serve as witnesses among the people, and the messenger serves as a witness among you. We changed the direction of your original Qiblah only to distinguish those among you who readily follow the messenger from those who would turn back on their heels. It was a difficult test, but not for those who are guided by **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** never puts your worship to waste. **ALLAH** is Compassionate towards the people, Most Merciful.

Sacred Masjid In Mecca Designated As Qiblah

2:144. We have seen you turning your face about the sky (searching for the right direction). We now assign a Qiblah that is pleasing to you. Henceforth, you shall turn your face towards the Sacred Masjid. Wherever you may be, all of you shall turn your faces towards it. Those who received the previous scripture know that this is the truth from their Lord. **ALLAH** is never unaware of anything they do.

2:145. Even if you show the followers of the scripture every kind of miracle, they will not follow your Qiblah. Nor shall you follow their Qiblah. They do not even follow each others' Qiblah. If you acquiesce to their wishes, after the knowledge that has come to you, you will belong with the transgressors.

Disbelief In The Scripture Through Selective Emphasis And Concealment Of Verses

2:146. Those who received the scripture recognize the truth herein, as they recognize their own children. Yet, some of them conceal the truth, knowingly.

2:147. This is the truth from your Lord; do not harbor any doubt.

2:148. Each of you chooses the direction to follow; you shall race towards righteousness. Wherever you may be, **ALLAH** will summon you all. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

2:149. Wherever you go, you shall turn your face

أَعْمَلُكُمْ وَتَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ (١٣٩)

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ أَنتُمْ أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا أَمْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٤٠)

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٤١)

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّهُمْ عَن قِبَلَتِهِمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يُهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (١٤٢)

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّن يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِن كَانَتْ لَكِبْرِيَّةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ عِبَادَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١٤٣)

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَتَهُ تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِن الَّذِينَ آتَوُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٤٤)

وَلَيَن آتَيْنَ الَّذِينَ آتَوُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا أَنتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَيَن آتَيْتَهُمْ هُوَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَيِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٤٥)

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَغْرِفُونَ كَمَا يَغْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِن فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (١٤٦)

الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ (١٤٧)

وَلِكُلِّ وِجْهَةٍ هُوَ مُوَلِّيَهَا قَامَسْتَفِيقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٤٨)

وَمِن حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ

(during Salat) towards the Sacred Masjid. This is the truth from your Lord. **ALLAH** is never unaware of anything you all do.

2:150. Wherever you go, you shall turn your face (during Salat) towards the Sacred Masjid; wherever you might be, you shall turn your faces (during Salat) towards it. Thus, the people will have no argument against you, except the transgressors among them. Do not fear them, and fear Me instead. I will then perfect My blessings upon you, that you may be guided.

2:151. (Blessings) such as the sending of a messenger from among you to recite our revelations to you, purify you, teach you the scripture and wisdom, and to teach you what you never knew.

2:152. You shall remember Me, that I may remember you, and be thankful to Me; do not be unappreciative.

2:153. O you who believe, seek help through steadfastness and the Salat (Contact Prayer). **ALLAH** is with those who steadfastly persevere.

The Fate Of Righteous People

2:154. Do not say of those who are killed in the cause of **ALLAH**, "They are dead." They are alive (at their Lord), but you do not perceive.⁵

2:155. We will surely test you through some fear, hunger, and loss of money, lives, and crops. Give good news to the steadfast.

2:156. When an affliction befalls them, they say, "We belong to **ALLAH**, and to Him we are returning."

2:157. These have deserved blessings from their Lord and mercy. These are the guided ones.

Hajj Pilgrimage

2:158. The knolls of Safa and Marwah are among the rites decreed by **ALLAH**. Anyone who observes Hajj or `Umrah commits no error by traversing the distance between them. If one volunteers more righteous works, then **ALLAH** is Appreciative, Omniscient.

Gross Offense

2:159. Those who conceal our proven revelations and guidance, after they have been proclaimed for the people through the scripture; these are the ones condemned by **ALLAH** and they are also condemned by all the condemners.

2:160. Except for those who repent and reform and proclaim – then I redeem them. I am the Redeemer, Most Merciful.

لَنَحْنُ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٤٩)

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهُكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِئَلَّا يَكُوْنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَلِمُوْا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِيْ وَلَا تَمَنَّوْا نِعْمَتِيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَارْتَبِعُوْا وَاخْشَوْنِيْ (١٥٠)

كَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰیٰتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيْكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ (١٥١)

فَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيْ اِذْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ وَاَشْكُرُوْا لِيْ وَلَا تَكْفُرُوْا (١٥٢)

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اسْتَعِيْبُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ (١٥٣)

وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ اَحْيَاءٌ وَلٰكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ (١٥٤)

وَلَنَبُوْنَكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ (١٥٥)

الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالُوْا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ (١٥٦)

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلٰوةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ (١٥٧)

اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَابِرِ اللّٰهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ يَّطُوْفَ بِهَمٰنَا وَمَنْ تَطَعَ خَيْرًا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شٰكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ (١٥٨)

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَا اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالْهُدٰى مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعٰنُوْنَ (١٥٩)

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَبَيَّنُوْا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ (١٦٠)

⁵ The righteous taste only the first death, which has been already experienced by all of us (see verse 44:56). At the end of their interim in this world, the angels of death simply invite them to move on to the Paradise where Adam and his wife once lived (see verses 3:169, 8:24, 16:32, 22:58, 36:26-27, 44:56).

2:161. Those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, have incurred the condemnation of **ALLAH**, the angels, and all the people (on the Day of Judgment).

2:162. Eternally they abide therein. The retribution is never commuted for them, nor are they reprieved.

2:163. Your god is one god; there is no god but He, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

2:164. In the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, the alternation of night and day, the ships that roam the ocean for the benefit of the people, the water that **ALLAH** sends down from the sky to revive dead land and to spread in it all kinds of creatures, the manipulation of the winds, and the clouds that are placed between the sky and the Earth, there are sufficient proofs for people who understand.

2:165. Yet, some people set up idols to rival **ALLAH**, and love them as if they are **ALLAH**. Those who believe love **ALLAH** the most. If only the transgressors could see themselves when they see the retribution! They will realize then that all power belongs to **ALLAH**, and that **ALLAH's** retribution is awesome.

2:166. Those who were followed will disown those who followed them. They will see the retribution, and all ties among them will be severed.

2:167. Those who followed will say, "If we can get another chance, we will disown them, as they have disowned us now." **ALLAH** thus shows them the consequences of their works as nothing but remorse; they will never exit Hell.

2:168. O people, eat from the Earth's products all that is lawful and good, and do not follow the steps of satan; he is your most ardent enemy.

2:169. He only commands you to commit evil and vice, and to say about **ALLAH** what you do not know.

2:170. When they are told, "Follow what **ALLAH** has revealed herein," they say, "We follow only what we found our parents doing." What if their parents did not understand, and were not guided?

2:171. The example of such disbelievers is that of parrots who repeat what they hear of sounds and calls, without understanding. Deaf, dumb, and blind; they cannot understand.

Specific Prohibitions

2:172. O you who believe, eat from the good things we provided for you, and be thankful to **ALLAH**, if you do worship Him.

2:173. He only prohibits for you the eating of animals that die of themselves (without human interference), blood, the meat of pigs, and animals dedicated to other than **ALLAH**. If one is forced (to eat these), without being malicious or deliberate, he incurs no sin. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَرَاءُ ۗ وَسَاءَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ (١٦١)

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ
(١٦٢)

وَاللَّهُمَّ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٦٣)

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ
الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مِنْ مَاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ
وَتَضْرِبُ الرِّيحُ بِالرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابُ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (١٦٤)

وَمَنْ النَّاسُ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ
الْعَذَابَ أَنْ أَتَوْا اللَّهَ بِحَبِيبَةٍ وَأَنْ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ (١٦٥)

إِذْ تَبَرَأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَأَوَّارُوا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ
بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ (١٦٦)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنْ لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَتَّبِعُ اللَّهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا ۗ
كَذَلِكَ يَرِيهِمْ اللَّهُ أَغْمَلَهُمْ حَسْرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ
مِنَ النَّارِ (١٦٧)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ كُلُّوا مِنْهَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ
السَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ (١٦٨)

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَالْقَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ (١٦٩)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ
ءَابَاءَنَا ۗ وَكُنَّا عَنْ آبَائِهِمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ
(١٧٠)

وَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً
وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بِكُمْ عُنَىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (١٧١)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَأَشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ يَاقَاتِ تَعْبُدُونَ (١٧٢)

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ وَالْخِنْزِيرَ وَمَا أُهْلَ بِهِ
لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٧٣)

Corrupted Religious Leaders Conceal Quran's Revelations Of Allah

2:174. Those who conceal **ALLAH's** revelations in the scripture, in exchange for a cheap material gain, eat but fire into their bellies. **ALLAH** will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them. They have incurred a painful retribution.

2:175. It is they who chose the straying instead of guidance, and the retribution instead of forgiveness. Consequently, they will have to endure Hell.

2:176. This is because **ALLAH** has revealed this scripture, bearing the truth, and those who dispute the scripture are the most ardent opponents.

Righteousness Defined

2:177. Righteousness is not turning your faces towards the east or the west. Righteous are those who believe in **ALLAH**, the Last Day, the angels, the scripture, and the prophets; and they give the money, cheerfully, to the relatives, the orphans, the needy, the traveling alien, the beggars, and to free the slaves; and they observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity); and they keep their word whenever they make a promise; and they steadfastly persevere in the face of persecution, hardship, and war. These are the truthful; these are the righteous.

Discouraging Capital Punishment

2:178. O you who believe, equivalence is the law decreed for you when dealing with murder – the free for the free, the slave for the slave, the female for the female. If one is pardoned by the victim's kin, an appreciative response is in order, and an equitable compensation shall be paid. This is an alleviation from your Lord and mercy. Anyone who transgresses beyond this incurs a painful retribution.

2:179. Equivalence is a life saving law for you, O you who possess intelligence, that you may be righteous.

Write A Will

2:180. It is decreed that when death approaches, you shall write a will for the benefit of the parents and relatives, equitably. This is a duty upon the righteous.

2:181. If anyone alters a will he had heard, the sin of altering befalls those responsible for such altering. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Knower.

2:182. If one sees gross injustice or bias on the part of a testator, and takes corrective action to restore justice to the will, he commits no sin. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

2:183. O you who believe, fasting is decreed for you, as it was decreed for those before you, that you may attain salvation.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (١٧٤)

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَى وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَضْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ (١٧٥)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ (١٧٦)

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَءَاتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْإِنْسَانَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ (١٧٧)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تُنْبِئُ عَلَيْكُمْ الْقِصَاصَ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ أَلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنْثَىٰ بِالْأُنْثَىٰ فَمَنْ عَفَىٰ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَأَتْبَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنْ أَعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (١٧٨)

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (١٧٩)

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا الْوَصِيَّةَ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ (١٨٠)

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَأِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (١٨١)

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١٨٢)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تُنْبِئُ عَلَيْكُمْ الصِّيَامَ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (١٨٣)

2:184. Specific days (are designated for fasting); if one is ill or traveling, an equal number of other days may be substituted. Those who can fast, but with great difficulty, may substitute feeding one poor person for each day of breaking the fast. If one volunteers (to fast), it is better as fasting is the best for you, if you only knew.

2:185. Ramadan is the month during which the Quran was revealed, providing guidance for the people, clear teachings, and the statute book. Those of you who witness this month shall fast therein. Those who are ill or traveling may substitute the same number of other days. **ALLAH** wishes for you convenience, and does not wish for you hardship, that you may fulfil your obligations, and to glorify **ALLAH** for guiding you, and to express your appreciation.

2:186. When My servants ask you about Me, I am always near. I answer their prayers when they pray to Me. The people shall respond to Me and believe in Me, in order to be guided.

2:187. Permitted for you is sexual intercourse with your wives during the nights of fasting. They are the keepers of your secrets, and you are the keepers of their secrets. **ALLAH** knew that you used to betray your souls, and He has redeemed you, and has pardoned you. Henceforth, you may have intercourse with them, seeking what **ALLAH** has permitted for you. You may eat and drink until the white thread of light becomes distinguishable from the dark thread of night at dawn. Then, you shall fast until sunset. Sexual intercourse is prohibited if you decide to retreat to the masjid (during the last ten days of Ramadan). These are **ALLAH's** laws; you shall not transgress them. **ALLAH** thus clarifies His revelations for the people, that they may attain salvation.

Bribery, Corruption Condemned

2:188. You shall not take each others' money illicitly, nor shall you bribe the officials to deprive others of some of their rights illicitly, while you know.

Don't Beat Around The Bush

2:189. They ask you about the phases of the moon! Say, "They provide a timing device for the people, and determine the time of Hajj." It is not righteous to beat around the bush; righteousness is attained by upholding the commandments and by being straightforward. You shall observe **ALLAH**, that you may succeed.

Rules Of War

2:190. You may fight in the cause of **ALLAH** against those who attack you, but do not aggress. **ALLAH** does

أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ
أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ
تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ (١٨٤)

شَهْرٍ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ
مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَنْ
كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ
الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ
عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (١٨٥)

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ
فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ (١٨٦)

أَجَلٌ لَّكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفِقُ إِلَىٰ نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
فَتَنَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْتَمَنَ بَلِشْرُوهُنَّ وَأَبْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ
الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَىٰ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا
تَبْشِرُوا بِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا
تَعْرُوبُوهَا مَكَدًا لَّكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكَ آيَاتِهِ لِيَتَّقُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ
(١٨٧)

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْخُكَّامِ
لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (١٨٨)

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ
بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوتَ
مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَأَتَفَوْا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (١٨٩)

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقْتُلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

not love the aggressors.⁶

2:191. You may kill those who wage war against you, and you may evict them whence they evicted you. Oppression is worse than murder. Do not fight them at the Sacred Masjid, unless they attack you therein. If they attack you, you may kill them. This is the just retribution for those disbelievers.

2:192. If they refrain, then **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

2:193. You may also fight them to eliminate oppression, and to worship **ALLAH** freely. If they refrain, you shall not aggress; aggression is permitted only against the aggressors.

2:194. During the Sacred Months, aggression may be met by an equivalent response. If they attack you, you may retaliate by inflicting an equitable retribution. You shall observe **ALLAH** and know that **ALLAH** is with the righteous.

2:195. You shall spend in the cause of **ALLAH**; do not throw yourselves with your own hands into destruction. You shall be charitable; **ALLAH** loves the charitable.

Hajj And `Umrah Pilgrimage

2:196. You shall observe the complete rites of Hajj and `Umrah for **ALLAH**. If you are prevented, you shall send an offering, and do not resume cutting your hair until your offering has reached its destination. If you are ill, or suffering a head injury (and you must cut your hair), you shall expiate by fasting, or giving to charity, or some other form of worship. During the normal Hajj, if you break the state of Ihraam (sanctity) between `Umrah and Hajj, you shall expiate by offering an animal sacrifice. If you cannot afford it, you shall fast three days during Hajj and seven when you return home – this completes ten – provided you do not live at the Sacred Masjid. You shall observe **ALLAH**, and know that **ALLAH** is strict in enforcing retribution.

The Four Months Of Hajj (Zul-Hijjah, Muharram, Safar, & Rabi I)

2:197. Hajj shall be observed in the specified months. Whoever sets out to observe Hajj shall refrain from sexual intercourse, misconduct, and arguments throughout Hajj. Whatever good you do, **ALLAH** is fully aware thereof. As you prepare your provisions for the journey, the best provision is righteousness. You shall observe Me, O you who possess intelligence.⁷

يُحِبُّ الْمُتَعْتِدِينَ (١٩٠)

وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ
وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
حَتَّى يُقْتَلُوا فِيهِ فَإِن قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَمَا قَتَلْتُمْ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ

الْكُفْرِيِّينَ (١٩١)

فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١٩٢)

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا
فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ (١٩٣)

الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْمُرْمَتِ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى
عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ (١٩٤)

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٩٥)

وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ أُخْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ
وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا
أَوْ بِأَذَى مِّنْ رَأْسِهِ فَفَدْيَةٌ مِّنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ
فَمَن تَسَوَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ
فَصِيَامًا ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةً إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ
تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ذَلِكَ لِمَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلَهُ حَاضِرِي
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (١٩٦)

الْحَجَّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَاتٌ فَمَن فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا
فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ
وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ (١٩٧)

⁶ All fighting is regulated by the basic rule in 60:8-9. Fighting is allowed strictly in self-defense, while aggression and oppression are strongly condemned throughout the Quran.

⁷ 2:197 Hajj can be observed any time during the Sacred Months: Zul-Hijjah, Muharram, Safar, and Rabi I. Local governments restrict Hajj to a few days for their own convenience. See 9:37

2:198. You commit no error by seeking provisions from your Lord (through commerce). When you file from 'Arafaat, you shall commemorate **ALLAH** at the Sacred Location (of Muzdalifah). You shall commemorate Him for guiding you; before this, you had gone astray.

2:199. You shall file together, with the rest of the people who file, and ask **ALLAH** for forgiveness. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

2:200. Once you complete your rites, you shall continue to commemorate **ALLAH** as you commemorate your own parents, or even better. Some people would say, "Our Lord, give us of this world," while having no share in the Hereafter.

2:201. Others would say, "Our Lord, grant us righteousness in this world, and righteousness in the Hereafter, and spare us the retribution of Hell."

2:202. Each of these will receive the share they have earned. **ALLAH** is most efficient in reckoning.

Mena: Last Rites Of Hajj

2:203. You shall commemorate **ALLAH** for a number of days (in Mena); whoever hastens to do this in two days commits no sin, and whoever stays longer commits no sin, so long as righteousness is maintained. You shall observe **ALLAH**, and know that before Him you will be gathered.

Appearances May Be Deceiving

2:204. Among the people, one may impress you with his utterances concerning this life, and may even call upon **ALLAH** to witness his innermost thoughts, while he is a most ardent opponent.

2:205. As soon as he leaves, he roams the Earth corruptingly, destroying properties and lives. **ALLAH** does not love corruption.

2:206. When he is told, "Observe **ALLAH**," he becomes arrogantly indignant. Consequently, his only destiny is Hell; what a miserable abode.

2:207. Then there are those who dedicate their lives to serving **ALLAH**; **ALLAH** is compassionate towards such worshippers.

2:208. O you who believe, you shall embrace total submission; do not follow the steps of satan, for he is your most ardent enemy.

2:209. If you backslide, after the clear proofs have come to you, then know that **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

2:210. Are they waiting until **ALLAH** Himself comes to them in dense clouds, together with the angels? When this happens, the whole matter will be terminated, and to **ALLAH** everything will be returned.

Miracles Bring Greater Responsibility

2:211. Ask the Children of Israel how many profound miracles have we shown them! For those who

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَقَضْتُمْ
مِن عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِندَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوا كَمَا
هَدَلَكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَيِّنَ الْبَطَّالِينَ (١٩٨)

ثُمَّ أٰبِضُوا مِّن حَيْثُ أَقَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ (١٩٩)

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ ءَابَاءَكُمْ
أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا ءَاتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ
فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِن خَلْقٍ (٢٠٠)

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا ءَاتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ (٢٠١)

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (٢٠٢)

وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ
عَلَيْهِ وَمَن تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا
أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ (٢٠٣)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُعْجِبُ قَوْلَهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ
مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ (٢٠٤)

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ (٢٠٥)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ
وَلَيْسَ إِلَيْهَا مَخْرَجٌ (٢٠٦)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ
بِالْعِبَادِ (٢٠٧)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ
الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ (٢٠٨)

فَإِن رَّكَنْتُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَأَعْلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ (٢٠٩)

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ (٢١٠)

سَلِّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِّن ءَايَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ

disregard the blessings bestowed upon them by **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** is most strict in retribution.

Disbelievers Always Mock The Believers

2:212. This worldly life is adorned in the eyes of the disbelievers, and they ridicule those who believe. However, the righteous will be far above them on the Day of Resurrection. **ALLAH** blesses whomever He wills, without limits.

Disastrous Jealousy

2:213. The people used to be one community when **ALLAH** sent the prophets as bearers of good news, as well as warners. He sent down with them the scripture, bearing the truth, to judge among the people in their disputes. Ironically, those who received the scripture were the ones who rejected any new scripture, despite clear proofs given to them. This is due to jealousy on their part. **ALLAH** guides those who believe to the truth that is disputed by all others, in accordance with His will. **ALLAH** guides whoever wills in a straight path.

2:214. Do you expect to enter Paradise without being tested like those before you? They were tested with hardship and adversity, and were shaken up, until the messenger and those who believed with him said, "Where is **ALLAH**'s victory?" **ALLAH**'s victory is near.

Recipients Of Charity

2:215. They ask you about giving: say, "The charity you give shall go to the parents, the relatives, the orphans, the poor, and the traveling alien." Any good you do, **ALLAH** is fully aware thereof.

2:216. Fighting may be imposed on you, even though you dislike it. But you may dislike something which is good for you, and you may like something which is bad for you. **ALLAH** knows while you do not know.

Oppression Is Worse Than Murder

2:217. They ask you about the Sacred Months and fighting therein: say, "Fighting therein is a sacrilege. However, repelling from the path of **ALLAH** and disbelieving in Him and in the sanctity of the Sacred Masjid, and evicting its people, are greater sacrileges in the sight of **ALLAH**. Oppression is worse than murder." They will always fight you to revert you from your religion, if they can. Those among you who revert from their religion, and die as disbelievers, have nullified their works in this life and the Hereafter. These are the dwellers of Hell, wherein they abide forever.

2:218. Those who believe, and those who emigrate and strive in the cause of **ALLAH**, have deserved **ALLAH**'s mercy. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

نِعْمَةٌ **اللَّهِ** مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ **اللَّهَ** شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٢١١)

رُؤْيُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَلْحِيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ **وَاللَّهُ** يَزُوقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ (٢١٢)

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ **اللَّهُ** النَّبِيِّينَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ
وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا
فِيهِ **وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ**
النَّبِيُّنَا بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى **اللَّهُ** الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ
مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ **وَاللَّهُ** يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
(٢١٣)

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزَلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصُرُ **اللَّهُ** **إِلَّا أَنْ نَصُرَ **اللَّهُ** قَرِيبٌ**
(٢١٤)

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدِينَ
وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ **وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ**
خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ **اللَّهَ** بِهِ عَلِيمٌ (٢١٥)
كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَكُمْ **وَعَسَى** أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا
وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ **وَعَسَى** أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ **وَاللَّهُ**
يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٢١٦)

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ
وَصَدٌّ عَنِ سَبِيلِ **اللَّهِ** وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ **وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ** وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ
مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ **اللَّهِ** **وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ** **وَلَا يَزَالُونَ**
يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَزِدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ **إِنْ اسْتَظَلُّوا** **وَمَنْ**
يَزِدْكُمْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَبِعْتُهُ **وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ** فَأُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ
أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ **وَأُولَئِكَ** أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ (٢١٧)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ **اللَّهِ** **أُولَئِكَ**
يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ **اللَّهِ** **وَاللَّهُ** غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٢١٨)

Intoxicants And Gambling Can Lead You Astray

2:219. They ask you about intoxicants and gambling: say, "In them there is a gross sin, and some benefits for the people. But their sinfulness far outweighs their benefit." They also ask you what to give to charity: say, "The excess." **ALLAH** thus clarifies the revelations for you, that you may reflect,

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ
لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ
الْعَفْوُ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ (٢١٩)

2:220. upon this life and the Hereafter. And they ask you about the orphans: say, "Bringing them up as righteous persons is the best you can do for them. If you mix their property with yours, you shall treat them as family members." **ALLAH** knows the righteous and the wicked. Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have imposed harsher rules upon you. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَى قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ
خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْفَسَادَ مِنَ
الْمُضْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْتَبْتَكُمْ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٢٢٠)

Believers Should Not Marry Idol Worshipers

2:221. Do not marry idolatresses unless they believe; a believing woman is better than an idolatress, even if you like her. Nor shall you give your daughters in marriage to idolatrous men, unless they believe. A believing man is better than an idolater, even if you like him. These invite to Hell, while **ALLAH** invites to Paradise and forgiveness, as He wills. He clarifies His revelations for the people, that they may take heed.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَةَ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْمِنَ وَلَا مِمَّا مُمِنَتْهُ حَتَّىٰ مِنْ
مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَا أُعْجِبْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا
وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَا أُعْجِبُكُمْ أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ
إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٢٢١)

Sexual Relations Are Prohibited During Menstruation

2:222. They ask you about menstruation: say, "It is harmful; you shall avoid sexual intercourse with the women during menstruation; do not approach them until they are rid of it. Once they are rid of it, you may have intercourse with them in the manner designed by **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** loves the repenters, and He loves those who are clean."

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذَىٰ فَأَعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي
الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ فَيَاذًا نَّظَّهَرْنَ فَأَتُوهُنَّ مِنْ
حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنْ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ
(٢٢٢)

2:223. Your women are the bearers of your seed. Thus, you may enjoy this privilege however you like, so long as you maintain righteousness. You shall observe **ALLAH**, and know that you will meet Him. Give good news to the believers.

نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَأَتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّىٰ شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا
لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مَّلَكُوهُ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(٢٢٣)

Do Not Take Allah's Name In Vain

2:224. Do not subject **ALLAH**'s name to your casual swearing, that you may appear righteous, pious, or to attain credibility among the people. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Knower.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٢٤)

2:225. **ALLAH** does not hold you responsible for the mere utterance of oaths; He holds you responsible for your innermost intentions. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Clement.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ
قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ (٢٢٥)

Laws Of Divorce

2:226. Those who intend to divorce their wives shall wait four months (cooling off); if they change their minds and reconcile, then **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Merciful.

لِّلَّذِينَ يُؤَلِّقُونَ مِنَ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصًا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ قَاءُوا فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٢٢٦)

2:227. If they go through with the divorce, then **ALLAH** is Hearer, Knower.

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٢٧)

2:228. The divorced women shall wait three menstruations (before marrying another man). It is not lawful for them to conceal what ALLAH creates in their wombs, if they believe in ALLAH and the Last Day. (In case of pregnancy,) the husband's wishes shall supersede the wife's wishes, if he wants to remarry her. The women have rights, as well as obligations, equitably. Thus, the man's wishes prevail (in case of pregnancy). ALLAH is Almighty, Most Wise.

2:229. Divorce may be retracted twice. The divorced woman shall be allowed to live in the same home amicably, or leave it amicably. It is not lawful for the husband to take back anything he had given her. However, the couple may fear that they may transgress ALLAH's law. If there is fear that they may transgress ALLAH's law, they commit no error if the wife willingly gives back whatever she chooses. These are ALLAH's laws; do not transgress them. Those who transgress ALLAH's laws are the unjust.

2:230. If he divorces her (for the third time), it is unlawful for him to remarry her, unless she marries another man, then he divorces her. The first husband can then remarry her, so long as they observe ALLAH's laws. These are ALLAH's laws; He explains them for people who know.

Do Not Evict The Divorcees Out Of Your Homes

2:231. If you divorce the women, once they fulfil their interim (three menstruations), you shall allow them to live in the same home amicably, or let them leave amicably. Do not force them to stay against their will, as a revenge. Anyone who does this wrongs his own soul. Do not take ALLAH's revelations in vain. Remember ALLAH's blessings upon you, and that He sent down to you the scripture and wisdom to enlighten you. You shall observe ALLAH, and know that ALLAH is aware of all things.

2:232. If you divorce the women, once they fulfil their interim, do not prevent them from remarrying their husbands, if they reconcile amicably. This shall be heeded by those among you who believe in ALLAH and the Last Day. This is purer for you, and more righteous. ALLAH knows, while you do not know.

2:233. Divorced mothers shall nurse their infants two full years, if the father so wishes. The father shall provide the mother's food and clothing equitably. No one shall be burdened beyond his ability. No mother shall be harmed on account of her infant, nor shall the father be harmed because of his infant. (If the father dies), his inheritor shall assume these responsibilities. If the infant's parents mutually agree to part, after due consultation, they commit no error by doing so. You commit no error by hiring nursing mothers, so long as you pay them equitably. You shall observe ALLAH, and know that ALLAH is Seer of everything you do.

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّنْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنُنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ
مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ وَاللَّهُ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٢٢٨)

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانٍ فَإِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ
لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا بِمَاءٍ أْتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا
أَفْتَدَتَا بِهِ بُيُوتَ اللَّهِ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُواَهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٢٢٩)

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ
طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ كَتَمَا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (٢٣٠)

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ
سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِيَتَعْتَدُوا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ
ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَاذْكُرُوا
نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ
يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٢٣١)

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ
أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ
مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَمْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ وَأَظْهَرُ وَاللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٢٣٢)

وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُنْعَمَ
الرِّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا
تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارُّ وَالِدَةُ بَوْلِدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِ
بَوْلِدِهَا وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ
مِنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوا
أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَاءً أَتَيْتُم بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٢٣٣)

You Shall Observe The Pre-Marriage Interims

2:234. Those who die and leave wives, their widows shall wait four months and ten days (before they remarry). Once they fulfil their interim, you commit no error by letting them do whatever righteous matters they wish to do. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

2:235. You commit no sin by announcing your engagement to the women, or keeping it secret. **ALLAH** knows that you will think about them. Do not meet them secretly, unless you have something righteous to discuss. Do not consummate the marriage until their interim is fulfilled. You should know that **ALLAH** knows your innermost thoughts, and observe Him. You should know that **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Clement.

Breaking The Engagement

2:236. You commit no error by divorcing the women before touching them, or before setting the dowry for them. In this case, you shall compensate them – the rich as he can afford and the poor as he can afford – an equitable compensation. This is a duty upon the righteous.

2:237. If you divorce them before touching them, but after you had set the dowry for them, the compensation shall be half the dowry, unless they voluntarily forfeit their rights, or the party responsible for causing the divorce chooses to forfeit the dowry. To forfeit is closer to righteousness. You shall maintain the amicable relations among you. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

The Salat (Contact Prayer) Is Mandatory

2:238. You shall consistently observe the Salat (Contact Prayers), especially the middle prayer, and devote yourselves totally to **ALLAH**.⁸

Salat Made Convenient For The Believers

2:239. Under unusual circumstances, you may pray while walking or riding. Once you are in normal circumstances, you shall (observe the Salat) and commemorate **ALLAH** as He taught you what you never knew.

2:240. Those who die and leave wives, a will shall provide their wives with support for a year, provided they stay within the same household. If they leave, you commit no sin by letting them do whatever they wish, so long as righteousness is maintained. **ALLAH** is

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ
أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ (٢٣٤)

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ
أَكْتُمْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَكُونُوا كُرُوهَةً وَلَكِنْ لَا
تُؤَادِعُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا وَلَا تَعْرِمُوا عُقْدَةَ
النِّكَاحِ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَآخَذُواهُ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ (٢٣٥)

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا
لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَىٰ الْمَوْسِعِ قَدَرُهُ وَعَلَىٰ الْمَقْتَرِ قَدَرُهُ
مَتَّعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَىٰ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٢٣٦)

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً
فَنَصَبَ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ
النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٢٣٧)

حَلْفًا عَلَىٰ الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَقَوْمُوا لِلَّهِ قَنِينِينَ (٢٣٨)

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا
عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ (٢٣٩)

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ
مَّتَّعًا إِلَىٰ الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي
مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنَ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٢٤٠)

⁸ All 5 daily Salat (contact prayers) are mentioned through verses 2:238, 11:114, and 17:78.

When the Quran was revealed, the Salat (Contact Prayers) had already been in existence. The details of all 5 prayers – what to recite and how many units (rakah) have been revealed in a proven form through the messenger (see the Appendix on this topic)

Almighty, Most Wise.

2:241. The divorcees also shall be provided for, equitably. This is a duty upon the righteous.

2:242. **ALLAH** thus explains His revelations for you, that you may understand.

Hypocrites Hate Striving In The Cause Of Allah

2:243. Have you noted those who fled their homes – though they were in the thousands – fearing death? **ALLAH** said to them, "Die," then revived them. **ALLAH** showers His grace upon the people, but most people are unappreciative.

2:244. You shall fight in the cause of **ALLAH**, and know that **ALLAH** is Hearer, Knower.

2:245. Who would lend **ALLAH** a loan of righteousness, to have it repaid to them multiplied manifold? **ALLAH** (is the One who) provides and withholds, and to Him you will be returned.

Saul (Taloot)

2:246. Have you noted the leaders among the Children of Israel after Moses? They said to their prophet, "If you appoint a king to lead us, we will fight in the cause of **ALLAH**." He said, "Is it your intention that, if fighting is decreed for you, you will not fight?" They said, "Why should we not fight in the cause of **ALLAH**, when we have been deprived of our homes, and our children?" Yet, when fighting was decreed for them, they turned away, except a few. **ALLAH** is aware of the transgressors.

Questioning Allah's Wisdom

2:247. Their prophet said to them, "**ALLAH** has appointed Taloot (Saul) to be your king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us when we are more worthy of kingship than he; he is not even rich?" He said, "**ALLAH** has chosen him over you, and has blessed him with an abundance in knowledge and in body." **ALLAH** grants His kingship to whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Bounteous, Omniscient.

Ark Of The Covenant

2:248. Their prophet said to them, "The sign of his kingship is that the Ark of the Covenant will be restored to you, bringing assurances from your Lord, and relics left by the people of Moses and the people of Aaron. It will be carried by the angels. This should be a convincing sign for you, if you are really believers."

David Versus Goliath

2:249. When Saul took command of the troops, he said, "**ALLAH** is putting you to the test by means of a stream. Anyone who drinks from it does not belong with me – only those who do not taste it belong with me – unless it is just a single sip." They drank from it, except a few of them. When he crossed it with those

وَلْيُنظَّرَلَقْتِ مَتَّعٌ بِأَلْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ (٢٤١)

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (٢٤٢)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أَلُوهُ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ (٢٤٣)

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٤٤)

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقرِّضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفُهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْضُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (٢٤٥)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلِكِ مِن بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَن بَعَدَ مُوسَى إِذِ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّهِمْ لَهُمْ آتِئْتَنَا مِنَّا مَلِكًا نُّقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلْقِيَاءَ أَن تَقَاتِلُوا أَمْ قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِن دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَاءِنَا قَالُوا كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَيْنَا لَقَاتِلُوا أَلَّا قَبِيلًا مِنهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ (٢٤٦)

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُم إِن كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٢٤٧)

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُم إِن كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٢٤٨)

فَمَا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَن شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَن لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ قَالُوا جَاوِزْهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ

who believed, they said, "Now we lack the strength to face Goliath and his troops." Those who were conscious of meeting ALLAH said, "Many a small army defeated a large army by ALLAH's leave. ALLAH is with those who steadfastly persevere."

2:250. When they faced Goliath and his troops, they prayed, "Our Lord, grant us steadfastness, strengthen our foothold, and support us against the disbelieving people."

2:251. They defeated them by ALLAH's leave, and David killed Goliath. ALLAH gave him kingship and wisdom, and taught him as He willed. If it were not for ALLAH's support of some people against others, there would be chaos on Earth. But ALLAH shows His grace upon the people.

2:252. These are ALLAH's revelations. We recite them through you, truthfully, for you are one of the messengers.

Messengers Are Granted Different Miracles But The Message Regarding Allah's Absoluteness Is One And The Same

2:253. These messengers; we blessed some of them more than others. For example, ALLAH spoke to one, and He raised some of them to higher ranks. And we gave Jesus, son of Mary, profound miracles and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Had ALLAH willed, their followers would not have fought with each other, after the clear proofs had come to them. Instead, they disputed among themselves; some of them believed, and some disbelieved. Had ALLAH willed, they would not have fought. Everything is in accordance with ALLAH's will.

No Trade On The Day Of Judgment

2:254. O you who believe, you shall give to charity from the provisions we have given to you, before a day comes where there is no trade, no nepotism, and no intercession. The disbelievers are the unjust.

2:255. ALLAH: there is no other god besides Him, the Living, the Eternal. Never a moment of unawareness or slumber overtakes Him. To Him belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. Who could intercede with Him, except in accordance with His will? He knows their past, and their future. No one attains any knowledge, except as He wills. His dominion encompasses the Heavens and the Earth, and ruling them never burdens Him. He is The Most High, the Great.

No Compulsion In Religion

2:256. There shall be no compulsion in religion: the right way is now distinct from the wrong way. Anyone who denounces the devil and believes in ALLAH has grasped the strongest bond; one that never breaks. ALLAH is Hearer, Omniscient.

قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْكُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا مِّن فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ
فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ (٢٤٩)

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ
أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ (٢٥٠)

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ
بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ
(٢٥١)

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
(٢٥٢)

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الرُّسُلِ فَذَلَّلْنَا بِبَعْضِهِمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِّن كَلِمَةِ اللَّهِ وَرَفَعَ
بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَءَاتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ
بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَفْتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ مِّن
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ ءَامَنَ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَفْتَنَّا لَوْلَا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا
يُرِيدُ (٢٥٣)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ
لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفِيعَةٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ
(٢٥٤)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّن
عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ (٢٥٥)

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَن يَكْفُرْ
بِالطَّغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انفِصَامَ
لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٥٦)

2:257. **ALLAH** is Lord of those who believe; He leads them out of darkness into the light. As for those who disbelieve, their lords are their idols; they lead them out of the light into darkness – these will be the dwellers of Hell; they abide in it forever.

Abraham's Logic Stumps The Disbeliever

2:258. Have you noted the one who argued with Abraham about his Lord, though **ALLAH** had given him kingship? Abraham said, "My Lord grants life and death." He said, "I grant life and death." Abraham said, "**ALLAH** brings the sun from the east, can you bring it from the west?" The disbeliever was stumped. **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked.

Miracles About Allah's Omnipotence

2:259. Consider the one who passed by a ghost town and wondered, "How can **ALLAH** revive this after it had died?" **ALLAH** then put him to death for a hundred years, then resurrected him. He said, "How long have you stayed here?" He said, "I have been here a day, or part of the day." He said, "No! You have been here a hundred years. Yet, look at your food and drink; they did not spoil. Look at your donkey – we thus render you a lesson for the people. Now, note how we construct the bones, then cover them with flesh." When he realized what had happened, he said, "Now I know that **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters."

Allah Responded To Abraham's Request Of Reassurance About His Omnipotence

2:260. Abraham said, "My Lord, show me how You revive the dead." He said, "Do you not believe?" He said, "Yes, but I wish to reassure my heart." He said, "Take four birds, study their marks, place a piece of each bird on top of a hill, then call them to you. They will come to you in a hurry. You should know that **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise."

Charity In The Cause Of Allah Is Rewarded Manifold

2:261. The example of those who spend their monies in the cause of **ALLAH** is that of a grain that produces seven spikes, with a hundred grains in each spike. **ALLAH** multiplies this manifold for whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Bounteous, Knower.

2:262. Those who spend their money in the cause of **ALLAH**, then do not follow their charity with insult or harm, will receive their recompense from their Lord; they have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

2:263. Kind words and compassion are better than a charity that is followed by insult. **ALLAH** is Rich, Clement.

2:264. O you who believe, do not nullify your charities by inflicting reproach and insult, like one who spends his money to show off, while disbelieving in **ALLAH**

اللَّهُ وَبِالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٢٥٧)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ ءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّىْ أَلَّذِى يُبْعِثُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِ وَأُمِيتُ ۖ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِى كَفَرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٢٥٨)

أَوْ كَالَّذِى مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوسِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِ هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ قَالُوا هِيَ قَوْمَاتُ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ مِائَةٌ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۖ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتُمْ مِائَةً عَامٍ فَأَنْظِرُوا إِلَى طَعَامِكُمْ وَشَرَابِكُمْ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۗ وَأَنْظِرُوا إِلَى حِمَارِكُمْ وَلَنْجَعَالِكُمْ ءَايَةً لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَأَنْظِرُوا إِلَى الْعِجَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِرُهَا ثُمَّ تَكْسُوهَا أَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٢٥٩)

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّىْ أَرِنِى كَيْفَ تُحْيِى الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ قَالَ أَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِن ۗ قَالَ بَلَىٰ ۖ وَلَكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِى ۖ قَالَ فَخُذْ أُوْبَعَةَ مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِنَّكَ تَمَّا جَعَلَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ۖ ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا ۗ وَأَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٢٦٠)

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سَنَابِلَةٍ مِائَةٌ حَبَّةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٦١)

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذَىٰ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ (٢٦٢)

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفِيْرٌ حَلِيمٌ (٢٦٣)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِى يُفِئ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ ۗ

and the Last Day. His example is like a rock covered with a thin layer of soil; as soon as heavy rain falls, it washes off the soil, leaving it a useless rock. They gain nothing from their efforts. **ALLAH** does not guide disbelieving people.

Charity Brings Immense Rewards From Allah

2:265. The example of those who give their money seeking **ALLAH**'s pleasure, out of sincere conviction, is that of a garden on high fertile soil; when heavy rain falls, it gives twice as much crop. If heavy rain is not available, a drizzle will suffice. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

The Cost Of Not Parting Charity Could Be High – You Could Lose It All

2:266. Does any of you wish to own a garden of palm trees and grapes, with flowing streams and generous crops, then, just as he grows old, and while his children are still dependent on him, a holocaust strikes and burns up his garden? **ALLAH** thus clarifies the revelations for you, that you may reflect.

What To Give

2:267. O you who believe, you shall give to charity from the good things you earn, and from what we have produced for you from the Earth. Do not pick out the bad therein to give away, when you yourselves do not accept it unless your eyes are closed. You should know that **ALLAH** is Rich, Praiseworthy.

2:268. The devil promises you poverty and commands you to commit evil, while **ALLAH** promises you forgiveness from Him and grace. **ALLAH** is Bounteous, Omniscient.

Wisdom Granted By Allah Is A Real Blessing

2:269. He bestows wisdom upon whomever He chooses, and whoever attains wisdom, has attained a great bounty. Only those who possess intelligence will take heed.

2:270. Any charity you give, or a charitable pledge you fulfil, **ALLAH** is fully aware thereof. As for the wicked, they will have no helpers.

Anonymous Charity Is Better

2:271. If you declare your charities, they are still good. But if you keep them anonymous, and give them to the poor, it is better for you, and remits more of your sins. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

Allah Is The Only One Who Guides

2:272. You are not responsible for guiding anyone. But **ALLAH** guides whomever He wills. Any charity you give is for your own good. Any charity you give shall be for the sake of **ALLAH**. Any charity you give will be repaid

كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَكَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَّا
يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَآلَهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْكَافِرِينَ (٢٦٤)

وَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ يَنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيتهَا مِنْ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَآتَتْ أَكْثَلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ
فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ وَآلَهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٢٦٥)

أَيُّدٌ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ تَحْيِيلٍ
وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ
وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءُ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَابٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ
فَأَخْرَجَتْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ
(٢٦٦)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا
أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْخَبِيثَاتِ مِنْهُنَّ يُنْفِقُونَ
وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخْذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغِيضُوا فِيهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفِيرٌ حَمِيدٌ
(٢٦٧)

الَّذِينَ يَطَّلِنُ يَعِدُّكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُّكُمْ
مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضلاً وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٦٨)

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا
كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ (٢٦٩)

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهَا وَمَا
لِظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ (٢٧٠)

إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ
فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ (٢٧١)

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا
مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا
تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ (٢٧٢)

to you, without the least injustice.

2:273. (Charity) should be given to the poor who are suffering in the cause of **ALLAH**, and cannot emigrate to another land on Earth. The unaware may think that they are rich, due to their dignity. But you can recognize them by certain signs; they never beg from the people persistently. Whatever charity you give, **ALLAH** is fully aware thereof.

2:274. Those who give to charity night and day, secretly and publicly, receive their recompense from their Lord; they will have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

Usury Prohibited

2:275. Those who charge usury are in the same position as those controlled by the devil's influence. This is because they claim that usury is the same as commerce. However, **ALLAH** permits commerce, and prohibits usury. Thus, whoever heeds this commandment from his Lord, and refrains from usury, he may keep his past earnings, and his judgment rests with **ALLAH**. As for those who persist in usury, they incur Hell, wherein they abide forever.

2:276. **ALLAH** condemns usury, and blesses charities. **ALLAH** dislikes every disbeliever, guilty.

Divine Guarantee

2:277. Those who believe and lead a righteous life, and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), they receive their recompense from their Lord; they will have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

2:278. O you who believe, you shall observe **ALLAH** and refrain from all kinds of usury, if you are believers.⁹

2:279. If you do not, then expect a war from **ALLAH** and His messenger. But if you repent, you may keep your capitals, without inflicting injustice, or incurring injustice.

2:280. If the debtor is unable to pay, wait for a better time. If you give up the loan as a charity, it would be better for you, if you only knew.

2:281. Beware of the day when you are returned to **ALLAH**, and every soul is paid for everything it had done, without the least injustice.

Write Down Financial Transactions

2:282. O you who believe, when you transact a loan for any period, you shall write it down. An impartial scribe shall do the writing. No scribe shall refuse to perform this service, according to **ALLAH**'s teachings.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَحْصَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْبًا فِي
الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ
بِسَبِيحَتِهِمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِحْفَافًا وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فِئَانَ
اللَّهُ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ (٢٧٣)

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ (٢٧٤)

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ
الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا
وَإِذَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعُ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ
فَاتَّخَذَهَا فَكَةً مَّا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٢٧٥)

يَمْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُزِيهِ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ
(٢٧٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا
الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ (٢٧٧)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ (٢٧٨)

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ
فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ (٢٧٩)

وَإِنْ كَانَ دُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٢٨٠)

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا
كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ (٢٨١)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدِينٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ
يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ

⁹ 2:275 – 2:278 – It is a proven economic principle that excessive interest on loans can destroy the economy. The normal interest where no one is victimized and everyone is satisfied does not constitute usury.

He shall write, while the debtor dictates the terms. He shall observe **ALLAH** his Lord and never cheat. If the debtor is mentally incapable, or helpless, or cannot dictate, his guardian shall dictate equitably. Two men shall serve as witnesses; if not two men, then a man and two women whose testimony is acceptable to all. Thus, if one woman becomes biased, the other will remind her. It is the obligation of the witnesses to testify when called upon to do so. Do not tire of writing the details, no matter how long, including the time of repayment. This is equitable in the sight of **ALLAH**, assures better witnessing, and eliminates any doubts you may have. Business transactions that you execute on the spot need not be recorded, but have them witnessed. No scribe or witness shall be harmed on account of his services. If you harm them, it would be wickedness on your part. You shall observe **ALLAH**, and **ALLAH** will teach you. **ALLAH** is Omniscient.¹⁰

2:283. If you are traveling, and no scribe is available, a bond shall be posted to guarantee repayment. If one is trusted in this manner, he shall return the bond when due, and he shall observe **ALLAH** his Lord. Do not withhold any testimony by concealing what you had witnessed. Anyone who withholds a testimony is sinful at heart. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything you do.

2:284. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. Whether you declare your innermost thoughts, or keep them hidden, **ALLAH** holds you responsible for them. He forgives whomever He wills, and punishes whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

You Shall Not Make Any Distinction Among Allah's Messengers

2:285. The messenger has believed in what was sent down to him from his Lord, and so did the believers. They all believe in **ALLAH**, His angels, His scripture, and His messengers: "We make no distinction among any of His messengers." They say, "We hear, and we obey. Forgive us, our Lord. To You is the ultimate destiny."¹¹

وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ۗ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۚ فَإِن كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ
سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَن يَمِيلَ هُوَ فَلْيَمِيلْ لِيُتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ۗ
بِالْعَدْلِ ۚ وَأَسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رَجَالِكُمْ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ يَكُونَا
رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ ۚ وَأَمْرُأَتَانِ مِمَّن تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشَّهَدَاءِ ۚ أَن تَضَلَّ
إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَلَا يَأْبَ الشَّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا
دُعُوا ۚ وَلَا تَسْهَوْا أَن تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ آجَلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ
أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَأَقْوَمٌ لِلشَّهَادَةِ ۚ وَأُدْنَىٰ لِاتِّزَابِهِ ۚ إِلَّا أَن تَكُونَ
تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا
تَكْتُبُوهَا ۚ وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ ۚ
وَإِن تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ
وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٢٨٢)

وَإِن كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ ۖ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهَلَن مَّقْبُوضَةً ۚ فَإِن
أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِمِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ ۚ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ۗ
وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ۚ وَمَن يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ إِثْمٌ ۚ قَلْبُهُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ (٢٨٣)

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَإِن تُبَدُّوْا مَا فِيْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ
تُخْفُوْهُ يُحٰسِبِكُمْ بِهٖ اللّٰهُ ۗ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ (٢٨٤)

ءَاٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَا اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ كُلٌّ ءَاٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ
وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ لَا نَفَرَقَ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهٖ ۚ وَقَالُوْا
سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۗ غُفْرٰنَكَ رَبَّنَا ۚ وَالْيٰكُ الْمَصِيْرُ (٢٨٥)

¹⁰ 2:282 Financial transactions are the ONLY situations where two women may substitute for one man as witness. This is to guard against the real possibility that one witness may marry the other witness, and thus cause her to be biased. It is a recognized fact that women are more emotionally vulnerable than men.

¹¹ One of the major commandments is "You shall not make any distinction among Allah's messengers" (2:136, 3:84, 4:150). The believers respond by saying "we hear and we obey," while the idol worshippers argue back to justify their insistence of mentioning Muhammad's name next to Allah's, to the exclusion of all other messengers. The corrupted muslims mention Muhammad in their profession of faith (Shahadah) and during their Salat (Contact Prayers) (see 72:18).

2:286. **ALLAH** never burdens a soul beyond its means: to its credit is what it earns, and against it is what it commits. "Our Lord, do not condemn us if we forget or make mistakes. Our Lord, and protect us from blaspheming against You, like those before us have done. Our Lord, protect us from sinning until it becomes too late for us to repent. Pardon us and forgive us and have mercy on us. You are our Lord and Master. Grant us victory over the disbelieving people."

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۗ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا ۗ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ (٢٨٦)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

3:1. A.L.M.

الْم (١)

3:2. **ALLAH**: there is no god except He; the Living, the Eternal.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ (٢)

3:3. He sent down to you this scripture, truthfully, confirming all previous scriptures, and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ (٣)

3:4. before that, to guide the people, and He sent down the statute book. Those who disbelieve in **ALLAH's** revelations incur severe retribution. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Avenger.

مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ (٤)

3:5. Nothing is hidden from **ALLAH**, on Earth, or in the heaven.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ (٥)

3:6. He is the One who shapes you in the wombs as He wills. There is no other god besides Him; the Almighty, Most Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٦)

3:7. He sent down to you this scripture, containing straightforward verses – in accordance with the essence from the Master Record – as well as multiple-meaning or allegorical verses. Those who harbor doubts in their hearts will pursue the multiple-meaning verses to create confusion, and to extricate a certain meaning. None knows the true meaning thereof except **ALLAH** and those well founded in knowledge. They say, "We believe in this – all of it comes from our Lord." Only those who possess intelligence will take heed.¹²

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ (٧)

3:8. "Our Lord, let not our hearts waver, now that You have guided us. Shower us with Your mercy; You are the Grantor.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَلْوَهَّابُ (٨)

3:9. "Our Lord, You will surely gather the people on a day that is inevitable. **ALLAH** never breaks a promise."

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ (٩)

3:10. Those who disbelieve will never be helped by their money, nor by their children, against **ALLAH**.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَلَّا يَنْفَعُوا عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ

¹² See 4:162.

They will be fuel for Hell.

3:11. Like Pharaoh's people and those before them, they rejected our revelations and, consequently, **ALLAH** punished them for their sins. **ALLAH** is strict in enforcing retribution.

3:12. Say to those who disbelieve, "You will be defeated, then gathered in Hell; what a miserable abode!"

Believers: The Ultimate Victors

3:13. An example has been set for you by the two armies who clashed – one army was fighting in the cause of **ALLAH**, while the other was disbelieving. They saw with their own eyes that they were twice as many. **ALLAH** supports with His victory whomever He wills. This should provide an assurance for those who possess vision.

Wrong Priorities

3:14. Adorned for the people are the worldly pleasures, such as the women, having children, piles upon piles of gold and silver, trained horses, livestock, and crops. These are the materials of this world. A far better abode is reserved at **ALLAH**.

Allah Offers A Better Deal

3:15. Say, "Let me inform you of a much better deal: for those who lead a righteous life, reserved at their Lord, are gardens with flowing streams, and pure spouses, and joy in **ALLAH's** blessings." **ALLAH** is Seer of His worshipers.

3:16. They say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so forgive us our sins, and spare us the agony of the hellfire."

3:17. They are steadfast, truthful, submitting, charitable, and meditators at dawn.

The Most Important Commandment

3:18. **ALLAH** bears witness that there is no god except He, and so do the angels and those who possess knowledge. Truthfully and equitably; there is no god but He, the Almighty, Most Wise.¹³

3:19. The only religion approved by **ALLAH** is "Submission." Ironically, those who have received the scripture are the ones who dispute this fact, despite the knowledge they have received, due to jealousy.

شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ (١٠)

كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (١١)

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَعْيُهُمْ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ
الْمِهَادُ (١٢)

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِتْنَتِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَفْتُمُوهَا فَمَن تَلْبَسُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنُ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ
بِنَصْرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ (١٣)

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ
الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ
وَالْحَرِّ ذَلِكِ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حَسَنُ الْمَقَابِلِ
(١٤)

قُلْ أَوْصِيكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ
وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ (١٥)

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّمَا فَاغَفِرُوا لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَفِتْنًا عَذَابَ
النَّارِ (١٦)

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ
بِالْأَشْحَارِ (١٧)

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (١٨)

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أوتُوا أَنَا كِتَابَ اللَّهِ
مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ

¹³ The proclamation of faith (Shahadah) that is decreed by Allah is "There is no god except Allah" and "There is no god except He." In Arabic, these are "La Elaha Ella Allah" and "La Elaha Ella Hoo" (see verses 37:35, 47:19, 3:18). The corrupted muslims insist upon adding a second "shahadah" proclaiming that Muhammad is Allah's messenger. This is, by definition, "shirk" (idolatry) and a flagrant defiance of Allah and His messenger. Additionally, it violates the major commandments in 2:136, 2:285, 3:84, and 4:150-152, prohibiting any distinction among Allah's messengers.

For such rejectors of **ALLAH's** revelations, **ALLAH** is most strict in reckoning.

3:20. If they argue with you, then say, "I have simply submitted myself to **ALLAH**; I and those who follow me." You shall proclaim to those who received the scripture, as well as those who did not, "Would you submit?" If they submit, then they have been guided, but if they turn away, your sole mission is to deliver this message. **ALLAH** is Seer of all people.

3:21. Those who have rejected **ALLAH's** revelations, and killed the prophets unjustly, and killed those who advocated justice among the people, promise them a painful retribution.

3:22. Their works have been nullified, both in this life and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.

Ongoing Submission Is Mandatory

3:23. Have you noted those who were given part of the scripture, and how they are invited to uphold this scripture of **ALLAH**, and apply it to their own lives, then some of them turn away in aversion?

3:24. This is because they said, "The hellfire will not touch us, except for a few days." They were thus deceived in their religion by their own fabrications.

3:25. How will it be for them, when we summon them on that inevitable day? Each soul will be paid for whatever it earned, without the least injustice.

All Sovereignty Belongs To Allah

3:26. Say, "Our god: possessor of all sovereignty. You grant sovereignty to whomever You choose, You remove sovereignty from whomever You choose. You grant dignity to whomever You choose, and commit to humiliation whomever You choose. In Your hand are all provisions. You are Omnipotent over all things and matters.

3:27. "You merge the night into the day, and merge the day into the night. You produce the living from the dead, and produce the dead from the living, and You provide for whomever You choose, without limits."

The Believers Should Never Ally Themselves With The Disbelievers

3:28. The believers never ally themselves with the disbelievers, instead of the believers. Whoever does this is exiled from **ALLAH**. Exempted are those who are forced to do this to avoid persecution. **ALLAH** alerts you that you shall reverence only Him. To **ALLAH** is the ultimate destiny.

3:29. Say, "Whether you conceal your innermost thought, or declare it, **ALLAH** is fully aware thereof." He is fully aware of everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (١٩)

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسَلْتُكُمْ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ
أَوْثُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَأَسْأَلُكُمْ فَإِنْ أَسَأَلُوا فَقَدْ أَهْتَدُوا وَإِنْ
تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ (٢٠)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ
وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ
أَلِيمٍ (٢١)

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ
مِّنْ نَّاصِرِينَ (٢٢)

أَلَمْ تَر إِلَى الَّذِينَ أَوْثُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ
اللَّهِ لِيُحْكَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مَعْرُضُونَ (٢٣)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ نَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي
دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ (٢٤)

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا
كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ (٢٥)

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن
تَشَاءُ وَتُعْزِزُ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذَلِّلُ مَن تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٢٦)

تُورِثُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُورِثُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ
الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرزُقُ مَن تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ (٢٧)

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَن
يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَن تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقْلَةً
وَيُحَدِّثْكُمْ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ (٢٨)

قُلْ إِنْ تَخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يُعَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٢٩)

3:30. The day will come when each soul will find all the good works it had done brought forth. As for the evil works, it will wish that they were far, far removed. **ALLAH** alerts you that you shall reverence only Him. **ALLAH** is Compassionate towards the people.

Condition For Loving Allah – Following His Messengers

3:31. Proclaim: "If you love **ALLAH**, you should follow me." **ALLAH** will then love you, and forgive your sins. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

3:32. Proclaim: "You shall obey **ALLAH** and the messenger." If they turn away, **ALLAH** does not love the disbelievers.

The Birth Of Mary

3:33. **ALLAH** has chosen Adam, Noah, the family of Abraham, and the family of Amram (as messengers) to the people.

3:34. They belong in the same progeny. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

3:35. The wife of Amram said, "My Lord, I have dedicated (the baby) in my belly to You, totally, so accept from me. You are Hearer, Omniscient."

3:36. When she gave birth to her, she said, "My Lord, I have given birth to a girl" – **ALLAH** was fully aware of what she bore – "The male is not the same as the female. I have named her Mary, and I invoke Your protection for her and her descendants from the rejected devil."

3:37. Her Lord accepted her a gracious acceptance, and brought her up a gracious upbringing, under the guardianship of Zachariah. Whenever Zachariah entered her sanctuary he found provisions with her. He would ask, "Mary, where did you get this from?" She would say, "It is from **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** provides for whomever He chooses, without limits."

The Birth Of John

3:38. That is when Zachariah implored his Lord: "My Lord, grant me such a good child; You are the Hearer of the prayers."

3:39. The angels called him when he was praying in the sanctuary: "**ALLAH** gives you good news of John; a believer in the word of **ALLAH**, honorable, moral, and a righteous prophet."

3:40. He said, "How can I have a boy, when I am so old, and my wife is sterile?" He said, "**ALLAH** does whatever He wills."

3:41. He said, "My Lord, give me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three days, except through signals. Commemorate your Lord frequently; and meditate night and day."

3:42. The angels said, "O Mary, **ALLAH** has chosen you and purified you. He has chosen you from all the

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ (٣٠)

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٣١)

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِينَ (٣٢)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ (٣٣)

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٣٤)

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَدَوْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (٣٥)

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيمِ (٣٦)

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْبِحْرَابِ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَسْمُوِيْمُ أَلَيْكَ هٰذَا قَالَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزِيْنُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ (٣٧)

هٰذَا لَكَ دَعَاؤُ زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدَّعَاةِ (٣٨)

فَمَادَنَّهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْبِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيٰى مُصَدِّقًا لِّكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِينَ (٣٩)

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ الْكِبَرَ وَامْرَأَتِي عَارِيٌّ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ (٤٠)

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّيَ آيَةً قَالَ ءَايٰتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا وَأَذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيْرًا وَسَخِّبْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ (٤١)

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَسْرُبِيْمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفٰكَ وَطَهَّرَكَ وَاصْطَفٰكَ

women.

The Miracle Behind The Creation of Jesus

3:43. "O Mary, you shall submit to your Lord, and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down."

3:44. This is news from the past that we reveal to you. You were not there when they drew their raffles to select Mary's guardian. You were not present when they argued with one another.

3:45. The angels said, "O Mary, **ALLAH** gives you good news: a Word from Him whose name is 'The Messiah, Jesus the son of Mary. He will be prominent in this life and in the Hereafter, and one of those closest to Me.'

3:46. "He will speak to the people from the crib, as well as an adult; he will be one of the righteous."

3:47. She said, "My Lord, how can I have a son, when no man has touched me?" He said, "**ALLAH** thus creates whatever He wills. To have anything done, He simply says to it, 'Be,' and it is.

3:48. "He will teach him the scripture, wisdom, the Torah, and the Gospel."

3:49. As a messenger to the Children of Israel: "I come to you with a sign from your Lord – I create for you from clay the shape of a bird, then I blow into it, and it becomes a live bird by **ALLAH's** leave. I restore vision to the blind, heal the leprous, and I revive the dead by **ALLAH's** leave. I can tell you what you eat, and what you store in your homes. This should be a proof for you, if you are believers.

3:50. "I confirm previous scripture – the Torah – and I revoke certain prohibitions imposed upon you. I come to you with sufficient proof from your Lord. Therefore, you shall reverence **ALLAH**, and obey me.

3:51. "**ALLAH** is my Lord and your Lord; you shall worship only Him. This is the right path."

3:52. When Jesus sensed their disbelief, he said, "Who are my supporters towards **ALLAH**?" The disciples said, "We are **ALLAH's** supporters; we believe in **ALLAH**, and bear witness that we are submitters."

3:53. "Our Lord, we have believed in what You have sent down, and we have followed the messenger; count us among the witnesses."

3:54. They plotted and schemed, but so did **ALLAH**, and **ALLAH** is the best schemer.

Jesus Raised Straight To Paradise

3:55. Thus, **ALLAH** said, "O Jesus, I am terminating your life, raising you to Me, and ridding you of the disbelievers. I will exalt those who follow you above those who disbelieve, till the Day of Resurrection. Then to Me is the ultimate destiny of all of you, then I will judge among you regarding your disputes.

عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ (٤٢)

يَسْمِعُ أَفْتَى لِرَبِّكِ وَأَسْجُدِي وَأَزْكَبِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ (٤٣)

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُتْلُونَ أَقْلَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ (٤٤)

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَسْمِعُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُشِرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنْ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ (٤٥)

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٤٦)

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ (٤٧)

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ (٤٨)

وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدْخُرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٤٩)

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَإِلَّا حِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (٥٠)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ (٥١)

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنْهُمْ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ (٥٢)

رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ (٥٣)

وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمَكْرِينَ (٥٤)

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يٰعِيسَىٰ إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ (٥٥)

3:56. "As for those who disbelieve, I will commit them to painful retribution in this world, and in the Hereafter. They will have no helpers."

3:57. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, He will fully recompense them. **ALLAH** does not love the unjust.

3:58. These are the revelations that we recite to you, providing a message full of wisdom.

Mathematical Confirmation

3:59. The example of Jesus, as far as **ALLAH** is concerned, is the same as that of Adam; He created him from dust, then said to him, "Be," and he was.

Allah's Challenge To The Disbelievers Through His Messengers

3:60. This is the truth from your Lord; do not harbor any doubts.

3:61. If anyone argues with you, despite the knowledge you have received, then say, "Let us summon our children and your children, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us invoke **ALLAH's** curse upon the liars."

3:62. Absolutely, this is the narration of the truth. Absolutely, there is no god except **ALLAH**. Absolutely, **ALLAH** is the Almighty, Most Wise.

3:63. If they turn away, then **ALLAH** is fully aware of the evildoers.

Invitation To All The Followers Of The Scripture

3:64. Say, "O followers of the scripture, let us come to a logical agreement between us and you: that we shall not worship except **ALLAH**; that we never set up any idols besides Him, nor set up any human beings as lords beside **ALLAH**." If they turn away, say, "Bear witness that we are submitters."

3:65. O followers of the scripture, why do you argue about Abraham, when the Torah and the Gospel were not revealed until after him? Do you not understand?

3:66. You have argued about things you knew; why do you argue about things you do not know? **ALLAH** knows, while you do not know.

3:67. Abraham was neither Jewish, nor Christian; he was a monotheist submitter. He never was an idol worshiper.

3:68. The people most worthy of Abraham are those who followed him, and this prophet, and those who believe. **ALLAH** is the Lord and Master of the believers.

3:69. Some followers of the scripture wish to lead you astray, but they only lead themselves astray, without perceiving.

3:70. O followers of the scripture, why do you reject these revelations of **ALLAH** though you bear witness (that this is the truth)?

3:71. O followers of the scripture, why do you confound the truth with falsehood, and conceal the

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ (٥٦)

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَٱللَّهُ لَا
يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ (٥٧)

ذَٰلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ ٱلْآيَاتِ وَٱلذِّكْرِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ (٥٨)

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ ءَادَمَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ مِن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ
لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ (٥٩)

ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُن مِّن ٱلْمُتَرَدِّينَ (٦٠)

فَمَن حَآجَّكَ فِيهِ مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ
أَبْنَآءَنَا وَأَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنفُسَنَا وَأَنفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ
نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَل لَّعْنَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى ٱلْكٰذِبِينَ (٦١)

إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلْقَصْصُ ٱلْحَقُّ وَمَا مِن إِلٰهٍ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ
ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ (٦٢)

فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَوَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ (٦٣)

قُلْ يٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَآبِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ءَلَا
نُعْبُدُ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا
مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا ٱشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ (٦٤)

يٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَآبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ ٱلتَّوْرَةُ
وَٱلْإِنجِيلَ إِلَّا مِن بَعْدِهِ ءَأَقْلَابُ تَعْقُلُونَ (٦٥)

هَٰأَنتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ حٰجِّجْتُمْ فِيهَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّونَ فِيهَا
لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٦٦)

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِن كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا
وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ (٦٧)

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِإِبْرَٰهِيمَ لَدِّينَ أَتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَٰذَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ وَٱلَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا وَٱللَّهُ وَرَىٰ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٦٨)

وَدَّتْ كَآفِرَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَآبِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا
أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٦٩)

يٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَآبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ (٧٠)

يٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَآبِ لِمَ تَلْبُسُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ بِٱلْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ

truth, knowingly?

3:72. Some followers of the scripture say, "Believe in what was sent down to the believers in the morning, and reject it in the evening; maybe someday they will revert.

3:73. "And do not believe except as those who follow your religion." Say, "The true guidance is **ALLAH's** guidance." If they claim that they have the same guidance, or argue with you about your Lord, say, "All grace is in **ALLAH's** hand; He bestows it upon whomever He wills." **ALLAH** is Bounteous, Omniscient.

3:74. He specifies His mercy for whomever He wills; **ALLAH** possesses unlimited grace.

Be Honest With All People

3:75. Some followers of the scripture can be trusted with a whole lot, and they will give it back to you. Others among them cannot be trusted with a single dinar; they will not repay you unless you keep after them. That is because they say, "We do not have to be honest when dealing with the gentiles!" Thus, they attribute lies to **ALLAH**, knowingly.

3:76. Indeed, those who fulfil their obligations and lead a righteous life, **ALLAH** loves the righteous.

3:77. As for those who trade away **ALLAH's** covenant, and their obligations, for a cheap price, they receive no share in the Hereafter. **ALLAH** will not speak to them, nor look at them, on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them. They have incurred a painful retribution.

3:78. Among them are those who twist their tongues to imitate the scripture, that you may think it is from the scripture, when it is not from the scripture, and they claim that it is from **ALLAH**, when it is not from **ALLAH**. Thus, they utter lies and attribute them to **ALLAH**, knowingly.

3:79. Never would a human being whom **ALLAH** blessed with the scripture, the law and prophethood say to the people, "Idolize me beside **ALLAH**." Instead, (he would say), "Devote yourselves absolutely to your Lord," according to the scripture you preach and the teachings you learn.

3:80. Nor would he command you to idolize the angels and the prophets as lords. Would he exhort you to disbelieve after becoming submitters?

Covenant Of The Prophets Is Fulfilled Through A Messenger

3:81. **ALLAH** took a covenant from the prophets, saying, "I will give you the scripture and wisdom. Afterwards, a messenger will come to confirm all existing scriptures. You shall believe in him and support him." He said, "Do you agree with this, and pledge to fulfil this covenant?" They said, "We agree." He said, "You have thus borne witness, and I bear

وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٧١)

وَقَالَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ءَامِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَرَءَا نَجَّاهُ وَآخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ (٧٢)

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَن تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ ٱللَّهِ أَن يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيْتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ ٱللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُ وَٱللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٧٣)

يَخْتَصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلْفَضْلِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ (٧٤)

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَآبِ مَن إِن تَأْمَنُوهُ بِقِنطَآرٍ يُؤَدُّ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ إِن تَأْمَنُوهُ بِدِينَآرٍ لَّا يُؤَدُّ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِى ٱلْأَمِينِ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (٧٥)

بَلَىٰ مَن أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ ۖ وَٱتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ (٧٦)

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُوَلِّيكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٧٧)

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُونِ ٱلسُّنَنِتَّهُمْ بِٱلْكِتَآبِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنْ ٱلْكِتَآبِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ ٱلْكِتَآبِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (٧٨)

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَن يُؤْتِيَهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْكِتَآبَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَٱلنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِّى مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَكِن كُونُوا رَبَّٰلَيْنِىن بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ ٱلْكِتَآبَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ (٧٩)

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَن تَتَّخِذُوا ٱلْمَلَائِكَةَ وَٱلنَّبِيِّىنَ أَوْلِيَآءًا أَيَّامُكُمْ بِٱلْأَقْرَبِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ (٨٠)

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّبِيِّىنَ لَمَآءَ ءَاثِمَتِكُمْ مِّنْ كِتَآبٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۗ قَالَ ءَأَقْرَضْتُمْ وَ أَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي قَالُوا أَقْرَضْنَا قَالَ فَآشْهَدُوا وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ (٨١)

witness along with you."

3:82. Those who reject this (Quranic revelations) are the evil ones.

Everything In The Heavens And In The Earth Submit To Allah Willingly Or Unwillingly

3:83. Are they seeking other than ALLAH's religion, when everything in the Heavens and the Earth has submitted to Him, willingly and unwillingly, and to Him they will be returned?

3:84. Say, "We believe in ALLAH, and in what was sent down to us, and in what was sent down to Abraham, Ismail, Isaac, Jacob, and the Patriarchs, and in what was given to Moses, Jesus, and the prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction among any of them. To Him we are submitters."

Submission Is The Only Religion Approved And Accepted By Allah

3:85. Anyone who accepts other than Submission as his religion, it will not be accepted from him, and in the Hereafter, he will be with the losers.

3:86. Why should ALLAH guide people who disbelieved after believing, and after witnessing that the messenger is truth, and after solid proofs have been given to them? ALLAH does not guide the people who are wicked.

3:87. These have incurred condemnation by ALLAH, and the angels, and all the people.

3:88. Eternally they abide therein; the retribution is never commuted for them, nor will they be reprieved.

3:89. Exempted are those who repent thereafter, and reform. ALLAH is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

When Repentance Is Unacceptable

3:90. Those who disbelieve after believing, then plunge deeper into disbelief, their repentance will not be accepted from them; they are the real strayers.

3:91. Those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, an Earthful of gold will not be accepted from any of them, even if such a ransom were possible. They have incurred painful retribution; they will have no helpers.

3:92. You cannot attain righteousness until you give to charity from the possessions you love. Whatever you give to charity, ALLAH is fully aware thereof.

3:93. All food used to be lawful for the Children of Israel, until Israel imposed certain prohibitions on themselves before the Torah was sent down. Say, "Bring the Torah and read it, if you are truthful."

3:94. Those who fabricate false prohibitions after this, and attribute them to ALLAH, are truly wicked.

3:95. Say, "ALLAH has proclaimed the truth: You shall

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (٨٢)

أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْتَغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا
وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ (٨٣)

قُلْ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ
وَالنَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ
مُسْلِمُونَ (٨٤)

وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ (٨٥)

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ
حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٨٦)

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُهمُ أَنْ عَلَيهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ
(٨٧)

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ (٨٨)

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ
(٨٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ
تَوَابُهُمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ (٩٠)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفْرًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلَّةٌ
الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ أُفْتُدِيَ بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ
مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ (٩١)

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّىٰ تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ (٩٢)

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَىٰ
نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنزَلَ التَّوْرَةُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٩٣)

فَمَنْ أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ
(٩٤)

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ

follow Abraham's religion – monotheism. He never was an idolater."

3:96. The most important shrine established for the people is the one in Becca; a blessed beacon for all the people.¹⁴

3:97. In it are clear signs: the station of Abraham. Anyone who enters it shall be granted safe passage. The people owe it to **ALLAH** that they shall observe Hajj to this shrine, when they can afford it. As for those who disbelieve, **ALLAH** does not need anyone.

3:98. Say, "O followers of the scripture, why do you reject these revelations of **ALLAH**, when **ALLAH** is witnessing everything you do?"

3:99. Say, "O followers of the scripture, why do you repel from the path of **ALLAH** those who wish to believe, and seek to distort it, even though you are witnesses?" **ALLAH** is never unaware of anything you do.

3:100. O you who believe, if you obey some of those who received the scripture, they will revert you, after having believed, into disbelievers.

3:101. How can you disbelieve, when these revelations of **ALLAH** have been recited to you, and His messenger has come to you? Whoever holds fast to **ALLAH** will be guided in the right path.

3:102. O you who believe, you shall observe **ALLAH** as He should be observed, and do not die except as Submitters.

Believers Are Urged To Remain United

3:103. You shall hold fast to the rope of **ALLAH**, all of you, and do not be divided. Recall **ALLAH**'s blessings upon you – you used to be enemies and He reconciled your hearts. By His grace, you became brethren. You were at the brink of a pit of fire, and He saved you therefrom. **ALLAH** thus explains His revelations for you, that you may be guided.

3:104. Let there be a community of you who invite to what is good, advocate righteousness, and forbid evil. These are the winners.

3:105. Do not be like those who became divided and disputed, despite the clear proofs that were given to them. For these have incurred a terrible retribution.

3:106. The day will come when some faces will be brightened (with joy), while other faces will be darkened (with misery). As for those whose faces are darkened, they will be asked, "Did you not disbelieve after believing? Therefore, suffer the retribution for your disbelief."

3:107. As for those whose faces are brightened, they

الْمُشْرِكِينَ (٩٥)

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَيْتِكَ مَبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (٩٦)

فِيهِ ءَايَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ ءَامِنًا وَبِاللَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حُجَّةٌ الْبَيِّنَاتِ مَنِ اسْتِطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ ءَالَلهَ عَنِّي عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ (٩٧)

قُلْ يَأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ ءَالَلهِ وَءَالَلهٌ شَهِيدٌ عَلَى مَا تَعْمَلُونَ (٩٨)

قُلْ يَأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ءَالَلهِ مِنْ ءَامَنَ تَبِعُونَهَا ءَوْجًا وَانْتُمُ شُهَدَآءُ وَمَا ءَالَلهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (٩٩)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَافِرِينَ (١٠٠)

وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُثَلِّىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِ ءَالَلهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِم بِءَالَلهِ فَقَدْ هَدَىٰ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (١٠١)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا ءَالَلهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ (١٠٢)

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ ءَالَلهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ ءَالَلهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَآءَ فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ءَالَلهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ (١٠٣)

وَلَتَكُن مِّنكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (١٠٤)

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٠٥)

يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ (١٠٦)

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَبْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَمِنْ رَحْمَةِ ءَالَلهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

¹⁴ This is a Meem-initialed Sura, and the peculiar spelling of Mecca as "Becca" causes the occurrence of "meem" to conform to the Quran's mathematical code. The normal spelling of "Mecca" would have increased the frequency of the occurrence of "meem."

will rejoice in **ALLAH's** mercy; they abide therein forever.

3:108. These are **ALLAH's** revelations; we recite them to you, truthfully. **ALLAH** does not wish any hardship for the people.

3:109. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth, and all matters are controlled by **ALLAH**.

The Coding Of The Verse 110 Reveals The Best Community

3:110. You are the best community ever raised among the people: you advocate righteousness and forbid evil, and you believe in **ALLAH**. If the followers of the scripture believed, it would be better for them. Some of them do believe, but the majority of them are wicked.

3:111. They can never harm you, beyond insulting you. If they fight you, they will turn around and flee. They can never win.

3:112. They shall be humiliated whenever you encounter them, unless they uphold **ALLAH's** covenant, as well as their peace covenants with you. They have incurred wrath from **ALLAH**, and, consequently, they are committed to disgrace. This is because they rejected **ALLAH's** revelations, and killed the prophets unjustly. This is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

Righteous Followers Of The Scriptures

3:113. They are not all the same; among the followers of the scripture, there are those who are righteous. They recite **ALLAH's** revelations through the night, and they fall prostrate.

3:114. They believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day, they advocate righteousness and forbid evil, and they hasten to do righteous works. These are the righteous.

3:115. Any good they do will not go unrewarded. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the righteous.

3:116. Those who disbelieved can never be helped by their money or their children against **ALLAH**. They have incurred Hell, wherein they abide forever.

3:117. The example of their accomplishments in this life is like a violent wind that hits the harvest of people who have wronged their souls, and wipes it out. **ALLAH** never wronged them; it is they who wronged themselves.

Do Not Befriend Hypocrites And Idol Worshipers

3:118. O you who believe, do not befriend outsiders who never cease to wish you harm; they even wish to see you suffer. Hatred flows out of their mouths and what they hide in their chests is far worse. We thus clarify the revelations for you, if you understand.

3:119. Here you are loving them, while they do not

(١٠٧)

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (١٠٨)

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ (١٠٩)

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ ءَامَنَ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا
لَّهُمْ مِمَّنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمُ الْفٰلِسِقُونَ (١١٠)

لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى ۖ وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُواكُمْ يُوَلُّوكُمْ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا
يُنصَرُونَ (١١١)

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا تَقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ
مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءَ وَبَغَضٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۗ
ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُكْفِرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ
حَقِّ ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ (١١٢)

لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً ۗ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَابِلَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
ءَاتَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ (١١٣)

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنَ الصَّٰلِحِينَ (١١٤)
وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ
(١١٥)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
شَيْئًا ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا خٰلِدُونَ (١١٦)
مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ
أَصَابَتْ حَرْتًا قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَاهْوٰكَنَّهُمْ ۗ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَلٰكِنْ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ (١١٧)

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ
خَبْرًا ۗ وَذُوَا مَا عٰبَتُمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءَ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي
صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ مِمَّا بَدَّيْنَاكُمْ ؕ آيَاتٍ ؕ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (١١٨)
هٰنئِنَّمْ ؕ أَوْلَآءُ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كَرِهًا ۗ

love you, and you believe in all of the scripture. When they meet you they say, "We believe," but as soon as they leave, they bite their fingers out of rage towards you. Say, "Die in your rage." **ALLAH** is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

3:120. When anything good comes your way they hurt, and when something bad happens to you they rejoice. If you steadfastly persevere, and maintain righteousness, their schemes will never hurt you. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything they do.

3:121. Recall that you (Muhammad) were among your people when you set out to assign to the believers their positions for battle. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

3:122. Two groups among you almost failed, but **ALLAH** was their Lord. In **ALLAH** the believers shall trust.

3:123. **ALLAH** has granted you victory at Badr, despite your weakness. Therefore, you shall observe **ALLAH**, to show your appreciation.

Allah's Angels Help The Believers

3:124. You told the believers, "Is it not enough that your Lord supports you with three thousand angels, sent down?"

3:125. Indeed, if you steadfastly persevere and maintain righteousness, then they attack you suddenly, your Lord will support you with five thousand angels, well trained.

3:126. **ALLAH** thus informs you, in order to give you good news, and to assure your hearts. Victory comes only from **ALLAH**, the Almighty, Most Wise.

3:127. He thus annihilates some disbelievers, or neutralizes them; they always end up the losers.

3:128. It is not up to you; He may redeem them, or He may punish them for their transgressions.

3:129. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. He forgives whomever He wills, and punishes whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Usury Prohibited

3:130. O you who believe, you shall not take usury, compounded over and over. Observe **ALLAH**, that you may succeed.¹⁵

3:131. Beware of the hellfire that awaits the disbelievers.

3:132. You shall obey **ALLAH** and the messenger, that you may attain mercy.

وَإِذَا لَقُواكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُوا عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَكْمَامِ مِنَ
الْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (١١٩)

إِنْ تَسْتَسْنِمُوا حَسَنَةً تَسْؤُهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا
وَإِنْ تُصِيبُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ (١٢٠)

وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقْعِدًا لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ (١٢١)

إِذْ هَبَّتْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ
فَالْتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (١٢٢)

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ (١٢٣)

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَكُمْ رُبُّكُمْ بِنِزْلَةِ
عَالَمٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنْزَلِينَ (١٢٤)

بَلَى إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ فُورِهِمْ هَذَا يُبَدِّلْكُمْ
رُبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ عَالَمٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ (١٢٥)

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَى لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ وَمَا النَّصْرُ
إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ (١٢٦)

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْتَسِبْتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ
(١٢٧)

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ
ظَالِمُونَ (١٢٨)

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن
يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٢٩)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (١٣٠)

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ (١٣١)

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (١٣٢)

¹⁵ 3:130 Interest on bank deposits and interest charged on loans are lawful if they are not excessive. Banks invest and their profits are passed on to the depositors. Since all parties are happy and no one is victimized, it is perfectly lawful to take interest from the bank (see 2:275).

Attributes Of The Righteous

3:133. You should eagerly race towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Paradise whose width encompasses the Heavens and the Earth; it awaits the righteous,

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ
وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (١٣٣)

3:134. who give to charity during the good times, as well as the bad times. They are suppressors of anger, and pardoners of the people. **ALLAH** loves the charitable.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ
وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ **وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ** (١٣٤)

3:135. If they fall in sin or wrong their souls, they remember **ALLAH** and ask forgiveness for their sins – and who forgives the sins except **ALLAH** – and they do not repeat the sins, while they know (the consequences).

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَحْشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا **اللَّهَ**
فَأَسْتَغْفَرُوا وَإِذْ نُوهِبُوا مِنَ الْإِلَّا **اللَّهُ** وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ
مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (١٣٥)

3:136. Their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord, and gardens with flowing streams; they abide therein forever. What a blessed reward for the workers!

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ هُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ (١٣٦)

3:137. Precedents have been set for you in the past; roam the Earth and note the consequences for the unbelievers.

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ (١٣٧)

3:138. This is a proclamation for the people, and a guidance and enlightenment for the righteous.

هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ (١٣٨)

3:139. You shall not waver, nor shall you grieve, for you are the ultimate victors, if you are believers.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (١٣٩)

3:140. If you suffer hardship, the enemy also suffers the same hardship. We alternate the days of victory and defeat among the people. **ALLAH** thus distinguishes the true believers, and blesses some of you with martyrdom. **ALLAH** dislikes injustice.

إِنْ يَسْتَسْخِمْ قَوْمٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَوْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ **وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ**
نُذِرُ لَهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ **وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنكُمُ**
شُهَدَاءَ **وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ** (١٤٠)

3:141. **ALLAH** thus toughens those who believe and humiliates the disbelievers.

وَلِيُمَجِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكٰفِرِينَ (١٤١)

3:142. Do you expect to enter Paradise without **ALLAH** distinguishing those among you who strive, and without distinguishing those who are steadfast?

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ **اللَّهُ** الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا
مِنْكُمْ **وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّالِحِينَ** (١٤٢)

3:143. You used to long for death before you had to face it. Now you have faced it, right before your eyes.

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَوُونَ الْمَوْتَ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَنْظُرُونَ (١٤٣)

First Occurrence Of 'Muhammad'

3:144. Muhammad was no more than a messenger like the messengers before him. Should he die or get killed, would you turn back on your heels? Anyone who turns back on his heels, does not hurt **ALLAH** in the least. **ALLAH** rewards those who are appreciative.¹⁶

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِن مَّاتَ أَوْ
قُتِلَ أُنْقَلِبْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ **وَمَن يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَٰنَ يُضْرَبْ**
اللَّهُ شِقَابًا **وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ** (١٤٤)

3:145. No one dies except by **ALLAH's** leave, at a predetermined time. Whoever seeks the vanities of this world, we give him therefrom, and whoever seeks the rewards of the Hereafter, we bless him therein.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ **اللَّهِ** كَتَبْنَا مُّوَجَّلًا **وَمَن يُرِدْ**
ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا **وَمَن يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا**
وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ (١٤٥)

¹⁶ Allah has cited examples of two of his servants (Muhammad and Jesus). The people have idolized them after their deaths and started worshipping them instead of Allah. Thus, they are committing the gross sin of idolatry and they will be fully held accountable on the Day of Judgement.

We reward those who are appreciative.

3:146. Many a prophet had godly people fight along with him, without ever wavering under pressure in the cause of **ALLAH**, nor did they hesitate or become discouraged. **ALLAH** loves the steadfast.

3:147. Their only utterance was, "Our Lord, forgive us our sins, and our transgressions, strengthen our foothold, and grant us victory over the disbelievers."

3:148. Consequently, **ALLAH** granted them the rewards of this world, and the better rewards of the Hereafter. **ALLAH** loves the good doers.

3:149. O you who believe, if you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you end up losers.

3:150. **ALLAH** is your Lord and Master, and He is the best supporter.

3:151. We will throw terror into the hearts of those who disbelieved, since they set up besides **ALLAH** powerless idols. Their destiny is Hell; what a miserable abode for the transgressors!

3:152. **ALLAH** has fulfilled His promise to you, and you defeated them by His leave. But then you wavered, disputed among yourselves, and disobeyed after He had shown you (the victory) you had longed for. But then, some of you became distracted by the spoils of this world, while others were rightly concerned with the Hereafter. He then diverted you from them to test you. He has pardoned you. **ALLAH** showers the believers with His grace.

3:153. Recall that you rushed (after the spoils), paying no attention to anyone, even when the messenger was calling from behind you. Consequently, He substituted one misery for another, that you may not grieve over anything you had missed, or agonize over any hardship you had suffered. **ALLAH** is Cognizant of everything you do.

3:154. After the setback, He sent down upon you peaceful slumber that pacified some of you. Others among you were selfishly concerned about themselves. They harbored thoughts about **ALLAH** that were not right – the same thoughts they had harbored during the days of ignorance. Thus, they said, "Is anything up to us?" Say, "Everything is up to **ALLAH**." They concealed inside themselves what they did not reveal to you. They said, "If it was up to us, none of us would have been killed in this battle." Say, "Had you stayed in your homes, those destined to be killed would have crawled into their death beds." **ALLAH** thus puts you to the test to bring out your true convictions, and to test what is in your hearts. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

3:155. Surely, those among you who turned back the day the two armies clashed have been duped by the devil. This reflects some of the (evil) works they had

وَكَايِنٍ مِّن نَّبِيِّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رَبِّيُونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ (١٤٦)

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ (١٤٧)
فَاتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٤٨)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تُطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيُرَدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَانقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ (١٤٩)
بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ (١٥٠)

سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَهُمْ يَنْزِلُ بِهِ سُلْطَانٌ وَمَا لَهُمُ النَّارُ وَوَيْسُ مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ (١٥١)

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُم بِإِذْنِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَزَّعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُم مِّن بَعْدِ مَا أَرَلَكُمْ مَا تُحِبُّونَ مِّنكُمْ مَّن يُرِيدِ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٥٢)

إِذْ تُضْعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلَوْنَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أَخْرَابِكُمْ فَأَتَيْتَكُمُ عُبَا بَعْمٍ لِّكَيْ لَا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٥٣)

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَغْشَىٰ طَآئِفَةً مِّنكُمْ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِن شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِم مَّا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا قُتِلْنَا هَاهُنَا قُل لَّو كُنْتُمْ فِي بَيِّبَاتِكُمْ لَدَرَّ الَّذِينَ كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتْلَةَ إِلَىٰ مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُبَحِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (١٥٤)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

committed. **ALLAH** has pardoned them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Clement.

3:156. O you who believe, do not be like those who disbelieved and said of their kinsmen who travelled on Earth or mobilized for war, "Had they stayed with us, they would not have died or gotten killed." **ALLAH** renders this a source of grief in their hearts. **ALLAH** controls life and death. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

3:157. Whether you get killed or die in the cause of **ALLAH**, the forgiveness from **ALLAH**, and mercy are far better than anything they hoard.

3:158. Whether you die or get killed, you will be summoned before **ALLAH**.

3:159. It was mercy from **ALLAH** that you became compassionate towards them. Had you been harsh and mean-hearted, they would have abandoned you. Therefore, you shall pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them. Once you make a decision, carry out your plan, and trust in **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** loves those who trust in Him.

3:160. If **ALLAH** supports you, none can defeat you. And if He abandons you, who else can support you? In **ALLAH** the believers shall trust.

3:161. Even the prophet cannot take more of the spoils of war than he is entitled to. Anyone who takes more than his rightful share will have to account for it on the Day of Resurrection. That is when each soul is paid for whatever it earned, without the least injustice.

3:162. Is one who pursues **ALLAH**'s pleasure the same as one who incurs wrath from **ALLAH** and his destiny is Hell, the most miserable abode?

3:163. They certainly occupy different ranks at **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything they do.

3:164. **ALLAH** has blessed the believers by raising in their midst a messenger from among them, to recite for them His revelations, and to purify them, and to teach them the scripture and wisdom. Before this, they had gone totally astray.

3:165. Now that you have suffered a setback, and even though you inflicted twice as much suffering (upon your enemy), you said, "Why did this happen to us?" Say, "This is a consequence of your own deeds." **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

3:166. What afflicted you the day the two armies clashed was in accordance with **ALLAH**'s will, and to distinguish the believers.

3:167. And to expose the hypocrites who were told, "Come fight in the cause of **ALLAH**, or contribute." They said, "If we knew how to fight, we would have joined you." They were closer to disbelief than they were to belief. They uttered with their mouths what was not in their hearts. **ALLAH** knows what they conceal.

حَلِيمٌ (١٥٥)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لَإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا صَرُّوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُخَيِّ وَيُيَسِّرُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (١٥٦)

وَلَسَنَ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مِتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةً خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ (١٥٧)

وَلَسَنَ مَّتُّمُ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُخْشَوْنَ (١٥٨)

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ (١٥٩)

إِن يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِن يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَن ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُم مِّن بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (١٦٠)

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ وَمَن يَغُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا عَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ (١٦١)

أَفَمَن اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ كَمَن بَاءَ بِسَخَطِ اللَّهِ وَمَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ (١٦٢)

هُم دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِبَصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٦٣)

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (١٦٤)

أَوَلَمْ نَأْصِبْكُمْ مِّصِيبَةً قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَهَا قُلْتُمْ أِنَّا هَذَا قُلٌّ هُوَ مِن عِنْدِ أَنفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٦٥)

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ فَيَا ذُنِ اللَّهِ وَيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٦٦)

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّاتَّبَعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ (١٦٧)

3:168. They said of their kinsmen, as they stayed behind, "Had they obeyed us, they would not have been killed." Say, "Then prevent your own death, if you are truthful."

The Righteous Never Die And Go Straight to Paradise

3:169. Do not think that those who are killed in the cause of **ALLAH** are dead; they are alive at their Lord, enjoying His provisions.

3:170. They are rejoicing in **ALLAH's** grace, and they have good news for their comrades who did not die with them, that they have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

3:171. They have good news of **ALLAH's** blessings and grace, and that **ALLAH** never fails to reward the believers.

3:172. For those who respond to **ALLAH** and the messenger, despite the persecution they suffer, and maintain their good works, and lead a righteous life, a great reward.

3:173. When the people say to them, "People have mobilized against you; you should fear them," this only strengthens their faith, and they say, "**ALLAH** suffices us; He is the best Protector."

3:174. They have deserved **ALLAH's** blessings and grace. No harm ever touches them, for they have attained **ALLAH's** approval. **ALLAH** possesses infinite grace.

Creating Fear Is The devil's Tool

3:175. It is the devil's system to instill fear into his subjects. Do not fear them and fear Me instead, if you are believers.

3:176. Do not be saddened by those who hasten to disbelieve. They never hurt **ALLAH** in the least. Instead, **ALLAH** has willed that they will have no share in the Hereafter. They have incurred a terrible retribution.

3:177. Those who choose disbelief, instead of belief, do not hurt **ALLAH** in the least; they have incurred a painful retribution.

3:178. Let not the disbelievers think that we lead them on for their own good. We only lead them on to confirm their sinfulness. They have incurred a humiliating retribution.

3:179. **ALLAH** is not to leave the believers as you are, without distinguishing the bad from the good. Nor does **ALLAH** inform you of the future, but **ALLAH** bestows such knowledge upon whomever He chooses from among His messengers. Therefore, you shall believe in **ALLAH** and His messengers. If you believe and lead a righteous life, you receive a great recompense.

3:180. Let not those who withhold and hoard **ALLAH's** provisions think that this is good for them; it is bad for

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا أَلَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا
عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١٦٨)

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْواتًا بَلْ أحيَاءٌ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ يُدْرِكُونَ (١٦٩)

فَرِحِينَ بِمَاءِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ أُوَيْسَتَبَشِّرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ
يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ
(١٧٠)

يَسْتَبَشِّرُونَ بِبِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٧١)

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٧٢)

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ
فَزَادَهُمْ إِيْمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (١٧٣)

فَأَنقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنسَهُمْ سُوءُ وَاتَّبَعُوا
رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ (١٧٤)

إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونِ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (١٧٥)

وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَلِّعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ
شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِطًّا فِي الآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ (١٧٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِاللَّيْسَ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (١٧٧)

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُثَبِّلُ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لَأَنفُسِهِمْ إِنَّمَا
نُثَبِّلُ لَهُمْ لِيَذِرَ دَاوِئَهُمْ وَأَنَّمَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ (١٧٨)

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ
مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي
مِن رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مَتَّامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا
فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٧٩)

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَاءِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ إِنْ

them. For they will carry their hoarding around their necks on the Day of Resurrection. **ALLAH** is the ultimate inheritor of the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

Humans Continue To Defy Allah

3:181. **ALLAH** has heard the utterances of those who said, "**ALLAH** is poor, while we are rich." We will record everything they said, just as we recorded their killing of the prophets unjustly, and we will say, "Suffer the retribution of Hell.

3:182. "This is the consequence of your own works." **ALLAH** is never unjust towards the people.

3:183. It is they who said, "**ALLAH** has made a covenant with us that we shall not believe in any messenger, unless he produces an offering that gets consumed by fire." Say, "Messengers before me have come to you with clear proofs, including what you just demanded. Why then did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

3:184. If they reject you, messengers before you have been rejected, even though they brought proofs, the Psalms, and the enlightening scripture.

Extremely Fortunate If You Are Spared Hell

3:185. Every person tastes death, then you receive your recompense on the Day of Resurrection. Whoever misses Hell, barely, and makes it to Paradise, has attained a great triumph. The life of this world is no more than an illusion.

The Inevitable Test

3:186. You will certainly be tested, through your money and your lives, and you will hear from those who received the scripture before you, and from the idol worshipers, a lot of insult. If you steadfastly persevere and lead a righteous life, this will prove the strength of your faith.

3:187. **ALLAH** took a covenant from those who received the scripture: "You shall proclaim it to the people, and never conceal it." But they disregarded it behind their backs, and traded it away for a cheap price. What a miserable trade.

3:188. Those who boast about their works, and wish to be praised for something they have not really done, should not think that they can evade the retribution. They have incurred a painful retribution.

3:189. To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

Those Who Possess Intelligence

3:190. In the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, and the alternation of night and day, there are signs for those who possess intelligence.

3:191. They remember **ALLAH** while standing, sitting,

لَهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخُلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَنَلَّهِ
مِيرَاتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ (١٨٠)

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ
سَتَكْتُمُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلُهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلُ دُوقُوا
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ (١٨١)

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ (١٨٢)

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عٰهَدَ إِلَيْنَا لَأَن نُّؤْمِنَ بِرُسُولِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيََنَا
بِعِزَّةٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِ بِلَابِيَّتِنِ
وَبِالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١٨٣)

فَإِنْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَقَدَ كَذِبَ رَسُولٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ جَاءَ وَبِلَابِيَّتِنِ
وَالزُّبُرِ وَالكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ (١٨٤)

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّقُونَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
فَمَن زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا
إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ (١٨٥)

لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِن الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذَىٰ كَثِيرًا وَإِن
تَضَرَّبُوا وَتَتَثَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِّن عِزِّ الْأُمُورِ (١٨٦)

وَإِذ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا
تَكْتُمُونَهُ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَأَشْرَكُوا بِهِ نِسْمًا قَلِيلًا
فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتُرُونَ (١٨٧)

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أَتَوْا وَيُجِبُونَ أَن يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ
يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
(١٨٨)

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٨٩)

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ
لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ (١٩٠)

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي

and on their sides, and they reflect upon the creation of the Heavens and the Earth: "Our Lord, You did not create all this in vain. Be You glorified. Save us from the retribution of Hell.

3:192. "Our Lord, whomever You commit to Hell are the ones You have forsaken. Such transgressors have no helpers.

3:193. "Our Lord, we have heard a caller calling to faith and proclaiming: 'You shall believe in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us our transgressions, remit our sins, and let us die as righteous believers.

3:194. "Our Lord, shower us with the blessings You promised us through Your messengers, and do not forsake us on the Day of Resurrection. You never break a promise."

Allah Responds

3:195. Their Lord responded to them: "I never fail to reward any worker among you for any work you do, be you male or female – you are equal to one another. Thus, those who immigrate, and get evicted from their homes, and are persecuted because of Me, and fight and get killed, I will surely remit their sins and admit them into gardens with flowing streams." Such is the reward from **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** possesses the ultimate reward.

3:196. Do not be impressed by the apparent success of disbelievers.

3:197. They only enjoy temporarily, then end up in Hell; what a miserable destiny!

3:198. As for those who observe their Lord, they have deserved gardens with flowing streams; they abide therein forever. Such is the abode given to them by **ALLAH**. What **ALLAH** possesses is far better for the righteous.

Righteous Followers Of The Previous Scripture

3:199. Surely, some followers of the previous scriptures do believe in **ALLAH**, and in what was revealed to you, and in what was revealed to them. They reverence **ALLAH**, and they never trade away **ALLAH's** revelations for a cheap price. These will receive their recompense from their Lord. **ALLAH** is the most efficient in reckoning.

Righteous Traits Of The Believers

3:200. O you who believe, you shall be steadfast, you shall persevere, you shall be united, you shall observe **ALLAH**, that you may succeed.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَطْلًا تُسَبِّحُكَ
فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ (١٩١)

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَجْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ
(١٩٢)

رَبَّنَا إِنَّمَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِسْلَامِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا
رَبَّنَا فَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا وَتَوَقَّأْنَا مَعَ الْآبِرَارِ
(١٩٣)

رَبَّنَا وَعَايَتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا
تُخْلِفُ الْعَاهِدَ (١٩٤)

فَأَسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَابِدٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ
أُنْثَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَأَلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ
وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَتَلُوا وَقُتِلُوا أَلَّا كُفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
وَأَلَّا يُدْخِلَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ تَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ (١٩٥)

لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ (١٩٦)

مَتَّعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ (١٩٧)

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْآبِرَارِ
(١٩٨)

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا
أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (١٩٩)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ (٢٠٠)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

4:1. O people, observe your Lord; the One who created you from one being, and created from it its mate, then spread from the two many men and women. You shall regard **ALLAH**, by whom you swear, and regard the parents. **ALLAH** is watching over you.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً. وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا (١)

Regard The Orphans

4:2. You shall hand over to the orphans their rightful properties. Do not substitute the bad for the good, and do not consume their properties by combining them with yours. This would be a gross injustice.

وَأَشْوَائِهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْأَنْهَابَ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَى أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا (٢)

Condition For Marrying More Than One Wife

4:3. If you deem it best for the orphans, you may marry their mothers – you may marry two, three, or four. If you fear lest you become unfair, then you shall be content with only one, or with what you already have. Additionally, you are thus more likely to avoid financial hardship.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا كَتَبَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ ۚ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَذَىٰ ۗ لَا تَعْمَلُوا (٣)

4:4. You shall give the women their due dowries, equitably. If they willingly forfeit anything, then you may accept it; it is rightfully yours.

وَأَشْوَائِهِم مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ لَهُنَّ مِنْهُنَّ نَفْسًا فَاكْتُوهُنَّ مَبْرُورًا (٤)

4:5. Do not give immature orphans the properties that **ALLAH** has entrusted with you as guardians. You shall provide for them therefrom, and clothe them, and treat them kindly.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا (٥)

4:6. You shall test the orphans when they reach puberty. As soon as you find them mature enough, give them their property. Do not consume it extravagantly in a hurry, before they grow up. The rich guardian shall not charge any wage, but the poor guardian may charge equitably. When you give them their properties, you shall have witnesses. **ALLAH** suffices as Reckoner.

وَأْتِمُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۖ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا (٦)

Women's Inheritance Rights

4:7. The men get a share of what the parents and the relatives leave behind. The women too shall get a share of what the parents and relatives leave behind. Whether it is a small or a large inheritance, (the women must get) a definite share.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۚ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا (٧)

4:8. During distribution of the inheritances, if relatives, orphans, and needy persons are present, you shall give them therefrom, and treat them kindly.

وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقَسَمَةَ أَوْلُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينُ فَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا (٨)

4:9. Those who are concerned about their own children, in case they leave them behind, shall observe **ALLAH** and be equitable.

وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ حَزَنًا أُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا (٩)

4:10. Those who consume the orphans' properties unjustly, eat fire into their bellies, and will suffer in Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا (١٠)

Distribution Of Inheritance After The Will Is Fulfilled

4:11. **ALLAH** decrees a will for the benefit of your children; the male gets twice the share of the female.

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلرِّجَالِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ ۚ وَإِنَّ كُنَّ

If the inheritors are only women, more than two, they get two-thirds of what is bequeathed. If only one daughter is left, she gets one-half. The parents of the deceased get one-sixth of the inheritance each, if the deceased has left any children. If he left no children, and his parents are the only inheritors, the mother gets one-third. If he has siblings, then the mother gets one-sixth. All this, after fulfilling any will the deceased has left, and after paying off all debts. When it comes to your parents and your children, you do not know which of them is really the best to you and the most beneficial. This is **ALLAH's** law. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Inheritance For The Spouses

4:12. You get half of what your wives leave behind, if they had no children. If they had children, you get one-fourth of what they leave. All this, after fulfilling any will they had left, and after paying off all debts. They get one-fourth of what you leave behind, if you had no children. If you had children, they get one-eighth of what you bequeath. All this, after fulfilling any will you had left, and after paying off all debts. If the deceased man or woman was a loner, and leaves two siblings, male or female, each of them gets one-sixth of the inheritance. If there are more siblings, then they equally share one-third of the inheritance. All this, after fulfilling any will, and after paying off all debts, so that no one is hurt. This is a will decreed by **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Clement.

Obedience To Allah And His Messenger Is A Must

4:13. These are **ALLAH's** laws. Those who obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, He will admit them into gardens with flowing streams, wherein they abide forever. This is the greatest triumph.

4:14. As for the one who disobeys **ALLAH** and His messenger, and transgresses His laws, He will admit him into Hell, wherein he abides forever. He has incurred a shameful retribution.

4:15. Those who commit adultery among your women, you must have four witnesses against them, from among you. If they do bear witness, then you shall keep such women in their homes until they die, or until **ALLAH** creates an exit for them.

4:16. The couple who commits adultery shall be punished. If they repent and reform, you shall leave them alone. **ALLAH** is Redeemer, Most Merciful.

4:17. Repentance is acceptable by **ALLAH** from those who fall in sin out of ignorance, then repent immediately thereafter. **ALLAH** redeems them. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

4:18. Not acceptable is the repentance of those who commit sins until death comes to them, then say, "Now I repent." Nor is it acceptable from those who die as disbelievers. For these, we have prepared a

نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلَا بَرَاءَةَ لِمَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْهُمَا السُّدُسَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَتْهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةِ يُوَصِّى بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ؕ ءَابَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ إِنْ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (١١)

وَأَكُمُ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةِ يُوَصِّينَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ؕ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَثْتُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةِ نُوَصِّونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورِثُكَ كَاللَّهِ أَوْ أَمْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِمَّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةِ يُوَصِّى بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ (١٢)

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ؕ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (١٣)

وَمَنْ يُعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ (١٤)

وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيَنَّ مِنَ الْفَاحِشَةِ مَنْ تَسَاءَلَكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعَةً مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّيَهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يُجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا (١٥)

وَالَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَتَاذُوهمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنْ اللَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا (١٦)

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (١٧)

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّى إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ اللَّهُنَّ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَبُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَئِكَ

painful retribution.

4:19. O you who believe, it is not lawful for you to inherit what the women leave behind, against their will. You shall not force them to give up anything you had given them, unless they commit a proven adultery. You shall treat them nicely. If you dislike them, you may dislike something wherein **ALLAH** has placed a lot of good.

Protection For Women

4:20. If you wish to marry another wife, in place of your present wife, and you had given any of them a great deal, you shall not take back anything you had given her. Would you take it fraudulently, maliciously, and sinfully?

4:21. How could you take it back, after you have been intimate with each other, and they had taken from you a solemn pledge?

4:22. Do not marry the women who were previously married to your fathers – existing marriages are exempted and shall not be broken – for it is a gross offense, and an abominable act.

4:23. Prohibited for you (in marriage) are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, the sisters of your fathers, the sisters of your mothers, the daughters of your brother, the daughters of your sister, your nursing mothers, the girls who nursed from the same woman as you, the mothers of your wives, the daughters of your wives with whom you have consummated the marriage – if the marriage has not been consummated, you may marry the daughter. Also prohibited for you are the women who were married to your genetic sons. Also, you shall not be married to two sisters at the same time – but do not break up existing marriages. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Dowry Required For Marriage

4:24. Also (prohibited) are the women who are already married, unless they flee their disbelieving husbands who are at war with you. These are **ALLAH's** commandments to you. All other categories are permitted for you in marriage, so long as you pay them their due dowries. You shall maintain your morality, by not committing adultery. Thus, whoever you like among them, you shall pay them the dowry decreed for them. You commit no error by mutually agreeing to any adjustments to the dowry. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.¹⁷

4:25. Those among you who cannot afford to marry free believing women, may marry believing slave

أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (١٨)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرِهًا وَلَا
تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِيَعْدَنَّهُنَّ بِبَعْضِ مَآءِ اتِّبْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ
بِفَلْحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى
أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا (١٩)

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَءَاتَيْتُمْهُنَّ إِخْدَانَهُنَّ
فِنظَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَن تَأْخُذُوا وَنَهٌ يُّهْتَدَىٰ وَإِنَّمَا مَيْبِنًا
(٢٠)

وَكَيفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ
مِنْكُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا (٢١)

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ ءَابَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ فَحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا (٢٢)

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعَوَّاتُكُمْ
وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي
أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُم مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ
وَرَبِّبَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنَ نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ
فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَائِلُ
أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا
مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا (٢٣)

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُجَلَّ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ
مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْلِفِينَ قَبْلَ مَا اسْتَبْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَتَأْتُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا تَرَءَوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنْ اللَّهُ كَانَ غَلِيظًا حَكِيمًا (٢٤)

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكَحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُوْمِنَاتِ

¹⁷ If believing women flee their disbelieving husbands who are at war with the believers, they do not have to obtain a divorce before remarriage (see verse 60:10).

women. **ALLAH** knows best about your belief, and you are equal to one another, as far as belief is concerned. You shall obtain permission from their guardians before you marry them, and pay them their due dowry equitably. They shall maintain moral behavior, by not committing adultery, or having secret lovers. Once they are freed through marriage, if they commit adultery, their punishment shall be half of that for the free women. Marrying a slave shall be a last resort for those unable to wait. To be patient is better for you. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.¹⁸

4:26. **ALLAH** wills to explain things for you, and to guide you through past precedents, and to redeem you. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

4:27. **ALLAH** wishes to redeem you, while those who pursue their lusts wish that you deviate a great deviation.

4:28. **ALLAH** wishes to lighten your burden, for the human being is created weak.

4:29. O you who believe, do not consume each others' properties illicitly – only mutually acceptable transactions are permitted. You shall not kill yourselves. **ALLAH** is Merciful towards you.

4:30. Anyone who commits these transgressions, maliciously and deliberately, we will condemn him to Hell. This is easy for **ALLAH** to do.

4:31. If you refrain from committing the gross sins that are prohibited for you, we will remit your sins, and admit you an honorable admittance.

Men And Women Endowed With Unique Qualities

4:32. You shall not covet the qualities bestowed upon each other by **ALLAH**; the men enjoy certain qualities, and the women enjoy certain qualities. You may implore **ALLAH** to shower you with His grace. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

Do Not Object To The Inheritance Laws Proposed By Allah

4:33. For each of you, we have designated shares from the inheritance left by the parents and the relatives. Also those related to you through marriage, you shall give them their due share. **ALLAH** witnesses all things.

4:34. The men are made responsible for the women, and **ALLAH** has endowed them with certain qualities, and made them the bread earners. The righteous women will cheerfully accept this arrangement, since it is **ALLAH**'s commandment, and honor their husbands during their absence. If you experience rebellion from the women, you shall first talk to them,

فَوَسَّ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّن فِتْيَانِكُمُ اللَّوْمَاتِ وَاللَّهِ أَغْلَمُ
بِأَيْمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُم مِّن بَعْضٍ فَأَتَكُونُنَّ بِأَذْنِ أَهْلِيهِنَّ
وَأَتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرِ مُسَفِّحَاتٍ وَلَا
مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أُحْصِنَ فَإِنَّهُنَّ بِنَفْسِهِنَّ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ
نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَدَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَن حَشِيَ الْعَدَتَ
مِنْكُمْ وَأَن تَضْرِبُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٢٥)

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذَيِّبَنَّ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ
وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٢٦)

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ
أَن تُبَدِّلُوا مِثْلًا عَظِيمًا (٢٧)

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا (٢٨)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلاَّ
أَن تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَن تَرَاضٍ مِّنكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا (٢٩)

وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عَدْوًا وظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهُ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا (٣٠)

إِن تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ
وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مَدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا (٣١)

وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى الْبَعْضِ لِيُذَيِّبَ
مِمَّا أَكْتَسَبُوا وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا أَكْتَسَبْنَ وَسَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِن
فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا (٣٢)

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ
عَقَدْتُمْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَآتُوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا (٣٣)

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ
وَمِمَّا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ فَأَلْصَقْتَ قَلْبَكَ حَلْفًا لِلْغَيْبِ
بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَأَهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي
الْأَضْغَاعِ وَأَضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنِ اطَّعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَرِيمًا (٣٤)

¹⁸ This law proves that the punishment for adultery could not possibly be stoning to death as stated in the laws of corrupted Muslims (see verse 24:2).

then (you may use negative incentives like) deserting them in bed, then you may (as a last alternative) beat them. If they obey you, you are not permitted to transgress against them. **ALLAH** is Most High, Supreme.¹⁹

Marriage Arbitration

4:35. If a couple fears separation, you shall appoint an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family; if they decide to reconcile, **ALLAH** will help them get together. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Cognizant.

4:36. You shall worship only **ALLAH** – do not associate anything with Him. You shall regard the parents, the relatives, the orphans, the poor, the related neighbor, the unrelated neighbor, the close associate, the traveling alien, and your servants. **ALLAH** does not like the arrogant show-offs.

4:37. The ones who are stingy, exhort the people to be stingy, and conceal what **ALLAH** has bestowed upon them from His bounties. We have prepared for the disbelievers a shameful retribution.

4:38. They give money to charity only to show off, while disbelieving in **ALLAH** and the Last Day. If one's companion is the devil, that is the worst companion.

4:39. Why do they not believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day, and give from **ALLAH**'s provisions to them? **ALLAH** is fully aware of them.

Divine Justice

4:40. **ALLAH** does not inflict an atom's weight of injustice. On the contrary, He multiplies the reward manifold for the righteous work, and grants from Him a great recompense.

4:41. Thus, when the day (of Judgment) comes, we will call upon a witness from each community, and you (the messenger) will serve as a witness among these people.

4:42. On that day, those who disbelieved and disobeyed the messenger will wish that they were level with the ground; not a single utterance will they be able to hide from **ALLAH**.

What Nullifies The Salat

4:43. O you who believe, do not observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) while intoxicated, so that you know what you are saying. Nor after sexual orgasm without bathing, unless you are on the road, traveling; if you are ill or traveling, or you had urinary or fecal-related excretion (such as gas), or contacted the women (sexually), and you cannot find water, you shall observe Tayammum (dry ablution) by touching clean

وَأِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَأَبْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (٣٥)

وَأَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنْ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا (٣٦)

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا (٣٧)

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا (٣٨)
وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا (٣٩)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (٤٠)

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا (٤١)

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّىٰ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهُ حَدِيثًا (٤٢)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَبَسْتُمِْ الْمَسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنْ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا (٤٣)

¹⁹ Allah discourages wife-beating by using the first 2 steps given in the verse. Also note the beginning of the verse – this expression simply means that Allah has appointed the husband as the leader in the family. A believing wife readily accepts Allah's appointment without mutiny.

dry soil, then wiping your faces and hands therewith.

ALLAH is Pardoner, Forgiver.

4:44. Have you noted those who received a portion of the scripture, and how they choose to stray, and wish that you stray from the path?

4:45. **ALLAH** knows best who your enemies are. **ALLAH** is the only Lord and Master. **ALLAH** is the only Supporter.

4:46. Among those who are Jewish, some distort the words beyond the truth, and they say, "We hear, but we disobey," and "Your words are falling on deaf ears," and "Raa'ena (be our shepherd)," as they twist their tongues to mock the religion. Had they said, "We hear, and we obey," and "We hear you," and "Unzurna (watch over us)," it would have been better for them, and more righteous. Instead, they have incurred condemnation from **ALLAH** due to their disbelief. Consequently, the majority of them cannot believe.

4:47. O you who received the scripture, you shall believe in what we reveal herein, confirming what you have, before we banish certain faces to exile, or condemn them as we condemned those who desecrated the Sabbath. **ALLAH's** command is done.

The Only Unforgivable Sin

4:48. **ALLAH** does not forgive idolatry, but He forgives lesser offenses for whomever He wills. Anyone who sets up idols beside **ALLAH**, has forged a horrendous offense.

4:49. Have you noted those who exalt themselves? Instead, **ALLAH** is the One who exalts whomever He wills, without the least injustice.

4:50. Note how they fabricate lies about **ALLAH**; what a gross offense this is!

4:51. Have you noted those who received a portion of the scripture, and how they believe in idolatry and false doctrine, then say, "The disbelievers are better guided than the believers?!"

4:52. It is they who incurred **ALLAH's** condemnation, and whomever **ALLAH** condemns, you will not find any helper for him.

4:53. Do they own a share of the sovereignty? If they did, they would not give the people as much as a grain.

4:54. Are they envious of the people because **ALLAH** has showered them with His blessings? We have given Abraham's family the scripture, and wisdom; we granted them a great authority.

4:55. Some of them believed therein, and some of them repelled therefrom; Hell is the only just retribution for these.

4:56. Surely, those who disbelieve in our revelations, we will condemn them to the hellfire. Whenever their skins are burnt, we will give them new skins. Thus, they will suffer continuously. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most

أَلَمْ تَر إِلَى الَّذِينَ أَوْثُوا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ الضَّلَاةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ (٤٤)

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا (٤٥)

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهَا وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعَيْنَا لِبِأْسِنْتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الَّذِينَ قَالُوا أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ وَأَنْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَكِن لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٤٦)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ أَوْثُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّطْبِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعْنَا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا (٤٧)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يُشْرِكُ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا (٤٨)

أَلَمْ تَر إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُرِيكُم مِّن يَشَاءُ وَلَا يَظْلُمُونَ فِتْيَانًا (٤٩)

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا (٥٠)

أَلَمْ تَر إِلَى الَّذِينَ أَوْثُوا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّلُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا (٥١)

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا (٥٢)

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا (٥٣)

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا ءَاتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا ءَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُم مَّلَكًا عَظِيمًا (٥٤)

فِيْنَهُم مَّن ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا (٥٥)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّبُهُمْ نَارًا كَمَا نَصَلَّبْت جُلُودَهُمْ بَدَلًا لِّئَنَّهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

Wise.

4:57. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, we will admit them into gardens with flowing streams; they abide therein forever. They will have pure spouses therein. We will admit them into a blissful shade.

Honesty And Justice Advocated

4:58. **ALLAH** commands you to give back anything the people have entrusted to you. If you judge among the people, you shall judge equitably. The best enlightenment indeed is what **ALLAH** recommends for you. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Seer.

4:59. O you who believe, you shall obey **ALLAH**, and you shall obey the messenger, and those in charge among you. If you dispute in any matter, you shall refer it to **ALLAH** and the messenger, if you do believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day. This is better for you, and provides you with the best solution.

Believers Or Hypocrites?

4:60. Have you noted those who claim that they believe in what was revealed to you, and in what was revealed before you, then uphold the unjust laws of their idols? They were commanded to reject such laws. Indeed, it is the devil's wish to lead them far astray.

4:61. When they are told, "Come to what **ALLAH** has revealed, and to the messenger," you see the hypocrites shunning you completely.

4:62. How will it be when a disaster hits them, as a consequence of their own works? They will come to you then and swear by **ALLAH**: "Our intentions were good and righteous!"

4:63. **ALLAH** is fully aware of their innermost intentions. You shall ignore them, enlighten them, and give them good advice that may save their souls.

Believers Have To Refer To Allah And His Messenger When They Wrong Their Soul

4:64. We did not send any messenger except to be obeyed in accordance with **ALLAH's** will. Had they, when they wronged their souls, come to you and prayed to **ALLAH** for forgiveness, and the messenger prayed for their forgiveness, they would have found **ALLAH** Redeemer, Most Merciful.

4:65. Never indeed, by your Lord; they are not believers unless they come to you to judge in their disputes, then find no hesitation in their hearts whatsoever in accepting your judgment. They must submit a total submission.

Allah's Tests Are Never Unreasonable

4:66. Had we decreed for them: "You must offer your lives," or "Give up your homes," they would not have done it, except for a few of them. (Even if such a

عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا (٥٦)

وَالَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا اَبَدًا لَّهُمْ فِيْهَا اَزْوَٰجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۗ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا كَلِيْلًا (٥٧)

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يٰمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُوْذُوْا الْاٰمَنٰتِ اِلٰى اٰهْلِهَا وَاِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ اَنْ تَحْكُمُوْا بِالْعَدْلِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهٖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ سَبِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا (٥٨)

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا اطِيعُوْا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيعُوْا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاُوْلِي الْاَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنْ تَنٰزَعْتُمْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا (٥٩)

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَزْعُمُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوْا بِمَا اُنزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَا اُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَتَّخِذُوْا اِلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ وَقَدْ اُمِرُوْا اَنْ يَكْفُرُوْا بِهٖ وَيُرِيْدُ الشّٰيْطٰنُ اَنْ يَضِلَّهُمْ ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا (٦٠)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَىٰ الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُتَنَفِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا (٦١)

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا (٦٢)

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا (٦٣)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اِذْ ظَلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا اللّٰهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ لَوَجَدُوْا اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا (٦٤)

فَلَا رَيْبَ لَكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَوكَ فِىْ مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْا فِىْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا (٦٥)

وَلَوْ اَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَنْ اَقْتُلُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ اَوْ اَخْرُجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوْا مَا يُوعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ لَكَانَ

command was issued,) had they done what they were commanded to do, it would have been better for them, and would prove the strength of their faith.

4:67. And we would have granted them a great recompense.

4:68. And we would have guided them in the right path.

The Reward Of Obeying Allah And The Messenger

4:69. Those who obey **ALLAH** and the messenger belong with those blessed by **ALLAH** – the prophets, the saints, the martyrs, and the righteous. These are the best company.

4:70. Such is the blessing from **ALLAH**; **ALLAH** is the best Knower.

4:71. O you who believe, you shall remain alert, and mobilize as individuals, or mobilize all together.

4:72. Surely, there are those among you who would drag their feet, then, if a setback afflicts you, they would say, "**ALLAH** has blessed me that I was not martyred with them."

4:73. But if you attain a blessing from **ALLAH**, they would say, as if no friendship ever existed between you and them, "I wish I was with them, so I could share in such a great victory."

4:74. Those who readily fight in the cause of **ALLAH** are those who forsake this world in favor of the Hereafter. Whoever fights in the cause of **ALLAH**, then gets killed, or attains victory, we will surely grant him a great recompense.

The Believers Do Not Fear Anyone Except Allah

4:75. Why should you not fight in the cause of **ALLAH** when weak men, women, and children are imploring: "Our Lord, deliver us from this community whose people are oppressive, and be You our Lord and Master."

4:76. Those who believe are fighting for the cause of **ALLAH**, while those who disbelieve are fighting for the cause of tyranny. Therefore, you shall fight the devil's allies; the devil's power is nil.

4:77. Have you noted those who were told, "You do not have to fight; all you need to do is observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity)," then, when fighting was decreed for them, a group of them feared the people as much as they feared **ALLAH**, or even more? They said, "Our Lord, why did You force this fighting on us? If only You respite us for awhile!" Say, "The materials of this world are nil, while the Hereafter is far better for the righteous, and you never suffer the slightest injustice."

Allah Is The Doer Of Everything

حَيِّرُوا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا (٦٦)

وَإِذَا لَأْتَيْنَهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (٦٧)

وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا (٦٨)

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا (٦٩)

ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عِلْمًا (٧٠)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا تَوَّابِينَ أَوْ انْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا (٧١)

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لِيُبَدِّلَنَ فَإِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا (٧٢)

وَلَيْنَ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولُنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَلْبِثُنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا (٧٣)

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (٧٤)

وَمَا كُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا (٧٥)

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الظَّالِمِينَ فَيُقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا (٧٦)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَتَّعَ اللَّهُ دُنْيَا قَلِيلًا وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا (٧٧)

4:78. Wherever you are, death will catch up with you, even if you live in formidable castles. When something good happens to them, they say, "This is from **ALLAH**," and when something bad afflicts them, they blame you. Say, "Everything comes from **ALLAH**." Why do these people misunderstand almost everything?

4:79. Anything good that happens to you is from **ALLAH**, and anything bad that happens to you is from you. We have sent you as a messenger to the people, and **ALLAH** suffices as witness.

Obeying The Messenger Is Obeying Allah

4:80. Whoever obeys the messenger is obeying **ALLAH**. As for those who turn away, we did not send you as their guardian.

4:81. They pledge obedience, but as soon as they leave you, some of them harbor intentions contrary to what they say. **ALLAH** records their innermost intentions. You shall disregard them, and put your trust in **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** suffices as an advocate.

Proof Of Divine Authorship

4:82. Why do they not study the Quran carefully? If it were from other than **ALLAH**, they would have found in it numerous contradictions.

4:83. When a rumor that affects security comes their way, they spread it. Had they referred it to the messenger, and those in charge among them, those who understand these matters would have informed them. If it were not for **ALLAH**'s grace towards you, and His mercy, you would have followed the devil, except a few.

4:84. You shall fight for the cause of **ALLAH**; you are responsible only for your own soul, and exhort the believers to do the same. **ALLAH** will neutralize the power of those who disbelieve. **ALLAH** is much more powerful, and much more effective.

4:85. Whoever mediates a good deed receives a share of the credit thereof, and whoever mediates an evil work, incurs a share thereof. **ALLAH** controls all things.

4:86. When greeted with a greeting, you shall respond with a better greeting or at least an equal one. **ALLAH** reckons all things.

4:87. **ALLAH**: there is no god except He. He will surely summon you on the Day of Resurrection – the inevitable day. Whose narration is more truthful than **ALLAH**'s?

4:88. Why should you divide yourselves into two groups regarding hypocrites (among you)? **ALLAH** condemned them because of their own behavior. Do you want to guide those who are sent astray by **ALLAH**? Whomever **ALLAH** sends astray, you can never find a way to guide them.

أَيُّهَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمْ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا (٧٨)

مَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَفْسِكُمْ وَأَوْسَلْتُمْ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا وَكُنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا (٧٩)

مَنْ يُطِعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا (٨٠)

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ خَافُوا مِنْهُمْ وَيَخِيبُوا أَلَيْسَ بِاللَّهِ يُكَذِّبُ مَا يَبَيِّنُونَ فَطَاعِرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا (٨١)

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ أَلْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا (٨٢)

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ الْخَوْفِ أَدَّعَوْا بِهٖ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٨٣)

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَفِّرُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفِ بِأَسِ الدِّينِ كَفْرُوكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بِأَسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا (٨٤)

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا (٨٥)

وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا بِأَحْسَنِ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوْهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا (٨٦)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِيَجْمَعَكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا (٨٧)

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَرَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا (٨٨)

4:89. They wish that you disbelieve as they have disbelieved, then you become equal. Do not consider them friends, unless they mobilize along with you in the cause of **ALLAH**. If they turn against you, you shall fight them, and you may kill them when you encounter them in war. You shall not accept them as friends, or allies.

4:90. Exempted are those who join people with whom you have signed a peace treaty, and those who come to you wishing not to fight you, nor fight their relatives. Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have permitted them to fight against you. Therefore, if they leave you alone, refrain from fighting you, and offer you peace, then **ALLAH** gives you no excuse to fight them.

4:91. You will find others who wish to make peace with you, and also with their people. However, as soon as war erupts, they fight against you. Unless these people leave you alone, offer you peace, and stop fighting you, you may fight them when you encounter them. Against these, we give you a clear authorization.

4:92. No believer shall kill another believer, unless it is an accident. If one kills a believer by accident, he shall atone by freeing a believing slave, and paying a compensation to the victim's family, unless they forfeit such a compensation as a charity. If the victim belonged to people who are at war with you, though he was a believer, you shall atone by freeing a believing slave. If he belonged to people with whom you have signed a peace treaty, you shall pay the compensation in addition to freeing a believing slave. If you cannot find a slave to free, you shall atone by fasting two consecutive months, in order to be redeemed by **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Knower, Most Wise.

An Unforgivable Offense

4:93. Anyone who kills a believer on purpose, his retribution is Hell, wherein he abides forever, **ALLAH** is angry with him, and condemns him, and has prepared for him a terrible retribution.

4:94. O you who believe, if you strike in the cause of **ALLAH**, you shall be absolutely sure. Do not say to one who offers you peace, "You are not a believer," seeking the spoils of this world. For **ALLAH** possesses infinite spoils. Remember that you used to be like them, and **ALLAH** blessed you. Therefore, you shall be absolutely sure (before you strike). **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

Higher Ranks For The Strivers

4:95. Not equal are the sedentary among the believers who are not handicapped, and those who strive in the cause of **ALLAH** with their money and their lives. **ALLAH** exalts the strivers with their money and their lives above the sedentary. For both, **ALLAH** promises salvation, but **ALLAH** exalts the strivers over the sedentary with a great recompense.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُواهُمْ
وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا
(٨٩)

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءَ وَكُمْ
حَصْرَتٌ صُدُّوا عَنْهُم أَن يُقَاتِلُوا أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
لَسَاطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَذَلَقْتُمْ قَوْمًا عَتَزْتُمْ لَهُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوا
وَالْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَجَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا (٩٠)

سَتَجِدُونَ ءَاخِرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَأْمَنُوا كُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلًّا مَا
رُدُّوا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكَسُوا فِيهَا فَإِن لَّمْ يَخْزَ لُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمْ
السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُرُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُواهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ
وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا (٩١)

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَن يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً وَمَن قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً
فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَن يَصَدَّقُوا
فَإِن كَانَ مِنَ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ
وَإِن كَانَ مِنَ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ
أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ
مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (٩٢)

وَمَن يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَدِّيًا فَجَزَاءُ ۖ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا (٩٣)

يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا
لِمَن أَلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَازِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ كَذَٰلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَن
اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا (٩٤)

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَدِرًا أُولَى الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكَلَّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ
الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

(٩٥)

4:96. The higher ranks come from Him, as well as forgiveness and mercy. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

4:97. Those whose lives are terminated by the angels, while in a state of wronging their souls, they will ask them, "What was the matter with you?" They will say, "We were oppressed on Earth." They will say, "Was **ALLAH's** Earth not spacious enough for you to emigrate therein?" For these, the final abode is Hell, and a miserable destiny.

4:98. Exempted are the weak men, women, and children who do not possess the strength, nor the means to find a way out.

4:99. These may be pardoned by **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Pardoner, Forgiver.

4:100. Anyone who emigrates in the cause of **ALLAH** will find on Earth great bounties and richness. Anyone who gives up his home, emigrating to **ALLAH** and His messenger, then death catches up with him, his recompense is reserved with **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

4:101. When you travel and you are in the (disbelievers') land, you commit no error by shortening your Salat (Contact Prayer), if you fear that the disbelievers may attack you. Surely, the disbelievers are your ardent enemies.

4:102. When you are with them, and lead the Salat (Contact Prayer) for them, let some of you stand guard; let them hold their weapons, and let them stand behind you as you prostrate. Then, let the other group that has not prayed take their turn praying with you, while the others stand guard and hold their weapons. Those who disbelieved wish to see you neglect your weapons and your equipment, in order to attack you once and for all. You commit no error, if you are hampered by rain or injury, by putting down your weapons, so long as you remain alert. **ALLAH** has prepared for the disbelievers a shameful retribution.

The Contact Prayers

4:103. Once you complete your Salat (Contact Prayer), you shall remember **ALLAH** while standing, sitting, or lying down. Once the war is over, you shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer); the Salat (Contact Prayer) are decreed for the believers at specific times.²⁰

4:104. Do not waver in pursuing the enemy. If you suffer, they also suffer. However, you expect from **ALLAH** what they never expect. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا (٩٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ ۗ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضَ اللَّهِ وَسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا قَالُوا لَيْسَ مَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا (٩٧)

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا (٩٨)

فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا (٩٩)

وَمَنْ يَهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَاعًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ۗ وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا (١٠٠)

وَإِذَا ضَرَيْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا (١٠١)

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقْبْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَافِقَةً مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَافِقَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ وَذَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِنَتِكُمْ فَيَبْسِلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّنِيئًا وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَدَىٰ مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرَضَىٰ أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۗ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا (١٠٢)

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۚ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا (١٠٣)

وَلَا تَهَمُّوا بِاِبْتِغَاءِ الْقُوَىٰ ۗ إِنْ تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ ۖ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (١٠٤)

²⁰ In order to believe in Allah and enjoy His grace and protection, the Quran exhorts us to remember Allah all the time (see verses 2:152, 2:200, and 33:41-42).

4:105. We have sent down to you the scripture, truthfully, in order to judge among the people in accordance with what **ALLAH** has shown you. You shall not side with the betrayers.

4:106. You shall implore **ALLAH** for forgiveness. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Do Not Defend The Transgressors

4:107. Do not argue on behalf of those who have wronged their own souls; **ALLAH** does not love any betrayer, guilty.

4:108. They hide from the people, and do not care to hide from **ALLAH**, though He is with them as they harbor ideas He dislikes. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything they do.

4:109. Here you are arguing on their behalf in this world; who is going to argue with **ALLAH** on their behalf on the Day of Resurrection? Who is going to be their advocate?

4:110. Anyone who commits evil, or wrongs his soul, then implores **ALLAH** for forgiveness, will find **ALLAH** Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4:111. Anyone who earns a sin, earns it to the detriment of his own soul. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

4:112. Anyone who earns a sin, then accuses an innocent person thereof, has committed a blasphemy and a gross offense.

4:113. If it were not for **ALLAH's** grace towards you, and His mercy, some of them would have misled you. They only mislead themselves, and they can never harm you in the least. **ALLAH** has revealed to you the scripture and wisdom, and He has taught you what you never knew. Indeed, **ALLAH's** blessings upon you have been great.

4:114. There is nothing good about their private conferences, except for those who advocate charity, or righteous works, or making peace among the people. Anyone who does this, in response to **ALLAH's** teachings, we will grant him a great recompense.

4:115. As for him who opposes the messenger, after the guidance has been pointed out to him, and follows other than the believers' way, we will direct him in the direction he has chosen, and commit him to Hell; what a miserable destiny!

4:116. **ALLAH** does not forgive idol worship (if maintained until death), and He forgives lesser offenses for whomever He wills. Anyone who idolizes any idol beside **ALLAH** has strayed far astray.

4:117. They even worship female gods besides Him; as a matter of fact, they only worship a rebellious devil.

4:118. **ALLAH** has condemned him, and he said, "I will surely recruit a definite share of Your worshipers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَا تَكُن لِّلْغَافِلِينَ حَصِيبًا (١٠٥)

وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (١٠٦)

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَلُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَاتًا أَثِيمًا (١٠٧)

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُسَيِّرُتُونَهُ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا (١٠٨)

هَٰؤُلَاءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَن يُجَادِلِ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَم مَّن يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا (١٠٩)

وَمَن يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (١١٠)

وَمَن يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (١١١)

وَمَن يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَزْمِرْ بِهَا زَمِيرًا فَتَقَدِرْ أُخْتِمِلْ بِهِنَّ نَا ۗ وَإِنَّمَا مُمِيبًا (١١٢)

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَن يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ وَمَا يَضُرُّوكَ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ وَأَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ ۗ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا (١١٣)

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّن نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِضْلَحَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (١١٤)

وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصَلِّهِ ۗ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا (١١٥)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ ۗ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا (١١٦)

إِن يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنثًا وَإِن يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَّرِيدًا (١١٧)

لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَقَالَ لَا تَخْدَنَّ مِن عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا (١١٨)

4:119. "I will mislead them, I will entice them, I will command them to (forbid the eating of certain meats by) marking the ears of livestock, and I will command them to distort the creation of **ALLAH**." Anyone who accepts the devil as a lord, instead of **ALLAH**, has incurred a profound loss.

4:120. He promises them and entices them; what the devil promises is no more than an illusion.

4:121. These have incurred Hell as their final abode, and can never evade it.

4:122. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, we will admit them into gardens with flowing streams, wherein they live forever. Such is the truthful promise of **ALLAH**. Whose utterances are more truthful than **ALLAH**'s?

4:123. It is not in accordance with your wishes, or the wishes of the people of the scripture: anyone who commits evil pays for it, and will have no helper or supporter against **ALLAH**.

4:124. As for those who lead a righteous life, male or female, while believing, they enter Paradise; without the slightest injustice.

4:125. Who is better guided in his religion than one who submits totally to **ALLAH**, leads a righteous life, according to the creed of Abraham: monotheism? **ALLAH** has chosen Abraham as a beloved friend.

4:126. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is in full control of all things.

4:127. They consult you concerning women: say, "**ALLAH** enlightens you regarding them, as recited for you in the scripture. You shall restore the rights of orphaned girls whom you cheat out of their due dowries when you wish to marry them: you shall not take advantage of them. The rights of orphaned boys must also be protected as well. You shall treat the orphans equitably. Whatever good you do, **ALLAH** is fully aware thereof."

Divorce Discouraged

4:128. If a woman senses oppression or desertion from her husband, the couple shall try to reconcile their differences, for conciliation is best for them. Selfishness is a human trait, and if you do good and lead a righteous life, **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

Fairness Advocated When You Have More Than One Wife

4:129. You can never be equitable in dealing with more than one wife, no matter how hard you try. Therefore, do not be so biased as to leave one of them hanging (neither enjoying marriage, nor left to marry someone else). If you correct this situation and maintain righteousness, **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

وَلَا ضَلَّاهُمْ وَلَا مَنَّبَهُمْ وَلَا مَرَّاهُمْ فَلْيَبْتِكُنَّ إِذَٰنَ الْأَنْعَامِ
وَلَا مَرَّاهُمْ فَلْيَغَيِّرَنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِّن
دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرًا مُّبِينًا (١١٩)

يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُؤْتِيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا (١٢٠)

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا وَلَّهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا (١٢١)

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ
مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا (١٢٢)

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزِ
بِهِ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا (١٢٣)

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَبِيًّا (١٢٤)

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا (١٢٥)

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا
(١٢٦)

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ
عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي نَيْسِ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُوْنَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ
لَهُنَّ وَتَزَعَبْنَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوْنَهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَأَنْ
تَقُومُوا لِأَلْيَتِنِي بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ
عَلِيمًا (١٢٧)

وَإِنْ أَمْرًا خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ إِعْرَاصًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا
أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ
وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا (١٢٨)

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا
كُلَّ الْمِيلِ فِتْنَةً وَهِيَ كَالْمِعْلَقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا (١٢٩)

4:130. If the couple must decide to part, **ALLAH** will provide for each of them from His bounties. **ALLAH** is Bounteous, Most Wise.

4:131. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth, and we have enjoined on those who received the scripture before you, and enjoined on you, that you shall reverence **ALLAH**. If you disbelieve, then to **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Rich, Most Praiseworthy.

4:132. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth, and **ALLAH** is the only Protector.

4:133. If He wills, He can annihilate you, O people, and substitute others in your place. **ALLAH** is certainly able to do this.

4:134. Anyone who seeks the materials of this world should know that **ALLAH** possesses both the materials of this world and the Hereafter. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Seer.

You Shall Not Bear False Witness

4:135. O you who believe, you shall be absolutely equitable, and observe **ALLAH**, when you serve as witnesses, even against yourselves, or your parents, or your relatives. Whether the accused is rich or poor, **ALLAH** takes care of both. Therefore, do not be biased by your personal wishes. If you deviate or disregard (this commandment), then **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

Ongoing Submission Explained

4:136. O you who believe, you shall believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and the scripture He has revealed through His messenger, and the scripture He has revealed before that. Anyone who refuses to believe in **ALLAH**, and His angels, and His scriptures, and His messengers, and the Last Day, has indeed strayed far astray.

4:137. Surely, those who believe, then disbelieve, then believe, then disbelieve, then plunge deeper into disbelief, **ALLAH** will not forgive them, nor will He guide them in any way.

4:138. Inform the hypocrites that they have incurred painful retribution.

4:139. They are the ones who ally themselves with disbelievers instead of believers. Are they seeking dignity with them? All dignity belongs with **ALLAH** only.

4:140. He has instructed you in the scripture that: if you hear **ALLAH's** revelations being mocked and ridiculed, you shall not sit with them, unless they delve into another subject. Otherwise, you will be as guilty as they are. **ALLAH** will gather the hypocrites and the disbelievers together in Hell.

The Hypocrites

4:141. They watch you and wait; if you attain victory from **ALLAH**, they say (to you), "Were we not with

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلاًّ مِّن سَعَتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَسِعًا حَكِيمًا (١٣٠)

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَن اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَبِيدًا (١٣١)

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا (١٣٢)

إِن يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ أَيْهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَدِيرًا (١٣٣)

مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِندَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَبِيغًا بَصِيرًا (١٣٤)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ إِن يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَن تَعْدِلُوا وَإِن تَلَوْا أَوْ نَعَرَ ضًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا (١٣٥)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ءَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا (١٣٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ءَزَدُوا مَن كَفَرُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا (١٣٧)

بَشِيرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بَأَن لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (١٣٨)

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَيْبَتُغُونَ عِندَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا (١٣٩)

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَن إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ إِذْكَم إِذَا مَثَلُهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا (١٤٠)

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا لَمْ

you?" But if the disbelievers get a turn, they say (to them), "Did we not side with you, and protect you from the believers?" **ALLAH** will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection. **ALLAH** will never permit the disbelievers to prevail over the believers.

4:142. The hypocrites think that they are deceiving **ALLAH**, but in fact, He leads them on (without them realizing). When they get up for the Salat (Contact Prayer), they get up lazily. That is because they only show off in front of the people, and rarely do they think of **ALLAH**.

4:143. They waver in between, neither belonging to this group, nor that group. Whomever **ALLAH** sends astray, you will never find a way to guide him.

4:144. O you who believe, you shall not ally yourselves with the disbelievers, instead of the believers. Do you wish to provide **ALLAH** with a clear proof against you?

4:145. The hypocrites will be committed to the lowest pit of Hell, and you will find no one to help them.

4:146. Only those who repent, reform, hold fast to **ALLAH**, and devote their religion absolutely to **ALLAH**, will be counted with the believers. **ALLAH** will bless the believers with a great recompense.

4:147. What will **ALLAH** gain from punishing you, if you became appreciative and believed? **ALLAH** is Appreciative, Omniscient.

4:148. **ALLAH** does not like the utterance of bad language, unless one is treated with gross injustice. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Knower.

4:149. If you work righteousness – either declared or concealed – or pardon a transgression, **ALLAH** is Pardon, Omnipotent.

You Shall Not Make Any Distinction Among Allah's Messengers

4:150. Those who disbelieve in **ALLAH** and His messengers, and seek to make distinction among **ALLAH** and His messengers, and say, "We believe in some and reject some," and wish to follow a path in between;

4:151. these are the real disbelievers. We have prepared for the disbelievers a shameful retribution.

4:152. As for those who believe in **ALLAH** and His messengers, and make no distinction among them, He will grant them their recompense. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

4:153. The people of the scripture challenge you to bring down to them a book from the sky! They have asked Moses for more than that, saying, "Show us **ALLAH**, physically." Consequently, the lightning struck them, as a consequence of their audacity. Additionally,

كُن مَعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعُكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا (١٤١)

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَلِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَلِدٌ عَنْهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
قَامُوا أَسْفَلَى يَرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يُذْكَرُونَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (١٤٢)

مُذَبِّبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا (١٤٣)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَن تَرِيدُوا أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا
(١٤٤)

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا
(١٤٥)

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَآمَنُوا بِاللهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ
فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا
(١٤٦)

مَا يَفْعَلِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَعَآمَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا (١٤٧)

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْعِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا (١٤٨)

إِنْ تَبَدُّوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تَخَفُوا أَوْ تَعَفُّوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا
قَدِيرًا (١٤٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ
وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا (١٥٠)

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا
(١٥١)

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ
أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (١٥٢)

سَيَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ
سَأَلُوا مُوسَى أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرَنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ
الصَّلْطَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعُجْلَ مِنَ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ

they worshipped the calf, after all the miracles they had seen. Yet, we pardoned all this. We supported Moses with profound miracles.

4:154. And we raised Mount Sinai above them, as we took their covenant. And we said to them, "Enter the gate humbly." And we said to them, "Do not desecrate the Sabbath." Indeed, we took from them a solemn covenant.

4:155. (They incurred condemnation) for violating their covenant, rejecting **ALLAH's** revelations, killing the prophets unjustly, and for saying, "Our minds are made up!" In fact, **ALLAH** is the One who sealed their minds, due to their disbelief, and this is why they fail to believe, except rarely.

4:156. (They are condemned) for disbelieving and uttering about Mary a gross lie.

Jesus Was Never Killed Or Crucified – He Was Raised Back To Paradise

4:157. And for claiming that they killed the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the messenger of **ALLAH**. In fact, they never killed him, they never crucified him – they were made to think that they did. All factions who are disputing in this matter are full of doubt concerning this issue. They possess no knowledge; they only conjecture. For certain, they never killed him.

4:158. Instead, **ALLAH** raised him to Him; **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.²¹

4:159. Everyone among the people of the scripture was required to believe in him before his death. On the Day of Resurrection, he will be a witness against them.

4:160. Due to their transgressions, we prohibited for the Jews good foods that used to be lawful for them; also for consistently repelling from the path of **ALLAH**.

4:161. And for practicing usury, which was forbidden, and for consuming the people's money illicitly. We have prepared for the disbelievers among them painful retribution.

4:162. As for those among them who are well founded in knowledge, and the believers, they believe in what was revealed to you, and in what was revealed before you. They are observers of the Salat (Contact Prayer), and givers of the Zakat (Obligatory Charity); they are believers in **ALLAH** and the Last Day. We grant these a great recompense.²²

4:163. We have inspired you, as we inspired Noah and the prophets after him. And we inspired Abraham, Ismail, Isaac, Jacob, the Patriarchs, Jesus, Job, Jonah, Aaron, and Solomon. And we gave David the Psalms.

الْبَيْتَاتِ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَعَاثَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا (١٥٣)

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِبَيْتِنَاهُمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا (١٥٤)

فَبِمَا نَفَعْنَاهُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفِّرْهُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بَغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (١٥٥)

وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا (١٥٦)

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّنْ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا (١٥٧)

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا (١٥٨)

وَإِنَّ مِنَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَكُيُومِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا (١٥٩)

فَيُضْلِمُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمًا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّت لَهُمْ وَبِصَدْرِهِمْ غَنِيظًا كَثِيرًا (١٦٠)

وَأَخَذَهُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِطْلَاقِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (١٦١)

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اسْتَبَخَرُوا فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (١٦٢)

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ دَاوُدَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ

²¹ 4:157-158 Jesus, the real person, the soul, was raised in the same manner as in the death of any righteous person. Additionally, the verses inform us that he was not killed or crucified by the disbelievers – they were only made to think that they did.

²² See 3:7. Those well founded in knowledge applies to messengers and imams guided by Allah.

وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَآءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا
(١٦٣)

4:164. Messengers we have told you about who came in the past, and messengers we never told you about. And **ALLAH** spoke to Moses directly.²³

4:165. Messengers to deliver good news, as well as warnings. Thus, the people will have no excuse when they face **ALLAH**, after all these messengers have come to them. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

The Current Messenger Speaks Only What Is Revealed By His Lord

4:166. But **ALLAH** bears witness concerning what He has revealed to you; He has revealed it with His knowledge. And the angels bear witness as well, but **ALLAH** suffices as witness.

4:167. Surely, those who disbelieve and repel from the way of **ALLAH** have strayed far astray.

4:168. Those who disbelieve and transgress, **ALLAH** will not forgive them, nor will He guide them in any way;

4:169. except the way to Hell, wherein they abide forever. This is easy for **ALLAH** to do.

4:170. O people, the messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord. Therefore, you shall believe for your own good. If you disbelieve, then to **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Trinity A False Doctrine

4:171. O people of the scripture, do not transgress the limits of your religion, and do not say about **ALLAH** except the truth. The Messiah Jesus, the son of Mary, was a messenger of **ALLAH**, and His word that He had sent to Mary, and a revelation from Him. Therefore, you shall believe in **ALLAH** and His messengers. You shall not say, "Trinity." You shall refrain from this for your own good. **ALLAH** is only one god. Be He glorified; He is much too glorious to have a son. To Him belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. **ALLAH** suffices as Lord and Master.

4:172. The Messiah would never disdain from being a servant of **ALLAH**, nor would the closest angels. Those who disdain from worshipping Him, and are too arrogant to submit, He will summon them all before Him.

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ
عَلَيْكَ ۗ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكْلِيمًا (١٦٤)
رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ
الرُّسُلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا (١٦٥)

لَكِنِ اللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ ۗ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
يَشْهَدُونَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا (١٦٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا
(١٦٧)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْهَدِيَهُمْ
طَرِيقًا (١٦٨)

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا
(١٦٩)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ كُفْرًا ۚ لَوْلَا رِسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَتَأْمَنُوا خَيْرًا
لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (١٧٠)

يٰٓأَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوْا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۗ
إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيْحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلٌ ۗ اللَّهُ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْقَاهَا إِلَى
مَرْيَمَ وَرُوْحٌ مِّنْهُ فَتَأْمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ وَلَا تَقُولُوْا كَلِمَةً أَنْتَهُوْا
حَدِيْرَ الْكُفْرِ ۗ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحٰنَهُ أَنْ يَكُوْنَ لَهُ ۙ وَلَدٌ ۗ لَهُ
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا (١٧١)

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۗ
وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَن عِبَادَتِهِ ۙ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرْهُمْ إِلَيْهِ
جَمِيعًا (١٧٢)

²³ Allah has sent many messengers over time and he has mentioned some names in the Quran and some he did not. All messengers are given some kind of miracle to show the people that they have been sent by Allah.

4:173. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, He will fully recompense them, and shower them with His grace. As for those who disdain and turn arrogant, He will commit them to painful retribution. They will find no lord beside **ALLAH**, nor a savior.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنكفروا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
فَيَعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا
نَصِيرًا (١٧٣)

The Verse 4:174 Is Linked To Verse 4:170

4:174. O people, a proof has come to you from your Lord; we have sent down to you a profound beacon.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأُنزِلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا
مُبِينًا (١٧٤)

4:175. Those who believe in **ALLAH**, and hold fast to Him, He will admit them into mercy from Him, and grace, and will guide them to Him in a straight path.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِإِلَهِهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ
مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمًا (١٧٥)

4:176. They consult you; say, "**ALLAH** advises you concerning the single person. If one dies and leaves no children, and he had a sister, she gets half the inheritance. If she dies first, he inherits from her, if she left no children. If there were two sisters, they get two-thirds of the inheritance. If the siblings are men and women, the male gets twice the share of the female." **ALLAH** thus clarifies for you, lest you go astray. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

سَيَسْأَلُوكَ فَلِ اللَّهِ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ إِنَّ أَمْرًا هَذَا لَكُنَّ لَهُ
وَكَلًّا وَلَئِنْ أَخَذْتُمْ عَلَيْهَا رِصْفًا مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِيهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا
وَكَلٌّ فِئَانٍ كَانَتَا تِثْمَتَيْنِ فَلهِمَا الثُّلُثَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً
رِجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَن
تَضِلُّوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (١٧٦)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

5:1. O you who believe, you shall fulfil your covenants. Permitted for you to eat are the livestock, except those specifically prohibited herein. You shall not permit hunting throughout Hajj pilgrimage. **ALLAH** decrees whatever He wills.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَفُؤًا بِالْعُقُودِ أَحَلَّتْ لَكُمْ بِهِمَةَ الْأَنْعَامِ
إِلَّا مَا يَمْتَلِكُ عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ إِنْ اللَّهُ يَخُكُمُ
مَا يَرِيدُ (١)

5:2. O you who believe, do not violate the rites instituted by **ALLAH**, nor the Sacred Months, nor the animals to be offered, nor the garlands marking them, nor the people who head for the Sacred Shrine (Ka'bah) seeking blessings from their Lord and approval. Once you complete the pilgrimage, you may hunt. Do not be provoked into aggression by your hatred of people who once prevented you from going to the Sacred Masjid. You shall cooperate in matters of righteousness and piety; do not cooperate in matters that are sinful and evil. You shall observe **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is strict in enforcing retribution.²⁴

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَحْلُوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا
الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا ءَامِينَ النِّبَاتِ الْحَرَامِ يَنْتَعُونَ فَضْلًا مِنْ
رَبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَتَانُ
قَوْمٍ أَنْ صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا
عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِنِّمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٢)

Clarification Of Prohibited Foods

5:3. Prohibited for you are animals that die of themselves, blood, the meat of pigs, and animals

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالْدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أَهَلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ

²⁴ Hunting is forbidden during pilgrimage. Animal offerings are made part of the pilgrimage.

dedicated to other than **ALLAH**. (Animals that die of themselves include those) strangled, struck with an object, fallen from a height, gored, attacked by a wild animal – unless you save your animal before it dies – and animals sacrificed on altars. Also prohibited is dividing the meat through a game of chance; this is an abomination. Today, the disbelievers have given up concerning (the eradication of) your religion; do not fear them and fear Me instead. Today, I have completed your religion, perfected My blessing upon you, and I have decreed Submission as the religion for you. If one is forced by famine (to eat prohibited food), without being deliberately sinful, then **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Merciful.²⁵

5:4. They consult you concerning what is lawful for them; say, "Lawful for you are all good things, including what trained dogs and falcons catch for you." You train them according to **ALLAH's** teachings. You may eat what they catch for you, and mention **ALLAH's** name thereupon. You shall observe **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is most efficient in reckoning.

5:5. Today, all good food is made lawful for you. The food of the people of the scripture is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. Also, you may marry the chaste women among the believers, as well as the chaste women among the followers of previous scripture, provided you pay them their due dowries. You shall maintain chastity, not committing adultery, nor taking secret lovers. Anyone who rejects faith, all his work will be in vain, and in the Hereafter he will be with the losers.

Steps Of Ablution

5:6. O you who believe, when you observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), you shall: (1) wash your faces, (2) wash your arms to the elbows, (3) wipe your heads, and (4) wash your feet to the ankles. If you were unclean due to sexual orgasm, you shall bathe. If you are ill, or traveling, or had any digestive excretion (urinary, fecal, or gas), or had (sexual) contact with the women, and you cannot find water, you shall observe the dry ablution (Tayammum) by touching clean dry soil, then rubbing your faces and hands. **ALLAH** does not wish to make the religion difficult for you; He wishes to cleanse you and to perfect His blessing upon you, that you may be appreciative.

5:7. Remember **ALLAH's** blessing upon you, and His covenant that He covenanted with you: you said, "We hear and we obey." You shall observe **ALLAH**; **ALLAH** is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

You Shall Not Bear False Witness

بِهِ وَالْمُنْحَنَقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصَبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَلْزَلَمِ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ أَلْيَوْمَ يَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَشْهَوْهُمْ وَأَخْشَوْنَ أَلْيَوْمَ أَكُنْتُ لَكُمْ دِينِكُمْ وَأَتَمَنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمِهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٣)

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أَحَلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَمَا عَلَيْتُمْ مِنْ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَرِيعٌ أَلْحَسَابٍ (٤)

أَلْيَوْمَ أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَطَعَامَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلًّا لَكُمْ وَطَعَامَكُمْ حَلًّا لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُنْتَهَى وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْنَهُنَّ مِنْ أَجْرِهِنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْلِفِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِسْلَامِ فَقَدْ كَفَرَ بِمَا كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ (٥)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَبَسْتُمْ نِسَاءً فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (٦)

وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّتِي بَدَأَ بَيْنَكُمْ بِهَا إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (٧)

²⁵ The meat of the pig is prohibited, not the fat. Anything that is not specifically prohibited in the Quran must be considered lawful. See 6:145-146.

5:8. O you who believe, you shall be absolutely equitable, and observe **ALLAH**, when you serve as witnesses. Do not be provoked by your conflicts with some people into committing injustice. You shall be absolutely equitable, for it is more righteous. You shall observe **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

5:9. **ALLAH** promises those who believe and lead a righteous life forgiveness and a great recompense.

5:10. As for those who disbelieve and reject our revelations, they are the dwellers of Hell.

Allah Defends The Believers

5:11. O you who believe, remember **ALLAH's** blessings upon you; when some people extended their hands to aggress against you, He protected you and withheld their hands. You shall observe **ALLAH**; in **ALLAH** the believers shall trust.

Conditions For Staying Within Allah's Protection

5:12. **ALLAH** had taken a covenant from the Children of Israel, and we raised among them twelve patriarchs. And **ALLAH** said, "I am with you, so long as you observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and believe in My messengers and respect them, and continue to lend **ALLAH** a loan of righteousness. I will then remit your sins, and admit you into gardens with flowing streams. Anyone who disbelieves after this, has indeed strayed off the right path."

Consequences Of Violating Allah's Covenant

5:13. It was a consequence of their violating the covenant that we condemned them, and we caused their hearts to become hardened. Consequently, they took the words out of context, and disregarded some of the commandments given to them. You will continue to witness betrayal from them, excepting a few of them. You shall pardon them, and disregard them. **ALLAH** loves those who are benevolent.

Followers Of The Scriptures Are Commanded To Honor Their Covenants

5:14. Also from those who said, "We are Christian," we took their covenant. But they disregarded some of the commandments given to them. Consequently, we condemned them to animosity and hatred among themselves, until the Day of Resurrection. **ALLAH** will then inform them of everything they had done.

The Quran Is A Message To All The People Of The World

5:15. O people of the scripture, our messenger has come to you to proclaim for you many things you have concealed in the scripture, and to pardon many other transgressions you have committed. A beacon has

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُفَرُوا قَوْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ شَهِدَ آءَاءَ بِالْقَسْطِ وَلَا
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاكَن قَوْمٍ عَلَى ءَلَا تَعْدِلُوا ءَاعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ
لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا ءَالَهَ ءَنَّ ءَنَّ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (٨)

وَعَءَ ءَالَهَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ءَءَجْرٍ
عَظِيمٌ (٩)
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ءَأُولَءِكَ أَصْحَابُ ءَلْجَحِيمِ (١٠)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ءَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ ءَالَهَ عَلَيْكُمْ ءِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَن
يَسْبُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ ءَأَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ ءَأَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا ءَالَهَ
وَعَلَى ءَالَهَ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (١١)

وَلَقَدْ ءَخَذَ ءَالَهَ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ ءَأَنْبِيَ ءَشَرَ
نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ ءَالَهَ ءِنِّي مَعَكُمْ ءَلَّيْنِ ءَقْبِمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ءَءَاتَيْتُمْ
الرَّكْعَةَ ءَءَامَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمْهُمْ ءَأَقْرَضْتُمْ ءَالَهَ قَرْضًا
حَسَنًا ءَأَكْفُرُونَ عَنكُمْ سَءِيءَاتِكُمْ ءَءَأَدْخَلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
مِن تَحْتِهَا ءَأَنْهَارٌ فَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَءَلِكَ مِنكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
سَوَءَءَ السَّبِيلِ (١٢)

فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنَتُهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَلْسِيَّةً
يُحَرِّفُونَ ءَأَلْكَوِمَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهِ ءَءَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ءَءَلَا
تَذَءَلُ تَطْلُعُ عَلَى خَءَابِئَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ ءَأَلَّ قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ءَءَأَغْفُ عَنْهُمْ
وَءَصْفَحْ ءَنَّ ءَالَهَ يُحِبُّ ءَأَلْحَسِنِينَ (١٣)

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا ءِنَّا نَصْرَىٰ ءَأَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا
ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَاَعْرَضْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ ءَأَعْدَاةَ ءَءَلْبَغْضَءَءَ ءِلَى يَوْمِ ءَأَلْقِيَمَةِ
ءَسَوْفَ يَنْبِءُهُمْ ءَالَهَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ (١٤)

يَأْتِيهَا ءَأَلْكَتَابِ قَدْ جَءَءَ كُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا
كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِّنَ ءَأَلْكَتَابِ وَيَغْفِرُ ءَعَن كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَءَءَ كُمْ

come to you from **ALLAH**, and a profound scripture.

5:16. With it, **ALLAH** guides those who seek His approval. He guides them to the paths of peace, leads them out of darkness into the light by His leave, and guides them in a straight path.

Gross Blasphemy

5:17. Pagans indeed are those who say that **ALLAH** is the Messiah, the son of Mary. Say, "Who could oppose **ALLAH** if He willed to annihilate the Messiah, son of Mary, and his mother, and everyone on Earth?" To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them. He creates whatever He wills. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

5:18. The Jews and the Christians said, "We are **ALLAH's** children and His beloved." Say, "Why then does He punish you for your sins? You are just humans like the other humans He created." He forgives whomever He wills and punishes whomever He wills. To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them, and to Him is the final destiny.

5:19. O people of the scripture, our messenger has come to you, to explain things to you, after a period of time without messengers, lest you say, "We did not receive any preacher or warner." A preacher and warner has now come to you. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

5:20. Recall that Moses said to his people, "O my people, remember **ALLAH's** blessings upon you: He appointed prophets from among you, made you kings, and granted you what He never granted any other people.

5:21. "O my people, enter the holy land that **ALLAH** has decreed for you, and do not rebel, lest you become losers."

5:22. They said, "O Moses, there are powerful people in it, and we will not enter it, unless they get out of it. If they get out, we are entering."

5:23. Two men who were reverent and blessed by **ALLAH** said, "Just enter the gate. If you just enter it, you will surely prevail. You must trust in **ALLAH**, if you are believers."

Disobedience After Seeing All The Miracles

5:24. They said, "O Moses, we will never enter it, so long as they are in it. Therefore, go – you and your Lord – and fight. We are sitting right here."

5:25. He said, "My Lord, I can only control myself and my brother. So, allow us to part company with the wicked people."

5:26. He said, "Henceforth, it is forbidden for them for forty years, during which they will roam the Earth aimlessly. Do not grieve over such wicked people."

مِنْ **اللَّهِ** نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ (١٥)

يَهْدِي بِهِ **اللَّهُ** مِنَ **اللَّهِ** رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ **السَّلَامِ** وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِنَ **الظُّلُمَاتِ** إِلَى **النُّورِ** بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى **صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ** (١٦)

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ **الَّذِينَ** قَالُوا إِنَّ **اللَّهَ** هُوَ **الْمَسِيحُ** ابْنُ **مَرْيَمَ** قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ **اللَّهِ** شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ **الْمَسِيحَ** ابْنَ **مَرْيَمَ** وَأُمَّهُ ۗ وَمَنْ فِي **الْأَرْضِ** جَبِينًا ۗ **وَاللَّهُ** مَلِكُ **السَّمَاوَاتِ** وَ**الْأَرْضِ** وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ **وَاللَّهُ** عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٧)

وَقَالَتِ **الْيَهُودُ** وَ**النَّصَارَى** نَحْنُ **أَبْنَاؤُا** **اللَّهِ** وَأَحِبُّوهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ **بَشَرٌ** مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ **وَاللَّهُ** مَلِكُ **السَّمَاوَاتِ** وَ**الْأَرْضِ** وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ **الْمَصِيرُ** (١٨)

يَا أَهْلَ **الْكِتَابِ** قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى **فَتْوَةٍ** مِّن **الرُّسُلِ** أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِن **بَشِيرٍ** وَلَا **نَذِيرٍ** فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ **بَشِيرٌ** وَ**نَذِيرٌ** ۗ **وَاللَّهُ** عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٩)

وَإِذْ قَالَ **مُوسَى** لِقَوْمِهِ يَتَقَوْمِ **يَتَقَوْمِ** أَذْكُرُوا **نِعْمَةَ** **اللَّهِ** عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ **أَنْبِيَاءَ** وَجَعَلَكُمْ **مُلُوكًا** وَءَاتَاكُمْ **مَا لَمْ يُوْتِ أَحَدًا** مِّن **الْعَالَمِينَ** (٢٠)

يَتَقَوْمِ أَدْخُلُوا **الْأَرْضَ** **الْمُقَدَّسَةَ** الَّتِي كَتَبَ **اللَّهُ** لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَءَاخِرُ **الَّذِينَ** كَفَرُوا فَتَنْقَلِبُوا **خَاسِرِينَ** (٢١)

قَالُوا **يَسُو سَى** إِنْ فِيهَا **قَوْمًا** **جَبَّارِينَ** وَإِنَّا لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا **حَتَّىٰ** يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ (٢٢)

قَالَ **رَجُلَانِ** مِنَ **الَّذِينَ** يَخَافُونَ **أَنعَمَ** **اللَّهُ** عَلَيْهِمَا أَدْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ **الْبَابَ** فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ **عَلَيْهِمْ** وَ عَلَى **اللَّهِ** فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ **مُؤْمِنِينَ** (٢٣)

قَالُوا **يَسُو سَى** إِنَّا لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا **أَبَدًا** مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا **فَأَذْهَبَ** أَنْتَ **وَرَبُّكَ** فَفَقْتَلْنَا إِنَّا هَلُنَّآ **فَتَعِدُونَ** (٢٤)

قَالَ **رَبِّ** إِنِّي لَا **أَمْلِكُ** إِلَّا **نَفْسِي** وَأَرْجَى **مُخَافَتِي** بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ **الْقَوْمِ** **الْفَاسِقِينَ** (٢٥)

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا **مَحْرَمَةٌ** عَلَيْهِمْ **أَرْبَعِينَ** **سَنَةً** يَتَّبِعُونَ فِي **الْأَرْضِ** فَلَا

تَأْسَى عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ (٢٦)

**The Unrighteous Brother Killed The Righteous
Brother Making It The First Recorded Murder**

5:27. Recite for them the true history of Adam's two sons. They made an offering, and it was accepted from one of them, but not from the other. He said, "I will surely kill you." He said, "ALLAH accepts only from the righteous.

5:28. "If you extend your hand to kill me, I am not extending my hand to kill you. For I reverence ALLAH, Lord of the universe.

5:29. "I want you, not me, to bear my sin and your sin, then you end up with the dwellers of Hell. Such is the requital for the transgressors."

5:30. His ego provoked him into killing his brother. He killed him, and ended up with the losers.

5:31. ALLAH then sent a raven to scratch the soil, to teach him how to bury his brother's corpse. He said, "Woe to me; I failed to be as intelligent as this raven, and bury my brother's corpse." He became ridden with remorse.

Gross Sin Of Killing An Innocent Person

5:32. Because of this, we decreed for the Children of Israel that anyone who murders any person who had not committed murder or horrendous crimes on Earth, it shall be as if he murdered all the people. And anyone who spares a life, it shall be as if he spared the lives of all the people. Our messengers went to them with clear proofs and revelations, but most of them, after all this, are still transgressing on Earth.

**Gross And Extreme Punishment For Those Who Fight
Allah And His Messenger**

5:33. The just retribution for those who fight ALLAH and His messenger, and commit horrendous crimes on Earth, is to be killed, or crucified, or to have their hands and feet cut off on alternate sides, or to be banished from the land. This is to humiliate them in this life, then they suffer a far worse retribution in the Hereafter.

5:34. Exempted are those who repent before you overcome them. You should know that ALLAH is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

5:35. O you who believe, you shall reverence ALLAH and seek the ways and means to Him, and strive in His cause, that you may succeed.

The High Cost Of Disbelief

5:36. Certainly, those who disbelieved, if they possessed everything on Earth, even twice as much, and offered it as ransom to spare them the retribution on the Day of Resurrection, it would not be accepted from them; they have incurred a painful retribution.

وَآتَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ (٢٧)

لَمَنْ بَسَطَ إِلَىٰ يَدِكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِيَ إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ إِنَّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٢٨)

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ (٢٩)

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ (٣٠)

فَمَكَثَ اللَّهُ عُمًا بَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءًا أَخِيهِ ۖ قَالَ يُورِيكَ مَا عَجَزْتَ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأَوْرِي سَوْءًا ۗ إِنِّي فَاصِّحٌ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٣١)

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِن كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَكُسْرُفُونَ (٣٢)

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ جزئ في الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأُخْرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (٣٣)

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْرَأُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٣٤)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (٣٥)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٣٦)

5:37. They will want to exit Hell, but alas, they can never exit therefrom; their retribution is eternal.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ (٣٧)

5:38. The thief, male or female, you shall mark their hands as a punishment for their crime, and to serve as an example from ALLAH. ALLAH is Almighty, Most Wise.²⁶

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنْ
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٣٨)

5:39. If one repents after committing this crime, and reforms, ALLAH redeems him. ALLAH is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنَ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٣٩)

5:40. Do you not know that ALLAH possesses the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth? He punishes whomever He wills, and forgives whomever He wills. ALLAH is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ
وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٤٠)

5:41. O you messenger, do not be saddened by those who hasten to disbelieve among those who say, "We believe," with their mouths, while their hearts do not believe. Among the Jews, some listened to lies. They listened to people who never met you, and who distorted the words out of context, then said, "If you are given this, accept it, but if you are given anything different, beware." Whomever ALLAH wills to divert, you can do nothing to help him against ALLAH. ALLAH does not wish to cleanse their hearts. They have incurred humiliation in this world, and in the Hereafter, they will suffer a terrible retribution.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَلِّسُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا
سَمِعُوا لِلْكَذِبِ سَمْعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ لَّا خَيْرَ فِيهِمْ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ سِخْرَفُونَ
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ
لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَكُن تَبْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ
شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَطَهِّرْ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (٤١)

5:42. They are upholders of lies, and eaters of illicit earnings. If they come to you to judge among them, you may judge among them, or you may disregard them. If you choose to disregard them, they cannot harm you in the least. But if you judge among them, you shall judge equitably. ALLAH loves those who are equitable.

سَمِعُوا لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْثَرُونَ لِلسُّخْتِ فَإِن جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ
أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِن تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَكُن يَصْرُوكَ شَيْئًا وَإِن
حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ (٤٢)

5:43. Why do they ask you to judge among them, when they have the Torah, containing ALLAH's law, and they chose to disregard it? They are not believers.

وَكَيفَ يُحْكَمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٤٣)

Reverence Of Human Beings Forbidden In All Scriptures

5:44. We have sent down the Torah, containing guidance and light. Ruling in accordance with it were the prophets, who had submitted themselves from among the Jewish people, as well as the rabbis and the priests, as dictated to them in ALLAH's scripture, and as witnessed by them. Therefore, do not

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يُحْكَمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ
أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِن
كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَآخِشُوا
وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ لِقَابِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ بِهِمْ
لَعَلِيمٌ (٤٤)

²⁶ The practice of cutting off the thief's hand, as decreed by the false Muslims, is a satanic practice without Quranic basis. Due to the special importance of this example, Allah has provided mathematical proof in support of marking the hand of the thief, rather than severing it. Verse 12:31 refers to the women who so admired Joseph that they "cut" their hands. Obviously, they did not "cut off" their hands; nobody can. The sum of Sura and verse numbers are the same for 5:38 and 12:31, i.e., 43. It is also the will and mercy of Allah that this mathematical relationship conforms with the Quran's 19-based code. Nineteen verses after 12:31, we see the same word (12:50).

reverence human beings; you shall reverence Me instead. And do not trade away My revelations for a cheap price. Those who do not rule in accordance with **ALLAH's** revelations are the disbelievers.

فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ (٤٤)

The Law Of Equivalence

5:45. And we decreed for them in it that: the life for the life, the eye for the eye, the nose for the nose, the ear for the ear, the tooth for the tooth, and an equivalent injury for any injury. If one forfeits what is due to him as a charity, it will atone for his sins. Those who do not rule in accordance with **ALLAH's** revelations are the unjust.

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ فَمَن تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهُ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٤٥)

5:46. Subsequent to them, we sent Jesus, the son of Mary, confirming the previous scripture, the Torah. We gave him the Gospel, containing guidance and light, and confirming the previous scriptures, the Torah, and augmenting its guidance and light, and to enlighten the righteous.

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ (٤٦)

5:47. The people of the Gospel shall rule in accordance with **ALLAH's** revelations therein. Those who do not rule in accordance with **ALLAH's** revelations are the wicked.

وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلُ الْإِنجِيلِ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (٤٧)

Quran Confirms And Supersedes All Previous Scriptures

5:48. Then we revealed to you this scripture, truthfully, confirming previous scriptures, and superseding them. You shall rule among them in accordance with **ALLAH's** revelations, and do not follow their wishes if they differ from the truth that came to you. For each of you, we have decreed laws and different rites. Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have made you one congregation. But He thus puts you to the test through the revelations He has given each of you. You shall compete in righteousness. To **ALLAH** is your final destiny – all of you – then He will inform you of everything you had disputed.

وَأَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّبًا عَلَيْهِ قَائِلًا لَّهُمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَاءِ آتِكُمْ فَمَا اسْتَبَقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ (٤٨)

5:49. You shall rule among them in accordance with **ALLAH's** revelations to you. Do not follow their wishes, and beware lest they divert you from some of **ALLAH's** revelations to you. If they turn away, then know that **ALLAH** wills to punish them for some of their sins. Indeed, many people are wicked.

وَأَن أَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَأَخَذُوا مِنْهُم مَّا أَخَذُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَمَا أَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِن كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ (٤٩)

5:50. Is it the law of the days of ignorance that they seek to uphold? Whose law is better than **ALLAH's** for those who have attained certainty?

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ (٥٠)

5:51. O you who believe, do not take certain Jews and Christians as allies; these are allies of one another. Those among you who ally themselves with these belong with them. **ALLAH** does not guide the

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنَّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

transgressors.²⁷

5:52. You will see those who harbor doubt in their hearts hasten to join them, saying, "We fear lest we may be defeated." May **ALLAH** bring victory, or a command from Him, that causes them to regret their secret thoughts.

5:53. The believers will then say, "Are these the same people who swore by **ALLAH** solemnly that they were with you?" Their works have been nullified; they are the losers.

5:54. O you who believe, if you revert from your religion, then **ALLAH** will substitute in your place people whom He loves and who love Him. They will be kind with the believers, stern with the disbelievers, and will strive in the cause of **ALLAH** without fear of any blame. Such is **ALLAH's** blessing; He bestows it upon whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Bounteous, Omniscient.

The Real Allies Are Allah And His Messenger And The Believers

5:55. Your real allies are **ALLAH** and His messenger, and the believers who observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and they bow down.

5:56. Those who ally themselves with **ALLAH** and His messenger, and those who believed, belong in the party of **ALLAH**; absolutely, they are the victors.

5:57. O you who believe, do not befriend those among the recipients of previous scripture who mock and ridicule your religion, nor shall you befriend the disbelievers. You shall reverence **ALLAH**, if you are really believers.

5:58. When you call to the Salat (Contact Prayer), they mock and ridicule it. This is because they are people who do not understand.

5:59. Say, "O people of the scripture, do you not hate us because we believe in **ALLAH**, and in what was revealed to us, and in what was revealed before us, and because most of you are not righteous?"

5:60. Say, "Let me tell you who are worse in the sight of **ALLAH**: those who are condemned by **ALLAH** after incurring His wrath until He made them (as despicable as) monkeys and pigs, and the idol worshipers. These are far worse, and farther from the right path."

5:61. When they come to you, they say, "We believe," even though they were full of disbelief when they entered, and they are full of disbelief when they leave. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything they conceal.

لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٥١)

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسْأَلُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُضْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا أَسْرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ تَدْمِينًا (٥٢)

وَيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَهْلُوا لَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَاسِرِينَ (٥٣)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَنْ يَدْتَدُّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٥٤)

إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ (٥٥)

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ (٥٦)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا مِمَّنْ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافِرَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٥٧)

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوا هَاهُنَا هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (٥٨)

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقُومُونَ مِنِّي إِلَّا أَنْ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَنْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ فَسِيقُونَ (٥٩)

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍِّ مِمَّنْ دَلِكُمْ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ (٦٠)

وَإِذَا جَاءَوكُمْ قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ (٦١)

²⁷ Relations with other people are governed by the basic rule in 5:57 & 60:8-9. The Jews and Christians who cannot be friends are specifically mentioned in 5:57; they are the ones who mock and ridicule the believers, or attack them.

5:62. You see many of them readily committing evil and transgression, and eating from illicit earnings. Miserable indeed is what they do.

5:63. If only the rabbis and the priests enjoin them from their sinful utterances and illicit earnings! Miserable indeed is what they commit.

Blaspheming Against Allah

5:64. The Jews even said, "ALLAH's hand is tied down!" It is their hands that are tied down. They are condemned for uttering such a blasphemy. Instead, His hands are wide open, spending as He wills. For certain, your Lord's revelations to you will cause many of them to plunge deeper into transgression and disbelief. Consequently, we have committed them to animosity and hatred among themselves until the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they ignite the flames of war, ALLAH puts them out. They roam the Earth wickedly, and ALLAH dislikes the evildoers.

Condition Of Salvation For The People Of The Scripture

5:65. If only the people of the scripture believe and lead a righteous life, we will then remit their sins, and admit them into gardens of bliss.

Belief In Quran Is A Prerequisite For All The People Of The Scriptures

5:66. If only they would uphold the Torah and the Gospel, and what is sent down to them herein from their Lord, they would be showered with blessings from above them and from beneath their feet. Some of them are righteous, but many of them are evildoers.

Allah's Assurance To The Messenger

5:67. O you messenger, deliver what is revealed to you from your Lord – until you do, you have not delivered His message – and ALLAH will protect you from the people. ALLAH does not guide the disbelieving people.

5:68. Say, "O people of the scripture, you have no basis until you uphold the Torah, and the Gospel, and what is sent down to you herein from your Lord." For sure, these revelations from your Lord will cause many of them to plunge deeper into transgression and disbelief. Therefore, do not feel sorry for the disbelieving people.

5:69. Surely, those who believe, those who are Jewish, the Sabians, and the Christians; any of them who (1) believe in ALLAH and (2) believe in the Last Day, and (3) lead a righteous life, have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

5:70. We have taken a covenant from the Children of Israel, and we sent to them messengers. Whenever a messenger went to them with anything they disliked, some of them they rejected, and some they killed.

وَرَبَّرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْأَثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمْ
الْسُّخْتِ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٦٢)

لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمْ الرُّبَّنِيُّونَ وَالْأَخْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمْ
الْسُّخْتِ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ (٦٣)

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ
يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِئُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلْيَبْزِدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مِمَّا
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَاتُ بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ
وَيَسْعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (٦٤)

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
وَلَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ (٦٥)

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ مِنَ رَّبِّهِمْ
لَاَكَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُقْتَصِدَةٌ
وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ (٦٦)

يَأْتِيهَا الرُّسُولُ يَلْفُحُ مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا
بَلَغَتْ رِسَالَاتُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْكَافِرِينَ (٦٧)

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ
وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَبْزِدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ
مِمَّا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ (٦٨)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ ءَامَنَ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ (٦٩)

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رَسُولًا كُلَّمَا
جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا

5:71. They thought that they would not be tested, so they turned blind and deaf, then **ALLAH** redeemed them, but then many of them turned blind and deaf again. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything they do.

Today's Christianity Is Based On Falsehood And Idolatry Of Jesus

5:72. Pagans indeed are those who say that **ALLAH** is the Messiah, son of Mary. The Messiah himself said, "O Children of Israel, you shall worship **ALLAH**; my Lord and your Lord." Anyone who sets up any idol beside **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** has forbidden Paradise for him, and his destiny is Hell. The wicked have no helpers.

5:73. Pagans indeed are those who say that **ALLAH** is a third of a trinity. There is no god except the one god. Unless they refrain from saying this, those who disbelieve among them will incur a painful retribution.

5:74. Would they not repent to **ALLAH**, and ask His forgiveness? **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

5:75. The Messiah, son of Mary, was no more than a messenger like the messengers before him, and his mother was a saint. Both of them used to eat the food. Note how we explain the revelations for them, and note how they still deviate!²⁸

5:76. Say, "Would you worship beside **ALLAH** powerless idols who can neither harm you, nor benefit you? **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient."

Do Not Follow Opinions Of The Misguided Ones

5:77. Say, "O people of the scripture, do not transgress the limits of your religion beyond the truth, and do not follow the opinions of people who have gone astray in the past, and have misled multitudes of people; they are far astray from the right path."

5:78. Condemned are those who disbelieved among the Children of Israel, by the tongue of David and Jesus, the son of Mary. This is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

5:79. They did not enjoin one another from committing evil. Miserable indeed is what they did.

5:80. You would see many of them allying themselves with those who disbelieve. Miserable indeed is what their hands have sent forth on behalf of their souls. **ALLAH** is angry with them and, consequently, they will abide forever in retribution.

5:81. Had they believed in **ALLAH**, and the prophet, and in what was revealed to him herein, they would not have befriended them. But many of them are evil.

5:82. You will find that the worst enemies of the

يَقْتُلُونَ (٧٠)

وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِئْتَنَةً فَعْبُوا وَصَوُّوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ
عَبُوا وَصَوُّوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ (٧١)

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ
الْمَسِيحُ يَتَّبِعُنِي إِسْرَائِيلُ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَن
يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا
لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ (٧٢)

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَلَاثَةٌ وَوَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهُ
وَاحِدٌ وَإِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٧٣)

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونََهُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٧٤)

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ
صِدِّيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ
الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ (٧٥)

قُلْ اتَّعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَآ يَنبَغِي لَكُمْ صَرَآ وَلَا نَفْعًا وَاللَّهُ
هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (٧٦)

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا
أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِن قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَن سَوَاءِ
السَّبِيلِ (٧٧)

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى
ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ (٧٨)

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَن مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا
يَفْعَلُونَ (٧٩)

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ
لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَن سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ
(٨٠)

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوا هُمُ
أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ (٨١)

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ

²⁸ See footnote for verse 3:144

believers are the Jews and the idol worshippers. And you will find that the closest people in friendship to the believers are those who say, "We are Christian." This is because they have priests and monks among them, and they are not arrogant.

Tears Of Reverence By The Sincere Believers

5:83. When they hear what was revealed to the messenger, you see their eyes flooding with tears as they recognize the truth therein, and they say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so count us among the witnesses.

5:84. "Why should we not believe in **ALLAH**, and in the truth that has come to us, and hope that our Lord may admit us with the righteous people?"

5:85. **ALLAH** has rewarded them for saying this; He will admit them into gardens with flowing streams. They abide therein forever. Such is the reward for the righteous.

5:86. As for those who disbelieve and reject our revelations, they are the dwellers of Hell.

Do Not Prohibit Lawful Things

5:87. O you who believe, do not prohibit good things that are made lawful by **ALLAH**, and do not aggress; **ALLAH** dislikes the aggressors.

5:88. And eat from the good and lawful things that **ALLAH** has provided for you. You shall reverence **ALLAH**, in whom you are believers.

Do Not Take Allah's Name In Vain

5:89. **ALLAH** does not hold you responsible for the mere utterance of oaths; He holds you responsible for your actual intentions. If you violate an oath, you shall atone by feeding ten poor people from the same food you offer to your own family, or clothing them, or by freeing a slave. If you cannot afford this, then you shall fast three days. This is the atonement for violating the oaths that you swore to keep. You shall fulfill your oaths. **ALLAH** thus explains His revelations to you, that you may be appreciative.

Intoxicants And Gambling Are Acts Of The devil And Can Cause You To Forget Allah And His Commands

5:90. O you who believe, intoxicants, and gambling, and the altars of idols, and the games of chance are abominations of the devil; you shall avoid them, that you may succeed.

5:91. The devil wants to provoke animosity and hatred among you through intoxicants and gambling, and to distract you from remembering **ALLAH**, and from observing the Salat (Contact Prayer). Will you then refrain?

Obedying Allah And His Messenger Is Mandatory

5:92. You shall obey **ALLAH**, and you shall obey the messenger, and beware. If you turn away, then know

أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةَ الَّذِينَ دَلَّيْنَا ءَامَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي ءَ ذَلِكَ بَأْنَ مِنْهُمْ قَسِيْسِينَ وَرُهْبَانَا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ (٨٢)

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَكُتِبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ (٨٣)

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِأَللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبَّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ (٨٤)

فَأَتَيْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٨٥)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ (٨٦)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتٍ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ (٨٧)

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ (٨٨)

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَرْتُمْ ۖ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كَسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ كَفْرَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (٨٩)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَذْنُمُ رَجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَأَجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (٩٠)

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ (٩١)

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأَخَذُوا ءَايَاتِنَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْمُوا أَنفُسًا

that the sole duty of our messenger is to deliver the message efficiently.

5:93. Those who believe and lead a righteous life bear no guilt by eating any food, so long as they observe the commandments, believe and lead a righteous life, then maintain their piety and faith, and continue to observe piety and righteousness. **ALLAH** loves the righteous.

5:94. O you who believe, **ALLAH** will test you with some game within reach of your hands and your arrows (during pilgrimage). **ALLAH** thus distinguishes those among you who observe Him in their privacy. Those who transgress after this have incurred a painful retribution.

5:95. O you who believe, do not kill any game during pilgrimage. Anyone who kills any game on purpose, his fine shall be a number of livestock animals that is equivalent to the game animals he killed. The judgment shall be set by two equitable people among you. They shall make sure that the offerings reach the Ka'bah. Otherwise, he may expiate by feeding poor people, or by an equivalent fast to atone for his offense. **ALLAH** has pardoned past offenses. But if anyone returns to such an offense, **ALLAH** will avenge it. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Avenger.

All Creatures Of The Sea Lawful To Eat

5:96. All fish of the sea are made lawful for you to eat. During pilgrimage, this may provide for you during your journey. You shall not hunt throughout the pilgrimage. You shall reverence **ALLAH**, before whom you will be summoned.

5:97. **ALLAH** has appointed the Ka'bah, the Sacred Masjid, to be a sanctuary for the people, and also the Sacred Months, the offerings (to the Sacred Masjid), and the garlands marking them. You should know that **ALLAH** knows everything in the Heavens and the Earth, and that **ALLAH** is Omniscient.²⁹

5:98. Know that **ALLAH** is strict in enforcing retribution, and that **ALLAH** is Forgiving, Most Merciful.

5:99. The sole duty of the messenger is to deliver the message, and **ALLAH** knows everything you declare and everything you conceal.

5:100. Proclaim: "The bad and the good are not the same, even if the abundance of the bad may impress you. You shall reverence **ALLAH**, (even if you are in the minority) O you who possess intelligence, that you may succeed."

5:101. O you who believe, do not ask about matters which, if revealed to you prematurely, would hurt you. If you ask about them in light of the Quran, they will

عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلِّغِ الْمُبِينِ (٩٢)

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَعَمِلُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسَنُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٩٣)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِيَبْلُوكُمْ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَآلَهُ ۗ أَيَّدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ ۗ بِالْغَيْبِ لَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَهُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٩٤)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ ۗ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ ۗ مِنكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ هُدًىٰ بَلِيغٌ آلِكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَرَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكِ صَيًّا مَّا يَلِيذُوقُ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا ۗ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ۗ وَمَن عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمِ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ (٩٥)

أَحَلَّ لَكُم صَيْدَ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامَهُ ۗ مَتَّعْنَا لَكُمُ وَلِلنَّسَابَةِ وَحَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُم صَيْدَ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرْمًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ (٩٦)

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ آلَ كَعْبَةَ الْيَتِيمِ الْحَرَامِ قَيْسًا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهُدًىٰ وَالْقَلْبَ الَّذِي لِيَتَعَلَّمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَكُلِّ شَيْءً عَلِيمٌ (٩٧)

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٩٨)

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلِّغُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ (٩٩)

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ ۗ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَأْتِيكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِنَ الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (١٠٠)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَن شَيْءٍ إِن تُبَدَّ لَكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ ۗ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنزَلُ الْقُرْءَانُ تُبَدَّ لَكُمْ ۗ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا ۗ

²⁹ The idol-worshipping Muslims have instituted two "Sacred Masjids" by consecrating the Prophet's tomb. The Quran talks only about one Sacred Masjid in Mecca.

become obvious to you. **ALLAH** has deliberately overlooked them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Clement.

5:102. Others before you have asked the same questions, then became disbelievers therein.

5:103. **ALLAH** did not prohibit livestock that begets certain combinations of males and females, nor livestock liberated by an oath, nor the one that begets two males in a row, nor the bull that fathers ten. It is the disbelievers who invented such lies about **ALLAH**. Most of them do not understand.

Do Not Follow Your Parents Religion Blindly

5:104. When they are told, "Come to what **ALLAH** has revealed, and to the messenger," they say, "What we found our parents doing is sufficient for us." What if their parents knew nothing, and were not guided?

5:105. O you who believe, you should worry only about your own necks. If the others go astray, they cannot hurt you, as long as you are guided. To **ALLAH** is your ultimate destiny, all of you, then He will inform you of everything you had done.

Witnessing A Will

5:106. O you who believe, witnessing a will when one of you is dying shall be done by two equitable people among you. If you are traveling, then two others may do the witnessing. After observing the Salat (Contact Prayer), let the witnesses swear by **ALLAH**, to alleviate your doubts: "We will not use this to attain personal gains, even if the testator is related to us. Nor will we conceal **ALLAH**'s testimony. Otherwise, we would be sinners."

5:107. If the witnesses are found to be guilty of bias, then two others shall be asked to take their places. Choose two persons who were victimized by the first witnesses, and let them swear by **ALLAH**: "Our testimony is more truthful than theirs; we will not be biased. Otherwise, we will be transgressors."

5:108. This is more apt to encourage an honest testimony on their part, fearing that their oath may be disregarded like that of the previous witnesses. You shall observe **ALLAH** and listen. **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked.

The Messengers Unsure Of Who Believes Fully Or Disbelieves

5:109. The day will come when **ALLAH** will summon the messengers and ask them, "How was the response to you?" They will say, "We have no knowledge. You are the Knower of all secrets."

5:110. **ALLAH** will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, remember My blessings upon you and your mother. I supported you with the Holy Spirit, to enable you to speak to the people from the crib, as well as an adult. I taught you the scripture, wisdom, the Torah, and the Gospel. Recall that you created from clay the shape of

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ (١٠١)

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ (١٠٢)

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِن بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِيَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَٰكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (١٠٣)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ تَحَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا آتَاكُمُ اللَّهُ وَإِلَىٰ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ فَسَمِعُوا حَسْبًا مَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا ءَٰبَاءَهُمْ وَلَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أُمَّةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ (١٠٤)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّن ضَلَّ إِذَا أَهْتَدْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَبِئْسَتُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (١٠٥)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا شَهَادَةٌ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ أَثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ ءَاخِرَانِ مِمَّنْ عَدِرْتُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُوهُمَا مِّن بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ آتَيْنَتْكُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا تَنْتُمْ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا إِذَا لَبِنَ الْأَلْسِينِ (١٠٦)

فَإِنْ عَثِرَ عَلَىٰ أَثَمَهَا اسْتَرَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَآخِرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلِيَانِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَدْنَا نَحْنُ أَحَقُّ مِّن شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا آغْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَبِنَ الْأَلْسِينِ (١٠٧)

ذَٰلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَن يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهَيْهَا أَوْ يَخَافُونَ أَن تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمِعُوا وَأَلَّهِ لَ يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَٰسِقِينَ (١٠٨)

يَوْمَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ لِلرُّسُلِ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا بِإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوبِ (١٠٩)

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِيَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ادْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَاٰلِٓٔتِكَ إِذْ أَيْدَتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِّنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتُخَرِّئِي

a bird by My leave, then blew into it, and it became a live bird by My leave. You healed the blind and the leprosy by My leave, and revived the dead by My leave. Recall that I protected you from the Children of Israel who wanted to hurt you, despite the profound miracles you had shown them. The disbelievers among them said, 'This is obviously magic.'

5:111. "Recall that I inspired the disciples: 'You shall believe in Me and My messenger.' They said, 'We have believed, and bear witness that we are submitters.' "

The Feast

5:112. Recall that the disciples said, "O Jesus, son of Mary, can your Lord send down to us a feast from the sky?" He said, "You should reverence **ALLAH**, if you are believers."

5:113. They said, "We wish to eat from it, and to reassure our hearts, and to know for sure that you have told us the truth. We will serve as witnesses thereof."

Challenging Allah's Absoluteness Has Consequences Associated With It

5:114. Said Jesus, the son of Mary, "Our god, our Lord, send down to us a feast from the sky. Let it bring plenty for each and every one of us, and a sign from You. Provide for us; You are the best Provider."

5:115. **ALLAH** said, "I am sending it down. Anyone among you who disbelieves after this, I will punish him as I never punished anyone else."

The Truth About What Jesus Said To The People Is Reaffirmed

5:116. **ALLAH** will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, did you say to the people, 'Make me and my mother idols beside **ALLAH**?' " He will say, "Be You glorified. I could not utter what was not right. Had I said it, You already would have known it. You know my thoughts, and I do not know Your thoughts. You know all the secrets."³⁰

5:117. "I told them only what You commanded me to say, that: 'You shall worship **ALLAH**, my Lord and your Lord.' I was a witness among them for as long as I lived with them. When You terminated my life on Earth, You became the Watcher over them. You witness all things.

الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ (١١٠)

وَإِذْ أُوحِيَتْ إِلَى النِّحْوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا ءَأَمَنَّا
وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ (١١١)

إِذْ قَالَ النِّحْوَارِيُّونَ يَلْعَبُ سَيِّ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ
يُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ (١١٢)

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَتَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ
صَدَقْتَنَا وَتَكُونَ عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ (١١٣)

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَءَايَةً مِنْكَ وَارزُقْنَا
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ (١١٤)

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَنزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَإِنِّي آعَذِبُهُ
عَذَابًا لَّا أَعَذِبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ (١١٥)

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَلْعَبُ سَيِّ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوا مِنِّي
وَالِهَاتٍ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ
بِي بِحَقِّ أَنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ
مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ (١١٦)

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ ءَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ
عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَكَلِمًا تَوْفَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ (١١٧)

³⁰ It is noteworthy that the Quran consistently calls Jesus "son of Mary". Allah knew that some will blaspheme and call him "son of Allah".

5:118. "If You punish them, they are Your servants. If You forgive them, You are the Almighty, Most Wise."

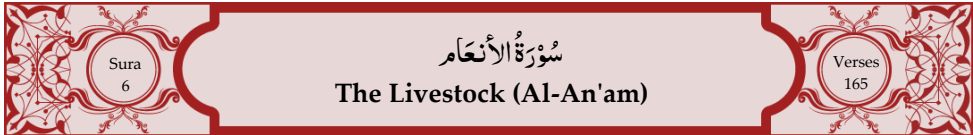
إِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِن تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ (١١٨)

5:119. **ALLAH** will proclaim, "This is a day when the truthful will be saved by their truthfulness." They have deserved gardens with flowing streams. They abide therein forever. **ALLAH** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. This is the greatest triumph.

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمٌ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا
عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (١١٩)

5:120. To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything in them, and He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
(١٢٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

6:1. Praise be to **ALLAH**, the One who created the Heavens and the Earth, and made the darkness and the light. Yet, those who disbelieve in their Lord continue to deviate.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ
ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ (١)

6:2. He is the One who created you from mud, then predetermined your life span, a life span that is known only to Him. Yet, you continue to doubt.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُنْتَبِهُونَ (٢)

6:3. He is the one **ALLAH** in the Heavens and the Earth. He knows your secrets and your declarations, and He knows everything you earn.

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ
مَا تَكْسِبُونَ (٣)

6:4. No matter what kind of proof comes to them as proofs from their Lord, they turn away from it, in aversion.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ
(٤)

6:5. Since they rejected the truth when it came to them, they have incurred the consequences of their heedlessness.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَا تِيهِمْ أَتْبَانُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٥)

6:6. Have they not seen how many generations before them we have annihilated? We established them on Earth more than we did for you, and we showered them with blessings from the sky, generously, and we provided them with flowing streams (on Earth). We then annihilated them because of their sins, and we substituted another generation in their place.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا
لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ نَجْدٍ وَلَا أَدْرَارٍ وَأَعْلَنَّا الْأَنْهَارَ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ (٦)

6:7. Even if we sent down to them a physical book, written on paper, and they touched it with their hands, those who disbelieved would have said, "This is no more than clever magic."

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَابٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ (٧)

6:8. They also said, "If only an angel could come down with him!" Had we sent an angel, the whole matter would have been terminated, and they would no longer be respited.

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ لَوَلَّوْنَا مَلَكَ تَقْفِي الْأُمُورِ ثُمَّ لَا
يُنظَرُونَ (٨)

6:9. Had we sent an angel, we would have sent him in the form of a man, and we would have kept them just as confused as they are confused now.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَكَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِ مَا يَلْبَسُونَ
(٩)

6:10. Messengers before you have been ridiculed. It is those who mocked them who suffered the

وَلَقَدْ أَسْتَهْزِئُوا بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا

consequences of their ridiculing.

6:11. Say, "Roam the Earth and note the consequences for the rejectors."

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (١٠)

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ

(١١)

6:12. Say, "To whom belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth?" Say, "To **ALLAH**." He has decreed that mercy is His attribute. He will surely summon you all on the Day of Resurrection, which is inevitable. The ones who lose their souls are those who disbelieve.

قُلْ لِمَن مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ

لِيَجْزِيََنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَرْبَابٍ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا

أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٢)

6:13. To Him belongs everything that dwells in the night and the day. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

وَلَهُ مَّا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (١٣)

6:14. Say, "Shall I accept other than **ALLAH** as a Lord and Master, when He is the Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth, and He feeds but is not fed?" Say, "I am commanded to be the most devoted submitter, and, 'Do not be an idol worshiper.'"

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعَمُ وَلَا

يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ (١٤)

6:15. Say, "I fear, if I disobeyed my Lord, the retribution of an awesome day.

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (١٥)

6:16. "Whoever is spared (the retribution), on that day, has attained His mercy. And this is the greatest triumph."

مَنْ يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْبَاطِنُ (١٦)

6:17. If **ALLAH** touches you with adversity, none can relieve it except He. And if He touches you with a blessing, He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

وَإِنْ يَمَسَّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُنْسِئِكَ

بِحَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١٧)

6:18. He is Supreme over His creatures. He is The Most Wise, the Cognizant.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ (١٨)

Allah's Testimony Is The Greatest

6:19. Say, "Whose testimony is the greatest?" Say, "**ALLAH's**." He is the witness between me and you that this Quran has been inspired to me, to preach it to you and whomever it reaches. Indeed, you bear witness that there are other gods beside **ALLAH**." Say, "I do not testify as you do." Say, "There is only one god, and I disown your idolatry."

قُلْ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكْبِرَ شَهِدَةً قُلْ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ

إِلَيَّ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ لَأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَتَيْنَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنْ

مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةٌ أُخْرَىٰ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي

بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ (١٩)

6:20. Those to whom we have given the scripture recognize this as they recognize their own children. The ones who lose their souls are those who do not believe.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ آبَاءَهُمْ

الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٠)

6:21. Who is more evil than one who lies about **ALLAH**, or rejects His revelations? The transgressors never succeed.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا

يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٢١)

Idol Worshipers Deny Their Idolatry

6:22. On the day when we summon them all, we will ask the idol worshipers, "Where are the idols you set up?"

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيحًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءُكُمْ

الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ (٢٢)

6:23. Their disastrous response will be, "By **ALLAH** our Lord, we never were idol worshipers."

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُن فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ

(٢٣)

6:24. Note how they lied to themselves, and how the idols they had invented have abandoned them.

انظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

(٢٤)

6:25. Some of them listen to you, but we place veils on

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ

their hearts to prevent them from understanding, and deafness in their ears. Thus, no matter what kind of proof they see, they cannot believe. Thus, when they come to argue with you, the disbelievers say, "These are tales from the past."

6:26. They repel others from this (Quran), as they themselves stay away from it, and thus, they only destroy themselves without perceiving.

6:27. If only you could see them when they face the hellfire! They would say then, "Woe to us. Oh, we wish we could go back, and never reject our Lord's revelations, and join the believers."

6:28. As a matter of fact, (they only say this because) their secrets have been exposed. If they go back, they will commit exactly the same crimes. They are liars.

6:29. They say (subconsciously), "We live only this life; we will not be resurrected."

6:30. If you could only see them when they stand before their Lord! He would say, "Is this not the truth?" They would say, "Yes, by our Lord." He would say, "You have incurred the retribution by your disbelief."

6:31. Losers indeed are those who disbelieve in meeting **ALLAH**, until the Hour comes to them suddenly, then say, "We deeply regret wasting our lives in this world." They will carry loads of their sins on their backs; what a miserable load!

6:32. The life of this world is no more than illusion and vanity, while the abode of the Hereafter is far better for the righteous. Do you not understand?!

6:33. We know that you may be saddened by what they say. You should know that it is not you that they reject; it is **ALLAH's** revelations that the wicked disregard.

6:34. Messengers before you have been rejected, and they steadfastly persevered in the face of rejection. They were persecuted until our victory came to them. Such is **ALLAH's** system that will never change. The history of My messengers thus sets the precedents for you.

6:35. If their rejection gets to be too much for you, you should know that even if you dug a tunnel through the Earth, or climbed a ladder into the sky, and produced a miracle for them (they still would not believe). Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have guided them, unanimously. Therefore, do not behave like the ignorant ones.

6:36. The only ones to respond are those who listen. **ALLAH** resurrects the dead; they ultimately return to Him.

6:37. They said, "If only a certain sign could come down to him from his Lord!" Say, "**ALLAH** is able to send down a sign, but most of them do not know."

وَفِي آدَانِهِمْ وَقُورًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلَاءَ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ يُجَادِلُوكَ يُقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْطُورُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٢٥)

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٢٦)

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يُوقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يٰلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ (٢٧)

بَلْ بَدَأَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ (٢٨)

وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِبَعْبِ الْآخِرِينَ (٢٩)

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يُوقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ (٣٠)

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يٰخَسِرَتْنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ (٣١)

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لُحُوبٌ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَأْوٰتٌ خٰتِرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (٣٢)

قَدْ تَخَلَّفُوا عَنْهُ لِيُبْحَرُوكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ قَالُوا لَهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُوكَ وَلٰكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ (٣٣)

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا وَأَوَّأَوْا حَتَّىٰ أَنزَلْنَاهُمْ نَصْرَنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبِيِّ الْأُمُورِ السَّلْبِينَ (٣٤)

وَإِنْ كَانَ كِبْرُ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ اٰسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلٰمًا فِي السَّمَآءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ (٣٥)

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ وَالْمَوْتَىٰ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ (٣٦)

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ آيَةً وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٧)

Allah Has Not Left Anything Out Of This Book

6:38. All the creatures on Earth, and all the birds that fly with wings, are communities like you. We did not leave anything out of this book. To their Lord, all these creatures will be summoned.³¹

6:39. Those who reject our proofs are deaf and dumb, in total darkness. Whomever ALLAH wills, He sends astray, and whomever He wills, He leads in a straight path.

6:40. Say, "What if ALLAH's retribution came to you, or the Hour came to you: would you implore other than ALLAH, if you are truthful?"

6:41. The fact is: only Him you implore, and He answers your prayer, if He so wills, and you forget your idols.

6:42. We have sent (messengers) to communities before you, and we put them to the test through adversity and hardship, that they may implore.

6:43. If only they implored when our test afflicted them! Instead, their hearts were hardened, and the devil adorned their works in their eyes.

Consequences Of Disregarding The Message

6:44. When they thus disregard the message given to them, we open for them the gates of everything. Then, just as they rejoice in what was given to them, we punish them suddenly; they become utterly stunned.

6:45. The wicked are thus annihilated. Praise be to ALLAH, Lord of the universe.

Absolute Power Of Allah

6:46. Say, "What if ALLAH took away your hearing and your eyesight, and sealed your minds; which god, other than ALLAH, can restore these for you?" Note how we explain the revelations, and note how they still deviate!

6:47. Say, "What if ALLAH's retribution came to you suddenly, or after an announcement, is it not the wicked who incur annihilation?"

Role Of The Messengers

6:48. We do not send the messengers except as deliverers of good news, as well as warners. Those who believe and reform have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

6:49. As for those who reject our revelations, they incur the retribution for their wickedness.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّمٌ
أَمْثَلُكُمْ مِمَّا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ
(٣٨)

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمُّوا وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَن يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ
يُضِلِّلهُ وَمَن يَشَاءُ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ (٣٩)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنِ اتَّكُمُ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرِ اللَّهِ
تَدْعُونَ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٤٠)

بَلِ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُهُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِن شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا
تُشْرِكُونَ (٤١)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبِاسِ وَأَلْضَرَّاءَ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ (٤٢)

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِن قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٤٣)

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
فَرِحُوا بِمَأْوَاتِهِمْ أَخَذْنَا لَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَيَاذًا هُمْ مُبْهَسُونَ (٤٤)

فَقَطَّعَ دَابِرَ التَّقْوَمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٤٥)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ
مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نَصَرَتِ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ
يَصْذَقُونَ (٤٦)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنِ اتَّكُمُ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٤٧)

وَمَا يُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ ءَامَنَ
وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ (٤٨)

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَسْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ (٤٩)

³¹ 6:38 – All information relevant to our eternal life of the Hereafter is contained in the Quran. The true believers accept, without hesitation, Allah's assertion: "We did not leave anything out of this book." The importance of this statement, and similar statements, is reflected on the fact that each of them consists of 19 Arabic letters.

6:50. Say, "I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of **ALLAH**. Nor do I know the future. Nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I simply follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Is the blind the same as the seer? Do you not reflect?"

6:51. And preach with this (Quran) to those who reverence the summoning before their Lord – they have none beside Him as a Lord and Master, nor an intercessor – that they may attain salvation.

6:52. And do not dismiss those who implore their Lord day and night, devoting themselves absolutely to Him. You are not responsible for their reckoning, nor are they responsible for your reckoning. If you dismiss them, you will be a transgressor.

6:53. We thus test the people by each other, to let them say (mockingly), "Are these the people among us who are blessed by **ALLAH**?" Is **ALLAH** not aware of the appreciative ones?

6:54. When those who believe in our revelations come to you, you shall say, "Salamun Alaykum (Peace be upon you). Your Lord has decreed that mercy is His attribute. Thus, anyone among you who commits a transgression out of ignorance, and repents thereafter and reforms, then He is Forgiving, Most Merciful."

6:55. We thus explain the revelations, and point out the ways of the wicked.

6:56. Say, "I am forbidden from worshipping what you worship besides **ALLAH**." Say, "I will not follow your opinions. Otherwise, I will go astray, and not be guided."

6:57. Say, "I have solid proof from my Lord, and you have rejected it. I do not control the retribution you challenge me to bring. Judgment belongs absolutely with **ALLAH**. He narrates the truth, and He is the best judge."

6:58. Say, "If I controlled the retribution you challenge me to bring, the whole matter would have been terminated long ago. **ALLAH** knows best who the wicked are."

Allah Holds The Key To All Secrets

6:59. With Him are the keys to all secrets; none knows them except He. He knows everything on land and in the sea. Not a leaf falls without His knowledge. Nor is there a grain in the depths of the soil. Nor is there anything wet or dry, that is not recorded in a profound record.

Death And Resurrection Every Day

6:60. He is the One who puts you to death during the night, and knows even the smallest of your actions during the day. He resurrects you every morning, until your life span is fulfilled, then to Him is your ultimate return. He will then inform you of everything you had done.

6:61. He is Supreme over His creatures, and He

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنَّا تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ (٥٠)

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلَىٰ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ (٥١)

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٥٢)

وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ مِنَ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ (٥٣)

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٥٤)

وَكَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ الْأَيَّاتِ وَلِتَسْتَضِيءَ سَبِيلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (٥٥)

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيَ أَنْ أُعْبِدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ (٥٦)

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنْ أَلْحَمْتُمُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَفْقَهُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ (٥٧)

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ الْفِضْيُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ (٥٨)

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنَ رِيقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظِلْمَةٍ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (٥٩)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثْكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٦٠)

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلْ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ

appoints guards to protect you. When the appointed time of death comes to any of you, our messengers put him to death without delay.

6:62. Then everyone is returned to **ALLAH**, their rightful Lord and Master. Absolutely, He is the ultimate judge; He is the most accurate Reckoner.

6:63. Say, "Who can save you from the darkness of the land or the sea?" You implore Him loudly and secretly: "If He saves us this time, we will be eternally appreciative."

6:64. Say, "**ALLAH** does save you this time, and other times as well, then you still set up idols besides Him."

6:65. Say, "He is certainly able to pour upon you retribution from above you, or from beneath your feet. Or He can divide you into factions and have you taste each others' tyranny. Note how we explain the revelations, that they may understand."

6:66. Your people have rejected this, even though it is the truth. Say, "I am not a guardian over you."

6:67. Every prophecy herein will come to pass, and you will surely find out.

Avoiding Those Who Mock The Revelations Of Allah

6:68. If you see those who mock our revelations, you shall avoid them until they delve into another subject. If the devil causes you to forget, then, as soon as you remember, do not sit with such evil people.

6:69. The righteous are not responsible for the utterances of those people, but it may help to remind them; perhaps they may be saved.

6:70. You shall disregard those who take their religion in vain, as if it is a social function, and are totally absorbed in this worldly life. Remind with this (Quran), lest a soul may suffer the consequences of its evil earnings. It has none beside **ALLAH** as a Lord and Master, nor an intercessor. If it could offer any kind of ransom, it would not be accepted. They suffer the consequences of the evil works they earn; they have incurred hellish drinks, and a painful retribution because of their disbelief.

6:71. Say, "Shall we implore, beside **ALLAH**, what possesses no power to benefit us or hurt us, and turn back on our heels after **ALLAH** has guided us? In that case, we would join those possessed by the devils on Earth, and rendered utterly confused, while their friends try to save them: 'Stay with us on the right path.' " Say, "**ALLAH's** guidance is the right guidance. We are commanded to submit to the Lord of the universe.

6:72. "And to observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and to reverence Him – He is the One before whom you will be summoned (for the reckoning)."

6:73. He is the One who created the Heavens and the Earth, truthfully. Whenever He says, "Be," and it is. His word is the absolute truth. All sovereignty belongs to

أَحَدِكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ مُسَلِّمًا وَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ (٦١)

ثُمَّ رُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقَّ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ
الْحَلِيبِينَ (٦٢)

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّبِكُمْ مِنْ ظِلْمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُوهُ تَضَرُّعًا
وَخُفْيَةً لَّئِنْ أَنْجَلْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ (٦٣)

قُلْ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّبِكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ كَلَّ كَرْبًا ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ (٦٤)

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِّن
تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ
أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نَصَرَتِ الْأَيَّاتُ لِعَالَمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ (٦٥)

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَنْسُتَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَوَكِيلًا (٦٦)

لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ (٦٧)

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى
يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۗ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ
الذِّكْرِ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (٦٨)

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرِي
لِعَالَمٍ يَتَّقُونَ (٦٩)

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا آدِيَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَعَزَاهُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
وَذَكَّرَ بِهِ أَنْ تُنْسِلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ
وَلَا شَفِيعٌ ۗ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ
أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ (٧٠)

قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَى
أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
حَيْرَانًا لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُوهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى اتَّبِعْنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ
هُوَ الْهُدَى ۗ وَأَمْرًا نَّاسِلِمٍ لِّرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٧١)

وَأَنْ أَقْبِلُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ۗ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ (٧٢)

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ
فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عِلْمُ

Him the day the horn is blown. Knower of all secrets and declarations, He is The Most Wise, the Cognizant.

Abraham Debates With His Idol Worshipping Father

6:74. Recall that Abraham said to his father Azar, "How could you worship statues as gods? I see that you and your people have gone far astray."

6:75. We showed Abraham the marvels of the Heavens and the Earth, and blessed him with certainty:

6:76. When the night fell, he saw a shining planet. "Maybe this is my Lord," he said. When it disappeared, he said, "I do not like (gods) that disappear."

6:77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, "Maybe this is my Lord!" When it disappeared, he said, "Unless my Lord guides me, I will be with the strayers."

6:78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, "This must be my Lord. This is the biggest." But when it set, he said, "O my people, I denounce your idolatry."

Statement Of Commitment By Those Who Believe In Allah

6:79. "I have devoted myself absolutely to the One who initiated the Heavens and the Earth, the Monotheistic (God) and I will never be an idol worshiper."

6:80. His people argued with him. He said, "Do you argue with me about ALLAH, after He has guided me? I have no fear of the idols you set up. Nothing can happen to me, unless my Lord wills it. My Lord's knowledge encompasses all things. Would you not take heed?"

6:81. "Why should I fear your idols? It is you who should be afraid, since you worship instead of ALLAH idols that are utterly powerless to help you. Which side is more deserving of security, if you know?"

Perfect Security For The Believers

6:82. Those who believe, and do not pollute their belief with idol worship, have deserved the perfect security, and they are truly guided.

6:83. Such was our argument, with which we supported Abraham against his people. We exalt whomever we will to higher ranks. Your Lord is Most Wise, Omniscient.

6:84. And we granted him Isaac and Jacob, and we guided both of them. Similarly, we guided Noah before that, and from his descendants (we guided) David, Solomon, Job, Joseph, Moses, and Aaron. We thus reward the righteous.

6:85. Also, Zachariah, John, Jesus, and Elias; all were righteous.

6:86. And Ismail, Elisha, Jonah, and Lot; each of these we distinguished over all the people.

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ (٧٣)

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ إِذْ أَرَّأْتُنَّ خِدْمَةَ الْأَصْنَامِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّكَ أَلَمَّا عَلَّمْتَنِي فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَوْمًا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٧٤)

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ (٧٥)

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى الْكَوْكَبَ قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَأَلْفُ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْأَفْلِينَ (٧٦)

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَأَلْفُ قَالَ لَنْ لَمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ (٧٧)

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَأَلْفُ قَالَ يَنْقُورُ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ (٧٨)

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (٧٩)

وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٨٠)

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُم بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٨١)

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ (٨٢)

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ (٨٣)

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ ۗ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٨٤)

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِلْيَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٨٥)

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِلْيَاسَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا ۗ كُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ (٨٦)

6:87. From among their ancestors, their descendants, and their siblings, we chose many, and we guided them in a straight path.

6:88. Such is **ALLAH's** guidance, with which He guides whomever He chooses from among His servants. Had any of them fallen into idolatry, their works would have been nullified.

6:89. Those were the ones to whom we have given the scripture, wisdom, and prophethood. If these people disbelieve, we will substitute others in their place, and the new people will not be disbelievers.

6:90. These are the ones guided by **ALLAH**; you shall be guided in their footsteps. Say, "I do not ask you for any wage. This is but a message for all the people."

Disbelievers Unappreciative Of Allah's Mercy Of Sending Messengers

6:91. They never valued **ALLAH** as He should be valued. Thus, they said, "**ALLAH** does not reveal anything to any human being." Say, "Who then revealed the scripture that Moses brought, with light and guidance for the people?" You put it down on paper to proclaim it, while concealing a lot of it. You were taught what you never knew – you and your parents. Say, "**ALLAH** (is the One who revealed it)," then leave them in their heedlessness, playing.

6:92. This too is a blessed scripture that we have revealed, confirming the previous scriptures, that you may warn the most important community and all those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter will believe in this (scripture), and will observe the Salat (Contact Prayer).

Falsifiers And Fabricators Are Condemned

6:93. Who is more evil than one who fabricates lies and attributes them to **ALLAH**, or says, "I have received divine inspiration," when no such inspiration was given to him, or says, "I can write the same as **ALLAH's** revelations?" If only you could see the transgressors at the time of death! The angels extend their hands to them, saying, "Let go of your souls. Today, you have incurred a shameful retribution for saying about **ALLAH** other than the truth, and for being too arrogant to accept His revelations.

6:94. "You have come back to us as individuals, just as we created you the first time, and you have left behind what we provided for you. We do not see with you the intercessors that you idolized and claimed that they will help you. All ties among you have been severed; the idols you set up have abandoned you."

Greatness Of Allah

6:95. **ALLAH** (is the One who) causes the grains and the seeds to crack and germinate. He produces the living from the dead, and the dead from the living. Such is **ALLAH**; how could you deviate!

وَمِنْ ءَابَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ ۖ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٨٧)

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ ٱللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ ٱللَّهُ مَنِ يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا
لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَآ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٨٨)

أُولَٰئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ ٱلْكِتَآبَ وَٱلْحِكْمَ وَٱلنَّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَإِن يَكْفُرُوا
بِهَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ فَنَكْنُ بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَفِرِينَ (٨٩)

أُولَٰئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ فَبَهَّدَ لَهُمُ آفْتِدَهُ قُلُوبَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَآ أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ
أَجْرًا ۚ إِن هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (٩٠)

وَمَا كَذَرُوا ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۚ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّمَّنْ هِيَ
قُلُوبٌ مِّنْ أَنزَلَ ٱلْكِتَآبَ ٱلَّذِي جَآءَ بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ ۗ
تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسٍ تُبْدُونَهَا وَيُخْفُونَ بِهَا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَعَلَّمْتُمْ مَآ لَمْ
تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا ءَابَاؤُكُمْ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ تَعْلَمُ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ فِي خَوَافِهِمْ
يَلْعَبُونَ (٩١)

وَهَٰذَا ٱلْكِتَآبُ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكًا مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ
ٱلْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَهُمْ
عَلَىٰ صَلَٰتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ (٩٢)

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ
إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ
ٱلْقُلُوبُ فِي غَمَرَاتٍ مُّتَوَاتٍ ۖ وَٱلْمَلَٰئِكَةُ بَاسِطُوٓا۟ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرَجُوا
أَنفُسَكُمْ ۗ ٱلْيَوْمَ تُجْرَزُونَ عَذَابَ ٱلْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى
ٱللَّهِ غَيْرَ ٱلْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ ءَايَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ (٩٣)

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْتُمْهُمُ ٱوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَآ
خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ ۗ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَ ٱلَّذِينَ
رَعَبْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَآؤَ ۗ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَصَلَٰ عَنْكُمْ
مَآ كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ (٩٤)

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ فَالِقُ ٱلْحَبِّ وَٱلتَّوَىٰ ۗ يُخْرِجُ ٱلْحَىٰ مِنَ ٱلْمَيِّتِ وَٱلْمُخْرِجُ
ٱلْمَيِّتِ مِنَ ٱلْحَىٰ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ ٱللَّهُ ۗ قَآئِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا (٩٥)

6:96. At the crack of dawn, He causes the morning to emerge. He made the night still, and He rendered the sun and the moon to serve as calculation devices. Such is the design of the Almighty, the Omniscient.

6:97. And He is the One who made the stars to guide you during the darkness, on land and on sea. We thus clarify the revelations for people who know.

6:98. He initiated you from one person, and decided your path, as well as your final destiny. We thus clarify the revelations for people who understand.

6:99. He is the One who sends down from the sky water, whereby we produce all kinds of plants. We produce from the green material multitudes of complex grains, palm trees with hanging clusters, and gardens of grapes, olives and pomegranate; fruits that are similar, yet dissimilar. Note their fruits as they grow and ripen. These are signs for people who believe.

6:100. Yet, they set up beside **ALLAH** idols from among the jinns, though He (is the One) who created them. They even attribute to Him sons and daughters, without any knowledge. Be He glorified. He is The Most High, far above their claims.

6:101. The Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth. How can He have a son, when He never had a mate? He created all things, and He is fully aware of all things.

6:102. Such is **ALLAH** your Lord, there is no god except He, the Creator of all things. You shall worship only Him. He is in control of all things.

6:103. No visions can encompass Him, but He encompasses all visions. He is the Compassionate, the Cognizant.

6:104. Enlightenments have come to you from your Lord. As for those who can see, they do so for their own good, and those who turn blind, do so to their own detriment. I am not your guardian.

6:105. We thus explain the revelations, to prove that you have received knowledge, and to clarify them for people who know.

6:106. Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord, there is no god except He, and disregard the idol worshippers.

6:107. Had **ALLAH** willed, they would not have worshipped idols. We did not appoint you as their guardian, nor are you their advocate.

6:108. Do not curse the idols they set up beside **ALLAH**, lest they blaspheme and curse **ALLAH**, out of ignorance. We have adorned the works of every group in their eyes. Ultimately, they return to their Lord, then He informs them of everything they had done.

6:109. They swore by **ALLAH**, solemnly, that if a miracle came to them, they would surely believe. Say, "Miracles come only from **ALLAH**." For all you know, if a miracle did come to them, they would continue to disbelieve.

فَالِقِ الْاِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ذَٰلِكَ تَفْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ (٩٦)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهْرِ ۗ قَدْ فَضَّلْنَا الْاٰلِیْنَ لِقَوْمٍ یَعْلَمُوْنَ (٩٧)

وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ اَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَوْذَعٌ قَدْ فَضَّلْنَا الْاٰلِیْنَ لِقَوْمٍ یَفْقَهُوْنَ (٩٨)

وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ نَبَاتٍ کُلِّ شَیْءٍ فَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرَجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا وَمِمَّنْ اَنْخَلِیْ مِنْ طَلْحَمًا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِیَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَالرَّیثِیْنُوْنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَیْرَ مُشْتَبِهٍ اَنْظُرُوْا اِلٰی ثَمَرِهَا اِذَا اَنْثَرَتْ وَیَنْوَعُوْا اِنْ فِیْ ذٰلِكُمْ لَآیٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ یُّؤْمِنُوْنَ (٩٩)

وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ الْجِنِّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوْا لَهُ جَنِّیْنَ وَبَنَاتٍ یَّغْتَرِبْنَ عَنْهُمْ سُبْحٰنَہٗ ۗ وَتَعَلٰی عَمَّا یَصِفُوْنَ (١٠٠)

بَدِیْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اِنِّیْ یَكُوْنُ لَہٗ وَّلَدٌ ۗ وَلَمْ یَكُنْ لَہٗ صَاحِبَةٌ ۗ وَخَلَقَ کُلَّ شَیْءٍ ۗ وَہُوَ بِکُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمٌ (١٠١)

ذٰلِكُمْ اِنَّہٗ رَبُّكُمْ لَا اِلٰہَ اِلَّا ہُوَ ۗ خَلَقَ کُلَّ شَیْءٍ فَاَعْبُدُوْہٗ ۗ وَہُوَ عَلٰی کُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَکِیْلٌ (١٠٢)

لَا تُدْرِکُہُ الْاَبْصٰرُ وَہُوَ یُدْرِکُ الْاَبْصٰرَ ۗ وَہُوَ اللّٰطِیْفُ الْخَبِیْرُ (١٠٣)

قَدْ جَاءَ کُمْ بَصَآئِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّکُمْ ۗ فَمَنْ اَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِہٖ ۗ وَمَنْ عَمِیَ فَعَلٰیہَا ۗ وَمَا اَنَا عَلَیْکُمْ بِحَفِیْظٍ (١٠٤)

وَکَذٰلِکَ نُنصِّرُ الْاٰلِیْنَ لِیَقُوْلُوْا اَدْرَسَتْ وَلِنُبَیِّنَنَّہٗ لِقَوْمٍ یَعْلَمُوْنَ (١٠٥)

اتَّبِعْ مَا وُجِّیْ اِلَیْکَ مِنْ رَبِّکَ ۗ لَا اِلٰہَ اِلَّا ہُوَ ۗ وَاعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِکِیْنَ (١٠٦)

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اِنَّہٗ مَا اَشْرٰکُوْا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَاکَ عَلَیْہُمْ حَفِیْظًا ۗ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَیْہُمْ بِوٰکِیْلِ (١٠٧)

وَلَا تَسُبُّوْا الَّذِیْنَ یَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اِنَّہٗ فِیْسُبُوْا اِنَّہٗ عَدُوٌّ یَّغْتَرِبُ عَلَیْہُمْ ۗ کَذٰلِکَ زَیْنًا لِّکُلِّ اُمَّةٍ ۗ عَمَّاہُمْ ثُمَّ اِلٰی رَبِّہُمْ مَّرْجِعُهُمْ ۗ فِیْبَیْنَتِہُمْ بِمَا کَانُوْا یَعْمَلُوْنَ (١٠٨)

وَاقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰہِ جَہْدَ اَیْمٰنِہُمْ لَیْسَ جَاءَہُمْ اِلَیْہٗ لَیُّوْمٍ مِّنْ بِہَا ۗ قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْاٰلِیْنُ عِنْدَ اللّٰہِ ۗ وَمَا یُشْعِرُکُمْ اَنَّہَا اِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا یُّؤْمِنُوْنَ (١٠٩)

6:110. We control their minds and their hearts. Thus, since their decision is to disbelieve, we leave them in their transgressions, blundering.

6:111. Even if we sent down the angels to them; even if the dead spoke to them; even if we summoned every miracle before them; they cannot believe unless **ALLAH** wills it. Indeed, most of them are ignorant.

Look Out For The Deception Through The Fancy Words Of The devils

6:112. We have permitted the enemies of every prophet – human and jinn devils – to inspire in each other fancy words, in order to deceive. Had your Lord willed, they would not have done it. You shall disregard them and their fabrications.

6:113. This is to let the minds of those who do not believe in the Hereafter listen to such fabrications, and accept them, and thus expose their real convictions.

Quran Is Fully Detailed

6:114. Shall I seek other than **ALLAH** as a source of law, when He has revealed to you this book fully detailed? Those who received the scripture recognize that it has been revealed from your Lord, truthfully. You shall not harbor any doubt.

6:115. The word of your Lord is complete in truth and justice. Nothing shall abrogate His words. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

6:116. If you obey the majority of people on Earth, they will divert you from the path of **ALLAH**. They follow only conjecture; they only guess.

6:117. Your Lord is fully aware of those who stray off His path, and He is fully aware of those who are guided.

Command To Mention Allah's Name Before Eating

6:118. You shall eat from that upon which **ALLAH's** name has been pronounced, if you truly believe in His revelations.

6:119. Why should you not eat from that upon which **ALLAH's** name has been mentioned? He has detailed for you what is prohibited for you, unless you are forced. Indeed, many people mislead others with their personal opinions, without knowledge. Your Lord is fully aware of the transgressors.

6:120. You shall avoid obvious sins, as well as the hidden ones. Those who have earned sins will surely pay for their transgressions.

6:121. Do not eat from that upon which the name of **ALLAH** has not been mentioned, for it is an abomination. The devils inspire their allies to argue with you; if you obey them, you will be idol worshippers.

6:122. Is one who was dead and we granted him life, and provided him with light that enables him to move

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَمْ مَرَّةٍ

وَنَدَّرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ (١١٠)

وَلَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قَبْلًا مَا كَانُوا يَلِيْقُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ (١١١)

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَاطِئِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي

بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ

فَذَرُهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ (١١٢)

وَلِيَتَضَعِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرَضُوهُ

وَلِيَفْتَرُوا مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ (١١٣)

أَفَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ ابْتِغَاءَ حِكْمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا

وَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ

فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ (١١٤)

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْعَلِيمُ (١١٥)

وَإِنْ تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ

يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ (١١٦)

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

(١١٧)

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا مُؤْمِنِينَ (١١٨)

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَضَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا

حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُررْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ

بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنْ رَبُّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ (١١٩)

وَذَرُوا ظَهْرَ الْأَائِمِّ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْأَائِمَّ سِيْجَرُونَ

بِسَاكِنَائِهِمْ يُفْتَرُونَ (١٢٠)

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِْسَقٌ وَإِنْ

الشَّاطِئِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ لِيُجَدِّلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ

إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ (١٢١)

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأُحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ

among the people, equal to one in total darkness from which he can never exit? The works of the disbelievers are thus adorned in their eyes.

6:123. We allow the leading criminals of every community to plot and scheme. But they only plot and scheme against their own souls, without perceiving.

Allah Chooses His Messengers

6:124. When a powerful proof comes to them, they say, "We will not believe, unless we are given what is given to **ALLAH's** messengers!" **ALLAH** knows exactly who is best qualified to deliver His message. Such criminals will suffer debasement at **ALLAH**, and terrible retribution as a consequence of their evil scheming.

Profound Example For Disbelievers

6:125. Whomever **ALLAH** wills to guide, He renders his chest wide open to Submission. And whomever He wills to send astray, He renders his chest intolerant and straitened, like one who climbs towards the sky. **ALLAH** thus places a curse upon those who refuse to believe.

6:126. This is the straight path to your Lord. We have explained the revelations for people who take heed.

6:127. They have deserved the abode of peace at their Lord; He is their Lord and Master, as a reward for their works.

6:128. The day will come when He summons all of them (and says): "O you jinns, you have claimed multitudes of humans." Their human companions will say, "Our Lord, we enjoyed each others' company until we wasted the life span You had set for us." He will say, "Hell is your destiny." They abide therein forever, in accordance with **ALLAH's** will. Your Lord is Wise, Omniscient.

6:129. We thus match the wicked to be companions of each other, as a punishment for their transgressions.

6:130. O you jinns and humans, did you not receive messengers from among you, who narrated to you My revelations, and warned you about the meeting of this day? They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves." They were totally preoccupied with the worldly life, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

6:131. This is to show that your Lord never annihilates any community unjustly, while its people are unaware.

6:132. Everyone will attain a rank commensurate with their deeds. Your Lord is never unaware of anything they do.

6:133. Your Lord is the Rich One; possessor of all mercy. If He wills, He can remove you, and substitute whomever He wills in your place, just as He produced you from the progeny of other people.

كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ
لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٢٢)

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَادًا مُجْرِمِينَ لِيُنْكَرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا
يُنْكَرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ (١٢٣)

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ
اللَّهِ اللَّهُ أَغْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَاتِهِ سِيصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا
صَغَارًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابًا شَدِيدًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَنْكُرُونَ (١٢٤)

فَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَن يَهْدِيَهُ اللَّهُ فَمَا لِيُبَدِّلَ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ فَخَلَّصْنَا لَهُمُ الْبُيُوتَ
الَّتِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٢٥)

وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ
(١٢٦)

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وليُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٢٧)

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيحًا يَلْعَشِرُ الْإِنجِنِ قَدْ أَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ مِنَ
الْإِنسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُم مِنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ
وَبَلَغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ أَمْثَلُكُمْ خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا
إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ (١٢٨)

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّنُ لِقَوْمٍ بَعْضُ الظُّلُمَاتِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (١٢٩)

يَلْعَشِرُ الْإِنجِنِ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا
عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِنَا وَعَرَّثْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ (١٣٠)

ذَلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكِ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ
(١٣١)

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٣٢)

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ
بِعَدْلِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةٍ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ

(۱۳۳)

6:134. What is promised to you will come to pass, and you can never evade it.

6:135. Say, "O my people, do your best, and so will I. You will surely find out who the ultimate victors are." Certainly, the wicked will never succeed.

إِنَّ مَا تَعْدُونَ لَأَتِي وَيَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ (۱۳۴)

قُلْ يَتَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ (۱۳۵)

Creating Idols Through Allah's Provisions

6:136. They even set aside a share of ALLAH's provisions of crops and livestock, saying, "This share belongs to ALLAH," according to their claims, "and this share belongs to our idols." However, what was set aside for their idols never reached ALLAH, while the share they set aside for ALLAH invariably went to their idols. Miserable indeed is their judgment.

6:137. Thus were the majority of idol worshipers duped by their idols, to the extent of killing their own children. In fact, their idols inflict great pain upon them, and confuse their religion for them. Had ALLAH willed, they would not have done it. You shall disregard them and their fabrications.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرِغْبِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ (۱۳۶)

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَاءَهُمْ لِيُزِدُوهُمْ وَيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ قَدْ زُهِمَ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ (۱۳۷)

Religious Innovations Condemned

6:138. They said, "These are livestock and crops that are prohibited; no one shall eat them except whomever we permit," so they claimed. They also prohibited the riding of certain livestock. Even the livestock they ate, they never pronounced ALLAH's name as they sacrificed them. Such are innovations attributed to Him. He will surely requite them for their innovations.

6:139. They also said, "What is in the bellies of these livestock is reserved exclusively for the males among us, and prohibited for our wives." But if it was a still birth, they permitted their wives to share therein. He will certainly requite them for their innovations. He is Most Wise, Omniscient.

6:140. Losers indeed are those who killed their children foolishly, due to their lack of knowledge, and prohibited what ALLAH has provided for them, and followed innovations attributed to ALLAH. They have gone astray; they are not guided.

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامُ وَحَرْثُ حَجْرٍ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِرِغْبِهِمْ وَأَنْعَمُ حَرَمَتْ طُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَمُ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ أَسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ (۱۳۸)

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذَكَرِنَا وَمَحْرَمٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ جِنًا وَإِنْ يَكُن مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ (۱۳۹)

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ (۱۴۰)

Zakat Must Be Given As Soon As Income Is Earned

6:141. He is the One who established gardens, trellised and untrellised, and palm trees, and crops with different tastes, and olives, and pomegranate – fruits that are similar, yet dissimilar. Eat from their fruits, and give the due alms on the day of harvest, and do not waste anything. He does not love the wasters.³²

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرِ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْنَاعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُ وَالرَّيثُونَ وَالرَّيثَانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ (۱۴۱)

³² Zakat charity is of utmost importance that The Most Merciful has reserved His mercy to those who give it (7:156). Yet, the corrupted Muslims have lost this most important commandment; they give Zakat only once a year. We see here that Zakat must be given away "on the day we receive income." The proportion that came to us through Abraham is 2.5% of our net income.

6:142. Some livestock supply you with transportation, as well as bedding materials. Eat from ALLAH's provisions to you, and do not follow the steps of satan; he is your most ardent enemy.

Innovations Of Dietary Prohibitions Are Condemned

6:143. Eight kinds of livestock: regarding the two kinds of sheep, and the two kinds of goats, say, "Is it the two males that He prohibited, or the two females, or the contents of the wombs of the two females? Tell me what you know, if you are truthful."

6:144. Regarding the two kinds of camels, and the two kinds of cattle, say, "Is it the two males that He prohibited, or the two females, or the contents of the wombs of the two females? Were you witnesses when ALLAH decreed such prohibitions for you? Who is more evil than those who invent such lies and attribute them to ALLAH? They thus mislead the people without knowledge. ALLAH does not guide such evil people."

The Only Dietary Prohibitions

6:145. Say, "I do not find in the revelations given to me any food that is prohibited for any eater except: (1) carrion, (2) running blood, (3) the meat of pigs, for it is contaminated, and (4) the meat of animals blasphemously dedicated to other than ALLAH." If one is forced (to eat these), without being deliberate or malicious, then your Lord is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

6:146. For those who are Jewish we prohibited animals with undivided hoofs; and of the cattle and sheep we prohibited the fat, except that which is carried on their backs, or in the viscera, or mixed with bones. That was a retribution for their transgressions, and we are truthful.³³

6:147. If they disbelieve you, then say, "Your Lord possesses infinite mercy, but His retribution is unavoidable for the guilty people."

6:148. The idol worshipers say, "Had ALLAH willed, we would not practice idolatry, nor would our parents, nor would we prohibit anything." Thus did those before them disbelieve, until they incurred our retribution. Say, "Do you have any proven knowledge that you can show us? You follow nothing but conjecture; you only guess."

The Most Powerful Argument

6:149. Say, "ALLAH possesses the most powerful argument; if He wills He can guide all of you."

6:150. Say, "Bring your witnesses who would testify that ALLAH has prohibited this or that." If they testify,

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَفَرْشًا كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا
خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ (١٤٢)

تَسْتَبِيهَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ
لِذَكَرَيْنِ حَرَمٌ أَمِ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ أَمْ آثَمْتَمَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ حَامِ
الْأُنثِيَيْنِ تَنْبُوْنِي بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١٤٣)

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ لِّذَكَرَيْنِ حَرَمٌ أَمِ
الْأُنثِيَيْنِ أَمْ آثَمْتَمَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ حَامِ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ
إِذْ وَصَلَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنْ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ
(١٤٤)

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ
مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ
بِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ (١٤٥)

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ
حَرَمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شَحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا
اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ (١٤٦)

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ
الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (١٤٧)

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا
حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى دَأَبُوا
بِأَسْنَانِهِمْ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ
إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ (١٤٨)

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَلِيغَةُ قُلُوا شَاءَ لَهْدِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (١٤٩)

قُلْ هَلُمْ شُهَدَاءُ كُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَيَقُولُ

³³ 6:145-146 Only four kinds of animal products are prohibited: animals that die of themselves, running blood, the meat of pigs, and animals dedicated to other than their Creator. Verse 146 informs us that such prohibitions are very specific.

do not testify with them. Nor shall you follow the opinions of those who reject our revelations, and those who disbelieve in the Hereafter, and those who stray away from their Lord.

The Major Commandments

6:151. Say, "Come let me tell you what your Lord has really prohibited for you: You shall not set up idols besides Him. You shall honor your parents. You shall not kill your children from fear of poverty – we provide for you and for them. You shall not commit gross sins, obvious or hidden. You shall not kill – **ALLAH** has made life sacred – except in the course of justice. These are His commandments to you, that you may understand."

Additional Commandments

6:152. You shall not touch the orphans' money except in the most righteous manner, until they reach maturity. You shall give full weight and full measure when you trade, equitably. We do not burden any soul beyond its means. You shall be absolutely just when you bear witness, even against your relatives. You shall fulfil your covenant with **ALLAH**. These are His commandments to you, that you may take heed.

6:153. This is My path – a straight one. You shall follow it, and do not follow any other paths, lest they divert you from His path. These are His commandments to you, that you may be saved.

6:154. And we gave Moses the scripture, complete with the best commandments, and detailing everything, and a beacon and mercy, that they may believe in meeting their Lord.

Quran – The Proven Scripture

6:155. This too is a blessed scripture that we have revealed; you shall follow it and lead a righteous life, that you may attain mercy.

6:156. Now you can no longer say, "The scripture was sent down to two groups before us, and we were unaware of their teachings."

6:157. Nor can you say, "If only a scripture could come down to us, we would be better guided than they." A proven scripture has now come to you from your Lord, and a beacon, and a mercy. Now, who is more evil than one who rejects these proofs from **ALLAH**, and disregards them? We will commit those who disregard our proofs to the worst retribution for their heedlessness.

6:158. Are they waiting for the angels to come to them, or your Lord, or some physical manifestations of your Lord? The day your Lord manifests Himself, no soul will benefit from believing if it did not believe before that, and did not reap the benefits of belief by leading a righteous life. Say, "Keep on waiting; we too are waiting."

شُهُودٌ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ (١٥٠)

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَنزِلْ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِمَّنْ إِمْلَيْتُمْ نَحْنُ
نَزَرْنَاكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَلَّامٌ بِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (١٥١)

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ
وَأَوْفُوا بِالْكَيْلِ وَالْوَيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا تَكِلِفَ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا
وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكُمْ
وَصَلَّامٌ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (١٥٢)

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ
بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَلَّامٌ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (١٥٣)

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٥٤)

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مَبَارَكًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ
(١٥٥)

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَهُكُمُ عَلَىٰ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ
دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ (١٥٦)

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنَ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن
كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَئِجُدَى الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ
آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ (١٥٧)

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ
ءَالَيْتِكَ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ ءَالَيْتِكَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيمَانُهَا
لَمْ تَكُنْ ءَامِنًا مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلْ انْتَظِرُوا
إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ (١٥٨)

Religious Sects Constitute Idolatry

6:159. Those who divide themselves into sects do not belong with you. Their judgment rests with **ALLAH**, then He will inform them of everything they had done.

6:160. Whoever does a righteous work receives the reward for ten, and the one who commits a sin is requited for only one. No one suffers the slightest injustice.

The Absoluteness Of Allah Through Monotheism

6:161. Say, "My Lord has guided me in a straight path – the perfect religion and the way of Abraham, monotheism. He never was an idol worshiper."

6:162. Say, "My Salat (Contact Prayer), my worship practices, my life and my death, are all devoted absolutely to **ALLAH**, the Lord of the universe.

6:163. "He has no partner. This is what I am commanded (to believe), and I am the first to submit."

6:164. Say, "Shall I seek other than **ALLAH** as a lord, when He is the Lord of all things? No soul benefits except from its own works, and none bears the burden of another. Ultimately, you return to your Lord, then He informs you regarding all your disputes."

6:165. He is the One who made you inheritors of the Earth, and He raised some of you above others in rank, in order to test you in accordance with what He has given you. Surely, your Lord is efficient in enforcing retribution, and He is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَأَنتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ
أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ (١٥٩)
مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا
يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا بِمِثْلِهَا وَهُمْ لَا يظَلَمُونَ (١٦٠)

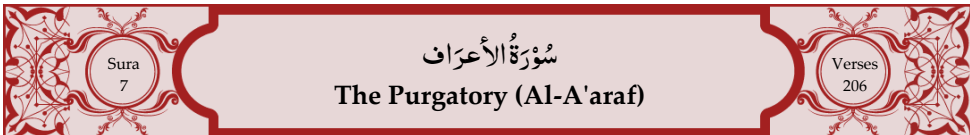
قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَىٰ رَبِّي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قَبِيلاً مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (١٦١)

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٦٢)

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ (١٦٣)

قُلْ أَغْيَبُ اللَّهُ أَيُّهَا رَبِّي وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ (١٦٤)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ
دَرَجَاتٍ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ فِي مَاءِ آتَانِكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ
لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٦٥)

**سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ****The Purgatory (Al-A'araf)**Verses
206

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

7:1. A. L. M. S.

7:2. This scripture has been revealed to you – you shall not harbor doubt about it in your heart – that you may warn with it, and to provide a reminder for the believers.

7:3. You shall all follow what is revealed to you from your Lord; do not follow any idols besides Him. Rarely do you take heed.

7:4. Many a community we annihilated; they incurred our retribution while they were asleep, or wide awake.

7:5. Their utterance when our retribution came to them was: "Indeed, we have been transgressors."

The Messengers And Those Who Receive The Message Will Be Questioned

7:6. We will certainly question those who received the

الْبَصِّ (١)

كَتَبَ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِنْهُ لِئُنذِرَ بِهِ
وَذِكْرًا لِمُنذِرِينَ (٢)

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ
قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ (٣)

وَكَمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَ هَا بِأَسْنَاءٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ (٤)

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بِأَسْنَاءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ (٥)

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٦)

message, and we will question the messengers.

7:7. We will inform them authoritatively, for we were never absent.

7:8. The scales will be set on that day, equitably. Those whose weights are heavy will be the winners.

7:9. As for those whose weights are light, they will be the ones who lost their souls as a consequence of disregarding our revelations, unjustly.

7:10. We have established you on Earth, and we have provided for you the means of support therein. Rarely are you appreciative.

7:11. We created you, then we shaped you, then we said to the angels, "Fall prostrate before Adam." They fell prostrate, except ibles (satan); he was not with the prostrators.

The Beginning Of The Test

7:12. He said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I ordered you?" He said, "I am better than he; You created me from fire, and created him from mud."

7:13. He said, "Therefore, you must go down, for you are not to be arrogant here. Get out; you are debased."

7:14. He said, "Grant me a respite, until the Day of Resurrection."

7:15. He said, "You are granted a respite."

7:16. He said, "Since You have willed that I go astray, I will skulk for them on Your straight path."³⁴

7:17. "I will come to them from before them, and from behind them, and from their right, and from their left, and You will find that most of them are unappreciative."

7:18. He said, "Get out therefrom, despised and defeated. Those among them who follow you, I will fill Hell with you all.

7:19. "As for you, Adam, dwell with your wife in Paradise, and eat therefrom as you please, but do not approach this one tree, lest you be of the (sinful) transgressors."

7:20. The devil whispered to them, in order to reveal their bodies, which were invisible to them. He said, "Your Lord did not forbid you from this tree, except to prevent you from becoming angels, and from attaining eternal existence."

7:21. He swore to them, "I am giving you good advice."

7:22. He thus duped them with lies. As soon as they tasted the tree, their bodies became visible to them, and they tried to cover themselves with the leaves of Paradise. Their Lord called upon them: "Did I not enjoin you from that tree, and warn you that the devil

فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ (٧)

وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٨)

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا

بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ (٩)

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعْلِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا

تَشْكُرُونَ (١٠)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ

فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ (١١)

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي

مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ (١٢)

قَالَ فَأَهْرِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَّكِبَ فِيهَا فَاتَّخِذْ مِنْهَا مَخْرَجًا إِنَّكَ مِنَ

الصَّغِيرِينَ (١٣)

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ (١٤)

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ (١٥)

قَالَ فِيمَا أُغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمَسْتَقِيمَ (١٦)

ثُمَّ لَآتِيَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ

شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ (١٧)

قَالَ أَخْرَجْ مِنْهَا مَذْمُومًا وَمَا مَذْهُورًا لِمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ

جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (١٨)

وَيَتَادَمُّرُ أَسْكُنُ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا

تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٩)

فَوَسَّوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْءِ أَيْهَاتِهِمَا

وَقَالَ مَا كَهَلَكُمَا وَرُبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَتَيْنِ أَوْ

تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ (٢٠)

وَقَاسَسَهُمَا إِيَّايَ لَكُمَا لَيْسَ النَّاصِحِينَ (٢١)

فَدَلَّهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءُ أَيْهَاتِهِمَا وَطَفِقَا

يَخْضِبَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ رِزْقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَتَادَلَّهُمَا رُبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنهَكُمَا

عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

³⁴ satan is a proven liar, and so are his constituents (see 2:36 and 7:20-22).

is your most ardent enemy?"

7:23. They said, "Our Lord, we have wronged our souls, and unless You forgive us and have mercy on us, we will be losers."

7:24. He said, "Go down as enemies of one another. On Earth shall be your habitation and provision for awhile."

7:25. He said, "On it you will live, on it you will die, and from it you will be brought out."

7:26. O children of Adam, we have provided you with garments to cover your bodies, as well as for luxury. But the best garment is the garment of righteousness. These are some of ALLAH's signs, that they may take heed.

7:27. O children of Adam, do not let the devil dupe you as he did when he caused the eviction of your parents from Paradise, and the removal of their garments to expose their bodies. He and his tribe see you, while you do not see them. We appoint the devils as companions of those who do not believe.

7:28. They commit a gross sin, then say, "We found our parents doing this, and ALLAH has commanded us to do it." Say, "ALLAH never advocates sin. Are you saying about ALLAH what you do not know?"

7:29. Say, "My Lord advocates justice, and to stand devoted absolutely to Him at every place of worship. You shall devote your worship absolutely to Him. Just as He initiated you, you will ultimately go back to Him."

The Strayers Who Follow The devils Are Not Guided

7:30. Some He guided, while others are committed to straying. They have taken the devils as their masters, instead of ALLAH, yet they believe that they are guided.

Dress Nice And Clean To Go To The Masjid

7:31. O children of Adam, you shall be clean and dress nicely when you go to the masjid. And eat and drink moderately; Surely, He does not love the gluttons.

Allah's Good Provisions Are A Blessing For The Believers In This Life And In The Hereafter

7:32. Say, "Who prohibited the nice things ALLAH has created for His creatures, and the good provisions?" Say, "Such provisions are to be enjoyed in this life by those who believe. Moreover, the good provisions will be exclusively theirs on the Day of Resurrection." We thus explain the revelations for people who know.

7:33. Say, "My Lord prohibits only evil deeds, be they obvious or hidden, and sins, and unjustifiable aggression, and to set up beside ALLAH powerless idols without any proof, and to say about ALLAH what you do not know.

7:34. For each community, there is a predetermined

(۲۲)

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ (۲۳)

قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا لِبَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ (۲۴)

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ (۲۵)

يَبْنَئِي آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي سَوَاءَ بَعْضِكُمْ وَرَيْبًا ۗ وَلِبَاسَ الْتَقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ (۲۶)

يَبْنَئِي آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْءَٰتِهِمَا ۗ إِنَّهُ يُرِيدُ لَكُمْ هُوًى وَقَبِيلَهُ ۗ مِمَّنْ حَبِثَ لَاتِرْوَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (۲۷)

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آيَاتِنَا وَآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَمْرًا بِهَا ۗ قُلْ إِنِ اللَّهُ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۗ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (۲۸)

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ (۲۹)

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنََّّهُم مُّهْتَدُونَ (۳۰)

يَبْنَئِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ (۳۱)

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ ۖ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ۗ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً ۗ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (۳۲)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۖ وَالْإِثْمَ وَالنَّبْهَةَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (۳۳)

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۗ وَلَا

life span. Once their interim comes to an end, they cannot delay it by one hour, nor advance it.

System Of Messengers

7:35. O children of Adam, when messengers come to you from among you, and recite My revelations to you, those who take heed and lead a righteous life, will have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

7:36. As for those who reject our revelations, and are too arrogant to uphold them, they have incurred Hell, wherein they abide forever.

7:37. Who is more evil than those who invent lies about **ALLAH**, or reject His revelations? These will get their share, in accordance with the scripture, then, when our messengers come to terminate their lives, they will say, "Where are the idols you used to implore beside **ALLAH**?" They will say, "They have abandoned us." They will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

Mutual Blaming

7:38. He will say, "Enter with the previous communities of jinns and humans into Hell." Every time a group enters, they will curse their ancestral group. Once they are all in it, the latest one will say of the previous one, "Our Lord, these are the ones who misled us. Give them double the retribution of Hell." He will say, "Each receives double, but you do not know."

7:39. The ancestral group will say to the later group, "Since you had an advantage over us, taste the retribution for your own sins."

Rejecting Allah's Revelations Constitute Idolatry

7:40. Surely, those who reject our revelations and are too arrogant to uphold them, the gates of the sky will never open for them, nor will they enter Paradise until the camel passes through the needle's eye. We thus requite the guilty.

7:41. They have incurred Hell as an abode; they will have barriers above them. We thus requite the transgressors.

7:42. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life – we never burden any soul beyond its means – these will be the dwellers of Paradise. They abide in it forever.

Believers Will Rejoice In Allah's Grace Because Of Upholding His Absolute Authority

7:43. We will remove all jealousy from their hearts. Rivers will flow beneath them, and they will say, "**ALLAH** be praised for guiding us. We could not possibly be guided, if it were not that **ALLAH** has guided us. The messengers of our Lord did bring the truth." They will be called: "This is your Paradise. You have inherited it, in return for your works."

يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ (٣٤)

يَبْنَؤُۥۤاۤ اَدَمَ۟ۤ اِمَّا ئَتِيَنَّكُمۡ رُسُلٌ مِّنۡكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيۡكُمْ ءَايٰتِيۡ قِمۡنِ النَّقۡۡۤىۡۤ وَاصۡلَحۡ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيۡهِمْ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ (٣٥)

وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡۤا بِآيٰتِنَا وَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡۤا عَنْهَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ (٣٦)

فَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنۡ اَفۡتَرٰۤى عَلٰى اِلٰهٖ كَذِبًاۙ اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيٰتِنَاۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَتَنَاوَلُوۡۤا نَصِيۡبُهُمۡ مِّنۡ اَلۡكِتٰبِ طٰحۡتَۤىۡ اِذَا جَآءَهُمۡ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوۡۤا نَهُمۡ قَالُوۡۤا اٰيۡنَ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَدْعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اِلٰهِنَاۙ قَالُوۡۤا ضَلُّوۡۤا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوۡۤا عَلٰى اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ اَنۡتُمۡ كٰنُوۡۤا كٰفِرِيۡنَ (٣٧)

قَالَ اُدۡخُلُوۡۤا فِيۡ اُمَمٍ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ مِّنَ الْاِنۡسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتۡ اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتۡ اُخۡتَهَا طٰحۡتَۤىۡ اِذَا اَدَارَكُوۡۤا فِيۡهَا جَجِيۡعًا قَالَتۡ اٰخِرُهُمۡ لَآ اٰخِرُهُمۡ وَرَبَّنَا هٰؤُلَآءِ اَضَلُّوۡۤا فَتَاتِهِمۡ عَذٰبًا ضِعۡفًا مِّنۡ النَّارِ قَالِ لِكُلِّ ضِعۡفٍ وَّلٰكِن لَّا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ (٣٨)

وَقَالَتۡ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَآ اٰخِرَ لَهُمۡ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ عَلَيۡنَا مِنۡ فَضۡلٍ قُدُّوۡۤا الْعَذٰبَ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَكۡسِبُوۡنَ (٣٩)

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡۤا بِآيٰتِنَا وَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡۤا عَنْهَاۤ لَا تُفۡتَحُ لَهُمۡ اَبۡوَابُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا يَدۡخُلُوۡنَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتّٰى يَبۡلِغَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي الْمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ (٤٠)

لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَّمِنۡ فَوْقِهِمۡ غَوَاشٍ وَّكَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي الظَّٰلِمِيۡنَ (٤١)

وَالَّذِيۡنَ ءَامَنُوۡۤا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفۡسًا وَّلَا وُسۡعَهَا اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ (٤٢)

وَنَزَعۡنَا مَا فِيۡ صُدُوۡرِهِمۡ مِّنۡ غِلٍّ تَجۡرِيۡ مِّنۡ تَحۡتِهِمۡ اَنْهٰرٌ وَّقَالُوۡۤا الْحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيۡ هَدٰۤى لَنَا لِهٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهۡتَدِيَ لَوۡلَا اَنَّ هَدٰۤىنَا اللّٰهُ لَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡ رُسُلٌ رَّبِّنَا بِالۡحَقِّ وَنُودُوۡۤا اَنۡ تَبۡكُرُمُ الْجَنَّةَ اُوۡرِثۡتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ (٤٣)

7:44. The dwellers of Paradise will call the dwellers of Hell: "We have found our Lord's promise to be the truth; have you found your Lord's promise to be the truth?" They will say, "Yes." An announcer between them will announce: "**ALLAH's** condemnation has befallen the transgressors;

7:45. "who repel from the path of **ALLAH**, and strive to make it crooked, and, with regard to the Hereafter, they are disbelievers."

7:46. A barrier separates them, while the Purgatory is occupied by people who recognize each side by their looks. They will call the dwellers of Paradise: "Peace be upon you." They did not enter (Paradise) through wishful thinking.

7:47. When they turn their eyes towards the dwellers of Hell, they will say, "Our Lord, do not put us with these wicked people."

The Majority Doomed

7:48. The dwellers of the Purgatory will call on people they recognize by their looks, saying, "Your great numbers did not avail you in any way, nor did your arrogance.

7:49. "Are those the people you swore that **ALLAH** will never touch them with mercy?" (The people in the Purgatory will then be told,) "Enter Paradise; you have nothing to fear, nor will you grieve."

7:50. The dwellers of Hell will call on the dwellers of Paradise: "Let some of your water, or some of **ALLAH's** provisions to you flow towards us." They will say, "**ALLAH** has forbidden them for the disbelievers."

7:51. Those who do not take their religion seriously, and are totally preoccupied with this worldly life, we forget them on that day, because they forgot the meeting of that day, and because they spurned our revelations.

Quran Is Fully Detailed

7:52. We have given them a scripture that is fully detailed, with knowledge, guidance, and mercy for the people who believe.

7:53. Are they waiting until all (prophecies) are fulfilled? The day such fulfilment comes to pass, those who disregarded it in the past will say, "The messengers of our Lord have brought the truth. Are there any intercessors to intercede on our behalf? Would you send us back, so that we change our behavior, and do better works than what we did?" They have lost their souls, and their own innovations have caused their doom.

7:54. Your Lord is the one **ALLAH**, who created the Heavens and the Earth in six days, then assumed all authority. The night overtakes the day, as it pursues it persistently, and the sun, the moon, and the stars are committed to serve by His command. Absolutely, He controls all creation and all commands. Most Exalted

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ (٤٤)

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ (٤٥)

وَيُنَادِيهِمْ حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيئَتِهِمْ وَنَادُوا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَمَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ (٤٦)

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (٤٧)

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيئَتِهِمْ قَالُوا مَا آغَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَشْتَكِبُونَ (٤٨)

أَهُؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ (٤٩)

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أفيضوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ (٥٠)

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسُوهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ (٥١)

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥٢)

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرْنَا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ (٥٣)

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطَّلُبُهَا سُجُودًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٥٤)

is **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe.

7:55. You shall worship your Lord publicly and privately; He does not love the transgressors.

7:56. Do not corrupt the Earth after it has been set straight, and worship Him out of reverence, and out of hope. Surely, **ALLAH's** mercy is attainable by the righteous.

7:57. He is the One who sends the wind with good omen, as a mercy from His hands. Once they gather heavy clouds, we drive them to dead lands, and send down water therefrom, to produce with it all kinds of fruits. We thus resurrect the dead, that you may take heed.

7:58. The good land readily produces its plants by the leave of its Lord, while the bad land barely produces anything useful. We thus explain the revelations for people who are appreciative.

7:59. We sent Noah to his people, saying, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**; you have no other god beside Him. I fear for you the retribution of an awesome day."

7:60. The leaders among his people said, "We see that you are far astray."

7:61. He said, "O my people, I am not astray; I am a messenger from the Lord of the universe.

7:62. "I deliver to you the messages of my Lord, and I advise you, and I know from **ALLAH** what you do not know.

7:63. "Is it too much of a wonder that a reminder should come to you from your Lord, through a man like you, to warn you, and to lead you to righteousness, that you may attain mercy?"

7:64. They rejected him. Consequently, we saved him and those with him in the ark, and we drowned those who rejected our revelations; they were blind.

7:65. To 'Aad we sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**; you have no other god beside Him. Would you then observe righteousness?"

7:66. The leaders who disbelieved among his people said, "We see that you are behaving foolishly, and we think that you are a liar."

7:67. He said, "O my people, there is no foolishness in me; I am a messenger from the Lord of the universe.

7:68. "I deliver to you my Lord's messages, and I am honestly advising you.

7:69. "Is it too much of a wonder that a message should come to you from your Lord, through a man like you, to warn you? Recall that He made you inheritors after the people of Noah, and multiplied your number. Remember **ALLAH's** blessings, that you may succeed."

أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ (٥٥)

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٥٦)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا أَقْلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ (٥٧)

وَالْبَدَلُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَالَّذِي خَبَتْ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا كَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْأَلْوَانِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ (٥٨)

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (٥٩)

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ (٦٠)

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦١)

أُبَيِّنُكُمْ لِرِسَالَتِي رَبِّي وَأُنصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٦٢)

أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (٦٣)

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ (٦٤)

وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (٦٥)

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنُظَنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ (٦٦)

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦٧)

أُبَيِّنُكُمْ لِرِسَالَتِي رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ (٦٨)

أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَسْطَةً فَاذْكُرُوا آيَةَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (٦٩)

First Occurrence Of 'Allah Alone'

7:70. They said, "Did you come to make us worship **ALLAH** alone, and abandon what our parents used to worship? We challenge you to bring the doom you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

7:71. He said, "You have incurred condemnation and wrath from your Lord. Do you argue with me in defense of innovations you have fabricated – you and your parents – which were never authorized by **ALLAH**? Therefore, wait and I will wait along with you."

7:72. We then saved him and those with him, by mercy from us, and we annihilated those who rejected our revelations and refused to be believers.

7:73. To Thamoud we sent their brother Saleh. He said, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**; you have no other god beside Him. Proof has been provided for you from your Lord: here is **ALLAH**'s camel, to serve as a sign for you. Let her eat from **ALLAH**'s land, and do not touch her with any harm, lest you incur a painful retribution.

7:74. "Recall that He made you inheritors after `Aad, and established you on Earth, building mansions in its valleys, and carving homes from its mountains. You shall remember **ALLAH**'s blessings, and do not roam the Earth corruptingly."

Messengers Granted Proof Of Their Messages

7:75. The arrogant leaders among his people said to the common people who believed, "How do you know that Saleh is sent by his Lord?" They said, "The message he brought has made us believers."

7:76. The arrogant ones said, "We disbelieve in what you believe in."

7:77. Subsequently, they slaughtered the camel, rebelled against their Lord's command, and said, "O Saleh, bring the doom you threaten us with, if you are really one of the messengers."

7:78. Consequently, the quake annihilated them, leaving them dead in their homes.

7:79. He turned away from them, saying, "O my people, I have delivered my Lord's message to you, and advised you, but you do not like any advisers."

Homosexuality Condemned

7:80. Lot said to his people, "You commit such an abomination (gross sin); no one in the world has done it before!

7:81. "You practice sex with the men, instead of the women. Indeed, you are transgressing people."

7:82. His people responded by saying, "Evict them from your town. They are people who wish to be pure."

7:83. Consequently, we saved him and his family, but not his wife; she was with the doomed.

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ **اللَّهَ** وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا ۗ
فَأْتِنَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِیْنَ (٧٠)

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رِيبِكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَعَصَبٌ أَتَّجِدُلُونَنِي فِي
أَسْمَاءٍ سَيَّبْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَعَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا نَزَّلَ **اللَّهُ** بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ
فَأَنْتَظِرُونَآ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ (٧١)

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرِيحَةٍ مِّنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ (٧٢)

وَإِنِّي تُبَوِّدُ أَهْلَكُمُ صٰلِحًا قَالَ يٰنِقْمُ أَعْبُدُوا **اللَّهَ** مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ
إِلٰهٍ غَيْرِهِ ۗ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ هٰذِهِ نَاقَةُ **اللَّهِ**
لَكُمْ ءَايَةٌ ۗ فَذُرُّوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ **اللَّهِ** ۗ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسَوْءٍ
فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٧٣)

وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سَهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْجِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا ۗ فَادْكُرُوا
ءَالَآءَ **اللَّهِ** وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ (٧٤)

قَالَ الْمَلَآءِ الَّذِينَ أَسْتَكْبَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوْا لِمَن
ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صٰلِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۗ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا
أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ (٧٥)

قَالَ الَّذِينَ أَسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ كٰفِرُونَ (٧٦)

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَقَالُوا لِيَصْلِحْ أَتَيْنَا بِمَا
تَّجِدْنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٧٧)

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيمًا (٧٨)

فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰنِقْمُ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ
لَكُمْ وَلٰكِن لَّا تُحِبُّونَ النَّصٰحِينَ (٧٩)

وَلَوْ كَا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفٰحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ
مِّن الْعٰلَمِينَ (٨٠)

إِن كُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ آلِ جَالِ شَهْوَةً مِّن دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ
مُّسْرِفُونَ (٨١)

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّن قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۗ
إِنَّهُمْ أَنَآسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ (٨٢)

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا أَمْرَأَتَهُ ۗ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰلِبِينَ (٨٣)

7:84. We showered them with a certain shower; note the consequences for the guilty.

Cheating And Dishonesty Condemned

7:85. To Midyan we sent their brother Shu'aib. He said, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**; you have no other god beside Him. Proof has come to you from your Lord. You shall give full weight and full measure when you trade. Do not cheat the people out of their rights. Do not corrupt the Earth after it has been set straight. This is better for you, if you are believers.

7:86. "Refrain from blocking every path, seeking to repel those who believe from the path of **ALLAH**, and do not make it crooked. Remember that you used to be few and He multiplied your number. Recall the consequences for the wicked.

7:87. "Now that some of you have believed in what I was sent with, and some have disbelieved, wait until **ALLAH** issues His judgment between us; He is the best judge."

7:88. The arrogant leaders among his people said, "We will evict you, O Shu'aib, together with those who believed with you, from our town, unless you revert to our religion." He said, "Are you going to force us?"

7:89. "We would be blaspheming against **ALLAH** if we reverted to your religion after **ALLAH** has saved us from it. How could we revert back to it against the will of **ALLAH** our Lord? Our Lord's knowledge encompasses all things. We have put our trust in **ALLAH**. Our Lord, grant us a decisive victory over our people. You are the best supporter."

7:90. The disbelieving leaders among his people said, "If you follow Shu'aib, you will be losers."

7:91. The quake annihilated them, leaving them dead in their homes.

7:92. Those who rejected Shu'aib vanished, as if they never existed. Those who rejected Shu'aib were the losers.

7:93. He turned away from them, saying, "O my people, I have delivered to you the messages of my Lord, and I have advised you. How can I grieve over disbelieving people."

7:94. Whenever we sent a prophet to any community, we afflicted its people with adversity and hardship, that they may implore.

7:95. Then we substituted peace and prosperity in place of that hardship. But alas, they turned heedless and said, "It was our parents who experienced that hardship before prosperity." Consequently, we punished them suddenly when they least expected.

Most People Make The Wrong Choice

7:96. Had the people of those communities believed and turned righteous, we would have showered them

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَأَنْظَرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (٨٤)

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَنْقُورِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِن
إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ قَدْ جَاءَ تَكْمِيمُ بَيْتِي مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ
وَالْيُسْبُرَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
بَعْدَ إِسْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٨٥)

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ نُّوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوا نَهَا عِجَابًا وَأَذْكَرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا
فَكَثَّرَكُمْ وَأَنْظَرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (٨٦)

وَإِن كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَآئِفَةٌ لَّمْ
يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ (٨٧)

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَكُ الذِّينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لئن خَرَجْتَ يَشْعَبِي
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَكَ مِن قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوْلَوْ
كُنَّا كَارِهِينَ (٨٨)

قَدْ أَفْتَرْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِن عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَعَلْنَا اللَّهُ
مِنْهَا ءَمَانًا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَن نُّعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ
رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبُّنَا أَفَتُحِبُّ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ (٨٩)

وَقَالَ أَلَمْ أَكُ الذِّينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لئن اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِن كُنتُمْ إِذًا
لَّخٰسِرُونَ (٩٠)

فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ الرِّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيينَ (٩١)

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَعْمُرُوا فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا
كَانُوا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِينَ (٩٢)

فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَنْقُورِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ
لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ ءَأَسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِينَ (٩٣)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضُرَّعُونَ (٩٤)

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ
ءَابَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
(٩٥)

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ ءَامَنُوا وَأَتَّقُوا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّن

with blessings from the heaven and the Earth. Since they decided to disbelieve, we punished them for what they earned.

7:97. Did the people of the present communities guarantee that our retribution will not come to them in the night as they sleep?

7:98. Did the people of today's communities guarantee that our retribution will not come to them in the daytime while they play?

7:99. Have they taken **ALLAH's** plans for granted? None takes **ALLAH's** plans for granted except the losers.

7:100. Does it ever occur to those who inherit the Earth after previous generations that, if we will, we can punish them for their sins, and seal their hearts, causing them to turn deaf?

7:101. We narrate to you the history of those communities: their messengers went to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe in what they had rejected before. **ALLAH** thus seals the hearts of the disbelievers.

7:102. We found that most of them disregard their covenant; we found most of them wicked.³⁵

7:103. After (those messengers,) we sent Moses with our signs to Pharaoh and his people, but they transgressed. Note the consequences for the wicked.

7:104. Moses said, "O Pharaoh, I am a messenger from the Lord of the universe.

7:105. "It is incumbent upon me that I do not say about **ALLAH** except the truth. I come to you with a sign from your Lord; let the Children of Israel go."

7:106. He said, "If you have a sign, then produce it, if you are truthful."

7:107. He threw down his staff, and it turned into a tremendous serpent.

7:108. He took out his hand, and it was white to the beholders.

7:109. The leaders among Pharaoh's people said, "This is no more than a clever magician.

7:110. "He wants to take you out of your land; what do you recommend?"

7:111. They said, "Respite him and his brother, and send summoners to every city.

7:112. "Let them summon every experienced magician."

7:113. The magicians came to Pharaoh and said, "Do we get paid if we are the winners?"

الْأَسْمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (٩٦)

أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيِّنًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ (٩٧)

وَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضَعْفَىٰ وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ (٩٨)

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ (٩٩)

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرْتُدُّونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَسْمِئْتَهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ (١٠٠)

تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبِيَآهَا ۗ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ (١٠١)

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ ۗ وَإِن وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ
لَفَاسِقِينَ (١٠٢)

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۖ فَظَلَمُوا
بِهَا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (١٠٣)

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُفْرِعُونَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٠٤)

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ ۗ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ
مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بِنُورِ إِسْرَائِيلَ (١٠٥)

قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ ۖ فَآتِ بِهَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِينَ (١٠٦)

فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ (١٠٧)

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ ۖ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّظِيرِينَ (١٠٨)

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا السّٰجِدُ عَلِيمٌ (١٠٩)

يُرِيدُ أَن يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ (١١٠)

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ (١١١)

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاجِدٍ عَلِيمٍ (١١٢)

وَجَاءَ السّٰحِرُونَ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ

³⁵ This life is the only and last chance to redeem ourselves, but most people out of stubbornness and disbelief, lose this chance. They thus disregard the covenant made with Allah.

7:114. He said, "Yes indeed; you will even become close to me."

7:115. They said, "O Moses, either you throw, or we are throwing."

7:116. He said, "You throw." When they threw, they tricked the people's eyes, intimidated them, and produced a great magic.

7:117. We then inspired Moses: "Throw down your staff," whereupon it swallowed whatever they fabricated.

7:118. Thus, the truth prevailed, and what they did was nullified.

7:119. They were defeated then and there; they were humiliated.

7:120. The magicians fell prostrate.

7:121. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the universe.

7:122. "The Lord of Moses and Aaron."

7:123. Pharaoh said, "Did you believe in him without my permission? This must be a conspiracy you schemed in the city, in order to take its people away. You will surely find out.

7:124. "I will cut your hands and feet on alternate sides, then I will crucify you all."

7:125. They said, "We will then return to our Lord.

7:126. "You persecute us simply because we believed in the proofs of our Lord when they came to us." "Our Lord, grant us steadfastness, and let us die as submitters."

7:127. The leaders among Pharaoh's people said, "Will you allow Moses and his people to corrupt the Earth, and forsake you and your gods?" He said, "We will kill their sons, and spare their daughters. We are much more powerful than they are."

7:128. Moses said to his people, "Seek **ALLAH's** help, and steadfastly persevere. The Earth belongs to **ALLAH**, and He grants it to whomever He chooses from among His servants. The ultimate victory belongs to the righteous."

7:129. They said, "We were persecuted before you came to us, and after you came to us." He said, "Your Lord will annihilate your enemy and establish you on Earth, then He will see how you behave."

7:130. We then afflicted Pharaoh's people with drought, and shortage of crops, that they may take heed.

7:131. When good omens came their way, they said, "We have deserved this," but when a hardship afflicted them, they blamed Moses and those with

(۱۱۳)

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُتَقَرِّبِينَ (۱۱۴)

قَالُوا يَمْوَسَىٰ آيْمًا أَنْ تُلْقِي وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ (۱۱۵)

قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَأَسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا

بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ (۱۱۶)

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا أَهْوَتْ نَأْفِكُفُ مَا يَافِكُونَ

(۱۱۷)

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (۱۱۸)

فَغَلَبُوا هَنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَاحِرِينَ (۱۱۹)

وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدًا (۱۲۰)

قَالُوا ءَأَمَّنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (۱۲۱)

رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ (۱۲۲)

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ءَأَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَكِبْرٌ

مَكْرُومٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِيُخْرِجُوا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

(۱۲۳)

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأَصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

(۱۲۴)

قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ (۱۲۵)

وَمَا نَنْقُمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَن ءَأَمَّنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ

عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ (۱۲۶)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِمَ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا عَبَدُوا وَهُمْ أَشْهَرُونَ

أَلْأَرْضُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا خَالِدَةٌ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ الْبَأْسَ أَمْ لَكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ آلَاءٌ لَّا تُرَىٰ

وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ نَّذِيرٌ (۱۲۷)

قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا

مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (۱۲۸)

قَالُوا أَوْذَيْنَا مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَأْتِيَنَا وَمِن بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسَىٰ

رُبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَهْلِكَ عَدُوُّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ

كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ (۱۲۹)

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَنَقْصٍ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَذَكَّرُونَ (۱۳۰)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِن تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ

يَبْطِرُوا بِمُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ إِلَّا إِنَّمَا نَطَرُهُمْ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ

him. In fact, their omens are decided only by ALLAH, but most of them do not know.

7:132. They said, "No matter what kind of sign you show us, to dupe us with your magic, we will not believe."

The Warnings Go Unheeded

7:133. Consequently, we sent upon them the flood, the locusts, the lice, the frogs, and the blood – profound signs. But they maintained their arrogance. They were evil people.

7:134. Whenever a plague afflicted them, they said, "O Moses, implore your Lord – you are close to Him. If you relieve this plague, we will believe with you, and will send the Children of Israel with you."

7:135. Yet, when we relieved the plague for any length of time, they violated their pledge.

The Inevitable Retribution

7:136. Consequently, we avenged their actions, and drowned them in the sea. That is because they rejected our signs, and were totally heedless thereof.

7:137. We let the oppressed people inherit the land, east and west, and we blessed it. The blessed commands of your Lord were thus fulfilled for the Children of Israel, to reward them for their steadfastness, and we annihilated the works of Pharaoh and his people and everything they harvested.

Disbelief Even After Witnessing All The Miracles

7:138. We delivered the Children of Israel across the sea. When they passed by people who were worshipping statues, they said, "O Moses, make a god for us, like the gods they have." He said, "Indeed, you are ignorant people.

7:139. "These people are committing a blasphemy, for what they are doing is disastrous for them.

7:140. "Shall I seek for you other than ALLAH to be your god, when He has blessed you more than anyone else in the world?"

Reminder To The Children Of Israel

7:141. Recall that we delivered you from Pharaoh's people, who inflicted the worst persecution upon you, killing your sons and sparing your daughters. That was an exacting trial for you from your Lord.

7:142. We summoned Moses for thirty nights, and completed them by adding ten. Thus, the audience with his Lord lasted forty nights. Moses said to his brother Aaron, "Stay here with my people, maintain righteousness, and do not follow the ways of the corrupters."

Allah's Physical Manifestation Caused Moses To Fall

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٣١)

وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِنَسْحَرَنَّ بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٣٢)

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفْضَلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ (١٣٣)

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجُّ قَالُوا لِمُوسَى أَدْعُ رَبِّي لَنَا رَبٌّكَ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عِنْدَكَ لَنْ كُشِفَتْ عَنْنا الرِّجُّ لِنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنْرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ (١٣٤)

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجَّ إِلَى آجَلٍ هُمْ بِلُغْوِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ (١٣٥)

فَأَنقَضْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاغْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ (١٣٦)

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشْرِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمِغْرِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَى عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ (١٣٧)

وَجَوَّزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا لِمُوسَى اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ (١٣٨)

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَّبِعُونَ مَا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبِطُلَّ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٣٩)

قَالَ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ أُنْفِخْكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ (١٤٠)

وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتَلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ (١٤١)

وَوَاعَدْنَا مُوسَى كُلَّيْلَيْ لَيْلَةٍ وَأَتَمَّمْنَا لَهَا بِعَشْرِ فِتْنَةٍ مِيقَاتٍ رَبِّيَ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (١٤٢)

Unconscious

7:143. When Moses came at our appointed time, and his Lord spoke with him, he said, "My Lord, let me look and see You." He said, "You cannot see Me. Look at that mountain; if it stays in its place, then you can see Me." Then, his Lord manifested Himself to the mountain, and this caused it to crumble. Moses fell unconscious. When he came to, he said, "Be You glorified. I repented to You, and I am the most convinced believer."

7:144. He said, "O Moses, I have chosen you, out of all the people, with My messages and by speaking to you. Therefore, take what I have given you and be appreciative."

7:145. We wrote for him on the tablets all kinds of enlightenments and details of everything: "You shall uphold these teachings strongly, and exhort your people to uphold them – these are the best teachings. I will point out for you the fate of the wicked."

7:146. I will divert from My revelations those who are arrogant on Earth, without justification. Consequently, when they see every kind of proof they will not believe. And when they see the path of guidance they will not adopt it as their path, but when they see the path of straying they will adopt it as their path. This is the consequence of their rejecting our proofs, and being totally heedless thereof.

7:147. Those who reject our revelations and the meeting of the Hereafter, their works are nullified. Are they requited only for what they committed?

7:148. During his absence, Moses' people made from their jewellery the statue of a calf, complete with the sound of a calf. Did they not see that it could not speak to them, or guide them in any path? They worshipped it, and thus turned wicked.

7:149. Finally, when they regretted their action, and realized that they had gone astray, they said, "Unless our Lord redeems us with His mercy, and forgives us, we will be losers."

7:150. When Moses returned to his people, angry and disappointed, he said, "What a terrible thing you have done in my absence! Could you not wait for the commandments of your Lord?" He threw down the tablets, and took hold of his brother's head, pulling him towards himself. (Aaron) said, "Son of my mother, the people took advantage of my weakness, and almost killed me. Let not my enemies rejoice, and do not count me with the transgressing people."

7:151. (Moses) said, "My Lord, forgive me and my brother, and admit us into Your mercy. Of all the merciful ones, You are The Most Merciful."

7:152. Surely, those who idolized the calf have incurred wrath from their Lord, and humiliation in this life. We thus requite the innovators.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنظُرَ إِلَيْكَ ۗ
قَالَ لَنْ نَرَىٰ لَكَ وَوَلَكِن أَنظُرَ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ ۖ
فَسَوْفَ نَرَىٰكَ فَكَلَّمَا تَجَلَّىٰ رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ
صَحْفًا فَلَمَّا أفاق قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِلَهِيكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(١٤٣)

قَالَ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِكَلِمَىٰ فَاخُذْ مَا
ءَاتَيْنَاكَ وَكُن مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ (١٤٤)

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ ۖ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ بِأَخْذِهَا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ
دَارَ الْفَلْسِقِينَ (١٤٥)

سَاءَ صَرِفُ عَنَّا إِلَيْتِي الَّذِينَ يَتَّكِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِن
يَرَوْا كَلِمًا ءَايَةً لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۚ وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْعِغْيِ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ (١٤٦)

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْأَخْرَجَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ
يُحْزَنُونَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٤٧)

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِن بَعْدِهِ مِن حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ نُحُورٌ
أَلْمُ يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُ ۗ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا
ظَالِمِينَ (١٤٨)

وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرِ حَمَتَنَا
رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ (١٤٩)

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي
مِن بَعْدِي ۖ أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَالْقَى الْأَلْوَابِ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ
أَخِيهِ يَجْرُهُ إِلَيْهِ ۚ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعَفُونِي وَكَادُوا
يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تَشْبِهْنِي فِي الْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ
(١٥٠)

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ
الرَّاحِمِينَ (١٥١)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ (١٥٢)

7:153. As for those who committed sins, then repented thereafter and believed, your Lord – after this – is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

7:154. When Moses' anger subsided, he picked up the tablets, containing guidance and mercy for those who reverence their Lord.

7:155. Moses then selected seventy men from among his people, to come to our appointed audience. When the quake shook them, he said, "My Lord, You could have annihilated them in the past, together with me, if You so willed. Would You annihilate us for the deeds of those among us who are foolish? This must be the test that You have instituted for us. With it, You condemn whomever You will, and guide whomever You will. You are our Lord and Master, so forgive us, shower us with Your mercy; You are the best Forgiver.

Requirements For Attaining Allah's Mercy

7:156. "And decree for us righteousness in this world, and in the Hereafter. We have repented to You." He said, "My retribution befalls whomever I will. But My mercy encompasses all things. However, I will specify it for those who (1) lead a righteous life, (2) give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), (3) believe in our revelations, and

7:157. "(4) follow the messenger, the gentile prophet (Muhammad), whom they find written in their Torah and Gospel. He exhorts them to be righteous, enjoins them from evil, allows for them all good food, and prohibits that which is bad, and unloads the burdens and the shackles imposed upon them. Those who believe in him, respect him, support him, and follow the light that came with him are the successful ones."

7:158. Say, "O people, I am **ALLAH's** messenger to all of you. To Him belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth. There is no god except He. He controls life and death." Therefore, you shall believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, the gentile prophet, who believes in **ALLAH** and His words. Follow him, that you may be guided.

7:159. Among the followers of Moses, there are a congregation (of believers) who guide in accordance with the truth and the truth renders them righteous.

7:160. We divided them into twelve tribal communities, and we inspired Moses when his people asked him for water: "Strike the rock with your staff," whereupon twelve springs gushed out therefrom. Thus, each community knew its water. And we shaded them with clouds, and sent down to them manna and quails: "Eat from the good things we provided for you." It is not us that they wronged; it is they who wronged their own souls.

7:161. Recall that they were told, "Go into this town to live, and eat therefrom as you please, treat the people

وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَءَامَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٥٣)

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَابَ وَفِي نُسُخَتِهَا هُدًى
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَزْهَبُونَ (١٥٤)

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِمِيقَاتِنَا قَلَمًا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ
الْوَجْهَةَ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَآيِنِي أَتَاهُ كُنَّا بِمَا
فَعَلْنَا السُّفْهَاءَ مِنَّا إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ نُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي
مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَأَرْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ
(١٥٥)

وَأَكْتُبُ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُنَا أَلَيْبُكَ
قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
فَسَأَلْتَهُمُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٥٦)

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْنُوبًا
عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ
النُّكْرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ
عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَاَلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِهِ
وَاعْتَزَلُوا وَتَصَرُّوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا التَّوْرَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ (١٥٧)

قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ لَكُمْ
السَّلَامَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَكُفِّرُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ (١٥٨)

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ (١٥٩)

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى إِذِ
اسْتَسْقَلَهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنْ اصْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَطَحَّ بِهَا وَجْهَ الثُّمَالِ
عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرِبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ
الْعَنَمَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّانَ وَالسَّلْوَى كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ (١٦٠)

وَإِذِ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ

amicably, and enter the gate humbly. We will then forgive your transgressions. We will multiply the reward for the righteous."

7:162. But the evil ones among them substituted other commands for the commands given to them. Consequently, we sent upon them condemnation from the sky, because of their wickedness.

Observing The Commandments Brings Prosperity

7:163. Remind them of the community by the sea, who desecrated the Sabbath. When they observed the Sabbath, the fish came to them abundantly. And when they violated the Sabbath, the fish did not come. We thus afflicted them, as a consequence of their transgression.

Mocking And Ridiculing Allah's Message

7:164. Recall that a group of them said, "Why should you preach to people whom ALLAH will surely annihilate or punish severely?" They answered, "Apologize to your Lord," that they might be saved.

7:165. When they disregarded what they were reminded of, we saved those who prohibited evil, and afflicted the wrongdoers with a terrible retribution for their wickedness.

7:166. When they continued to defy the commandments, we said to them, "Be you despicable apes."

7:167. Additionally, your Lord has decreed that He will raise up against them people who will inflict severe persecution upon them, until the Day of Resurrection. Your Lord is most efficient in enforcing retribution, and He is certainly the Forgiver, Most Merciful.

7:168. We scattered them among many communities throughout the land. Some of them were righteous, and some were less than righteous. We tested them with prosperity and hardship, that they may return.

7:169. Subsequent to them, He substituted new generations who inherited the scripture. But they opted for the worldly life instead, saying, "We will be forgiven." But then they continued to opt for the materials of this world. Did they not make a covenant to uphold the scripture, and not to say about ALLAH except the truth? Did they not study the scripture? Certainly, the abode of the Hereafter is far better for those who maintain righteousness. Do you not understand?

7:170. Those who uphold the scripture, and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), we never fail to recompense the pious.

7:171. We raised the mountain above them like an umbrella, and they thought it was going to fall on them: "You shall uphold what we have given you, strongly, and remember the contents thereof, that you may be saved."

وَقُولُوا حِطَّةً وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتِكُمْ ۗ
سَنَزِيلُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٦١)

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ (١٦٢)

وَسَأَلُهُمْ عَنِ الْقُرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةً الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي
السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا
يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ
(١٦٣)

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَدِّبُهُمْ
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعذِرَةٌ إلی رَبِّكُمْ ۖ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ (١٦٤)

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنْجَبْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ
وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَدَابٍ بَیْسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ (١٦٥)

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ (١٦٦)

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ
سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ
(١٦٧)

وَقَطَعْنَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَصْمًا ۖ مِنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۗ
وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ (١٦٨)

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ ۖ وَرُوُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا
الَّذِي وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ يَأْتِيهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلُهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ ۗ
أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ
وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ ۗ وَاللَّذَا الْأَجْرَةَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُونَ (١٦٩)

وَالَّذِينَ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نُنْسِيهِمْ أَجْرَ
الْمُصَلِّينَ (١٧٠)

وَإِذْ نَفَخْنَا الْجِبَلِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ ۖ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا
مَاءً اتِّبَانًا لَكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ ۖ وَأَذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (١٧١)

The Messenger Was A Witness Of The Original Covenant Made By All The Descendants Of Adam

7:172. Recall that your Lord summoned all the descendants of Adam, and had them bear witness for themselves: "Am I not your Lord?" They all said, "Yes. We bear witness." Thus, you cannot say on the Day of Resurrection, "We were not aware of this."

7:173. Nor can you say, "It was our parents who practiced idolatry, and we simply followed in their footsteps. Will You punish us because of what others have innovated?"

7:174. We thus explain the revelations, to enable the people to redeem themselves.

7:175. Recite for them the news of one who was given our proofs, but chose to disregard them. Consequently, the devil pursued him, until he became a strayer.

7:176. Had we willed, we could have elevated him therewith, but he insisted on sticking to the ground, and pursued his own opinions. Thus, he is like the dog; whether you pet him or scold him, he pants. Such is the example of people who reject our proofs. Narrate these narrations, that they may reflect.

7:177. Bad indeed is the example of people who reject our proofs; it is only their own souls that they wrong.

7:178. Whomever **ALLAH** guides is the truly guided one, and whomever He commits to straying, these are the losers.

The Majority Of Jinns And Humans Choose To Follow The devil

7:179. We have committed to Hell multitudes of jinns and humans. They have minds with which they do not understand, eyes with which they do not see, and ears with which they do not hear. They are like animals; no, they are far worse – they are totally unaware.

7:180. To **ALLAH** belongs the most beautiful names; call upon Him therewith, and disregard those who distort His names. They will be requited for their sins.

7:181. Among our creations, there is (always) a congregation who guides with the truth, and the truth renders them righteous.

7:182. As for those who reject our revelations, we lead them on without them ever realizing it.

7:183. I will even encourage them; My scheming is formidable.

7:184. Why do they not reflect upon their friend (the messenger)? He is not crazy. He is simply a profound warner.

7:185. Have they not looked at the dominion of the Heavens and the Earth, and all the things **ALLAH** has created? Does it ever occur to them that the end of

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ (١٧٢)

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ (١٧٣)

وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَفِضُكَ الْأَيْدِي وَنَعْلَمُهُمْ يَزْجَعُونَ (١٧٤)

وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَاسْلَخَ مِنْهَا فَأَتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ (١٧٥)

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحَبَّلَ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَتْرَكْهُ يَلْهَثُ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (١٧٦)

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمُ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنفُسُهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ (١٧٧)

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِي وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ (١٧٨)

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ (١٧٩)

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْرَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٨٠)

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ (١٨١)

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدِرُّ جُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٨٢)

وَأُمِّي لَهُمْ إِن كُئِدِي مَتِينٍ (١٨٣)

أَوْلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ (١٨٤)

أَوْلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ افْتَرَبَ أَجْلُهُمْ قَبَائِلَ حَدِيثِ

their life may be near? Which Hadees, beside this, do they believe in?

7:186. Whomever **ALLAH** commits to straying, there is no way for anyone to guide him. He leaves them in their sins, blundering.

7:187. They ask you about the end of the world (the Hour), and when it will come to pass. Say, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord. Only He reveals its time. Heavy it is, in the Heavens and the Earth. It will not come to you except suddenly." They ask you as if you are in control thereof. Say, "The knowledge thereof is with **ALLAH**," but most people do not know.

Messengers Never Claim That They Have Any Power

7:188. Say, "I have no power to benefit myself, or harm myself. Only what **ALLAH** wills happens to me. If I knew the future, I would have increased my wealth, and no harm would have afflicted me. I am no more than a warner, and a bearer of good news for those who believe."

Our Children Can Be Our Idols

7:189. He created you from one person (Adam). Subsequently, He gives every man a mate to find tranquility with her. She then carries a light load that she can hardly notice. As the load gets heavier, they implore **ALLAH** their Lord: "If You give us a good baby, we will be appreciative."

7:190. But when He gives them a good baby, they turn His gift into an idol that rivals Him. **ALLAH** be exalted, far above any partnership.

7:191. Is it not a fact that they are idolizing idols who create nothing, and are themselves created?

7:192. Idols that can neither help them, nor even help themselves?

7:193. When you invite them to the guidance, they do not follow you. Thus, it is the same for them whether you invite them, or remain silent.

7:194. The idols you invoke besides **ALLAH** are creatures like you. Go ahead and call upon them; let them respond to you, if you are right.

7:195. Do they have legs on which they walk? Do they have hands with which they defend themselves? Do they have eyes with which they see? Do they have ears with which they hear? Say, "Call upon your idols, and ask them to smite me without delay.

7:196. "**ALLAH** is my only Lord and Master; the One who revealed this scripture. He protects the righteous.

7:197. "As for the idols you set up beside Him, they cannot help you, nor can they help themselves."

7:198. When you invite them to the guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you, but they do not see.

7:199. You shall resort to pardon, advocate tolerance, and disregard the ignorant.

بَعْدَهُ يَوْمُونَ (١٨٥)

مَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ (١٨٦)

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَلُهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَفْتَيْهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْعَونَ كَذَلِكَ خَافِي عَنْهَا قُلُوبُ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٨٧)

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْفَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٨٨)

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيًّا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ (١٨٩)

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (١٩٠)

أَيُّشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ (١٩١)

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ (١٩٢)

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَالِتُونَ (١٩٣)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ فَأَدْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١٩٤)

أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ إِنْ أَدْعُوا شُرَكَاءَ كُمْ تَمَّ كَيْدُونَ فَلَا تَنْظُرُوا (١٩٥)

إِنَّ وِلَىَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ (١٩٦)

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ (١٩٧)

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَسْبِعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يُنظَرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ (١٩٨)

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ (١٩٩)

7:200. When the devil whispers to you any whisper, seek refuge in **ALLAH**; He is Hearer, Omniscient.

وَمَا يَنْزِعَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نُرٌّ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٠٠)

7:201. Those who are righteous, whenever the devil approaches them with an idea, they remember, whereupon they become seers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَلِيفٌ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ (٢٠١)

7:202. Their brethren ceaselessly entice them to go astray.

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوهُمْ فِي الْغِيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ (٢٠٢)

7:203. If you do not produce a miracle that they demand, they say, "Why not ask for it?" Say, "I simply follow what is revealed to me from my Lord." These are enlightenments from your Lord, and guidance, and mercy for people who believe.

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا آجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَائِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٠٣)

7:204. When the Quran is recited, you shall listen to it and take heed, that you may attain mercy.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (٢٠٤)

7:205. You shall remember your Lord within yourself, publicly, privately, and quietly, day and night; do not be unaware.

وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ (٢٠٥)

7:206. Those at your Lord are never too proud to worship Him; they glorify Him and fall prostrate before Him.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَكَهَّ يَسْجُدُونَ (٢٠٦)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

8:1. They consult you about the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war belong to **ALLAH** and the messenger." You shall observe **ALLAH**, exhort one another to be righteous, and obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, if you are believers.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرًا بَيْنَكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (١)

The True Believers

8:2. The true believers are those whose hearts tremble when **ALLAH** is mentioned, and when His revelations are recited to them, their faith is strengthened, and they trust in their Lord.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ (٢)

8:3. They observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and from our provisions to them, they give to charity.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ (٣)

8:4. Such are the true believers. They attain high ranks at their Lord, as well as forgiveness and a generous provision.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ (٤)

The Reluctant Believers

8:5. Then your Lord willed that you leave your home, to fulfil a specific plan, some believers became exposed as reluctant believers.

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَذِبُونَ (٥)

8:6. They argued with you against the truth, even after everything was explained to them. They acted as if they were being driven to death, while they were watching.

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ (٦)

8:7. Recall that **ALLAH** promised you victory over a certain group, but you still wanted to face the weaker group. It was **ALLAH's** plan to establish the truth with His words, and to defeat the disbelievers.

8:8. For He has decreed that the truth shall prevail, and the falsehood shall vanish, in spite of the evildoers.

Allah's Invisible Soldiers

8:9. Thus, when you implored your Lord to come to the rescue, He responded to you: "I am supporting you with one thousand angels in succession."

Victory Comes Only From Allah

8:10. **ALLAH** gave you this good news to strengthen your hearts. Victory comes only from **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

8:11. He caused peaceful slumber to overtake you and pacify you, and He sent down water from the sky to clean you therewith. He protected you from the devil's curse, reassured your hearts and strengthened your foothold.

Lessons From History

8:12. Recall that your Lord inspired the angels: "I am with you; so support those who believed. I will throw terror into the hearts of those who disbelieved. You may strike them above the necks, and you may strike even every finger."

8:13. This is what they have justly incurred by fighting **ALLAH** and His messenger. For those who fight against **ALLAH** and His messenger, **ALLAH's** retribution is severe.

8:14. This is to punish the disbelievers; they have incurred the retribution of Hell.

8:15. O you who believe, if you encounter the disbelievers who have mobilized against you, do not turn back and flee.

8:16. Anyone who turns back on that day, except to carry out a battle plan, or to join his group, has incurred wrath from **ALLAH**, and his abode is Hell; what a miserable destiny!

Allah Is The Doer Of Everything

8:17. It was not you who killed them; **ALLAH** (is the One who) killed them. It was not you who threw when you threw; **ALLAH** (is the One who) threw. But He thus gives the believers a chance to earn a lot of credit. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

8:18. Additionally, **ALLAH** thus nullifies the schemes of the disbelievers.

8:19. You sought victory (O disbelievers), and victory did come (it belonged to the believers). If you refrain (from aggression) it would be better for you, but if you return, so will we. Your armies will never help you, no matter how great the numbers. For **ALLAH** is on the

وَأَذِيعِدْكُمْ اللَّهُ إِخْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهُمَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُونَ أَنْ عَيْدِ
ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ
وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ (٧)

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَطْلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ (٨)

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرَدِّفِينَ (٩)

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا
مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (١٠)

إِذْ يُغَشِّبِكُمُ السَّمَاءُ مِنِّي مَنَّةً وَيُنزِلُ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُم رَجَزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَدِيطَ عَلَىٰ
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ (١١)

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنْي مَعَكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا الَّذِينَ الْإِيمَانُ سَأَلْتِي
فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَأَضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَأَضْرِبُوا
مِنْهُم كُلَّ بَنَانٍ (١٢)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (١٣)

ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا وَ أَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ (١٤)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ
الْأَدْبَارَ (١٥)

وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُورَةً إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّبًا إِلَى فِتْنَةٍ
فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَنُفْسُ الْمَصِيدِ (١٦)

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ
رَمَىٰ وَيُلْبِئِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ
(١٧)

ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنٌ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ (١٨)

إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ
وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نَعْدًا وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَّ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتِكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٩)

side of the believers.

8:20. O you who believe, obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, and do not disregard him while you hear.

The Disbelievers Blocked Out

8:21. Do not be like those who say, "We hear," when they do not hear.

8:22. The worst creatures in the sight of **ALLAH** are the deaf and dumb, who do not understand.

8:23. Had **ALLAH** known of any good in them, He would have made them hearers. Even if He made them hearers, they still would turn away in aversion.

8:24. O you who believe, you shall respond to **ALLAH** and to the messenger when he invites you to what gives you life. You should know that **ALLAH** is everywhere, and is closer to you than your heart, and that before Him you will be summoned.

8:25. Beware of a retribution that may not be limited to the evildoers among you. You should know that **ALLAH's** retribution is severe.

8:26. Remember that you used to be few and oppressed on Earth, fearing that the people may snatch you, and He granted you a secure sanctuary, supported you with His victory, and provided you with good provisions, that you may be appreciative.

8:27. O you who believe, do not betray **ALLAH** and the messenger, and do not betray those who trust you, now that you know.

8:28. You should know that your money and your children are a test, and that **ALLAH** possesses a great recompense.

8:29. O you who believe, if you reverence **ALLAH**, He will enlighten you, remit your sins, and forgive you. **ALLAH** possesses infinite grace.

Allah Protects His Messenger

8:30. The disbelievers plot and scheme to neutralize you, or kill you, or banish you. However, they plot and scheme, but so does **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is the best schemer.

8:31. When our revelations are recited to them, they say, "We have heard. If we wanted to, we could have said the same things. These are no more than tales from the past!"

8:32. They also said, "Our god, if this is really the truth from You, then shower us with rocks from the sky, or pour upon us a painful punishment."

8:33. However, **ALLAH** is not to punish them while you are in their midst; **ALLAH** is not to punish them while they are seeking forgiveness.

8:34. Have they not deserved **ALLAH's** retribution, by repelling others from the Sacred Masjid, even though they are not the custodians thereof? The true

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا **اللَّهَ** وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنَّهُ وَتَأْتِيهِمْ
تَسْمَعُونَ (٢٠)

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ (٢١)

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ **اللَّهِ** الضُّمَمُ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (٢٢)

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ **اللَّهُ** فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ
مُغْرِبُونَ (٢٣)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا **لِلَّهِ** وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا
يُحْيِيكُمْ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ **اللَّهَ** يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ
تُحْشَرُونَ (٢٤)

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ
اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٢٥)

وَأذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَن
يَتَخَفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَكَاوَلَكُمُ وَآيْدَاكُمْ يَنْصُرِبِ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَاكُمُ تَشْكُرُونَ (٢٦)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا **اللَّهَ** وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمَانَاتِكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٢٧)

وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ **اللَّهَ** عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ
عَظِيمٌ (٢٨)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا **اللَّهَ** يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ
عَنكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَ**اللَّهُ** ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ (٢٩)

وَإِذْ يَنْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُبَغْيُبُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ
وَيَنْكُرُونَ وَيَنْكُرُ **اللَّهُ** وَ**اللَّهُ** خَيْرٌ الْمُنْكَرِينَ (٣٠)

وَإِذْ تَثَلَّى عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا
إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٣١)

وَإِذْ قَالُوا **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا
جَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ آتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (٣٢)

وَمَا كَانَ **اللَّهُ** لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ **اللَّهُ** مُعَذِّبَهُمْ
وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ (٣٣)

وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ **اللَّهُ** وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

custodians thereof are the righteous, but most of them do not know.

يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٤)

The Salat (Contact Prayer) Existed Before The Quran

8:35. Their Salat (Contact Prayer) at the shrine (Ka'bah) were no more than a mockery and a means of repelling the people (by crowding them out). Therefore, suffer the retribution for your disbelief.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مَكَاءً وَتَصَدِيحَةً فُذِّقُوا
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ (٣٥)

8:36. Those who disbelieve spend their money to repel others from the way of **ALLAH**. They will spend it, then it will turn into sorrow and remorse for them. Ultimately, they will be defeated, and all disbelievers will be summoned to Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
فَسُيُفِقُوا نَهَا ثَمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ (٣٦)

8:37. **ALLAH** will sift away the bad from the good, then pile the bad on top of each other, all in one pile, then throw it in Hell. Such are the losers.

لِيُصَيِّرَ اللَّهُ الْأَخْيَبَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْأَخْيَبَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَىٰ
بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكَبُكُمْ جُجَيْعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْخٰسِرُونَ (٣٧)

8:38. Tell those who disbelieved: if they stop, all their past will be forgiven. But if they return, they will incur the same fate as their previous counterparts.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا
فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٣٨)

8:39. You shall fight them to ward off oppression, and to practice your religion devoted absolutely to **ALLAH**. If they refrain from aggression, then **ALLAH** is fully Seer of everything they do.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ
أَنْتَهُوا فَإِنِ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٣٩)

8:40. If they turn away, then you should know that **ALLAH** is your Lord and Master; the best Lord and Master, the best supporter.

وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ يُعْمَرُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ
(٤٠)

8:41. You should know that if you gain any spoils in war, one-fifth shall go to **ALLAH** and the messenger, to be given to the relatives, the orphans, the poor, and the traveling alien. You will do this if you believe in **ALLAH** and in what we revealed to our servant on the day of decision, the day the two armies clashed. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ حُسْبَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي
الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ ءَامِنْتُمْ
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ أَتَقَىٰ الْجَبْعَانِ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٤١)

Allah Controls Everything And Directs The Believers

8:42. Recall that you were on this side of the valley, while they were on the other side. Then their caravan had to move to lower ground. Had you planned it this way, you could not have done it. But **ALLAH** was to carry out a specific decision that was predetermined by Him, whereby those destined to be annihilated were annihilated for an obvious reason, and those destined to be saved were saved for an obvious reason. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ
مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لِاخْتِلَافِئْتُمْ فِي الْبَيْعِ لَٰكِن لِّيَقْضَىٰ اللَّهُ
أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَن بَيْنِنَا وَيُخَيَّرَ مَنْ حَيَّ
عَن بَيْنِنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٤٢)

8:43. **ALLAH** made them appear in your dream (O Muhammad) fewer in number. Had He made them appear more numerous, you would have failed, and you would have disputed among yourselves. But **ALLAH** saved the situation. He is Knower of the innermost thoughts.

إِذْ يُرِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَاصِكِ قَلِيلًا وَلَوْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ كَثِيرًا لَفَاشَلْتُمْ
وَلَتَنْتَهَرَنَّ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَٰكِنِ اللَّهُ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ
الضُّرُورِ (٤٣)

8:44. And when the time came and you faced them, He made them appear fewer in your eyes, and made you appear fewer in their eyes as well. For **ALLAH** willed to carry out a certain plan that was pre-decreed

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُ اللَّهُ إِذِ التَّقَيْنْتُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي
أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضَىٰ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا وَإِلَىٰ اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ
(٤٤)

by Him. All decisions are made by **ALLAH**.

8:45. O you who believe, when you encounter an army, you shall hold fast and commemorate **ALLAH** frequently, that you may succeed.

8:46. You shall obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, and do not dispute among yourselves, lest you fail and scatter your strength. You shall steadfastly persevere. **ALLAH** is with those who steadfastly persevere.

8:47. Do not be like those who left their homes grudgingly, only to show off, and in fact discouraged others from following the path of **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything they do.

The devil Sees Allah's Invisible Soldiers

8:48. The devil had adorned their works in their eyes, and said, "You cannot be defeated by any people today," and "I will be fighting along with you." But as soon as the two armies faced each other, he turned back on his heels and fled, saying, "I disown you. I see what you do not see. I am afraid of **ALLAH**. **ALLAH**'s retribution is awesome."

8:49. The hypocrites and those who harbored doubt in their hearts said, "These people are deceived by their religion." However, if one puts his trust in **ALLAH**, then **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

8:50. If you could only see those who disbelieved when the angels put them to death! They will beat them on their faces and their rear ends: (The angels will say) "Taste the retribution of Hell.

8:51. "This is a consequence of what your hands have sent forth. **ALLAH** is never unjust towards the creatures."

8:52. This is the same fate as that of Pharaoh's people and those who disbelieved before them. They rejected **ALLAH**'s revelations, and **ALLAH** punished them for their sins. **ALLAH** is powerful, and His retribution is severe.

8:53. **ALLAH** does not change a blessing He has bestowed upon any people unless they themselves decide to change. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

8:54. Such was the case with the people of Pharaoh and others before them. They first rejected the signs of their Lord. Consequently, we annihilated them for their sins. We drowned Pharaoh's people; the wicked were consistently punished.

8:55. The worst creatures in the sight of **ALLAH** are those who disbelieved; they cannot believe.

8:56. You reach agreements with them, but they violate their agreements every time; they are not righteous.

8:57. Therefore, if you encounter them in war, you shall set them up as a deterrent example for those who come after them, that they may take heed.

8:58. When you are betrayed by a group of people, you shall mobilize against them in the same manner.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (٤٥)

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ
وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ (٤٦)

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَأَرْهَاءَ إِلَى النَّاسِ
وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ (٤٧)

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ
النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ فَاكْبَرُوا تَرَاعَتِ الْفِتْنَانِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقَبَيْهِ
وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ
شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٤٨)

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُبْتَغُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَوَاهُ لَا دِينَ لَهُمْ
وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٤٩)

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ
وَأُذُنَهُمْ وَذُقُوا عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ (٥٠)

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ (٥١)

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٥٢)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا
بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ (٥٣)

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَعْرَفْنَاهُ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلَّ كَاذِبٍ ظَالِمٍ
(٥٤)

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥٥)

الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ
لَا يَتَّقُونَ (٥٦)

فَمَا تَتَّقُهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَدَّكُرُونَ (٥٧)

وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَأَنْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

ALLAH does not love the betrayers.

8:59. Let not those who disbelieve think that they can get away with it; they can never escape.

Believers Should Always Be Prepared To Face The Enemies

8:60. You shall prepare for them all the power you can muster, and all the equipment you can mobilize, that you may frighten the enemies of **ALLAH**, your enemies, as well as others who are not known to you; **ALLAH** knows them. Whatever you spend in the cause of **ALLAH** will be repaid to you generously, without the least injustice.

8:61. If they resort to peace, so shall you, and put your trust in **ALLAH**. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

8:62. If they want to deceive you, then **ALLAH** will suffice you. He will help you with His support, and with the believers.

8:63. He has reconciled the hearts (of the believers). Had you spent all the money on Earth, you could not reconcile their hearts. But **ALLAH** did reconcile them. He is Almighty, Most Wise.

8:64. O you prophet, sufficient for you is **ALLAH** and the believers who have followed you.

8:65. O you prophet, you shall exhort the believers to fight. If there are twenty of you who are steadfast, they can defeat two hundred, and a hundred of you can defeat a thousand of those who disbelieved. That is because they are people who do not understand.

8:66. Now (that many new people have joined you) **ALLAH** has made it easier for you, for He knows that you are not as strong as you used to be. Henceforth, a hundred steadfast believers can defeat two hundred, and a thousand of you can defeat two thousand by **ALLAH's** leave. **ALLAH** is with those who steadfastly persevere.

8:67. Not even the prophet can acquire captives unless he participates in the fighting on Earth. You people are seeking the materials of this world, while **ALLAH** advocates the Hereafter. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

8:68. If it were not for a predetermined decree from **ALLAH**, you would have suffered, on account of what you took, a terrible retribution.

8:69. Therefore, eat from the spoils you have earned, that which is lawful and good, and observe **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

8:70. O you prophet, tell the prisoners of war in your hands, "If **ALLAH** knew of anything good in your hearts, He would have given you better than anything you have lost, and would have forgiven you. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful."

8:71. And if they want to betray you, they have already betrayed **ALLAH**. This is why He made them

يُحِبُّ الْخَائِبِينَ (٥٨)

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ (٥٩)

وَأَعِدُوا لَهُمْ مَا أَشْتَكْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ
بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَعَآخِرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفِّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ
لَا تظْلَمُونَ (٦٠)

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْتَنِحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ (٦١)

وَإِنْ يَرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي أَيْدَكَ
بِنَصْرِهِ وَإِلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٦٢)

وَأَلْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٦٣)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٦٤)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرَضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ
عَشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ
يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ (٦٥)

الَّذِينَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ
مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا
أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ (٦٦)

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَى حَتَّى يَفْخِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ
عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٦٧)

لَوْ لَا كِتَابٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ
(٦٨)

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ
(٦٩)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلُوبَ مَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ الْأَسْرَى إِنْ يَعْلمَ اللَّهُ فِي
قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا أَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٧٠)

وَإِنْ يَرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ

the losers. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

8:72. Surely, those who believed, and emigrated, and strove with their money and their lives in the cause of **ALLAH**, as well as those who hosted them and gave them refuge, and supported them, they are allies of one another. As for those who believe, but do not emigrate with you, you do not owe them any support, until they do emigrate. However, if they need your help, as brethren in faith, you shall help them, except against people with whom you have signed a peace treaty. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

8:73. Those who disbelieved are allies of one another. Unless you keep these commandments, there will be chaos on Earth, and terrible corruption.

8:74. Those who believed and emigrated, and strove in the cause of **ALLAH**, as well as those who hosted them and gave them refuge, and supported them, these are the true believers. They have deserved forgiveness and a generous recompense.

8:75. Those who believed afterwards, and emigrated, and strove with you, they belong with you. Those who are related to each other shall be the first to support each other, in accordance with **ALLAH's** commandments. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٧١)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوَأُوا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَدَّعِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٧٢)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوا تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ (٧٣)

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوَأُوا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ (٧٤)

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْأَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٧٥)



No Bismillah³⁶

9:1. An ultimatum is herein issued from **ALLAH** and His messenger to the idol worshipers who enter into a treaty with you.

9:2. Therefore, roam the Earth freely for four months, and know that you cannot escape from **ALLAH**, and that **ALLAH** humiliates the disbelievers.

9:3. A proclamation is herein issued from **ALLAH** and His messenger to all the people on the great day of pilgrimage, that **ALLAH** has disowned the idol worshipers, and so did His messenger. Thus, if you repent, it would be better for you. But if you turn away, then know that you can never escape from **ALLAH**. Promise those who disbelieve a painful retribution.

9:4. If the idol worshipers sign a peace treaty with you, and do not violate it, nor band together with others against you, you shall fulfil your treaty with them until the expiration date. **ALLAH** loves the righteous.

بَرَاءَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (١)

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ (٢)

وَأَذِّنْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (٣)

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوا شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتَيْتُمُ الْيَهُودَ عَاهِدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مَدَّتِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

³⁶ The absence of Bismillah from this Sura is not only a profound sign from the Almighty Author of the Quran that this Sura has been tampered with, with 2 extra false verses, but also represents an awesome miracle in its own right. The Almighty has already put His stamp on the last verse – 9:127, by revealing the miracles granted to the current messenger.

يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ (٤)

9:5. Once the Sacred Months are past, (and they refuse to make peace) you may kill the idol worshipers when you encounter them, punish them, and resist every move they make. If they repent and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), you shall let them go. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

فَإِذَا انسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَخْضِرُوا أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ ۚ فَإِن تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٥)

9:6. If one of the idol worshipers sought safe passage with you, you shall grant him safe passage, so that he can hear the word of **ALLAH**, then send him back to his place of security. That is because they are people who do not know.

وَإِن أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٦)

9:7. How can the idol worshipers demand any pledge from **ALLAH** and from His messenger? Exempted are those who have signed a peace treaty with you at the Sacred Masjid. If they honor and uphold such a treaty, you shall uphold it as well. **ALLAH** loves the righteous.

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ فَمَا اسْتَقْبَلُوكُمْ فَأَتَقْتُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ (٧)

9:8. How can they (demand a pledge) when they never observed any rights of kinship between you and them, nor any covenant, if they ever had a chance to prevail. They pacified you with lip service, while their hearts were in opposition, and most of them are wicked.

كَيْفَ وَإِن يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۚ يُرْضَوْنَكُم بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَىٰ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ (٨)

9:9. They traded away **ALLAH**'s revelations for a cheap price. Consequently, they repulsed the people from His path. Miserable indeed is what they did!

اسْتَرَوْا بِبَيِّنَاتِ اللَّهِ قَبْلًا قَلِيلًا ۖ فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٩)

9:10. They never observe any rights of kinship towards any believer, nor do they uphold their covenants; these are the real transgressors.

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا ۗ وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ (١٠)

Repentance: The Precondition To Becoming A Believer

9:11. If they repent and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), then they are your brethren in religion. We thus explain the revelations for people who know.

فَإِن تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ ۗ وَنَقِصُوا الْأَيَّاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (١١)

9:12. If they violate their oaths after pledging to keep their covenants, and attack your religion, you may fight the disbelieving leaders – you are no longer bound by your covenant with them – that they may refrain.

وَإِن نَّكُفُّوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِن بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا ۗ إِنَّ سَبَأَ الْكُفْرِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَالَمُهُمْ ۖ يَنْتَهُونَ (١٢)

9:13. Would you not fight people who violated their treaties, tried to banish the messenger, and they are the ones who started the war in the first place? Are you afraid of them? **ALLAH** is the One you are supposed to fear, if you are believers.

أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ قَوْمًا نَّكُفُّوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُكُمْ وَأَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۗ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (١٣)

9:14. You shall fight them, for **ALLAH** will punish them at your hands, humiliate them, grant you victory over them, and cool the chests of the believers.

فَقَاتِلْهُمْ يَعْزِبُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (١٤)

9:15. He will also remove the rage from the (believers') hearts. **ALLAH** redeems whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

وَيُذِيبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (١٥)

The Inevitable Test For The Believers

9:16. Did you think that you will be left alone without

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَن تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنكُمْ

ALLAH distinguishing those among you who strive, and never ally themselves with **ALLAH's** enemies, or the enemies of His messenger, or the enemies of the believers? **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

9:17. The idol worshipers are not to frequent the masjids of **ALLAH**, while confessing their disbelief. These have nullified their works, and they will abide forever in Hell.

9:18. The only people to frequent **ALLAH's** masjids are those who believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day, and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and do not fear except **ALLAH**. These will surely be among the guided ones.

9:19. Have you considered the watering of the pilgrims and caring for the Sacred Masjid a substitute for believing in **ALLAH** and the Last Day, and striving in the cause of **ALLAH**? They are not equal in the sight of **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked people.

Good News For Striving Believers

9:20. Those who believe, emigrate, and strive in the cause of **ALLAH** with their money and their lives, are far greater in rank in the sight of **ALLAH**. These are the winners.

9:21. Their Lord gives them good news: mercy and approval from Him, and gardens where they rejoice in everlasting bliss.

9:22. Eternally they abide therein. **ALLAH** possesses a great recompense.

Important Criterion And Test For The Believers

9:23. O you who believe, do not ally yourselves even with your parents and your siblings, if they prefer disbelieving over believing. Those among you who ally themselves with them are transgressing.

Command To Sort Out Your Priorities

9:24. Proclaim: "If your parents, your children, your siblings, your spouses, your family, the money you have earned, a business you worry about, and the homes you cherish are more beloved to you than **ALLAH** and His messenger, and the striving in His cause, then just wait until **ALLAH** brings His judgment." **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked people.

9:25. **ALLAH** has granted you victory in many situations. But on the day of Hunayn, you became too proud of your great number. Consequently, it did not help you at all, and the spacious Earth became so straitened around you, that you turned around and fled.

9:26. Then **ALLAH** sent down contentment upon His messenger and upon the believers. And He sent down invisible soldiers; He thus punished those who disbelieved. This is the requital for the disbelievers.

وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٦)

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ (١٧)

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَحْشَأْ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ (١٨)

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوِنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٩)

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَكْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ (٢٠)

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ (٢١)

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ (٢٢)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا ءِآبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذْهُمْ مِّنكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٢٣)

قُلْ إِن كَانَ ءِآبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٢٤)

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَصَافَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ (٢٥)

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ حُنُودًا لَهُمْ نَزَلَهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلَّلَكَ جَزَاءَ الْكُفْرِينَ (٢٦)

9:27. Ultimately, **ALLAH** redeems whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ **اللَّهُ** مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ **وَاللَّهُ** غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ
(٢٧)

9:28. O you who believe, the idol worshipers are polluted; they shall not be permitted to approach the Sacred Masjid after this year. If you fear loss of income, **ALLAH** will shower you with His provisions, in accordance with His will. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا
الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا ۖ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ
يُغْنِيكُمْ **اللَّهُ** مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنِ شَاءَ ۗ إِنَّ **اللَّهَ** عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٢٨)

9:29. You shall fight back against those who do not believe in **ALLAH**, nor in the Last Day, nor do they prohibit what **ALLAH** and His messenger have prohibited, nor do they abide by the religion of truth – among those who received the scripture – until they pay the due tax, willingly or unwillingly.

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِ**اللَّهِ** وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا
حَرَّمَ **اللَّهُ** وَرَسُولُهُ ۖ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَن يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ (٢٩)

Jews And Christians Blaspheme Allah

9:30. The Jews said, "Ezra is the son of **ALLAH**," while the Christians said, "The Messiah (Jesus) is the son of **ALLAH**!" These are blasphemies uttered by their mouths. They thus match the blasphemies of those who have disbelieved in the past. **ALLAH** condemns them. They have surely deviated.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَزْرِيُّ بْنُ **اللَّهِ** وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ **اللَّهِ** ۗ
ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ
قَاتِلَهُمْ **اللَّهُ** ۗ أَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ (٣٠)

Idolatry Committed By Upholding The Religious Leaders Teachings

9:31. They have set up their religious leaders and scholars as lords, instead of **ALLAH**. Others deified the Messiah, son of Mary. They were all commanded to worship only one god. There is no god except He. Be He glorified, high above having any partners.

اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ **اللَّهِ** وَالْمَسِيحِ ابْنَ
مَرْيَمَ ۖ وَمِمَّا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيُعْبَدُوا **وَالنَّهَىٰ** وَحَدًّا ۗ **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ** ۖ سُبْحٰنَهُ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٣١)

9:32. They want to put out **ALLAH**'s light with their mouths, but **ALLAH** insists upon perfecting His light, in spite of the disbelievers.

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ **اللَّهِ** بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى **اللَّهُ** ۗ إِلَّا أَن يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ
وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ (٣٢)

This Is The First Of The Three Occurrences Of A Verse In This Subject Under The Miracle Of 3

9:33. He is the One who sent His messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth, and will make it dominate all religions, in spite of the idol worshipers.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ **بِالْهُدَىٰ** وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَىٰ الدِّينِ
كُلِّهِ ۖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ (٣٣)

9:34. O you who believe, many religious leaders and preachers take the people's money illicitly, and repel from the path of **ALLAH**. Those who hoard the gold and silver, and do not spend them in the cause of **ALLAH**, promise them a painful retribution.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لِيَآكُلُوا
أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَطِيلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ **اللَّهِ** ۗ وَالَّذِينَ
يَكْتَنُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ **اللَّهِ** فَبَشِّرْهُمْ
بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (٣٤)

9:35. The day will come when (their gold and silver) will be heated in the fire of Hell, then used to burn their foreheads, their sides, and their backs: "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you have hoarded."

يَوْمَ يَخْسَىٰ عَلَيْهِمَا فِي نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ فُتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ
وَوُظُّهُرُهُمْ ۗ هٰذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْتُمُونَ (٣٥)

Allah's System: Twelve Months Per Year

9:36. The count of months, as far as **ALLAH** is concerned, is twelve. This has been **ALLAH**'s law, since the day He created the Heavens and the Earth. Four of them are sacred. This is the perfect religion; you shall

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ **اللَّهِ** اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ **اللَّهِ** يَوْمَ
خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ۗ ذٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۗ

not wrong your souls (by fighting) during the Sacred Months. However, you may declare all-out war against the idol worshippers (even during the Sacred Months), when they declare all-out war against you, and know that **ALLAH** is on the side of the righteous.³⁷

Altering The Sacred Months

9:37. Altering the Sacred Months is a sign of excessive disbelief; it augments the straying of those who have disbelieved. They alternate the Sacred Months and the regular months, while preserving the number of months consecrated by **ALLAH**. They thus violate what **ALLAH** has consecrated. Their evil works are adorned in their eyes. **ALLAH** does not guide the disbelieving people.³⁸

9:38. O you who believe, when you are told, "Mobilize in the cause of **ALLAH**," why do you become heavily attached to the ground? Have you chosen this worldly life in place of the Hereafter? The materials of this world, compared to the Hereafter, are nil.

9:39. Unless you mobilize, He will commit you to painful retribution and substitute other people in your place; you can never hurt Him in the least. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

Allah's Invisible Soldiers

9:40. If you fail to support him (the messenger), **ALLAH** has already supported him. Thus, when the disbelievers chased him, and he was one of two in the cave, he said to his friend, "Do not worry; **ALLAH** is with us." **ALLAH** then sent down contentment and security upon him, and supported him with invisible soldiers. He made the word of the disbelievers lowly. **ALLAH's** word reigns supreme. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

9:41. You shall readily mobilize, light or heavy, and strive with your money and your lives in the cause of **ALLAH**. This is better for you, if you only knew.

The Sedentary

9:42. If there were a quick material gain, and a short journey, they would have followed you. But the striving is just too much for them. They will swear by **ALLAH**: "If we could, we would have mobilized with you." They thus hurt themselves, and **ALLAH** knows that they are liars.

9:43. **ALLAH** has pardoned you: why did you give them permission (to stay behind), before you could distinguish those who are truthful from the liars?

فَلَا تَقْتُلُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۖ وَقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَمَا
يَقْتُلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً ۖ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ (٣٦)

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ ۖ يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ يُجْلُونَ عَمَّا
عَامًا وَيَحْزِنُونَ ۖ عَامًّا لِيُوْا إِطْوَأَ عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُجْلُوا مَا حَرَّمَ
اللَّهُ ۖ زَيْنٌ لَهُمْ سُوءٌ أَعْمَلَهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ (٣٧)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَا كُنتُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمُ أَنْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
أَتَأْتِكُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ۖ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ ۖ فَمَا
مَتَّعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٣٨)

إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا
تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٣٩)

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ ۖ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ
إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا ۖ فَأَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى ۖ وَكَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ (٤٠)

انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا ۖ وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ ۖ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٤١)

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَآتَبَعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْشُّقَّةُ وَسِيَّخِلْفُونَ ۖ بِاللَّهِ لَوْ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ (٤٢)

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذْنَتْ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَّبِعِنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا
وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ (٤٣)

³⁷ The word "month" is mentioned in the Quran 12 times, and "day" 365 times.

³⁸ The Sacred Months according to the corrupted Muslim World are Rajab, Zul-Qe'dah, Zul-Hijjah, and Muharram (7th, 11th, 12th and 1st months of the Islamic Calendar). A careful study of the Quran, however, reveals that they should be Zul-Hijjah, Muharram, Safar, and Rabi I (12th, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd months).

9:44. Those who truly believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day do not ask your permission to evade the opportunity to strive with their money and their lives. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the righteous.

9:45. The only people who wish to be excused are those who do not really believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day. Their hearts are full of doubt, and their doubts cause them to waver.

9:46. Had they really wanted to mobilize, they would have prepared for it thoroughly. But **ALLAH** disliked their participation, so He discouraged them; they were told, "Stay behind with those who are staying behind."

9:47. Had they mobilized with you, they would have created confusion, and would have caused disputes and divisions among you. Some of you were apt to listen to them. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the transgressors.

9:48. They sought to spread confusion among you in the past, and confounded matters for you. However, the truth ultimately prevails, and **ALLAH's** plan is carried out, in spite of them.

9:49. Some of them would say, "Give me permission (to stay behind); do not impose such a hardship on me." In fact, they have thus incurred a terrible hardship; Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

9:50. If something good happens to you, they hurt, and if an affliction befalls you, they say, "We told you so," as they turn away rejoicing.

9:51. Say, "Nothing happens to us, except what **ALLAH** has decreed for us. He is our Lord and Master. In **ALLAH** the believers shall trust."

9:52. Say, "You can only expect for us one of two good things (victory or martyrdom), while we expect for you condemnation from **ALLAH** and retribution from Him, or at our hands. Therefore, wait, and we will wait along with you."

9:53. Say, "Spend, willingly or unwillingly. Nothing will be accepted from you, for you are evil people."

9:54. What prevented the acceptance of their spending is that they disbelieved in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and when they observed the Salat (Contact Prayer), they observed them lazily, and when they gave to charity, they did so grudgingly.³⁹

9:55. Do not be impressed by their money, or their children. **ALLAH** causes these to be sources of retribution for them in this life, and (when they die) their souls depart while they are disbelievers.

9:56. They swear by **ALLAH** that they belong with you, while they do not belong with you; they are divisive people.

لَا يَسْتَعِزُّنَكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ (٤٤)

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَعِزُّنَكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُدْعُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَرْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ (٤٥)

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللهُ انْبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ (٤٦)

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُواكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا وُضِعُوا لِلْكُفْرِ يَبْغُونَكُمْ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَعَّونَ لَهُمْ وَاللهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ (٤٧)

لَقَدْ ابْتِغَوْا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللهِ وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ (٤٨)

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِي وَلَا تَفْتِنِي أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ (٤٩)

إِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ فَسُئِرُهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا أَوْهُمْ فَارْحُونَ (٥٠)

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (٥١)

قُلْ هَلْ تَرْبِصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنِيَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرْبِصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ (٥٢)

قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ إِنْ كُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَالْسِيقِينَ (٥٣)

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ (٥٤)

فَلَا تُخْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ (٥٥)

وَيُخْلِفُونَ بِاللهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِمِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ (٥٦)

³⁹ The Salat (Contact Prayer) existed before the Quran, and were handed down from Abraham (see verse 22:78).

9:57. If they could find a refuge, or caves, or a hiding place, they would go to it, rushing.

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأًا أَوْ مَخْرَجًا أَوْ مَدَّخَلًا لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ
(٥٧)

9:58. Some of them criticize your distribution of the charities; if they are given therefrom, they become satisfied, but if they are not given therefrom, they become objectors.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَلْمُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِن أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِن لَّمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَحْطُونَ (٥٨)

9:59. They should be satisfied with what ALLAH and His messenger have given them. They should have said, "ALLAH suffices us. ALLAH will provide for us from His bounties, and so will His messenger. We are seeking only ALLAH."

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ (٥٩)

Distribution System For Charities

9:60. Charities shall go to the poor, the needy, the workers who collect them, the new converts, to free the slaves, to those burdened by sudden expenses, in the cause of ALLAH, and to the traveling alien. Such is ALLAH's commandment. ALLAH is Omniscient, Most Wise.

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَبْدِيِّنَ وَالْحُرِّينَ وَاللَّذِينَ فِي أَيْمَانِنَا إِذَا كَانُوا عَالِينَ وَالْحُرِّينَ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمِنْهُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّشْرِكُونَ (٦٠)

9:61. Some of them hurt the prophet by saying, "He is all ears!" Say, "It is better for you that he listens to you. He believes in ALLAH, and trusts the believers. He is a mercy for those among you who believe." Those who hurt ALLAH's messenger have incurred a painful retribution.

وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أذُنٌ خَيْرٌ لِّكُم مِّن يَدَيْهِ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خَيْرٌ مِّنكُمْ وَاللَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٦١)

9:62. They swear by ALLAH to you, to please you, when ALLAH and His messenger are more worthy of pleasing, if they are really believers.

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضَوْهُ إِذْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ (٦٢)

Retribution For Opposing Allah And His Messenger

9:63. Did they not know that anyone who opposes ALLAH and His messenger has incurred the fire of Hell forever? This is the worst humiliation.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَن يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ أَجْرُ الْعَظِيمِ (٦٣)

The Hypocrites

9:64. The hypocrites worry that a Sura may be revealed exposing what is inside their hearts. Say, "Go ahead and mock. ALLAH will expose exactly what you are afraid of."

يَحْذَرُ الْمُتَلَفِقُونَ أَن تُنزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَهْرِعُوا إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَا تَحْذَرُونَ (٦٤)

9:65. If you ask them, they would say, "We were only mocking and kidding." Say, "Do you realize that you are mocking ALLAH, and His revelations, and His messenger?"

وَلَيْسَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ يَا آلِهَةَ وَعَائِلَتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٦٥)

9:66. Do not apologize. You have disbelieved after having believed. If we pardon some of you, we will punish others among you, as a consequence of their wickedness.

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِن نَّعَفَ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِّنكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَائِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ (٦٦)

9:67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women belong with each other – they advocate evil and prohibit righteousness, and they are stingy. They forgot ALLAH, so He forgot them. The hypocrites are truly wicked.

الْمُتَلَفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّن بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ كَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ هُمُ الْفٰلسِقُونَ (٦٧)

9:68. ALLAH promises the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, as well as the disbelievers, the fire of Hell, wherein they abide forever. It suffices them.

وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدِّينَ وَالْآيَاتِ لِلْكَذِبِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٦٨)

ALLAH has condemned them; they have incurred an everlasting retribution.

Always Remember Your Lord

9:69. Some of those before you were stronger than you, and possessed more money and children. They became preoccupied with their material possessions. Similarly, you have become preoccupied with your material possessions, just like those before you have become preoccupied. You have become totally heedless, just as they were heedless. Such are the people who nullify their works, both in this world and in the Hereafter; they are the losers.

The Losers

9:70. Have they not learned anything from the previous generations; the people of Noah, `Aad, Thamoud, the people of Abraham, the dwellers of Midyan, and the evildoers (of Sodom and Gomorrah)? Their messengers went to them with clear proofs. **ALLAH** never wronged them; they are the ones who wronged their own souls.

The Winners

9:71. The believing men and women are allies of one another. They advocate righteousness and forbid evil, they observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and they obey **ALLAH** and His messenger. These will be showered by **ALLAH's** mercy. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

9:72. **ALLAH** promises the believing men and the believing women gardens with flowing streams, wherein they abide forever, and magnificent mansions in the gardens of Eden. And **ALLAH's** blessings and approval are even greater. This is the greatest triumph.

You Shall Be Stern With The Disbelievers

9:73. O you prophet, strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern in dealing with them. Their destiny is Hell; what a miserable abode!

9:74. They swear by **ALLAH** that they never said it, although they have uttered the word of disbelief; they have disbelieved after becoming submitters. In fact, they gave up what they never had. They have rebelled even though **ALLAH** and His messenger have showered them with His grace and provisions. If they repent, it would be best for them. But if they turn away, **ALLAH** will commit them to painful retribution in this life and in the Hereafter. They will find no one on Earth to be their lord and master.

9:75. Some of them even pledged: "If **ALLAH** showered us with His grace, we would be charitable, and would lead a righteous life."

9:76. But when He did shower them with His provisions, they became stingy, and turned away in aversion.

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالاً
وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَنْتَعَمُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَنْتَعَمُوا بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا
اسْتَنْتَعَمَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُضِعْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاطَبُوا
أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ (٦٩)

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ
(٧٠)

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْتُرُونَ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ
الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٧١)

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ
أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (٧٢)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ جِهَادِ الْكُفَّارِ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَأَغْلظَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسِسُ الصَّيْرُ (٧٣)

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا وَبَعَدَ
إِسْلَامَهُمْ وَهُمْ أُولُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فِئَانِ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا
يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ (٧٤)

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنَ عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ أَرَادْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ الْتَصَدَّقَنَ وَلَكُنَّ
مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٧٥)

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ (٧٦)

9:77. Consequently, He plagued them with hypocrisy in their hearts, till the day they meet Him. This is because they broke their promises to **ALLAH**, and because of their lying.

9:78. Do they not realize that **ALLAH** knows their secrets, and their conspiracies, and that **ALLAH** is the Knower of all secrets?

9:79. Those who criticize the generous believers for giving too much, and ridicule the poor (believers) for giving too little, **ALLAH** despises them. They have incurred a painful retribution.

Asking Forgiveness For Disbelievers Is In Vain

9:80. Whether you ask forgiveness for them, or do not ask forgiveness for them – even if you ask forgiveness for them seventy times – **ALLAH** will not forgive them. This is because they disbelieve in **ALLAH** and His messenger. **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked people.⁴⁰

9:81. The sedentary rejoiced in their staying behind the messenger of **ALLAH**, and hated to strive with their money and their lives in the cause of **ALLAH**. They said, "Let us not mobilize in this heat!" Say, "The fire of Hell is much hotter," if they could only comprehend.

9:82. Let them laugh a little, and cry a lot. This is the requital for the sins they have earned.

9:83. If **ALLAH** returns you to a situation where they ask your permission to mobilize with you, you shall say, "You will never again mobilize with me, nor will you ever fight with me against any enemy. For you have chosen to be with the sedentary in the first place. Therefore, you must stay with the sedentary."

9:84. You shall not observe the funeral prayer for any of them when he dies, nor shall you stand at his grave. They have disbelieved in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and died in a state of wickedness.

Worldly Materials Are Nil

9:85. Do not be impressed by their money or their children; **ALLAH** causes these to be sources of misery for them in this world, and their souls depart as disbelievers.

9:86. When a Sura is revealed, stating: "Believe in **ALLAH**, and strive with His messenger," even the strong among them say, "Let us stay behind!"

9:87. They chose to be with the sedentary. Consequently, their hearts were sealed, and thus, they cannot comprehend.

True Believers Are Eager To Strive

فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا **اللَّهَ** مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ (٧٧)

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ **اللَّهَ** يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ **اللَّهَ** عَلَّمَهُ الْغَيْبِ (٧٨)

الَّذِينَ يَلْمُزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ **اللَّهُ** مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٧٩)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ **اللَّهُ** لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِ**اللَّهِ** وَرَسُولِهِ وَ**اللَّهُ** لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ (٨٠)

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ **اللَّهِ** وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ **اللَّهِ** وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ (٨١)

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (٨٢)
فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ **اللَّهُ** إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَشَدُّوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تُخْرَجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَلْفِينَ (٨٣)

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِ**اللَّهِ** وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ (٨٤)

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ **اللَّهُ** أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ (٨٥)

وَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةَ **اللَّهِ** وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذِنَكَ أُولُو الطَّلُوفِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا آذَنْتَ كُنْ مَعَ الْفَاقِعِينَ (٨٦)
رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ (٨٧)

⁴⁰ If Muhammad could not intercede on behalf of his own uncles and cousins, what makes strangers who never met him think that he will intercede on their behalf? Abraham could not intercede on behalf of his father, nor could Noah intercede on behalf of his son (see verses 11:46 and 60:4).

9:88. As for the messenger and those who believed with him, they eagerly strive with their money and their lives. These have deserved all the good things; they are the winners.

لَكِنَّ الرُّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٨٨)

9:89. **ALLAH** has prepared for them gardens with flowing streams, wherein they abide forever. This is the greatest triumph.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (٨٩)

9:90. There are some of the Arabs who made up excuses in order to seek your permission to stay behind. This is indicative of their rejection of **ALLAH** and His messenger – they stay behind. Indeed, those who disbelieve among them have incurred a painful retribution.

وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٩٠)

9:91. Not to be blamed are those who are weak, or ill, or do not find anything to offer, so long as they remain devoted to **ALLAH** and His messenger. The righteous among them shall not be blamed. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا
يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ
سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٩١)

9:92. Also excused are those who come to you wishing to be included with you, but you tell them, "I do not have anything to carry you on." They then turn back with tears in their eyes, genuinely saddened that they could not afford to contribute.

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا اتَّوَكَّلُوا لَمْ يُخِيلَهُمْ فَذَلِكُمْ لَا أَجْرَ مَا أَخْبَلَكُمْ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا
يُنْفِقُونَ (٩٢)

9:93. The blame is on those who ask your permission to stay behind, even though they have resources. They have chosen to be with the sedentary. Consequently, **ALLAH** has sealed their hearts, and thus, they do not attain any knowledge.

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رَضُوا بِأَنْ
يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
(٩٣)

Hard Times Serve To Expose The Hypocrites

9:94. They apologize to you when you return to them (from battle). Say, "Do not apologize; we no longer trust you. **ALLAH** has informed us about you." **ALLAH** will see your works, and so will the messenger, then you will be returned to the Knower of all secrets and declarations, then He will inform you of everything you had done.

يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ إِيَّكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ
لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ
وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تَوَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٩٤)

9:95. They will swear by **ALLAH** to you, when you return to them, that you may disregard them. Do disregard them. They are polluted, and their destiny is Hell, as a requital for the sins they have earned.

سَيَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِنَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ
فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءً بِمَا
كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (٩٥)

9:96. They swear to you, that you may pardon them. Even if you pardon them, **ALLAH** does not pardon such wicked people.

يَخْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِن تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ (٩٦)

The Arabs Are Worst In Disbelief

9:97. The Arabs are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and the most likely to ignore the laws that **ALLAH** has revealed to His messenger. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٩٧)

9:98. Some Arabs consider their spending (in the cause of Allah) to be a loss, and even wait in anticipation that a disaster may hit you. It is they who will incur the worst disaster. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ
الدَّوَابِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ذَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٩٨)

9:99. Other Arabs do believe in **ALLAH** and the Last

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ

Day, and consider their spending to be a means towards **ALLAH**, and a means of supporting the messenger. Indeed, it will bring them nearer; **ALLAH** will admit them into His mercy. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

9:100. As for the early vanguards who immigrated (Muhajerin), and the supporters who gave them refuge (Ansar) and those who followed them in righteousness, **ALLAH** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. He has prepared for them gardens with flowing streams, wherein they abide forever. This is the greatest triumph.

Retribution Doubled For The Hypocrites

9:101. Among the Arabs around you, there are hypocrites. Also, among the city dwellers, there are those who are accustomed to hypocrisy. You do not know them, but we know them. We will double the retribution for them, then they end up committed to a terrible retribution.

9:102. There are others who have confessed their sins; they have mixed good deeds with bad deeds. **ALLAH** will redeem them, for **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Messengers Allowed To Accept Charity To Purify The Sinners

9:103. Take from their money a charity to purify them and sanctify them. And encourage them, for your encouragement reassures them. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

9:104. Do they not realize that **ALLAH** accepts the repentance of His worshipers, and takes the charities, and that **ALLAH** is the Redeemer, Most Merciful?

Righteous Works Are Witnessed By Allah, The Messenger, And The Believers

9:105. Say, "Work righteousness; **ALLAH** will see your work, and so will His messenger and the believers. Ultimately, you will be returned to the Knower of all secrets and declarations, then He will inform you of everything you had done.

9:106. Others are waiting for **ALLAH's** decision; He may punish them, or He may redeem them. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Do Not Allow The Hypocrites Into The Masjid

9:107. There are those who abuse the masjid by practicing idol worship, dividing the believers, and providing comfort to those who opposed **ALLAH** and His messenger. They solemnly swear: "Our intentions are honorable!" **ALLAH** bears witness that they are

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمْ الَّذِي يَصْعَدُونَ فِيهِ السَّمَاءُ كَالسَّمَانِ الْمُغْفَرِ الَّذِي هُوَ رِجٌّ مُنْقَلَبٌ كَالْحَبِّ الْمُغْفَرِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ عَظِيمِ ۗ (٩٩)

وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَدَّمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِحُسْنٍ ۚ وَرِضَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (١٠٠)

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُتَشَفِّعُونَ ۚ وَمِنَ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَىٰ النَّفَقَاتِ ۚ لَا يَخْلَعْنَ حُنُوفَهُمْ سَاعِدَاتِهِمْ ۚ سَعَدَ لَهُمْ مَّرَاتِنُهُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ يُدْرُونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ (١٠١)

وَأَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ صِلَةً وَأَخْرَجُوا سِيئًا ۚ عَسَىٰ اللّٰهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١٠٢)

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا ۚ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (١٠٣)

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ ۚ وَأَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٠٤)

وَقُلْ أَعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَىٰ اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (١٠٥)

وَأَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ صِلَةً ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (١٠٦)

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرًّا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِزْوَادًا لِّمَن حَارَبَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ مَن قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ (١٠٧)

liars.⁴¹

Do Not Pray In Those Masjids

9:108. You shall never pray in such a masjid. A masjid that is established on the basis of righteousness from the first day is more worthy of your praying therein. In it, there are people who love to be purified. **ALLAH** loves those who purify themselves.

9:109. Is one who establishes his building on the basis of reverencing **ALLAH** and to gain His approval better, or one who establishes his building on the brink of a crumbling cliff, that falls down with him into the fire of Hell? **ALLAH** does not guide the transgressing people.

9:110. Such a building that they have established remains a source of doubt in their hearts, until their hearts are stilled. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Believers Are Created To Serve Allah

9:111. **ALLAH** has bought from the believers their lives and their money in exchange for Paradise. Thus, they fight in the cause of **ALLAH**, willing to kill and get killed. Such is His truthful pledge in the Torah, the Gospel, and the Quran – and who fulfils His pledge better than **ALLAH**? You shall rejoice in making such an exchange. This is the greatest triumph.

The Traits Of The Believers

9:112. They are the repenters, the worshipers, the praisers, the meditators, the bowing and prostrating, the advocators of righteousness and forbidders of evil, and the keepers of **ALLAH's** laws. Give good news to such believers.

9:113. Neither the prophet, nor those who believe shall ask forgiveness for the idol worshipers, even if they were their nearest of kin, once they realize that they are destined for Hell.

9:114. The only reason Abraham asked forgiveness for his father was that he had promised him to do so. But as soon as he realized that he was an enemy of **ALLAH**, he disowned him. Abraham was extremely kind, clement.

9:115. **ALLAH** does not send any people astray, after He had guided them, without first pointing out for them what to expect. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

9:116. To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth. He controls life and death. You have none beside **ALLAH** as a Lord and Supporter.

9:117. **ALLAH** has redeemed the prophet, and the immigrants (Muhajireen) and the supporters who

لَا تَقُومُ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَنَسْجِدَ أَسْسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ
أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا وَجْهَ اللَّهِ يَحِبُّ
الْمُطَهَّرِينَ (١٠٨)

أَقِمْنَ أَسْسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَىٰ تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ
أَسْسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَىٰ شِقَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَأَنهَارِ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٠٩)

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (١١٠)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ
يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي
التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ
فَأَنْتُمْ بَشُورًا يَبِيعُكُمْ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ
(١١١)

الَّذِينَ بَدَلُوا الْعِبَادَةَ وَالْحَمِيدُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ
السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١١٢)

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ
كَانُوا أَوْلَىٰ لِقُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أُصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
(١١٣)

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَن مَّوَدَّةٍ وَعَدَّهَا بِآيَةٍ فَلَمَّا
تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ
(١١٤)

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا
يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (١١٥)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعْجِزُ وَيُؤَيِّتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ (١١٦)

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي

⁴¹ Any masjid where the practices are not devoted absolutely to Allah ALONE belongs to satan, not Allah. For example, mentioning the names of Abraham, Muhammad, and/or Ali in the Azaan and/or the Salat prayers violates Allah's commandments in 72:18. Unfortunately, this is a common idolatrous practice throughout the corrupted Muslim world.

hosted them and gave them refuge (Ansar), who followed him during the difficult times. That is when the hearts of some of them almost wavered. But He has redeemed them, for He is Compassionate towards them, Most Merciful.

Reward For Striving With The Messenger Till The End

9:118. Also (redeemed were) the three who stayed behind. The spacious Earth became so straitened for them, that they almost gave up all hope for themselves. Finally, they realized that there was no escape from **ALLAH**, except to Him. He then redeemed them that they may repent. **ALLAH** is the Redeemer, Most Merciful.

9:119. O you who believe, you shall reverence **ALLAH**, and be among the truthful.

9:120. Neither the dwellers of the city, nor the Arabs around them, shall seek to stay behind the messenger of **ALLAH** (when he mobilizes for war). Nor shall they give priority to their own affairs over supporting him. This is because they do not suffer any thirst, or any effort, or hunger in the cause of **ALLAH**, or take a single step that enrages the disbelievers, or inflict any hardship upon the enemy, without having it written down for them as a credit. **ALLAH** never fails to recompense those who work righteousness.

9:121. Nor do they incur any expense, small or large, nor do they cross any valley, without having the credit written down for them. **ALLAH** will surely reward them generously for their works.

The Importance Of Religious Education

9:122. When the believers mobilize, not all of them shall do so. A few from each group shall mobilize by devoting their time to studying the religion. Thus, they can pass the knowledge on to their people when they return, that they may remain religiously informed.

9:123. O you who believe, you shall fight the disbelievers who attack you – let them find you stern – and know that **ALLAH** is with the righteous.

The Hypocrites

9:124. When a Sura was revealed, some of them would say, "Did this Sura strengthen the faith of anyone among you?" Indeed, it did strengthen the faith of those who believed, and they rejoice in any revelation.

9:125. As for those who harbored doubts in their hearts, it actually added unholiness to their unholiness, and they died as disbelievers.

9:126. Do they not see that they suffer from exacting trials every year once or twice? Yet, they consistently fail to repent, and fail to take heed?

Profound Stamp Of Allah In The Last Verse In This Chapter – Completely Exposing The Distorters

سَاعَةَ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١١٧)

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا صَافَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِهَا رَحَبَةٌ وَصَافَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَكَلَّمُوا اللَّهَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ (١١٨)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ (١١٩)

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَن رَّسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَن نَّفْسِهِ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطَّوْنُ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا إِلَّا كَتَبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ ءَعْمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٢٠)

وَلَا يَنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٢١)

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَآفَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ (١٢٢)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلظَةً وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ (١٢٣)

وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً مِنْهُمْ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَرَّادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ (١٢٤)

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ (١٢٥)

أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ (١٢٦)

9:127. Whenever a Sura was revealed, some of them would look at each other as if to say: "Does anyone see you?" Then they left. Thus, **ALLAH** has diverted their hearts, for they are people who do not comprehend.

وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً تَنْظُرُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَى لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ **اللَّهِ** قُلُوبَهُمْ بِلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ (١٢٧)



سُورَةُ يُونُسَ

Jonah (Younus)

Verses
109

بِسْمِ **اللَّهِ** الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

10:1. A.L.R. These (letters) are the proofs of this book of wisdom.

الرَّ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ **الْكِتَابِ** **الْحَكِيمِ** (١)

10:2. Is it too much of a wonder for the people that we inspired a man like them? He (was inspired to say), "You shall warn the people, and give good news to those who believe that they have attained a position of prominence at their Lord." The disbelievers said, "This is a clever magician!"

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ **قَالَ** الْكٰفِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسٰحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ (٢)

10:3. Your Lord is **ALLAH** who created the Heavens and the Earth in six days, then assumed all authority over the throne. He controls all matters. There is no intercessor, except in accordance with His will. Such is **ALLAH** your Lord. You shall worship Him. Would you not take heed?

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ **اللَّهُ** الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَدْبُرُ الْأَمْرَ مِمَّا مِّنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مَن بَعَدَ إِذْنِهِ **ذٰلِكُمْ** **اللَّهُ** رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ (٣)

10:4. To Him is your ultimate return, all of you. This is **ALLAH's** truthful promise. He initiates the creation, then repeats it, in order to reward those who believe and lead a righteous life, equitably. As for those who disbelieve, they incur hellish drinks, and a painful retribution for their disbelieving.

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَّ **اللَّهُ** حَقًّا أَنَّهُ يَبْدُؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ بِالْقِسْطِ **وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ** (٤)

10:5. He is the One who rendered the sun radiant, and the moon a light, and He designed its phases that you may learn to count the years and to calculate. **ALLAH** did not create all this, except for a specific purpose. He explains the revelations for people who know.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْأَجْسَابِ مَا خَلَقَ **اللَّهُ** ذٰلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ **يُفَصِّلُ** الْأَيَّٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (٥)

10:6. Surely, in the alternation of night and day, and what **ALLAH** created in the Heavens and the Earth, there are proofs for people who are righteous.

إِنَّ فِي آخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ **اللَّهُ** فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ (٦)

10:7. Those who are not expecting to meet us, and are preoccupied with this worldly life, and are content with it, and refuse to heed our proofs;

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ ءَايٰتِنَا غٰفِلُونَ (٧)

10:8. these have incurred Hell as their ultimate abode, as a consequence of their own works.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوٰلُهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (٨)

Allah Guides And Rewards The Believers

10:9. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, their Lord guides them, by virtue of their belief. Rivers will flow beneath them in the gardens of bliss.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ **تَجْرِي** مِّنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّٰتِ النَّعِيمِ (٩)

The Ultimate Prayer

10:10. Their prayer therein is: "Be You glorified, our god," their greeting therein is, "Peace," and their ultimate prayer is: "Praise be to **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe."

دَعْوٰلَهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ **اللَّهُمَّ** وَتَحِيَّاتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ **وَّءَاخِرُ** دَعْوٰلَهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِينَ (١٠)

10:11. If **ALLAH** hastened the retribution incurred by the people, the way they demand provisions, they would have been annihilated long ago. However, we leave those who do not believe in meeting us in their transgressions, blundering.

10:12. When adversity touches the human being, he implores us while lying down, or sitting, or standing up. But as soon as we relieve his adversity, he goes on as if he never implored us to relieve any hardship! The works of the transgressors are thus adorned in their eyes.

Lessons From The Past

10:13. Many a generation we have annihilated before you when they transgressed. Their messengers went to them with clear proofs, but they refused to believe. We thus requite the guilty people.

Now It Is Your Turn

10:14. Then we made you inheritors of the Earth after them, to see how you will do.

Every Letter Counted, Calculated And Divinely Designed

10:15. When our proven revelations are recited to them clearly, those who do not expect to meet us say, "Bring a Quran other than this, or change it!" Say, "I cannot possibly change it on my own. I simply follow what is revealed to me. I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the retribution of an awesome day."

10:16. Say, "Had **ALLAH** willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would you have known anything about it. I have lived among you a whole life before this (when the Quran had not been inspired to me). Do you not understand?"

10:17. Who is more evil than one who fabricates lies about **ALLAH**, or rejects His revelations. Certainly, the transgressors never succeed.

10:18. They worship beside **ALLAH** idols that possess no power to harm them or benefit them, and they say, "These are our intercessors at **ALLAH**!" Say, "Are you informing **ALLAH** of something He does not know in the Heavens or the Earth?" Be He glorified. He is The Most High; far above needing partners.

10:19. The people used to be one congregation, then they disputed. If it were not for a predetermined word from your Lord, they would have been judged immediately regarding their disputes.

Miracle Of The Quran Was To Be Unveiled After The Life Of Muhammad

10:20. They say, "How come no miracle came down to him from his Lord?" Say, "The future belongs to

وَلَوْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَلْسِنَةً سَأْتَمَتُوا بِآخْتَارِهِمْ لَقَدَأْتُمْ فِي غُيُوبِهِمْ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ الْأَشْجَارُ كَمَا تُنْفَخُ الشَّجَرَةُ يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْآبَاءِ أَلْفًا وَقَدِ اسْتُعْجِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلُهُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا لِمَنْ حَسِبَ أَنَّ يَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ لَا يَكْفُرُ بِمَا كَفَرَ وَلَا يَخْلَعُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْهُ خَلِيفًا بَدَلًا أَقْبَلْتُمْ بَيْعًا غَدِيرًا وَكَلِمَةً كَثِيرَةً مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ (١١)

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ غُصَّتَهُ مَرَّكَانَ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّهِ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٢)

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (١٣)

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ (١٤)

وَإِذَا تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا أَنْتَ بِفُزٍّ وَإِنْ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدَّلَهُ أَقُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِي إِنْ أَسْبَغَ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (١٥)

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا كَلَّوْهُ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا آذَنُكُمْ بِهِ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (١٦)

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ (١٧)

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (١٨)

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ (١٩)

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ

ALLAH; so wait, and I am waiting along with you." ⁴²

فَأَنْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ (٢٠)

The Unappreciative Humans

10:21. When we bestow mercy upon the people, after adversity had afflicted them, they immediately scheme against our revelations! Say, "**ALLAH**'s scheming is far more effective. For our messengers are recording everything you scheme."

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ صَرَاءٍ مَسْتَهْمِهِمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَشْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَكْرَهُونَ (٢١)

10:22. He is the One who moves you across the land and sea. You get onto the ships, and they sail smoothly in a nice breeze. Then, while rejoicing therein, a violent wind blows, and the waves surround them from every side and they thought that they would not survive. This is when they implore **ALLAH**, sincerely devoting their prayers to Him only: "If You only save us this time, we will be eternally appreciative."

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرْتُمْ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الْدِينِ لَئِنْ أَنْجَبْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ (٢٢)

10:23. But as soon as He saves them, they transgress on Earth, and oppose the truth. O people, your transgression is only to the detriment of your own souls. You remain preoccupied with this worldly life, then to us is your ultimate return, then we inform you of everything you had done.

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَبْتَاطِبُونَ النَّاسِ إِنَّمَا يُغِيكُمُ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَلَعُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٢٣)

10:24. The analogy of this worldly life is like this: we send down water from the sky to produce with it all kinds of plants from the Earth, and to provide food for the people and the animals. Then, just as the Earth is perfectly adorned, and its people think that they are in control thereof, our judgment comes by night or by day, leaving it completely barren, as if nothing existed the previous day. We thus explain the revelations for people who reflect.

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِنْ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَادِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَنْ لَمْ تَغْن بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (٢٤)

10:25. **ALLAH** invites to the abode of peace, and guides whoever wills (to be guided) in a straight path.

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٢٥)

Heaven And Hell Are Eternal

10:26. For the righteous, the reward will be multiplied manifold. Their faces will never experience any deprivation or shame. These are the dwellers of Paradise; they abide therein forever.

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْهُنْدِ وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٢٦)

10:27. As for those who earned sins, their requital is equivalent to their sin. Humiliation is their lot, and no one beside **ALLAH** can protect them. Their faces will seem overwhelmed by masses of dark night. They will be the dwellers of Hell; they abide therein forever.

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ يَبْتَاطِبُونَ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مِمَّا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٢٧)

Idols Disown Their Worshipers

10:28. On the day when we summon them all, we will say to those who worshipped idols, "We have summoned you, together with your idols." We will have them confront each other, and their idols will say to them, "We had no idea that you idolized us."

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَارًا تَغْبُونَ (٢٨)

⁴² See proofs in the Introduction.

10:29. "ALLAH suffices as a witness between us and you, that we were completely unaware of your worshipping us."

10:30. That is when each soul will examine everything it had done. They will be returned to ALLAH, their rightful Lord and Master, and the idols they had fabricated will disown them.

10:31. Say, "Who provides for you from the heaven and the Earth? Who controls all the hearing and the eyesight? Who produces the living from the dead, and the dead from the living? Who is in control of all things?" They would say, "ALLAH." Say, "Why then do you not observe the commandments?"

10:32. Such is ALLAH, your rightful Lord. What is there after the truth, except falsehood? How could you disregard all this?

10:33. This is what your Lord's decision does to those who choose to be wicked: they cannot believe.

فَكَذَّبَ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِيلِينَ
(٢٩)

هَذَا لِكَيْ تَتَّبِعُوا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مِمَّا آسَفَكْتُمْ وَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ
وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُفْتَرُونَ (٣٠)

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ مَنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ
وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ
وَمَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (٣١)

فَذَالِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا بَعَدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالَةُ أَلَمْ تَرَ
كَيْفَ قَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ
أُولَئِكَ إِلا كَذِبًا (٣٢)

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّقَتْ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
(٣٣)

Idols Are Powerless

10:34. Say, "Can any of your idols initiate creation, then repeat it?" Say, "ALLAH initiates the creation, then repeats it." How could you deviate?"

10:35. Say, "Does any of your idols guide to the truth?" Say, "ALLAH guides to the truth. Is one who guides to the truth more worthy of being followed, or one who does not guide, and needs guidance for himself? What is wrong with your judgment?"

10:36. Most of them follow nothing but conjecture, and conjecture is no substitute for the truth. ALLAH is fully aware of everything they do.

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَدْعُوا أَنِ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ قُلْ اللَّهُ
يَدْعُوا أَنِ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ قُلْ أَن تَتَّقُونِ (٣٤)

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلْ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ
أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلا أَنْ يَهْدِيَ
فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ (٣٥)

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلا ظَنًّا إِنْ الظَّنُّ لا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنْ
اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ (٣٦)

Only The Absolute Allah Can Author The Quran

10:37. This Quran could not possibly be authored by other than ALLAH. It confirms all previous messages, and provides a fully detailed scripture. It is infallible, for it comes from the Lord of the universe.

10:38. If they say, "He fabricated it," say, "Then produce one Sura like these, and invite whomever you wish, other than ALLAH, if you are truthful."

10:39. Indeed, they have rejected this without studying and examining it, and before understanding it. Thus did those before them disbelieve. Therefore, note the consequences for the transgressors.

10:40. Some of them believe (in this scripture), while others disbelieve in it. Your Lord is fully aware of the evildoers.

10:41. If they reject you, then say, "I have my works, and you have your works. You are innocent of anything I do, and I am innocent of anything you do."

10:42. Some of them listen to you, but can you make the deaf hear, even though they cannot understand?

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ
الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
(٣٧)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ
اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٣٨)

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِهِمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهَا وَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ
كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَنظَرْنَا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ (٣٩)

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ (٤٠)

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَقْنَا لِي عَلَيْي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيحُونَ وَمَا
أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (٤١)

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا
لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (٤٢)

10:43. Some of them look at you, but can you guide the blind, even though they do not see?

10:44. **ALLAH** never wrongs the people; it is the people who wrong their own souls.

10:45. On the day when He summons all of them, they will feel as if they lasted in this world one hour of the day, during which they met. Losers indeed are those who disbelieved in meeting **ALLAH**; and chose to be misguided.

10:46. Whether we show you some (of the retribution) we promise them, or terminate your life before that, to us is their ultimate return. **ALLAH** witnesses everything they do.

10:47. To each community, a messenger. After their messenger comes, they are judged equitably, without the least injustice.

10:48. They challenge: "When will this prophecy come to pass, if you are telling the truth?"

The Messenger Possesses No Power

10:49. Say, "I possess no power to harm myself, or benefit myself; only what **ALLAH** wills takes place." Each community has a predetermined life span. Once their interim comes to an end, they cannot delay it by one hour, nor advance it.

10:50. Say, "Whether His retribution comes to you by night or by day, why are the transgressors in such a hurry?"

10:51. "If it does happen, will you believe then? Why should you believe then? You used to challenge it to come?"

10:52. It will be said to the transgressors, "Taste the eternal retribution. Are you not required precisely for what you have earned?"

10:53. They challenge you to prophesy: "Is this really what will happen?" Say, "Yes indeed, by my Lord, this is the truth, and you can never escape."

Material Wealth Will Not Save The Disbelievers

10:54. If any wicked soul possessed everything on Earth, it would readily offer it as ransom. They will be ridden with remorse when they see the retribution. They will be judged equitably, without the least injustice.

10:55. Absolutely, to **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. Absolutely, **ALLAH**'s promise is truth, but most of them do not know.

10:56. He controls life and death, and to Him you will be returned.

10:57. O people, enlightenment has come to you herein from your Lord, and healing for anything that troubles your hearts, and guidance, and mercy for the believers.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْىَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ (٤٣)

إِنَّ **اللَّهَ** لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ (٤٤)

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبُثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِيقَاعِ **اللَّهِ** وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ (٤٥)

وَإِذَا نُرِيتُكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيْتَكَ فَالْيَمِينَا مَرَجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ **اللَّهُ** شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ (٤٦)

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يَظْلِمُونَ (٤٧)

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٤٨)

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ **اللَّهُ** لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَجِيرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِرُونَ (٤٩)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيِّنَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْهَاجِرُونَ (٥٠)

أَتُمِرُّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ ؕ آءِ الظَّنِّ وَقَدْ كُنتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ (٥١)

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْرُونَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ (٥٢)

وَيَسْتَنْبِئُوكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أُنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ (٥٣)

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَأَفْتَدَتْ بِهِ وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۖ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يَظْلِمُونَ (٥٤)

الْإِنِّ **اللَّهُ** مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَالْإِنِّ وَعْدُ **اللَّهِ** حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٥٥)

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (٥٦)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٥٧)

Joy For The Believers

10:58. Say, "With **ALLAH's** grace and with His mercy they shall rejoice." This is far better than any wealth they can accumulate.

Human-Made Dietary Prohibitions

10:59. Say, "Did you note how **ALLAH** sends down to you all kinds of provisions, then you render some of them unlawful, and some lawful?" Say, "Did **ALLAH** give you permission to do this? Or, do you fabricate lies and attribute them to **ALLAH**?"

10:60. Does it ever occur to those who fabricate lies about **ALLAH** that they will have to face Him on the Day of Resurrection? Certainly, **ALLAH** showers the people with His grace, but most of them are unappreciative.

Allah Knows And Is Behind Everything

10:61. You do not get into any situation, nor do you recite any Quran, nor do you do anything, without us being witnesses thereof as you do it. Not even an atom's weight is out of your Lord's control, be it in the Earth or in the Heavens. Nor is there anything smaller than an atom, or larger, that is not recorded in a profound record.

Happiness: Now And Forever

10:62. Absolutely, **ALLAH's** allies have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.

10:63. They are those who believe and lead a righteous life.

10:64. For them, joy and happiness in this world, as well as in the Hereafter. This is **ALLAH's** unchangeable law. Such is the greatest triumph.

10:65. Do not be saddened by their utterances. All power belongs to **ALLAH**. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

10:66. Absolutely, to **ALLAH** belongs everyone in the Heavens and everyone on Earth. Those who set up idols beside **ALLAH** are really following nothing. They only think that they are following something. They only guess.

10:67. He is the One who rendered the night for your rest, and rendered the day lighted. These are proofs for people who can hear.

The Gross Blasphemy

10:68. They said, "**ALLAH** has begotten a son!" Be He glorified. He is The Most Rich. To Him belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. You have no proof to support such a blasphemy. Are you saying about **ALLAH** what you do not know?

10:69. Proclaim: "Those who fabricate lies about **ALLAH** will never succeed."

10:70. They get their temporary share in this world, then to us is their ultimate return, then we commit

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ قَبِذْ لَكَ فَليُفْرِحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ (٥٨)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَدْنَىٰ لَكُمْ أَمْرًا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ (٥٩)

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ (٦٠)

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْءَانٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (٦١)

أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ (٦٢)

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ (٦٣)

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (٦٤)

وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (٦٥)

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مِنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ (٦٦)

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (٦٧)

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بِهَذَا أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٦٨)

قُلْ إِنْ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ (٦٩)

مَتَاعٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُنْفِخُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ

them to severe retribution for their disbelieving.

الْمُسْذِيبِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ (٧٠)

History Through Noah

10:71. Recite for them the history of Noah. He said to his people, "O my people, if you find my position and my reminding you of **ALLAH's** revelations too much for you, then I put my trust in **ALLAH**. You should get together with your leaders, agree on a final decision among yourselves, then let me know it without delay.

10:72. "If you turn away, then I have not asked you for any wage. My wage comes from **ALLAH**. I have been commanded to be a submitter."

10:73. They rejected him and, consequently, we saved him and those who joined him in the ark; we made them the inheritors. And we drowned those who rejected our revelations. Note the consequences for those who had been warned.

وَأَنْتَلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَتَقَوْمِ إِن كَانَ كِبُرُ عَلَيْكُمْ
مَقَامِي وَتَذْكَرِي بَيِّنَاتٍ **اللَّهُ** فَعَلَى **اللَّهُ** تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجِجُوا أَمْرَكُمْ
وَشُرَكَاءَ تُمُؤَّمُ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عُنْةً ثُمَّ أَقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا
تُنظِرُون (٧١)

فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنِ اجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى **اللَّهُ** وَأَمْرٌ
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ (٧٢)

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَتَبَجَّيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلْفَةً
وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُنْذَرِينَ (٧٣)

Humans Insist On Their Original Sin

10:74. Then we sent after him messengers to their people, and they showed them clear proofs. But they were not to believe in what they had rejected in the past. We thus seal the hearts of the transgressors.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا
كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَضْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ
الْمُتَعْتِبِينَ (٧٤)

Moses Is Supported By His Brother Aaron

10:75. Then we sent after them Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his group, with our proofs. But they turned arrogant; and were transgressing people.

10:76. When the truth came to them from us, they said, "This is obviously magic!"

10:77. Moses said, "Is this how you describe the truth when it comes to you? Is this magic? How can any magicians prevail?"

10:78. They said, "Did you come to divert us from what we found our parents doing, and to attain positions of prominence for yourselves on Earth? We will never join you as believers."

10:79. Pharaoh said, "Bring to me every experienced magician."

10:80. When the magicians came, Moses said to them, "Throw whatever you are going to throw."

10:81. When they threw, Moses said, "What you have produced is magic, and **ALLAH** will make it fail. **ALLAH** does not support the transgressors' work."

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ
بِآيَاتِنَا فَانْتَكَبُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ (٧٥)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ (٧٦)

قَالَ مُوسَى اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ
السَّاحِرُونَ (٧٧)

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتِنَا عَمَّاءَ وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَآ آيَاتِنَا وَتَكُونُ لَكُمَا
الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (٧٨)

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتَأْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ (٧٩)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ (٨٠)

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحْرُ إِنَّ **اللَّهُ** سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ
اللَّهُ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (٨١)

The Truth Prevails

10:82. **ALLAH** establishes the truth with His words, despite the criminals.

10:83. None believed with Moses except a few of his people, while fearing the tyranny of Pharaoh and his elders. Surely, Pharaoh was much too arrogant on Earth, and a real tyrant.

10:84. Moses said, "O my people, if you have really believed in **ALLAH**, then put your trust in Him, if you

وَيُحِقُّ **اللَّهُ** الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ (٨٢)

فَمَا ؤَامَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ
وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِن فِرْعَوْنَ لَكَآلٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَكَلِيمٌ
الْمُسْرِفِينَ (٨٣)

وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَتَقَوْمِ إِن كُنْتُمْ ؤَامِنْتُمْ بِ**اللَّهُ** فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِن

are really submitters."

10:85. They said, "We trust in **ALLAH**. Our Lord, save us from the persecution of these oppressive people.

10:86. "Deliver us, with Your mercy, from the disbelieving people."

Salat Existed Before Muhammad's Time

10:87. We inspired Moses and his brother. "Maintain your homes in Egypt for the time being, turn your homes into synagogues, and maintain the Salat (Contact Prayer). Give good news to the believers."

10:88. Moses said, "Our Lord, you have given Pharaoh and his elders luxuries and wealth in this world. Our Lord, they only use them to repulse others from Your path. Our Lord, wipe out their wealth, and harden their hearts to prevent them from believing, until they see the painful retribution."

10:89. He said, "Your prayer has been answered (O Moses and Aaron), so be steadfast, and do not follow the ways of those who do not know."

10:90. We delivered the Children of Israel across the sea. Pharaoh and his troops pursued them, aggressively and sinfully. When drowning became a reality for him, he said, "I believe that there is no god except the One in whom the Children of Israel have believed; I am a submitter."

10:91. "Too late! For you have rebelled already, and chose to be a transgressor.

Pharaoh's Body Preserved As A Lesson For Future Generations

10:92. "Today, we will preserve your body, to set you up as a lesson for future generations." Unfortunately, many people are totally oblivious to our signs.

10:93. We have endowed the Children of Israel with a position of honor, and blessed them with good provisions. Yet, they disputed when this knowledge came to them. Your Lord will judge them on the Day of Resurrection regarding everything they disputed.

10:94. If you have any doubt regarding what is revealed to you from your Lord, then ask those who read the previous scripture. Indeed, the truth has come to you from your Lord. Do not be with the doubters.

10:95. Nor shall you join those who rejected **ALLAH's** revelations, lest you be with the losers.

10:96. Surely, those condemned by a decree from your Lord cannot believe.

10:97. No matter what kind of proof you show them, (they cannot believe), until they see the painful retribution.

10:98. Any community that believes will surely be rewarded for believing. For example, the people of Jonah: when they believed, we relieved the

كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ (٨٤)

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَرَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (٨٥)

وَوَجِّبْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ (٨٦)

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّءَ لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوتًا
وَأَجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٨٧)

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوهُ عَنِ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَأَشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ (٨٨)

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتِ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٨٩)

وَجَوَّزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا
وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْعَرَجُ قَالَ ءَأَمَّنتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي
ءَأَمَّنتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ (٩٠)

ءَأَلَّكُنَّ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (٩١)

فَأَلْيَوْمَ نُذَجِّبُكَ بِدَانِكَ لَتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ آيَةً وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ
النَّاسِ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا لَغٰفِلُونَ (٩٢)

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِصْرَ مُبِوءًا صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا
أَخْلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ بِفَضْلِ بَنِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
فِيئَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ (٩٣)

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْئَلِ الَّذِينَ يُقْرءُونَ
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُتَّخِرِينَ (٩٤)

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُوا مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ (٩٥)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٩٦)

وَلَوْ جَاءَهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ (٩٧)

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قُوَّةٌ ءَأَمَّنتُ فَتَفْعَهَا إِيَّاهُمْ إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا
ءَأَمَّنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخُرْزِيِّ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَنَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ

humiliating retribution they had been suffering in this world, and we made them prosperous.

إِلَىٰ حِينٍ (٩٨)

The Number Of Believers Predetermined By Allah

10:99. Had your Lord willed, all the people on Earth would have believed. Do you want to force the people to become believers?

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَٰمِعًا أَقَادَتْ تُكْرِهَ
الْأَنَاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ (٩٩)

The Disbelievers Blocked Out

10:100. No soul can believe except in accordance with ALLAH's will. For He places a curse upon those who refuse to understand.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ جَسَدًا عَلَى
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (١٠٠)

10:101. Say, "Look at all the signs in the Heavens and the Earth." All the proofs and all the warnings can never help people who decided to disbelieve.

قُلْ أَنْظِرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْآيٰتُ وَالنُّذُرُ
عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٠١)

10:102. Can they expect other than the fate of their counterparts in the past? Say, "Just wait, and, along with you, I am also waiting."

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ آيَاتِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ
فَأَنْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ (١٠٢)

Ultimate Victory For The Messengers And Believers

10:103. We ultimately save our messengers and those who believe. It is our immutable law that we save the believers.

ثُمَّ نُتِجِي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَكَالًا لَكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٠٣)

Messengers Are Not Idol Worshippers

10:104. Say, "O people, if you have any doubt regarding my religion, I do not worship what you worship beside ALLAH. I worship only ALLAH; the One who will terminate your lives. I am commanded to be a believer."

قُلْ يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَأُمِرْتُ
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٠٤)

10:105. I was commanded: "Keep yourself devoted to the religion of monotheism; you shall not practice idol worship.

وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
(١٠٥)

10:106. "You shall not worship beside ALLAH what possesses no power to benefit you or harm you. If you do, you will be a transgressor."

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِن فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ
إِذَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٠٦)

All Power Belongs To Allah

10:107. If ALLAH touches you with a hardship, none can relieve it except He. And when He blesses you, no force can prevent His grace. He bestows it upon whomever He chooses from among His servants. He is the Forgiver, Most Merciful.

وَإِن يَنْسَسِكِ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِن يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ
فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ (١٠٧)

10:108. Proclaim: "O people, the truth has come to you herein from your Lord. Whoever is guided is guided for his own good. And whoever goes astray, goes astray to his own detriment. I am not a guardian over you."

قُلْ يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ
فَأَنفَسًا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا
عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ (١٠٨)

10:109. Follow what is revealed to you, and be patient until ALLAH issues His judgment; He is the best judge.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَأَصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِينَ
(١٠٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

11:1. A.L.R. This is a scripture whose verses have been perfected, then elucidated. It comes from a Most Wise, Most Cognizant.

الرَّ كِتَابٌ أَخْرَجْتَهُ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فَصَّلْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ (١)

The Messengers Proclamations

11:2. Proclaiming: "You shall not worship except **ALLAH**. I come to you from Him as a warner, as well as a bearer of good news.

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَبَشِيرٍ (٢)

11:3. "You shall seek your Lord's forgiveness, then repent to Him. He will then bless you generously for a predetermined period, and bestow His grace upon those who deserve it. If you turn away, then I fear for you the retribution of an awesome day."

وَأَنْ أَسْتَغْفِرَ وَأَرْبُحَ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُبْعَثْكُمْ مَتَّعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَوُيُوتُ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ (٣)

11:4. To **ALLAH** is your ultimate return, and He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٤)

11:5. Indeed, they hide their innermost thoughts, as if to keep Him from knowing them. In fact, as they cover themselves with their clothes, He knows all their secrets and declarations. He knows the innermost thoughts.

أَلَّا تَهُمُّوا بِثَوْبِكُمْ وَلَا يُرْهِمُ لِبَسْتِكُمْ مِنْهُ آيَاتٍ حِينَ يَسْتَغْفُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (٥)

Provisions Guaranteed For All Creatures

11:6. There is not a creature on Earth whose provision is not guaranteed by **ALLAH**. And He knows its course and its final destiny. All are recorded in a profound record.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (٦)

11:7. He is the One who created the Heavens and the Earth in six days – and His (Earthly) domain was completely covered with water – in order to test you, to distinguish those among you who work righteousness. Yet, when you say, "You will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve would say, "This is clearly witchcraft."

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّا مَمْنُوعُونَ مِنَ الْبَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا إِسْحَارٌ مُبِينٌ (٧)

11:8. And if we delay the retribution they have incurred – for we reserve it for a specific community – they say, "What is keeping Him?" In fact, once it comes to them, nothing can stop it, and their mocking will come back to haunt them.

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ مَا أَجْرِيئُهُ إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٨)

11:9. Whenever we bless the human being with mercy from us, then remove it, he turns despondent, unappreciative.

وَلَئِنْ أَوْفَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَكَفُورٌ (٩)

11:10. Whenever we bless him, after adversity had afflicted him, he says, "All adversity has gone away from me;" he becomes excited, proud.

وَلَئِنْ أَوْفَقْتَهُ نِعْمَاءً بَعْدَ ضَرْبٍ مَسَّاهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ (١٠)

11:11. As for those who steadfastly persevere, and lead a righteous life, they deserve forgiveness and a generous recompense.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ (١١)

Allah's Revelations Are Heavy

11:12. You may wish to disregard some of that which is revealed to you, and you may be annoyed by it. Also, they may say, "How come no treasure comes down to him, or an angel?" You are only a warner; **ALLAH** controls all things.

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كِتَابٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ (١٢)

The Quran: Impossible To Imitate

11:13. If they say, "He fabricated (the Quran)," tell them, "Then produce ten suras like these, fabricated, and invite whomever you can, other than **ALLAH**, if you are truthful."

11:14. If they fail to meet your challenge, then know that this is revealed with **ALLAH's** knowledge, and that there is no god except He. Will you then submit?

11:15. Those who pursue this worldly life and its material vanities, we will pay them for their works in this life, without the least reduction.

11:16. It is they who gave up their share in the Hereafter, and, consequently, Hell is their lot. All their works are in vain; everything they have done is nullified.

The Messengers Are The Witnesses

11:17. As for those who are given solid proof from their Lord, reported by a witness from Him, and before it, the book of Moses has set a precedent and a mercy, they will surely believe. As for those who disbelieve among the various groups, Hell is awaiting them. Do not harbor any doubt; this is the truth from your Lord, but most people disbelieve.

11:18. Who are more evil than those who fabricate lies about **ALLAH**? They will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied about their Lord. **ALLAH's** condemnation has befallen the transgressors."

11:19. They rebel from the way of **ALLAH** and seek to make it crooked, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

The Disbelievers Will Suffer Double The Retribution

11:20. These will never escape from Earth, nor will they find any lords or masters to help them against **ALLAH**. Retribution will be doubled for them. They have failed to hear, and they have failed to see.

11:21. These are the ones who lose their souls, and the idols they had fabricated will disown them.

11:22. There is no doubt that, in the Hereafter, they will be the worst losers.

The Believers Granted Eternal Life In Paradise

11:23. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, and devote themselves to their Lord, they are the dwellers of Paradise; they abide therein forever.

The Disbelieving And The Believing Groups Are Not Equal

11:24. The example of these two groups is like the blind and deaf, compared to the seer and hearer. Are they equal? Would you not take heed?

11:25. We sent Noah to his people, saying, "I come to

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُوْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ
وَأَدْعُوا مَنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١٣)

فَأَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُواكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ (١٤)

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَرِزْقَهَا نُوفِ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فِيهَا
وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ (١٥)

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا
فِيهَا وَبَلَغُوا مَكَانُوا يَعْجَلُونَ (١٦)

أَفَسَوْ كَانِ عَلَى بَيْتِهِ مِنَ رَبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدًا مِنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِثْلُ
مُوسَى إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ
الْأَحْزَابِ فَلَئِنَّآ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَآ تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٧)

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوَّلِيَكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَى
رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ آلَا لَعْنَةُ
اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ (١٨)

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ
هُمْ كَافِرُونَ (١٩)

أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ (٢٠)

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ
(٢١)

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخَسِرُونَ (٢٢)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٢٣)

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ
يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ (٢٤)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ (٢٥)

you as a clear warner.

11:26. "You shall not worship except **ALLAH**. I fear for you the retribution of a painful day."

11:27. The leaders who disbelieved among his people said, "We see that you are no more than a human being like us, and we see that the first people to follow you are the worst among us. We see that you do not possess any advantage over us. Indeed, we think you are liars."

11:28. He said, "O my people, what if I have a solid proof from my Lord? What if He has blessed me out of His mercy, though you cannot see it? Are we going to force you to believe therein, while you remain averse (to the proofs)?"

11:29. "O my people, I do not ask you for any money; my wage comes only from **ALLAH**. I am not dismissing those who believed; they will meet their Lord (and He will judge them). I see that you are ignorant people."

11:30. "O my people, who can support me against **ALLAH**, if I dismiss them? Would you not take heed?"

Messengers Are Not Falsifiers

11:31. "I do not claim that I possess the treasures of **ALLAH**, nor do I know the future, nor do I claim to be an angel. Nor do I say to those despised by your eyes that **ALLAH** will not bestow any blessings upon them. **ALLAH** knows best what is in their innermost thoughts. (If I did this,) I would be a transgressor."

11:32. They said, "O Noah, you have argued with us, and kept on arguing. We challenge you to bring the doom you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

11:33. He said, "**ALLAH** (is the One who) brings it to you, if He so wills, then you cannot escape."

11:34. "Even if I advised you, my advice cannot benefit you if it is **ALLAH**'s will to send you astray. He is your Lord, and to Him you will be returned."

11:35. If they say, "He made up this story," then say, "If I made it up, then I am responsible for my crime, and I am innocent of any crime you commit."

11:36. Noah was inspired: "No more of your people are going to believe, beyond those who already believe. Do not be saddened by their actions."

11:37. "Build the ark under our watchful eyes, and with our inspiration, and do not implore Me on behalf of those who have transgressed; they are destined to drown."

11:38. While he was building the ark, whenever some of his people passed by him they laughed at him. He said, "You may be laughing at us, but we are laughing at you, just as you are laughing."

11:39. "You will surely find out who will suffer a shameful retribution, and incur an everlasting punishment."

11:40. When our judgment came, and the atmosphere boiled over, we said, "Carry on it a pair of each kind,

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ (٢٦)

فَقَالَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَلَكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَلَكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا لَنَا بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَى لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَنْظُنُّكُمْ كَذِبِينَ (٢٧)

قَالَ يَلْقَوْمٍ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَءَاتَانِي رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِي فَعُوبِتْتُمْ عَلَيَّ أَنْ لَنْزِ مَكُومَهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَرِهُونَ (٢٨)

وَيَلْقَوْمٍ لَأَسْأَلَنَّكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُلَقَوْنَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِكَيْتَىٰ أُرَكُّكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ (٢٩)

وَيَلْقَوْمٍ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ (٣٠)

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ إِنِّي إِذًا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٣١)

قَالُوا يَبْرُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْشَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٣٢)

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ (٣٣)

وَلَا يَفْعَلُكُمْ نُصْبِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُنصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغَيِّرَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُدْعُونَ (٣٤)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ لَعَلَّيْ أَجْرًا بَرِيءًا مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ (٣٥)

وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ دُوحٍ أَنَّهُ ۗ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ ءَامَنَ فَلَا تَتَّبِعْهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ (٣٦)

وَأَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۗ وَوَحَيْنَا وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ (٣٧)

وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ وَكَلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنِّي فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ (٣٨)

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَجْلُ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ (٣٩)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ

together with your family, except those who are condemned. Carry with you those who have believed," and only a few have believed with him.⁴³

11:41. He said, "Come on board. In the name of **ALLAH** shall be its sailing, and its mooring. My Lord is Forgiver, Most Merciful."

11:42. As it sailed with them in waves like hills, Noah called his son, who was isolated: "O my son, come ride with us; do not be with the disbelievers."

11:43. He said, "I will take refuge on top of a hill, to protect me from the water." He said, "Nothing can protect anyone today from **ALLAH's** judgment; only those worthy of His mercy (will be saved)." The waves separated them, and he was among those who drowned.

11:44. It was proclaimed: "O Earth, swallow your water," and "O sky, cease." The water then subsided; the judgment was fulfilled. The ark finally rested on the hills of Judea. It was then proclaimed: "The transgressors have perished."

11:45. Noah implored his Lord: "My Lord, my son is a member of my family, and Your promise is the truth. You are the wisest of the wise."

The Myth Of Intercession

11:46. He said, "O Noah, he is not of your family. It is unrighteous to ask Me for something you do not know. I enlighten you, lest you be like the ignorant."

11:47. He said, "My Lord, I seek refuge in You, lest I implore You again for something I do not know. Unless You forgive me, and have mercy on me, I will be with the losers."

11:48. It was proclaimed: "O Noah, disembark, with peace from Us and blessings upon you, and upon nations who will descend from your companions. As for the other nations, we will bless them for awhile, then commit them to painful retribution."

11:49. This is news from the past that we reveal to you. You had no knowledge about them – neither you, nor your people – before this. Therefore, be patient. The ultimate victory belongs to the righteous.

One And The Same Message

11:50. To `Aad we sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**; you have no other god besides Him. You are inventing.

11:51. O my people, I do not ask you for any wage. My wage comes only from the One who initiated me. Do you not understand?

رُوحَيْنِ اٰتَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَمَا ءَامَنَ مَعَهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ (٤٠)

وَقَالَ اٰرَكْبُوْا فِيْهَا بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ مَجْرٰهٗا وَمُرْسٰلَهَا اِن رَّبِّيْ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ (٤١)

وَهِيَ تَجْرٰى بِهَمِّ فِى مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادٰى نُوحٌ اِبْنَهٗ وَكَانَ فِى مَغْرَلٍ يَبْتَغِىْ اٰرَكْبَ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ (٤٢)

قَالَ سَاوِىْ اِلَى جَبَلٍ يَّغْصِنِىْ مِنَ الْمَآءِ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُهْرَقِيْنَ (٤٣)

وَقِيْلَ يٰاَرْضُ اَبْلِغِىْ مَآءَكَ وَيَسَّءَاْ اَقْلَبِىْ وَغِيْضِ الْمَآءِ وَفُضِىْ الْاَمْرُ وَاَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيْلَ بَعْدَ الْاِنْقَامِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ (٤٤)

وَنَادٰى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِن اَبِىْ مِنْ اَهْلِىْ وَاِن وَعْدَكَ لَلْحَقِّ وَاَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ (٤٥)

قَالَ يٰنُوحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ اِنَّهٗ سَعٰى عَلَيَّ صٰلِحٌ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِىْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ اِنِّ اَعْطَاكَ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِيْنَ (٤٦)

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَسْئَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِىْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِىْ وَتَرْحَمْنِىْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ (٤٧)

قِيْلَ يٰنُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلٰمٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى اَمْرِ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَاَمْرٌ سَنَبْتُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَبْسُطُهُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابَ الْيَوْمِ (٤٨)

تِلْكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاِ الْغٰثِبِ نُوْحٍ اِيْنِكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ اَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَا فَاصْبِرْ اِن الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ (٤٩)

وَاِنِّىْ اَعَادَ اٰخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَعْبُدُوْا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ اِن اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا مُفْتَرُوْنَ (٥٠)

يٰقَوْمِ لَا اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِن اَجْرِىْ اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِى فَطَرَنِىْ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ (٥١)

43 11:40 & 44 This is Allah's proven truth: Noah's ark was made of logs, tied together with ropes (see verse 54:13). Contrary to common belief, the flood was limited to the general area, and the animals were Noah's livestock only; not every animal that lived on Earth.

11:52. "O my people, seek forgiveness from your Lord, then repent to Him. He will then shower you with provisions from the sky, and augment your strength. Do not turn back into transgressors."

11:53. They said, "O Hud, you did not show us any proof, and we are not abandoning our gods on account of what you say. We will never be believers with you."

11:54. "We believe that some of our gods have afflicted you with a curse." He said, "I bear witness before **ALLAH**, and you bear witness as well, that I disown the idols you have set up –

11:55. "beside Him. So, give me your collective decision, without delay."

11:56. "I have put my trust in **ALLAH**, my Lord and your Lord. There is not a creature that He does not control. My Lord is on the right path."

11:57. "If you turn away, I have delivered to you what I was sent with. My Lord will substitute other people in your place; you cannot harm Him in the least. My Lord is in control of all things."

11:58. When our judgment came, we saved Hud and those who believed with him, by mercy from us. We saved them from a terrible retribution."

11:59. Such was `Aad – they disregarded the revelations of their Lord, disobeyed His messengers, and followed the ways of every stubborn tyrant."

11:60. Consequently, they incurred condemnation in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, `Aad rejected their Lord. Indeed, `Aad, the people of Hud, have perished."

One And The Same Message

11:61. To Thamoud we sent their brother Saleh. He said, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**; you have no other god beside Him. He initiated you from the Earth, then settled you in it. You shall seek His forgiveness, then repent to Him. My Lord is always near, responsive."

11:62. They said, "O Saleh, you used to be popular among us before this. Are you enjoining us from worshipping what our parents are worshipping? We are full of doubt concerning everything you have told us."

The Messengers Cannot Be Swayed By The Disbelievers

11:63. He said, "O my people, what if I have solid proof from my Lord, and mercy from Him? Who would support me against **ALLAH**, if I disobeyed Him? You can only augment my loss."

Camel As A Sign For the People of Saleh And The Consequences Of Killing The Camel

11:64. "O my people, this is **ALLAH**'s camel to serve as a proof for you. You shall let her eat from **ALLAH**'s Earth, and do not touch her with any harm, lest you

وَيَقَوْمٍ أَسْتَعْفِفُوا رَبُّكُمْ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ (٥٢)

قَالُوا يَا هُوَذَا مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (٥٣)

إِن نَقُولُ إِلَّا أَعْرَبْنَاكَ بَعْضَ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ إِلَهِي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَشْرِكُونَ (٥٤)

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكَيْدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونِ (٥٥)

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِمَّا مِنْ دُونِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِنَا إِنَّا رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٥٦)

فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبَغْضَيْتُمْ مَا أَرْسَلْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّا رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ (٥٧)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَا لَهُمْ مِنَ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ (٥٨)

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِنَا رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرًا كَثِيرًا وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ عَنِيدٍ (٥٩)

وَأَتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِلَّا إِنْ عَادَا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا بَعْدَ الْعَادِ قَوْمٌ هُودٌ (٦٠)

وَالِإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُمْ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنِّي رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ (٦١)

قَالُوا أَلَيْسَ لِمَنْ نَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ جُحُودٍ قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنهَلْنَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَنْعَبِدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ (٦٢)

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَءَاتَانِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ (٦٣)

وَيَقَوْمِ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ (٦٤)

incur an immediate retribution."

11:65. They slaughtered her. He then said, "You have only three days to live. This is a prophecy that is inevitable."

11:66. When our judgment came, we saved Saleh and those who believed with him by mercy from us, from the humiliation of that day. Your Lord is The Most Powerful, the Almighty.

11:67. Those who transgressed were annihilated by the disaster, leaving them in their homes, dead.

11:68. It was as if they never lived there. Indeed, Thamoud have rejected their Lord. Absolutely, Thamoud have incurred their annihilation.

Abraham And Lot

11:69. When our messengers went to Abraham with good news, they said, "Peace." He said, "Peace," and soon brought a roasted calf.

11:70. When he saw that their hands did not touch it, he became suspicious and fearful of them. They said, "Do not be afraid, we are being dispatched to the people of Lot."

11:71. His wife was standing, and she laughed when we gave her the good news about Isaac, and after Isaac, Jacob.

11:72. She said, "Woe to me, how could I bear a child at my age, and here is my husband, an old man? This is really strange!"

11:73. They said, "Do you find **ALLAH's** decision strange? **ALLAH** has bestowed His mercy and blessings upon you, O inhabitants of the shrine. He is Praiseworthy, Glorious."

11:74. When Abraham's fear subsided, and the good news was delivered to him, he proceeded to argue with us on behalf of Lot's people.

11:75. Indeed, Abraham was clement, extremely kind, and obedient.

11:76. "O Abraham, refrain from this. Your Lord's judgment has been issued; they have incurred unavoidable retribution."

Homosexuality Condemned

11:77. When our messengers went to Lot, they were mistreated, and he was embarrassed by their presence. He said, "This is a difficult day."

11:78. His people came rushing; they had grown accustomed to their sinful acts. He said, "O my people, it would be purer for you, if you take my daughters instead. You shall reverence **ALLAH**; do not embarrass me with my guests. Have you not one reasonable man among you?"

11:79. They said, "You know well that we have no need for your daughters; you know exactly what we want."

11:80. He said, "I wish I were strong enough, or had a

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ (٦٥)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِن خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ (٦٦)

وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ (٦٧)
كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْتَبُوا فِيهَا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ أَن كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُودَ (٦٨)

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ
فَمَا لَبِثَ أَن جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِينٍ (٦٩)

فَلَمَّا رَأَى أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكَّرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً
قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمِ لُوطٍ (٧٠)

وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ قَابِلَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِن وَرَاءِ
إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ (٧١)

قَالَتْ يَوَيْلَ لِقَىٰءِ الْإِلْدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْغِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ
عَجِيبٌ (٧٢)

قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحِمَتُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ
الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَبِيبٌ مَّحِيدٌ (٧٣)

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّغْوُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى يُجْدِلُ لَنَا فِي قَوْمِ
لُوطٍ (٧٤)

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ (٧٥)

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ
عِٰتِبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ (٧٦)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا
يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ (٧٧)

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ
قَالَ يَتْلُونَ هَذَا بِنَاتِي هُنَّ أَظْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ فِي
ضُرْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ (٧٨)

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْت مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا تُرِيدُ
(٧٩)

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ آوِي إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ (٨٠)

powerful ally!"

11:81. (The angels) said, "O Lot, we are your Lord's messengers, and these people cannot touch you. You shall leave with your family during the night, and let not anyone of you look back, except your wife; she is condemned along with those who are condemned. Their appointed time is the morning. Is not the morning soon enough?"

Inevitable Retribution For The Sinners

11:82. When our judgment came, we turned it upside down, and we showered it with hard, devastating rocks.

11:83. Such rocks were designated by your Lord to strike the transgressors.

One And The Same Message

11:84. To Midyan we sent their brother Shu'aib. He said, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**; you have no other god beside Him. Do not cheat when you measure or weigh. I see that you are prosperous, and I fear for you the retribution of an overwhelming day.

11:85. "O my people, you shall give full measure and full weight, equitably. Do not cheat the people out of their rights, and do not roam the Earth corruptingly.

11:86. "Whatever **ALLAH** provides for you, no matter how small, is far better for you, if you are really believers. I am not a guardian over you."

11:87. They said, "O Shu'aib, does your religion dictate upon you that we must abandon our parents' religion, or running our businesses in any manner we choose? Surely, you are known for being clement, wise."

11:88. He said, "O my people, what if I have solid proof from my Lord; what if He has provided me with a great blessing? It is not my wish to commit what I enjoin you from. I only wish to correct as many wrongs as I can. My guidance depends totally on **ALLAH**; I have put my trust in Him. To Him I have totally submitted.

11:89. "And, O my people, do not be provoked by your opposition to me into incurring the same disasters as the people of Noah, or the people of Hud, or the people of Saleh; and the people of Lot are not too far from you.

11:90. "You shall implore your Lord for forgiveness, then repent to Him. My Lord is Most Merciful, Kind."

11:91. They said, "O Shu'aib, we do not comprehend many of the things you are telling us, and we see that you are powerless among us. If it were not for your tribe, we would have stoned you. You have no value for us."

11:92. He said, "O my people, does my tribe command a greater respect than **ALLAH**? Is this why you have been heedless of Him? My Lord is fully aware of everything you do.

قَالُوا يَبْلُغُونَ إِنَّا نَرَى رُؤسَكَ لَن يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِبْ بِهَذَا بَطْنًا مِّنَ الْأَيْلِ وَلَا يَتَّبِعْتُمْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدًا إِلَّا أَمْرًا نَّكَرًا إِنَّهُ مَصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ (٨١)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا سَافِكَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ مَّنصُوبٍ (٨٢)

مُسَوِّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ (٨٣)

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَبْقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِن إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ (٨٤)

وَيَبْقَوْمِ أَوْفُوا بِالْمِيزَانَ وَالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ (٨٥)

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ (٨٦)

قَالُوا يَشْعَبُ أَبْصَلَاتِكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرُكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَأُوْنَا نَفْعَلُ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ (٨٧)

قَالَ يَبْقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَكْفِلَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَلَكُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ (٨٨)

وَيَبْقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ (٨٩)

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ (٩٠)

قَالُوا يَشْعَبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا نَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ (٩١)

قَالَ يَبْقَوْمِ أَرَهْطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَآخِذُ تَمُوهُ وَرَأَى كُمْ ظَهْرِيًا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ (٩٢)

11:93. "O my people, go on doing what you wish, and so will I. You will certainly find out which of us will incur shameful retribution; you will find out who the liar is. Just wait in anticipation, and I will wait in anticipation along with you."

11:94. When our judgment came, we saved Shu'aib and those who believed with him, by mercy from us. As for the evil ones, they were struck by a disaster that left them dead in their homes.

11:95. It was as though they never existed. Thus, Midyan perished, just like Thamoud had perished before that.

Moses Granted Profound Signs And Authority

11:96. We sent Moses with our signs and a profound authority.

11:97. To Pharaoh and his elders. But they followed the command of Pharaoh, and Pharaoh's command was not wise.

11:98. He will lead his people on the Day of Resurrection, all the way to Hell; what a miserable abode to live in!

11:99. They have incurred condemnation in this life, as well as on the Day of Resurrection; what a miserable path to follow!

Lessons From Past History

11:100. This is news from the past communities that we narrate to you. Some are still standing, and some have vanished.

11:101. We never wronged them; they wronged their own souls. Their gods, whom they invoked beside **ALLAH**, could not help them in the least when the judgment of your Lord came. In fact, they ensured their doom.

11:102. Such was the retribution enforced by your Lord when the communities transgressed. Indeed, His retribution is painful, devastating.

11:103. This should be a lesson for those who fear the retribution of the Hereafter. That is a day when all the people will be summoned – a day to be witnessed.

11:104. We have appointed a specific time for it to take place.

11:105. The day it comes to pass, no soul will utter a single word, except in accordance with His will. Some will be miserable, and some will be happy.

11:106. As for the miserable ones, they will be in Hell, wherein they sigh and wail.

11:107. Eternally they abide therein, for as long as the Heavens and the Earth endure, in accordance with the will of your Lord. Your Lord is doer of whatever He wills.

11:108. As for the fortunate ones, they will be in Paradise. Eternally they abide therein, for as long as the Heavens and the Earth endure, in accordance with

وَيَقُولُ مِرْغَمُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَاتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَليٌّ سَوَفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَن
يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَن هُوَ كذِبٌ وَأَرْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ
(٩٣)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا
وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثِييِّينَ
(٩٤)

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْتَبُوا فِيهَا إِلَّا بَعْدَ الْمَدِينِ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ (٩٥)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ (٩٦)

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ
بِرَشِيْدٍ (٩٧)

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَبِئْسَ الْوَرْدُ الْهُورُودُ
(٩٨)

وَأَتَّبَعُوا فِي هٰذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُسَّسُونَ الرِّفْدَ الْبَرْفُودُ (٩٩)

ذٰلِكَ مِّنْ أٰنْبَاءِ الْاٰنْقُرٰى لِقُصَّةِ عَلٰيكَ مِنْهَا قٰبِلٌ وَحٰصِيْدٌ
(١٠٠)

وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِن ظَلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا اَغْنٰت عَنْهُمْ ءالِهَتُهُمْ
الَّتِي يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَمَا
زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتٰبِيْبٍ (١٠١)

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخَذْنَا مِنْكَ اِذْ اَخَذْنَا الْقُرٰى وَهِيَ ظٰلِمَةٌ اِنْ اَخَذْتِ الْاِيْمَ
شٰدِيْدٌ (١٠٢)

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَن خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ
لِّهٖ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ (١٠٣)

وَمَا تُوْجِرُ الْاٰلَ لِاَجَلٍ مَّعْدُوْدٍ (١٠٤)

يَوْمَ يٰٓأَيُّهَا لَآ تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا بِاٰذْنِهِ اَقْبِنَهُمْ شَقِيْقٌ وَسَعِيْدٌ
(١٠٥)

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ شَقُوْا فَاَفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَسَهِيْقٌ (١٠٦)

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ فَعّٰلٌ لِّمَا يَّرِيْدُ (١٠٧)

وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ سَعَدُوْا فَاَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ
وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطّٰءٌ غَيْرٌ مَّجْدُوْدٍ (١٠٨)

the will of your Lord – an everlasting reward.

Idolatry Committed By Following Parents Blindly

11:109. Do not have any doubt regarding what these people worship; they worship exactly as they found their parents worshipping. We will requite them their due share fully, without reduction.

11:110. We have given Moses the scripture, but it was disputed, and if it were not for a predetermined word decreed by your Lord, they would have been judged immediately. They are full of doubt about this, suspicious.

11:111. Your Lord will surely recompense everyone for their works. He is fully Cognizant of everything they do.

11:112. Therefore, continue on the path you have been enjoined to follow, together with those who repented with you, and do not transgress. He is Seer of everything you do.

11:113. Do not lean towards those who have transgressed, lest you incur Hell, and find no allies to help you against ALLAH, then end up losers.

The Contact Prayers Are 5 – Out Of Which Three Are Mentioned In This Verse

11:114. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) at both ends of the day, and during the night. The righteous works wipe out the evil works. This is a reminder for those who would take heed.

11:115. You shall steadfastly persevere, for ALLAH never fails to recompense the righteous.

11:116. If only some of those among the previous generations possessed enough intelligence to forbid evil on Earth. Only a few of them deserved to be saved by us. As for the transgressors, they were preoccupied with their material luxuries; they were guilty.

11:117. Your Lord never annihilates any community unjustly, while its people are righteous.

Predetermined That Most People Will Disbelieve

11:118. Had your Lord willed, all the people would have been one congregation (of believers). But they will always dispute (the truth).

Believers Are Especially Blessed With Allah's Mercy

11:119. Only those blessed with mercy from your Lord (will not dispute the truth). This is why He created them. The judgment of your Lord has already been issued: "I will fill Hell with jinns and humans, all together."

11:120. We narrate to you enough history of the messengers to strengthen your heart. The truth has come to you herein, as well as enlightenments and reminders for the believers.

11:121. Say to those who disbelieve, "Do whatever you can, and so will we.

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِمَّا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ
آبَاءَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمَوْفُوهُمُ نَصِيبُهُمْ عَذَابَ مَنْقُوصٍ (١٠٩)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَأُخْتَلِفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفُضِّبَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مِرْيِبٍ (١١٠)

وَإِن كَلَّمْنَا لَمَا يَقِينَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَلَهُمْ إِنَّهُ سِيمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ
(١١١)

فَأَسْتَقِيمُ كَمَا أَمَرْتِ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا إِنَّهُ سِيمَا تَعْبَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ (١١٢)

وَلَا تَوَكَّنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَبَسَّسْكُمْ النَّارَ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ (١١٣)

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفَا مِنْ اللَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ
السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا (١١٤)

وَأَصِدِّقَانِ اللَّهُ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١١٥)

فَلَوْ لَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةً يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَأَتَّبِعَ الَّذِينَ
ظَلَمُوا مَا أَتَرُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ (١١٦)

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا مُصْطَحُونَ (١١٧)

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ
(١١٨)

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ
جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ (١١٩)

وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نَشِئْتُ بِهِ أَفْوَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ
فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٢٠)

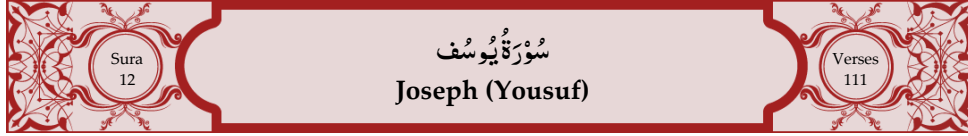
وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ (١٢١)

11:122. "Then wait; we too will wait."

وَأَنْتَظِرُونَ إِنَّا مَنْتَظِرُونَ (١٢٢)

11:123. To **ALLAH** belongs the future of the Heavens and the Earth, and all matters are controlled by Him. You shall worship Him and trust in Him. Your Lord is never unaware of anything you do.

وَلَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ كُلُّهَا فَاعْبُدْهُ
وَتَوْكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٢٣)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

12:1. A.L.R. These (letters) are proofs of this profound scripture.

الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ (١)

12:2. We have revealed it an Arabic Quran, that you may understand.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (٢)

12:3. We narrate to you the most accurate history through the revelation of this Quran. Before this, you were totally unaware.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْغَافِلِينَ (٣)

12:4. Recall that Joseph said to his father, "O my father, I saw eleven planets, and the sun, and the moon; I saw them prostrating before me."

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ (٤)

12:5. He said, "My son, do not tell your brothers about your dream, lest they plot and scheme against you. Surely, the devil is man's worst enemy.

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُ لِي لَا تَقْضُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ (٥)

12:6. "Your Lord has thus chosen you and is teaching you through the interpretation of the dreams. He has perfected His blessings upon you and upon the family of Jacob, as He did for your ancestors Abraham and Isaac before that. Your Lord is Omniscient, Most Wise."

وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٦)

12:7. In Joseph and his brothers there are lessons for the seekers.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِلْمُتَسَاءِلِينَ (٧)

12:8. They said, "Joseph and his brother are favored by our father, and we are in the majority. Indeed, our father is far astray.

إِذْ قَالُوا لَيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَى آبِينَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ آبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ (٨)

Joseph's Fate Already Decided By Allah

12:9. "Let us kill Joseph, or banish him from the land, that you may get some attention from your father. Afterwards, you can be righteous people."

أَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ (٩)

12:10. One of them said, "Do not kill Joseph; let us throw him into the abyss of the well. Perhaps some caravan can pick him up, if this is what you decide to do."

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَالْقَوْلُ فِي غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِظُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ (١٠)

12:11. They said, "Our father, why do you not trust us with Joseph? We will take good care of him."

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْتَمُرُ عَلَيَّ يُوسُفُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصِحُونَ (١١)

12:12. "Send him with us tomorrow to run and play. We will protect him."

أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ (١٢)

12:13. He said, "I worry lest you go away with him, then the wolf may devour him while you are not watching him."

قَالَ إِنِّي لَخَشِئْتُ أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ (١٣)

12:14. They said, "Indeed, if the wolf devours him,

قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا لَخَسِرُونَ (١٤)

with so many of us around, then we are really losers."

Allah's Hidden Inspiration For The Righteous

12:15. When they went away with him, and unanimously decided to throw him into the abyss of the well, we inspired him: "Some day, you will tell them about all this, while they have no idea."

12:16. They came back to their father in the evening, weeping.

12:17. They said, "Our father, we went racing with each other, leaving Joseph with our equipment, and the wolf devoured him. You will never believe us, even if we were telling the truth."

12:18. They produced his shirt with fake blood on it. He said, "Indeed, you have conspired with each other to commit a certain scheme. All I can do is resort to a quiet patience. May ALLAH help me in the face of your conspiracy."

Joseph Is Taken To Egypt

12:19. A caravan passed by, and soon sent their waterer. He let down his bucket, then said, "How lucky! There is a boy here!" They took him along as merchandise, and ALLAH was fully aware of what they did.

12:20. They sold him for a cheap price – a few dirhams – for they did not have any need for him.

12:21. The one who bought him in Egypt said to his wife, "Take good care of him. Maybe he can help us, or maybe we can adopt him." We thus established Joseph on Earth, and we taught him the interpretation of dreams. ALLAH's command is always done, but most people do not know.

12:22. When he reached maturity, we endowed him with wisdom and knowledge. We thus reward the righteous.

Allah Protected Joseph From Sinning

12:23. The lady of the house where he lived tried to seduce him. She closed the doors and said, "I am all yours." He said, "May ALLAH protect me. He is my Lord, who gave me a good home. The transgressors never succeed."

12:24. She almost succumbed to him, and he almost succumbed to her, if it were not that he saw a proof from his Lord. We thus diverted evil and sin away from him, for he was one of our devoted servants.

12:25. The two of them raced towards the door, and, in the process, she tore his garment from the back. They found her husband at the door. She said, "What should be the punishment for one who wanted to molest your wife, except imprisonment or a painful punishment?"

12:26. He said, "She (is the one) who tried to seduce me." A witness from her family suggested: "If his

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَجْمَعُوا أَن يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غَيَابَتِ الْجُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا
إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (١٥)

وَجَاءَ وَآبَاءَهُمْ عِشَاءَ يَبْكُونَ (١٦)

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتْلَعِنَا
فَاكْتَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِبُؤْمٍ مِنَّا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ (١٧)

وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ
أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ (١٨)

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يَبُشْرَى هَذَا
عَلِمْتُ وَأَسْرَوْهُ بِضْعَةَ ثَمَنٍ وَإِنَّهُ غَیْمٌ بِمَا يُعْمَلُونَ (١٩)

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ
الزَّاهِدِينَ (٢٠)

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِن مِّصْرَ لَا مِرَّةَ أَكْرَمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ أَن
يَعْفَعَنَّا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِن تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِ وَلَٰكِن
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٢١)

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ ؕ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
(٢٢)

وَرَأَدْتُهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ
هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الظَّالِمُونَ (٢٣)

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَجَاءُ بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ ؕ كَذَلِكَ
لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِن عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ
(٢٤)

وَأَسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِن دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ
قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَن يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
(٢٥)

قَالَ هِيَ رَوَدْتَنِي عَن نَّفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ

garment is torn from the front, then she is telling the truth and he is a liar.

12:27. "And if his garment is torn from the back, then she lied, and he is telling the truth."

12:28. When her husband saw that his garment was torn from the back, he said, "This is a woman's scheme. Indeed, your scheming is formidable.

12:29. "Joseph, disregard this incident. As for you (my wife), you should seek forgiveness for your sin. You have committed an error."

12:30. Some women in the city gossiped: "The governor's wife is trying to seduce her servant. She is deeply in love with him. We see that she has gone astray."

12:31. When she heard of their gossip, she invited them, prepared for them a comfortable place, and gave each of them a knife. She then said to him, "Enter their room." When they saw him, they so admired him, that they cut their hands. They said, "ALLAH forbid us for saying, this is not a human being; this is an honorable angel."

12:32. She said, "This is the one you blamed me for falling in love with. I did indeed try to seduce him, and he refused. Unless he does what I command him to do, he will surely go to prison, and will be debased."

12:33. He said, "My Lord, the prison is better than giving in to them. Unless You divert their scheming from me, I may desire them and behave like the ignorant ones."

12:34. His Lord answered his prayer and diverted their scheming from him. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

12:35. Later, they saw to it, despite the clear proofs, that they should imprison him for awhile.

12:36. Two young men were in the prison with him. One of them said, "I saw (in my dream) that I was making wine," and the other said, "I saw myself carrying bread on my head, from which the birds were eating. Inform us of the interpretation of these dreams. We see that you are righteous."

12:37. He said, "If any food is provided to you, I can inform you about it before you receive it. This is some of the knowledge bestowed upon me by my Lord. I have forsaken the religion of people who do not believe in ALLAH, and with regard to the Hereafter, they are really disbelievers.

12:38. "And I followed instead the religion of my ancestors, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. We never set up any idols beside ALLAH. Such is the blessing from ALLAH upon us and upon the people, but most people are unappreciative.

12:39. "O my prison mates, are several disputing (human) gods better, or ALLAH, the One, the Supreme?

قَبِيضَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ (٢٦)

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَبِيضَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذٰبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ (٢٧)

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا قَبِيضَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِّنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيْمٌ (٢٨)

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَن هٰذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنبِكِ إِنَّكَ كُنتِ مِنَ الْخٰطِئِيْنَ (٢٩)

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ تُرٰوِدُ فَتْلَهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرٰ لَهَا فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ (٣٠)

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكِنًا وَءَاتَتْهُنَّ كُلًّا وَجِدَّةً مِّنْهُنَّ سَيِّئًا وَقَالَتْ خٰرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حٰشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هٰذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ (٣١)

قَالَتْ فَذٰلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنِّي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رٰوَدْتُهُ عَن نَّفْسِيْ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا ءَامُرُهُ لَيَكُوْنَنَّ وَلِيَكُوْنًا مِّنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ (٣٢)

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ اٰحَبُّ اِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنَ بِيْ اِلَيْهِ وَاِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ اَصْبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَكُن مِّنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ (٣٣)

فَاَسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ اِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ (٣٤)

ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَاُوْا الْاٰيٰتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهُ حَتّٰى حِينٍ (٣٥)

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانٍ قَالَ اٰحَدُهُمَا اِنِّيْ اَرٰ لَيْلِيْ اَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْاٰخَرُ اِنِّيْ اَرٰ لَيْلِيْ اٰحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَاسِيْ خُبْرًا تٰكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِّئْنَا بِتٰوْبٰتِنَا وَاٰيٰتِنَا نَرٰكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ (٣٦)

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيْكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرٰوِدٰنِيْ اِلَّا نَبِّئٰكُمَا بِتٰوْبِيْهِ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّأْتِيْكُمَا ذٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَنِيْ رَبِّيْ اِنِّيْ تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ (٣٧)

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ اٰبَايَ اِيْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا اَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنْ اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ (٣٨)

يَلٰصِحُّ السِّجْنَ اءَ اَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ خَيْرٌ اَمِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ (٣٩)

12:40. "You do not worship beside Him except innovations that you have made up, you and your parents. **ALLAH** has never authorized such idols. All ruling belongs to **ALLAH**, and He has ruled that you shall not worship except Him. This is the perfect religion, but most people do not know.

12:41. "O my prison mates, one of you will be the wine butler for his lord, while the other will be crucified – the birds will eat from his head. This settles the matter about which you have inquired."

12:42. He then said to the one to be saved "Remember me at your lord." Thus, the devil caused him to forget his Lord, and, consequently, he remained in prison a few more years.⁴⁴

The King's Dream

12:43. The king said, "I saw seven fat cows being devoured by seven skinny cows, and seven green spikes (of wheat), and others shriveled. O my elders, advise me regarding my dream, if you know how to interpret the dreams."

12:44. They said, "Nonsense dreams. When it comes to the interpretation of dreams, we are not knowledgeable."

12:45. The one who was saved (from the prison) said, now that he finally remembered, "I can tell you its interpretation, so send me (to Joseph)."

Joseph Granted Knowledge About Dreams

12:46. "Joseph my friend, inform us about seven fat cows being devoured by seven skinny cows, and seven green spikes, and others shriveled. I wish to go back with some information for the people."

12:47. He said, "What you cultivate during the next seven years, when the time of harvest comes, leave the grains in their spikes, except for what you eat.

12:48. "After that, seven years of drought will come, which will consume most of what you stored for them.

12:49. "After that, a year will come that brings relief for the people, and they will, once again, press juice."

12:50. The king said, "Bring him to me." When the messenger came to him, he said, "Go back to your lord and ask him to investigate the women who cut their hands. My Lord is fully aware of their schemes."

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءَ سَيَّئِمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَعَ آبَاؤُكُمْ
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ أَنُحِمْهُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا
إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الْدِّينُ الْأَقْبَمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
(٤٠)

يَلْصِقِبِي السِّجْنَ أَمَا أَحَدُكُمْ بَيِّنْتِي رَبِّي حَمِيرًا وَأَمَا الْآخَرَ
فَيُضَلِّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِن رَأْسِهِ أَقْصَى الْأَمْرِ الَّذِي فِيهِ
تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ (٤١)

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَجَّاحٌ مِّنْهُمَا أَذْكَرَ فِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَآنَسَلَهُ
الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ (٤٢)

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سَهَانَ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ
وَسَبْعُ سُنْبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ الْأَثْنُونَ فِي
رُءْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ (٤٣)

قَالُوا أَضْغَثٌ أَحْلَمٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَمِ بِعِلْمِينَ (٤٤)

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ
فَارْسُلُونِي (٤٥)

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سَهَانَ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ
سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعُ سُنْبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى
النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (٤٦)

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرَوْهُ فِي سُنْبُلَةٍ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ (٤٧)

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تُحْصِنُونَ (٤٨)

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يُعْصَرُونَ
الْعَصِيرُ (٤٩)

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتُتُونِي بِهِ فَمَا جَاءَ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ أَرْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ
فَسْئَلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ
عَلِيمٌ (٥٠)

⁴⁴ When Joseph begged his companion to intercede with the king on his behalf, he exhibited dependence on other than Allah to be saved from the prison. This does not befit a true believer, and such a serious slip cost Joseph a few years in the prison. We learn from the Quran that only Allah can relieve any hardship that might befall us. True believers trust absolutely in Allah and totally depend on Him (see verses 1:5, 6:17, 8:17, 10:107).

12:51. (The king) said (to the women), "What do you know about the incident when you tried to seduce Joseph?" They said, "ALLAH forbid; we did not know of anything evil committed by him." The wife of the governor said, "Now the truth has prevailed. I (am the one who) tried to seduce him, and he was the truthful one.

12:52. "I hope that he will realize that I never betrayed him in his absence, for ALLAH does not bless the schemes of the betrayers.

12:53. "I do not claim innocence for myself. The self is an advocate of vice, except for those who have attained mercy from my Lord. My Lord is Forgiver, Most Merciful."

Joseph Attains Prominence

12:54. The king said, "Bring him to me, so I can hire him to work for me." When he talked with him, he said, "Today, you have a prominent position with us."

12:55. He said, "Make me in charge of this land's treasures, for I am experienced in this area and knowledgeable."

12:56. We thus established Joseph on Earth, ruling as he wished. We shower our mercy upon whomever we will, and we never fail to recompense the righteous.

12:57. Additionally, the reward in the Hereafter is even better for those who believe and lead a righteous life.

12:58. Joseph's brothers came; when they entered, he recognized them, while they did not recognize him.

12:59. After he provided them with their provisions, he said, "Next time, bring with you your half-brother. Do you not see that I give full measure, and treat you generously?"

12:60. "If you fail to bring him to me, you will get no share from me; you will not even come close."

12:61. They said, "We will negotiate with his father about him. We will surely do this."

12:62. He then instructed his assistants: "Put their goods back in their bags. When they find them upon their return to their family, they may come back sooner."

12:63. When they returned to their father, they said, "Our father, we can no longer get any provisions, unless you send our brother with us. We will take good care of him."

12:64. He said, "Shall I trust you with him, as I trusted you with his brother before that? ALLAH is the best Protector, and, of all the merciful ones, He is The Most Merciful."

12:65. When they opened their bags, they found their goods returned to them. They said, "Our father, what more can we ask for? Here are our goods returned to us. We can thus provide for our family, protect our

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمْ إِذْ رَأَوْتَنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتْ أَمْرَاتُ الْعَزِيزِ أَلَسْنَا حَصْحَصَ الْحَقِّ أَنَا وَرَدَّتْهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٥١)

ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِبِينَ (٥٢)

وَمَا أَكْبَرُ نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٥٣)

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتُؤْمِنُ بِهَاسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي قُلْنَا كَلِمَةً قَالِ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَكُنِيئًا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ (٥٤)

قَالَ أَجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْكُمْ (٥٥)

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُنْصِبُ بِهِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٥٦)

وَلَا جَزَاءَ الْأَجْرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ (٥٧)

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ (٥٨)

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُؤْمِنُ بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أَوْفِي السَّيْلِ وَأَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ (٥٩)

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرُبُونِ (٦٠)

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ضَالِّينَ (٦١)

وَقَالَ لِفَتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضْعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ (٦٢)

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَى أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَنَعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانًا نَكْتَلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ (٦٣)

قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلا كَمَا ءَامَنُتُمْ عَلَى أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (٦٤)

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضْعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضْعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَبِغِي أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانًا

brother, and receive one more camel-load. This is certainly a profitable deal."

12:66. He said, "I will not send him with you, unless you give me a solemn pledge before **ALLAH** that you will bring him back, unless you are utterly overwhelmed." When they gave him their solemn pledge, he said, "**ALLAH** is witnessing everything we say."

12:67. And he said, "O my sons, do not enter from one door; enter through separate doors. However, I cannot save you from anything that is predetermined by **ALLAH**. To **ALLAH** belongs all judgments. I trust in Him, and in Him shall all the trusters put their trust."

Jacob Granted Certain Knowledge

12:68. When they went (to Joseph), they entered in accordance with their father's instructions. Although this could not change anything decreed by **ALLAH**, Jacob had a private reason for asking them to do this. For he possessed certain knowledge that we taught him, but most people do not know.

12:69. When they entered Joseph's place, he brought his brother closer to him and said, "I am your brother; do not be saddened by their actions."

12:70. When he provided them with their provisions, he placed the drinking cup in his brother's bag, then an announcer announced: "The owners of this caravan are thieves."

12:71. They said, as they came towards them, "What did you lose?"

12:72. They said, "We lost the king's cup. Anyone who returns it will receive an extra camel-load; I personally guarantee this."

12:73. "By **ALLAH**, you know full well that we did not come here to commit evil on the land, nor are we thieves."

12:74. They said, "What is the punishment for the thief, if you are liars?"

12:75. They said, "The punishment, if it is found in his bag, is that the thief belongs to you. We thus punish the guilty."

12:76. He then started by inspecting their containers, before getting to his brother's container, and he extracted it out of his brother's container. We thus perfected the scheme for Joseph; he could not have kept his brother if he applied the king's law. But that was the will of **ALLAH**. We exalt whomever we choose to higher ranks. Above every knowledgeable one, there is one who is even more knowledgeable.

12:77. They said, "If he stole, so did a brother of his in the past." Joseph concealed his feelings in himself, and did not give them any clue. He said (to himself), "You are really bad. **ALLAH** is fully aware of your accusations."

وَنَزِدَادُ كَيْلٍ بَعِيرٍ ذَٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَّسِيرٌ (٦٥)

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ (٦٦)

وَقَالَ يَبْنَؤِي لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِن بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِن أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَلْحَمْتُمُ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ (٦٧)

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةٌ فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَلَهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَكَادُوعِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْتَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٦٨)

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٦٩)

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَتَيْنَهَا الْعَبِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَّرْتُمُون (٧٠)

قَالُوا وَأَقْبِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقَدُونَ (٧١)

قَالُوا تَفْقَدُ صَوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَن جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ (٧٢)

قَالُوا تَأْتِيهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْتُمَا لِتُنْفِسُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَرِقِينَ (٧٣)

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ (٧٤)

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وَجَدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَّالِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ (٧٥)

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَّالِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ (٧٦)

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَحَدٌ لَّهُ مِن قَبْلٍ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبَيِّنْهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ (٧٧)

12:78. They said, "O you noble one, he has a father who is elderly; would you take one of us in his place? We see that you are a kind man."

12:79. He said, "ALLAH forbid that we should take other than the one in whose possession we found our goods. Otherwise, we would be unjust."

12:80. When they despaired of changing his mind, they conferred together. Their eldest said, "Do you realize that your father has taken a solemn pledge from you before ALLAH? In the past you lost Joseph. I am not leaving this place until my father gives me permission, or until ALLAH judges for me; He is the best Judge."

12:81. "Go back to your father and tell him... `Our father, your son has committed a theft. We know for sure, because this is what we have witnessed. This was an unexpected occurrence."

12:82. "You may ask the community where we were, and the caravan that came back with us. We are telling the truth."

12:83. He said, "Indeed, you have conspired to carry out a certain scheme. Quiet patience is my only recourse. May ALLAH bring them all back to me. He is the Omniscient, Most Wise."

12:84. He turned away from them, saying, "I am grieving over Joseph." His eyes turned white from grieving so much; he was truly sad.

12:85. They said, "By ALLAH, you will keep on grieving over Joseph until you become ill, or until you die."

12:86. He said, "I simply complain to ALLAH about my dilemma and grief, for I know from ALLAH what you do not know."

12:87. "O my sons, go fetch Joseph and his brother, and never despair of ALLAH's grace. None despairs of ALLAH's grace except the disbelieving people."

12:88. When they entered (Joseph's) quarters, they said, "O you noble one, we have suffered a lot of hardship, along with our family, and we have brought inferior goods. But we hope that you will give us full measure and be charitable to us. ALLAH rewards the charitable."

12:89. He said, "Do you recall what you did to Joseph and his brother when you were ignorant?"

Allah's Scheming Prevails In The End

12:90. They said, "You must be Joseph." He said, "I am Joseph, and here is my brother. ALLAH has blessed us. That is because if one leads a righteous life, and steadfastly perseveres, ALLAH never fails to reward the righteous."

12:91. They said, "By ALLAH, ALLAH has truly preferred you over us. We were definitely wrong."

12:92. He said, "There is no blame upon you today. May ALLAH forgive you. Of all the merciful ones, He is

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَكَ أباً شَيْخاً كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ
إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٧٨)

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَّعِنَا بِهِ إِذًا وَإِنَّا لَظَالِمُونَ (٧٩)

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي
يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِىَ أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لى وَهُوَ
خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ (٨٠)

أَرْجِعُوا إِلَى آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا
بِسَاءِ عِلْمِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ (٨١)

وَسئَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعَجْرَةَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا
لَصَادِقُونَ (٨٢)

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْراً فَصَبِرْ جَبِيلٌ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَنى بِهِمْ جَبِيلًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ (٨٣)

وَوَوَّأى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا سَقِ عَلَى يَوسُفَ وَأَبِيبْضَتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزَنِ
فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ (٨٤)

قَالُوا تالله تفتنوا تذكروا يوسف حتى تكون حرضا أو تكون من
الهلِكِينَ (٨٥)

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بِنِّى وَحُزْنى إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
(٨٦)

يَلْبِغى أَذْهُبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يَوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَأْتِسُوا مِنْ رَوحِ
اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِسُ مِنْ رَوحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْكُفُورُونَ (٨٧)

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا
الضَّرُّ وَجئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُرْجِنَةٍ فَأَوْبِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزى الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ (٨٨)

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيَوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ (٨٩)

قَالُوا أءِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ يَوسُفَ قَالَ أَنَا يَوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخى قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنَّ بِنِّى وَيَصْدُقُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ
(٩٠)

قَالُوا تالله لقد ءاشرناك الله علينا وإن كنا لخاطبين (٩١)

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مَغْفِرُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ

The Most Merciful.

12:93. "Take this shirt of mine; when you throw it on my father's face, his vision will be restored. Bring your whole family and come back to me."

12:94. Even before the caravan arrived, their father said, "I can sense the smell of Joseph. Will someone enlighten me?"

12:95. They said, "By **ALLAH**, you are still in your old confusion."

12:96. When the bearer of good news arrived, he threw (the shirt) on his face, whereupon his vision was restored. He said, "Did I not tell you that I knew from **ALLAH** what you did not know?"

12:97. They said, "Our father, pray for our forgiveness; we were wrong indeed."

12:98. He said, "I will implore my Lord to forgive you; He is the Forgiver, Most Merciful."

12:99. When they entered Joseph's quarters, he embraced his parents, saying, "Welcome to Egypt. **ALLAH** willing, you will be safe here."

Joseph's Parents Prostrate Before Joseph According To Allah's Command And Inspiration

12:100. He raised his parents upon the throne. They fell prostrate before him. He said, "O my father, this is the fulfilment of my old dream. My Lord has made it come true. He has blessed me, delivered me from the prison, and brought you from the desert, after the devil had driven a wedge between me and my brothers. My Lord is Most Kind towards whomever He wills. He is the Knower, The Most Wise."

12:101. "My Lord, You have given me kingship and taught me the interpretation of dreams. Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth; You are my Lord and Master in this life and in the Hereafter. Let me die as a submitter, and count me with the righteous."

12:102. This is news from the past that we reveal to you. You were not present when they made their unanimous decision (to throw Joseph in the well), as they conspired together.

The Majority Of The People Will Not Believe

12:103. Most people, no matter what you do, will not believe.

12:104. You are not asking them for any money; you simply deliver this reminder for all the people.

12:105. So many proofs in the Heavens and the Earth are given to them, but they pass by them, heedlessly!

The Majority Of The Believers Commit Idol Worship

12:106. The majority of those who believe in **ALLAH** do not do so without committing idol worship.

12:107. Have they guaranteed that an overwhelming retribution from **ALLAH** will not strike them, or the

الرَّاحِمِينَ (٩٢)

أَذْهَبُوا بِقَعْبِيصِي هَذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٩٣)

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَ الْعَبْدُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْلَا أَن تَفْقَهُونَ (٩٤)

قَالُوا تَأْتِيكَ مِنَّا لَيْلَىٰ ضَالِيَةً أَتَقَدِّمُ (٩٥)

فَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَدَ بَصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٩٦)

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِبِينَ (٩٧)

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ (٩٨)

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ (٩٩)

وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَاكَ مِن قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلْنَا رُبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِن بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ (١٠٠)

رَبِّ قَدْ ءَاتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمَلِكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِن تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّ الْدُنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقْفَىٰ بِالضَّلِيلِينَ (١٠١)

ذَلِكَ مِن أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ (١٠٢)

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٠٣)

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (١٠٤)

وَكَأَيِّن مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ (١٠٥)

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُم بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُّشْرِكُونَ (١٠٦)

أَفَأَمُومُونَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَتَأْتِيهِمُ السَّاعَةُ

Hour will not come to them suddenly, when they least expect it?

بَعْتَهُ وَهُمْ لَا يُشْعُرُونَ (١٠٧)

Messengers Guide To The Right Path With Clear Proofs

12:108. Say, "This is my path: I invite to **ALLAH**, on the basis of a clear proof, and so do those who follow me. **ALLAH** be glorified. I am not an idol worshiper."

12:109. We did not send before you except men whom we inspired, chosen from the people of various communities. Did they not roam the Earth and see the consequences for those before them? The abode of the Hereafter is far better for those who lead a righteous life. Would you then understand?

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي
وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (١٠٨)
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى
أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ الْأَجْرَةَ حَازِمًا لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (١٠٩)

Messengers Are Ultimately Granted Victory Over The Disbelievers

12:110. Just when the messengers despair, and think that they had been rejected, our victory comes to them. We then save whomever we choose, while our retribution for the guilty people is unavoidable.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ
نَصْرًا فَتَنَجَّىٰ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
(١١٠)

Quran Is The Only Truthful Hadees

12:111. In their history, there is a lesson for those who possess intelligence. This is not fabricated Hadees; this (Quran) confirms all previous scriptures, provides the details of everything, and is a beacon and mercy for those who believe.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَى
وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (١١١)



سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ The Thunder (Al-Ra`ad)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

13:1. A. L. M. R. These (letters) are proofs of this scripture. What is revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most people do not believe.

الْحَرِّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (١)

Allah Has Assumed Absolute Authority After Creating The Universe

13:2. **ALLAH** is the One who raised the Heavens without pillars that you can see, then assumed all authority. He committed the sun and the moon, each running (in its orbit) for a predetermined period. He controls all things, and explains the revelations, that you may attain certainty about meeting your Lord.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى
الْعُرْسِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّكُمْ تَوْقِنُونَ (٢)

13:3. He is the One who constructed the Earth and placed on it stabilizers (mountains) and rivers. And from the different kinds of fruits, He made them into pairs – males and females. The night overtakes the day. These are solid proofs for people who think.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رِوَادٍ وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ
الشَّمْرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي
ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (٣)

13:4. On Earth, there are adjacent lots that produce orchards of grapes, crops, palm trees – dioecious and non-dioecious. Although they are irrigated with the same water, we prefer some of them over others in

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَلِّدَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ
صُنُوفٌ وَعَجَبٌ صُنُوفٌ يُسْقَىٰ بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِضَ لِبَعْضِهَا عَلَىٰ

eating. These are solid proofs for people who understand.

13:5. If you ever wonder, the real wonder is their saying: "After we turn into dust, do we get recreated anew?" These are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord. These are the ones who have incurred shackles around their necks. These are the ones who have incurred Hell, wherein they abide forever.

13:6. They challenge you to bring doom upon them, rather than turning righteous! Sufficient precedents have been set for them in the past. Indeed, your Lord is full of forgiveness towards the people, in spite of their transgressions, and your Lord is also strict in enforcing retribution.

13:7. Those who disbelieved say, "If only a miracle could come down to him from his Lord (we will then believe)." You are simply a warner – every community receives a guiding teacher.

13:8. **ALLAH** knows what every female bears, and what every womb releases, or gains. Everything He does is perfectly measured.

13:9. The Knower of all secrets and declarations; the Supreme, The Most High.

13:10. It is the same whether you conceal your thoughts, or declare them, or hide in the darkness of the night, or act in the daylight.

13:11. Shifts (of angels) take turns, staying with each one of you – they are in front of you and behind you. They stay with you, and guard you in accordance with **ALLAH's** commands. Thus, **ALLAH** does not change the condition of any people unless they themselves make the decision to change. If **ALLAH** wills any hardship for any people, no force can stop it. For they have none beside Him as Lord and Master.

13:12. He is the One who shows you the lightning as a source of fear, as well as hope, and He initiates the loaded clouds.

13:13. The thunder glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels, out of reverence for Him. He sends the lightning bolts, which strike in accordance with His will. Yet, they argue about **ALLAH**, though His power is awesome.

13:14. Imploring Him is the only legitimate supplication, while the idols they implore beside Him cannot ever respond. Thus, they are like those who stretch their hands to the water, but nothing reaches their mouths. The supplications of the disbelievers are in vain.

All The Creations Have Submitted To Allah

13:15. To **ALLAH** prostrates everyone in the Heavens and the Earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and the evenings.

13:16. Say, "Who is the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth?" Say, "**ALLAH**." Say, "Why then do you set up

بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (٤)

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبَ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا أَعْرَأْنَا لِمَ خَلَقْتَ جَدِيدٌ
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُدْعَوْا إِلَىٰ أَعْتَابِهِمْ
وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٥)

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ
الْأَمْثَلُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٦)

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلَا لَنَا نَزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ
مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ (٧)

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامَ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ
وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِإِقْدَارٍ (٨)
عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرِ اللَّهُتَعَالَى (٩)

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوَلُ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ
بِالْئِيلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ (١٠)

لَهُ مَعْقِبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ
بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالٍ (١١)

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقِ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ (١٢)

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ
فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ (١٣)

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ
بَشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَتَلِيسٌ كَفَيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَلِغِهِ وَمَا
دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ (١٤)

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُمْ
بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ (١٥)

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتُخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ

besides Him masters who do not possess any power to benefit or harm even themselves?" Say, "Is the blind the same as the seer? Is darkness the same as the light?" Have they found idols besides **ALLAH** who created creations similar to His creations, to the point of not distinguishing the two creations? Say, "**ALLAH** is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Supreme."

13:17. He sends down water from the sky, causing the valleys to overflow, then the rapids produce abundant foam. Similarly, when they use fire to refine metals for their jewelry or equipment, foam is produced. **ALLAH** thus cites analogies for the truth and falsehood. As for the foam, it goes to waste, while that which benefits the people stays close to the ground. **ALLAH** thus cites the analogies.

13:18. Those who respond to their Lord deserve the good rewards. As for those who failed to respond to Him, if they possessed everything on Earth – even twice as much – they would readily give it up as ransom. They have incurred the worst reckoning, and their final abode is Hell; what a miserable destiny.

13:19. Is one who recognizes that your Lord's revelations to you are the truth equal to one who is blind? Only those who possess intelligence will take heed.

13:20. They are the ones who fulfil their pledge to **ALLAH**, and do not violate the covenant.

13:21. And they join what **ALLAH** has commanded to be joined, reverence their Lord, and fear the dreadful reckoning.

13:22. And they steadfastly persevere in seeking their Lord, observe the Salat (Contact Prayers), spend from our provisions to them secretly and publicly, and counter evil with good. These have deserved the best abode.

13:23. They enter the gardens of Eden, together with the righteous among their parents, their spouses, and their children. The angels will enter in to them from every door.

13:24. "Peace be upon you, because you steadfastly persevered. What a joyous destiny."

13:25. As for those who violate **ALLAH's** covenant after pledging to keep it, and sever what **ALLAH** has commanded to be joined, and commit evil on Earth, they have incurred condemnation; they have incurred the worst destiny.

Allah Controls All Provisions

13:26. **ALLAH** is the One who increases the provision for whomever He wills, or withholds it. They have become preoccupied with this life; and this life, compared to the Hereafter, is nil.

13:27. Those who disbelieve would say, "If only a miracle could come down to him from his Lord (we would believe)." Say, "**ALLAH** sends astray whomever

أُولِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي
الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ
شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا أَخْلَقَهُ فَتَشَبَهَ الْخَلْقَ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ (١٦)

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ
زَبَدًا رَابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ
زَبَدٌ مِثْلَهُ مَكَدًا لِكَ يُضْرَبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقُّ وَالْبَاطِلُ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ
فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَكَدًا لِكَ
يُضْرَبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ (١٧)

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْخُسْفَى وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ
أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَئِكَ
لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْجَسَابِ وَمَأْوِلُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَسُيُوسَ الْمِهَادُ (١٨)

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَهُكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَى إِنَّمَا
يَتَدَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ (١٩)

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْعَيْثَ (٢٠)

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ
وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ (٢١)

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَقْبَى الدَّارِ (٢٢)

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ
وُذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ (٢٣)

سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَبِعَاقِبَى الدَّارِ (٢٤)

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ
اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ
وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ (٢٥)

اللَّهُ يَنْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْأَخِرَةِ إِلَّا لَعْنَةٌ (٢٦)

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا آيَةً مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

He wills, and guides to Him only those who obey."

13:28. The ones who believe, their hearts rejoice in remembering **ALLAH**. Absolutely, by remembering **ALLAH**, the hearts rejoice.

13:29. Those who believe and lead a righteous life have deserved happiness and a joyous destiny.

13:30. We have sent you to this community, just as we did for other communities in the past. You shall recite to them what we reveal to you, for they have disbelieved in The Most Gracious. Say, "He is my Lord. There is no god except He. I put my trust only in Him; to Him is my ultimate destiny."

13:31. Even if a Quran caused mountains to move, or the Earth to tear asunder, or the dead to speak (they will not believe). **ALLAH** controls all things. Is it not time for the believers to give up and realize that if **ALLAH** willed, He could have guided all the people? The disbelievers will continue to suffer disasters, as a consequence of their own works, or have disasters strike close to them, until **ALLAH's** promise is fulfilled. **ALLAH** will never change the predetermined destiny.

All Messengers Are Ridiculed

13:32. Messengers before you have been ridiculed; I permitted the disbelievers to carry on, then I punished them. How terrible was My retribution!

Allah Controls Every Single Soul

13:33. Is there any equal to the One who controls every single soul? Yet, they set up idols to rival **ALLAH**. Say, "Name them. Are you informing Him of something on Earth that He does not know? Or, are you fabricating empty statements?" Indeed, the schemes of those who disbelieve have been adorned in their eyes. They are thus diverted from the right path. Whomever **ALLAH** sends astray can never find a guiding teacher.

13:34. They have incurred retribution in this life, and the retribution in the Hereafter is far worse. Nothing can protect them against **ALLAH**.

13:35. The allegory of Heaven, which is promised for the righteous, is flowing streams, inexhaustible provisions, and cool shade. Such is the destiny for those who observe righteousness, while the destiny for the disbelievers is Hell.

13:36. Those who received the scripture rejoice in what was revealed to you; some others may reject parts of it. Say, "I am simply enjoined to worship **ALLAH**, and never associate any idols with Him. I invite to Him, and to Him is my ultimate destiny."

13:37. We revealed these laws in Arabic, and if you ever acquiesce to their wishes, after this knowledge has come to you, you will have no ally, nor a protector, against **ALLAH**.

13:38. We have sent messengers before you, and we

يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أُنَابَ (٢٧)
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ (٢٨)

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَتَابٍ (٢٩)
كَذَٰلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ (٣٠)

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْءَانَ أَنزَلْنَا سَمِيرًا أَوْ حَبَالًا أَوْ قُطْعَتٍ بِه الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ بِهِ
الْعَوْتِي بَل يَلَهُ الْأَمْرُ جَبِيحًا أَفَلَمْ يَأْتِسَّ بِالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَن لَوْ
يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُمْ
بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ
إِنِ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْفِئُ الْبِعْدَاءَ (٣١)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا بِرِسَالَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَمَّا لَيْدِي لَئِذَا كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ
أَحَدْنَا تُهْمًا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ (٣٢)

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ
سُبُّهُمْ أَمْ تُنَّبِئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ يَبْظَاهِرُ مِن
الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زَيْنٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَصَدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ
وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ (٣٣)

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ
مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَّاقٍ (٣٤)

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
أُكُلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ
الَّتَارُ (٣٥)

وَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ
الْأَحْرَابِ مَن يُبَكِّرُ بَعْضُهُمْ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا
أُشْرِكَ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ (٣٦)

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أُنزِلَتْهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَسِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَمَا
جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ (٣٧)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَرْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا

made them husbands with wives and children. No messenger can produce a miracle without **ALLAH's** authorization, and in accordance with a specific, predetermined time.

Allah Preserves The Quran According To The Original Master Record

13:39. **ALLAH** erases whatever He wills, and fixes (whatever He wills). With Him is the original Master Record.

13:40. Whether we show you what we promise them, or terminate your life before that, your sole mission is to deliver (the message). It is us who will call them to account.

13:41. Do they not see that every day on Earth, brings them closer to the end, and that **ALLAH** decides their life span, irrevocably? He is the most efficient Reckoner.

13:42. Others before them have schemed, but to **ALLAH** belongs the ultimate scheming. He knows what everyone is doing. The disbelievers will find out who the ultimate winners are.

13:43. Those who disbelieved will say, "You are not a messenger!" Say, "**ALLAH** suffices as a witness between me and you, and those who possess knowledge of the scripture."

كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِكَائِمَةٍ إِلَّا يَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٍ (٣٨)

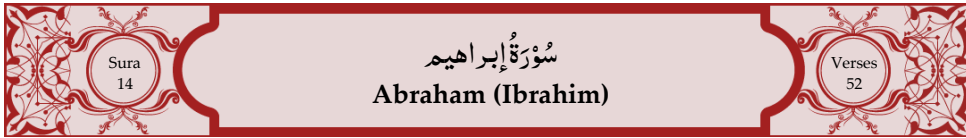
يَنْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُخْفِي وَيُعْتَبِرُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمْرُ الْكِتَابِ (٣٩)

وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيدُكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعُدُّهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّىكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ (٤٠)

أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَخْتُمُّ لَهَا مُعَقَّبًا لِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (٤١)

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَالُوا أَنَا كُنَّا جَمِيعًا يَخْلَعُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ عَقَّبَى الْدَارِ (٤٢)

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ (٤٣)



سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ Abraham (Ibrahim)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

14:1. A.L.R. A scripture that we revealed to you, in order to lead the people out of darkness into the light – in accordance with the will of their Lord – to the path of the Almighty, the Praiseworthy.

14:2. (The path of) **ALLAH**; the One who possesses everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. Woe to the disbelievers; they have incurred a terrible retribution.

14:3. They are the ones who give priority to this life over the Hereafter, repel from the way of **ALLAH**, and seek to make it crooked; they have gone far astray.

14:4. We did not send any messenger except (to preach) in the tongue of his people, in order to clarify things for them. **ALLAH** then sends astray whomever He wills, and guides whomever He wills. He is the Almighty, The Most Wise.

14:5. Thus, we sent Moses with our miracles, saying, "Lead your people out of darkness into the light, and remind them of the days of **ALLAH**." These are lessons for every steadfast, appreciative person.

الرَّ كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ لِيُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ (١)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ (٢)

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحْبِبُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ (٣)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٤)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِأَيَّامِهِمْ اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ (٥)

Appreciative vs. Unappreciative

14:6. Recall that Moses said to his people, "Remember **ALLAH's** blessings upon you. He saved you from Pharaoh's people who inflicted the worst persecution upon you, slaughtering your sons and sparing your daughters. That was an exacting trial from your Lord."

14:7. Your Lord has decreed: "The more you thank Me, the more I give you." But if you turn unappreciative, then My retribution is severe.

14:8. Moses said, "If you disbelieve, along with all the people on Earth, **ALLAH** is in no need, Praiseworthy."

Egotistic Defiance: A Human Trait

14:9. Have you not heard about those before you – the people of Noah, `Aad, Thamoud, and others who came after them and known only to **ALLAH**? Their messengers went to them with clear proofs, but they treated them with contempt and said, "We disbelieve in what you are sent with. We are skeptical about your message; full of doubt."

14:10. Their messengers said, "Do you have doubts about **ALLAH**; the Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth? He invites you only to forgive your sins, and to give you another chance to redeem yourselves." They said, "You are no more than humans like us, who want to repel us from the way our parents used to worship. Show us some profound authority."

14:11. Their messengers said to them, "We are no more than humans like you, but **ALLAH** blesses whomever He chooses from among His servants. We could not possibly show you any kind of authorization, except in accordance with **ALLAH's** will. In **ALLAH** the believers shall trust.

14:12. "Why should we not trust in **ALLAH**, when He has guided us in our paths? We will steadfastly persevere in the face of your persecution. In **ALLAH** all the trusters shall trust."

14:13. Those who disbelieved said to their messengers, "We will banish you from our land, unless you revert to our religion." Their Lord inspired them: "We will inevitably annihilate the transgressors.

14:14. "And we will let you dwell in their land after them. This is (the reward) for those who reverence My majesty, and reverence My promise."

14:15. They issued a challenge, and consequently, every stubborn tyrant ended up doomed.

14:16. Awaiting him is Hell, wherein he will drink putrid water.

14:17. He will gulp it down, though he cannot stand it, as death comes to him from every direction, but he will never die. Awaiting him is a terrible retribution.

14:18. The allegory of those who disbelieve in their Lord: their works are like ashes in a violent wind, on a stormy day. They gain nothing from whatever they

وَأَذَقْنَا لِقَوْمِهِ أَذْقُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيَدَّبْحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ (٦)

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ (٧)

وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنَّ تَكْفُرًا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفِيٌّ حَيِيدٌ (٨)

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ (٩)

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَأَطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا عَنْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُ آبَاءَنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِئَةٌ بِلِسْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ (١٠)

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (١١)

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنْ يُضِلَّنَا عَلَى مَا عَادُوا يُضِلُّونَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ (١٢)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُدُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٣)

وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعَبَدَ (١٤)

وَأَسْتَفْتَتُوهَا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ (١٥)

مِنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَى مِنْ مَاءٍ صَدِيدٍ (١٦)

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسَبِّغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ (١٧)

مِثْلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَلُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الصَّلْوةُ

earn; such is the farthest straying.

14:19. Do you not realize that **ALLAH** has created the Heavens and the Earth for a specific purpose? If He wills, He can remove you, and substitute a new creation in your place.

14:20. This is not too difficult for **ALLAH**

On The Day Of Resurrection

14:21. When they all stand before **ALLAH**, the followers will say to the leaders, "We used to follow you. Can you spare us even a little bit of **ALLAH's** retribution?" They will say, "Had **ALLAH** guided us, we would have guided you. Now it is too late, whether we grieve or resort to patience, there is no exit for us."

satan Disowns His Followers

14:22. And the devil will say, after the judgment had been issued, "**ALLAH** has promised you the truthful promise, and I promised you, but I broke my promise. I had no power over you; I simply invited you, and you accepted my invitation. Therefore, do not blame me, and blame only yourselves. My complaining cannot help you, nor can your complaining help me. I have disbelieved in your idolizing me. The transgressors have incurred a painful retribution."

14:23. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, they will be admitted into gardens with flowing streams. They abide therein forever, in accordance with the will of their Lord. Their greeting therein is: "Peace."

Truth vs. Falsehood

14:24. Do you not see that **ALLAH** has cited the example of the good word as a good tree whose root is firmly fixed, and its branches are high in the sky?

14:25. It produces its crop every season, as designed by its Lord. **ALLAH** thus cites the examples for the people, that they may take heed.

14:26. And the example of the bad word is that of a bad tree chopped at the soil level; it has no roots to keep it standing.

14:27. **ALLAH** strengthens those who believe with the proven word, in this life and in the Hereafter. And **ALLAH** sends the transgressors astray. Everything is in accordance with **ALLAH's** will.

They Remove Their Families From Allah's Protection

14:28. Have you noted those who responded to **ALLAH's** blessings by disbelieving, and thus brought disaster upon their own people?

14:29. Hell is their destiny, wherein they burn; what a miserable end!

14:30. They set up rivals to rank with **ALLAH** and to divert others from His path. Say, "Enjoy for awhile; your final destiny is Hell."

الْبَعِيدِ (١٨)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبِكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ (١٩)

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ (٢٠)

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَمَا قَحَطْنَا مِنْكُمْ لَكُنَّا بِمَا نَدْعُوهُم مَّا كُنَّا لَوْ هَدَلْنَا اللَّهُ لَهَادِيْنَا كُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجْرًا أَمْ هَصَبْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنَ مَحِيصٍ (٢١)

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِمَا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَ الْحَقُّ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي قَلِيلًا تَلُمُونِي وَلَوْ مَوَّأَنْفُسِكُمْ مَّا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٢٢)

وَأَدْخَلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ (٢٣)

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ (٢٤)

تُؤْتِي فِي كُلِّ حَافَاكٍ حَبِينَ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيُضْرَبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٢٥)

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ (٢٦)

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ (٢٧)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَلُوا رِغْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبُورِ (٢٨)

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَيُنْسَوْنَ الْقَرَارَ (٢٩)

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أُنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ (٣٠)

14:31. Exhort My servants who believed to observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and to give (to charity) from our provisions to them, secretly and publicly, before a day comes where there is neither trade, nor nepotism.

14:32. **ALLAH** is the One who created the Heavens and the Earth, and He sends down from the sky water to produce all kinds of fruit for your sustenance. He has committed the ships to serve you on the sea in accordance with His command. He has committed the rivers as well to serve you.

14:33. He has committed the sun and the moon in your service, continuously. He has committed the night and the day to serve you.

14:34. And He gives you all kinds of things that you implore Him for. If you count **ALLAH's** blessings, you can never encompass them. Indeed, the human being is transgressing, unappreciative.

14:35. Recall that Abraham said, "My Lord, make this a peaceful land, and protect me and my children from worshipping idols.

14:36. "My Lord, they have misled so many people. As for those who follow me, they belong with me. As for those who disobey me, You are Forgiver, Most Merciful.

14:37. "Our Lord, I have settled part of my family in this plantless valley, at Your Sacred House. Our Lord, they are to observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), so let throngs of people converge upon them, and provide for them all kinds of fruits, that they may be appreciative.

14:38. "Our Lord, You know whatever we conceal and whatever we declare – nothing is hidden from **ALLAH** on Earth, nor in the Heavens.

14:39. "Praise be to **ALLAH** for granting me, despite my old age, Ismail and Isaac. My Lord answers the prayers.

14:40. "My Lord, make me one who consistently observes the Salat (Contact Prayer), and also my children. Our Lord, please answer my prayers.

14:41. "My Lord, forgive me and my parents, and the believers, on the day when the reckoning takes place."

14:42. Do not ever think that **ALLAH** is unaware of what the transgressors are doing. He only respites them until a day where the eyes stare in horror.

14:43. As they rush (out of the graves), their faces will be looking upward, their eyes will not even blink, and their minds will be horrified.

Allah Sends His Commands Through His Messengers

14:44. You shall warn the people of the day when the retribution comes to them. Those who transgressed will say, "Our Lord, give us one more respite. We will then respond to Your call and follow the messengers." Did you not swear in the past that you will last

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالَ (٣١)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ (٣٢)

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبَيْنِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ (٣٣)

وَمَا آتَاكُم مِّن كَلِّ مَآ سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ (٣٤)

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَّعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ (٣٥)

رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضَلُّنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ قَمَن تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٣٦)

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِن ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِندَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ (٣٧)

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ (٣٨)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَبِغُ الدُّعَاءِ (٣٩)

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ (٤٠)

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ (٤١)

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفْلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ (٤٢)

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِبِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ هَوَاءٌ (٤٣)

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَلَّمُوا رَبَّنَا آخُذْنَا إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ أَوْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ مَا لَكُم مِّن زَوَالٍ (٤٤)

forever?

14:45. You dwelled in the homes of those before you, who wronged their souls, and you have seen clearly what we did to them. We have set many precedents for you.

14:46. They schemed their schemes, and **ALLAH** is fully aware of their schemes. Indeed, their schemes were sufficient to erase mountains.

Guaranteed Victory For Allah's Messengers

14:47. Do not think that **ALLAH** will ever break His promise to His messengers. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Avenger.

New Heavens And New Earth

14:48. The day will come when this Earth will be substituted with a new Earth, and also the Heavens, and everyone will be brought before **ALLAH**, the One, the Supreme.

14:49. And you will see the guilty on that day chained in shackles.

14:50. Their garments will be made of tar, and fire will overwhelm their faces.

14:51. For **ALLAH** will pay each soul for whatever it earned; **ALLAH** is the most efficient reckoner.

14:52. This is a proclamation for the people, to be warned herewith, and to let them know that He is only one god, and for those who possess intelligence to take heed.

وَسَكَنتُمْ فِي مَسْكَانِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ
فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمْ الْأَمْثَالَ (٤٥)

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ
لِيَتْرَوْا مِنْهُ لَأَجْبَالٌ (٤٦)

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ
(٤٧)

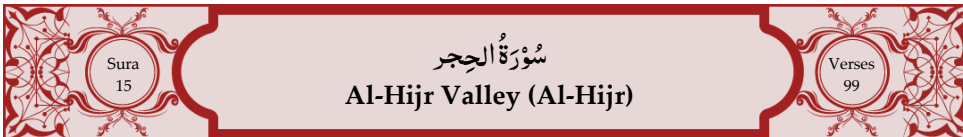
يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ
الْقَهَّارِ (٤٨)

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُقَرَّبِينَ فِي الْأَضْفَادِ (٤٩)

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرٍ أَوْ تَغَشَّى وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ (٥٠)

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مِمَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (٥١)

هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ
وَلِيُبَيِّنَ كَرَاهِيَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَاللَّيْبِ (٥٢)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

15:1. A.L.R. These (letters) are proofs of this scripture; a profound Quran.

15:2. Certainly, those who disbelieved will wish they were submitters.

15:3. Let them eat, enjoy, and remain blinded by wishful thinking; they will find out.

15:4. We never annihilated any community, except in accordance with a specific, predetermined time.

15:5. The end of any community can never be advanced, nor delayed.

15:6. They said, "O you who received this reminder, you are crazy.

15:7. "Why do you not bring down the angels, if you are truthful?"

15:8. We do not send down the angels except for specific functions. Otherwise, no one will be respited.

15:9. Absolutely, we have revealed the reminder, and, absolutely, we will preserve it.

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُبِينٍ (١)

رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ (٢)

ذَرَهُمْ يَتَكَلَّمُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُهُمُ الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ (٣)

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَعْلُومٌ (٤)

مَا تَسْبِيحٌ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَخِرُونَ (٥)

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ (٦)

لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَكِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٧)

مَا نُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنظَرِينَ (٨)

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُزِّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ (٩)

15:10. We have sent (messengers) before you to the communities in the past.

15:11. Every time a messenger went to them, they ridiculed him.

15:12. We thus control the minds of the guilty.

15:13. Consequently, they cannot believe in him. This has been the system since the past generations.

15:14. Even if we opened for them a gate into the sky, through which they climb;

15:15. they will say, "Our eyes have been deceived. We have been bewitched."

15:16. We placed galaxies in the sky, and adorned it for the beholders.

15:17. And we guarded it against every rejected devil.

15:18. If any of them sneaks around to listen, a mighty projectile will chase him back.

15:19. As for the Earth, we constructed it, and placed on it stabilizers (mountains), and we grew on it a perfect balance of everything.

15:20. We made it habitable for you, and for creatures you do not provide for.

15:21. There is nothing that we do not own infinite amounts thereof. But we send it down in precise measure.

15:22. And we send the winds as pollinators, and cause water to come down from the sky for you to drink. Otherwise, you could not keep it palatable.

15:23. It is we who control life and death, and we are the ultimate inheritors.

15:24. And we fully know those among you who advance, and we fully know those who regress.

15:25. Your Lord will surely summon them. He is Most Wise, Omniscient.

15:26. We created the human being from aged mud, like the potter's clay.

15:27. As for the jinns, we created them, before that, from blazing fire.

15:28. Your Lord said to the angels, "I am creating a human being from aged mud, like the potter's clay.

15:29. "Once I perfect him, and blow into him from My spirit, you shall fall prostrate before him."

15:30. The angels fell prostrate; all of them,

15:31. except ibles (satan). He refused to be with the prostrators.

15:32. He said, "O ibles (satan), why are you not with the prostrators?"

15:33. He said, "I am not to prostrate before a human being, whom You created from aged mud, like the potter's clay."

15:34. He said, "Therefore, you must get out; you are banished.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شَيْخِ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٠)

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (١١)

كَذَلِكَ نَسُفُّكَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (١٢)

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٣)

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ (١٤)

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكَّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَسْحُورُونَ (١٥)

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ (١٦)

وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ (١٧)

إِلَّا مَنْ أَسْرَقَ فَأَنْتَبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُبِينٌ (١٨)

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُزْرُوعٍ (١٩)

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعْلِشٍ وَمَنْ لَنْتُمْ لَهُ بَرَارٍ فَبَرِّقِينَ (٢٠)

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنزِلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ (٢١)

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاحِقَ فَإِنزِلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْشَقِقُنَا كُوفُهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَلْقِ زَيْنٍ (٢٢)

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ (٢٣)

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ (٢٤)

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢٥)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَبِّ آيَاتٍ مَسْنُونٍ (٢٦)

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُورٍ أَلْسُمٍ (٢٧)

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَبِّ آيَاتٍ مَسْنُونٍ (٢٨)

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ (٢٩)

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ (٣٠)

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ (٣١)

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ (٣٢)

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَبِّ آيَاتٍ مَسْنُونٍ (٣٣)

قَالَ فَأَخُذْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ (٣٤)

15:35. "You have incurred My condemnation until the Day of Judgment."

15:36. He said, "My Lord, respite me until the day they are resurrected."

15:37. He said, "You are respited."

15:38. "Until the specified day and time."

15:39. He said, "My Lord, since You have willed that I go astray, I will surely entice them on Earth; I will send them all astray."

15:40. "Except those among Your worshipers who are devoted absolutely to You."

15:41. He said, "This is a law that is inviolable."

15:42. "You have no power over My (devoted) servants. You only have power over the strayers who follow you."

15:43. "And Hell awaits them all."

15:44. "It will have seven gates. Each gate will get a specific share of them."

15:45. As for the righteous, they will enjoy gardens and springs."

15:46. Enter therein, peaceful and secure."

15:47. We remove all jealousy from their hearts. Like one family, they will be on adjacent furnishings."

15:48. Never will they suffer any fatigue therein; never will they be evicted therefrom."

15:49. Inform My servants that I am the Forgiver, Most Merciful."

15:50. And that My retribution is the most painful retribution."

Angels Visit Abraham

15:51. Inform them about Abraham's guests."

15:52. When they entered his quarters, they said, "Peace." He said, "We are apprehensive about you."

15:53. They said, "Do not be apprehensive. We have good news for you: an enlightened son."

15:54. He said, "How can you give me such good news, when I am so old? Do you still give me this good news?"

15:55. They said, "The good news we give you is true; do not despair."

15:56. He said, "None despairs of his Lord's mercy, except the strayers."

15:57. He said, "What is your mission, O messengers?"

15:58. They said, "We are being dispatched to guilty people."

15:59. "As for Lot's family, we will save them all."

15:60. "But not his wife; she is destined to be with the doomed."

15:61. The messengers went to Lot's town."

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ (٣٥)

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ (٣٦)

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ (٣٧)

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ (٣٨)

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٣٩)

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلِصِينَ (٤٠)

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ (٤١)

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ (٤٢)

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٤٣)

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ (٤٤)

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (٤٥)

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ءَامِنِينَ (٤٦)

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ (٤٧)

لَا يَسُئُهُمْ فِيهَا نُصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ (٤٨)

نَبِّئْ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ (٤٩)

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ (٥٠)

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنِ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (٥١)

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجَلُونَ (٥٢)

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ (٥٣)

قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فِيمَ تَبَشِّرُونَ (٥٤)

قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِنَ الْقَانِطِينَ (٥٥)

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَفْتَضِلْ مِنْ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ (٥٦)

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ (٥٧)

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُجْرِمِينَ (٥٨)

إِلَّا عَالَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمَنجُوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٥٩)

إِلَّا أَمْرًا أَنَّهُ قَدْ زُنِيَٰ إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْعَادِينَ (٦٠)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ عَالَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ (٦١)

15:62. He said, "You are unknown people."

15:63. They said, "We bring to you what they have been doubting.

15:64. "We bring to you the truth; we are truthful.

15:65. "You shall take your family during the night. Stay behind them, and make sure that none of you looks back. Go straight as commanded."

15:66. We delivered to him this command: those people are to be annihilated in the morning.

15:67. The people of the city came joyfully.

15:68. He said, "These are my guests; do not embarrass me.

15:69. "Fear **ALLAH**, and do not shame me."

15:70. They said, "Did we not enjoin you from contacting anyone?"

15:71. He said, "Here are my daughters, if you must."

15:72. But, alas, they were totally blinded by their lust.

15:73. Consequently, the disaster struck them in the morning.

15:74. We turned it upside down, and showered them with devastating rocks.

15:75. This is a lesson for those who possess intelligence.

15:76. This will always be the system.

15:77. This is a sign for the believers.

15:78. The people of the woods also were transgressors.

15:79. Consequently, we avenged from them, and both communities are fully documented.

15:80. The people of Al-Hijr disbelieved the messengers.

15:81. We gave them our revelations, but they disregarded them.

15:82. They used to carve secure homes out of the mountains.

15:83. The disaster hit them in the morning.

15:84. What they hoarded did not help them.

15:85. We did not create the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them, except for a specific purpose. The end of the world will come, so treat them with benign neglect.

15:86. Your Lord is the Creator, the Omniscient.

15:87. We have given you the seven pairs, and the great Quran.

15:88. Do not be jealous of what we bestowed upon the other (messengers), and do not be saddened (by the disbelievers), and lower your wing for the believers.

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْكَرُونَ (٦٢)

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ (٦٣)

وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ (٦٤)

فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ

أَحَدٌ وَأَمْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ (٦٥)

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ

(٦٦)

وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ (٦٧)

قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ (٦٨)

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ (٦٩)

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نُنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ (٧٠)

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ (٧١)

لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ (٧٢)

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ (٧٣)

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا سَافِلَهُمَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ (٧٤)

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّمَنْتَوَسَّعِينَ (٧٥)

وَإِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ (٧٦)

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمُؤْمِنِينَ (٧٧)

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَقَالِمِينَ (٧٨)

فَأَنْتَقْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ (٧٩)

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسِلِينَ (٨٠)

وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ (٨١)

وَكَانُوا يُنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا ءَامِنِينَ (٨٢)

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ (٨٣)

فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (٨٤)

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ

السَّاعَةَ لَأَتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَبِيلِ (٨٥)

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ (٨٦)

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَتَانِي وَالْقُرْءَانَ الْعَظِيمَ (٨٧)

لَا تَسُدَّنْ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَأخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمُؤْمِنِينَ (٨٨)

15:89. And proclaim: "I am the manifest warner."

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ (٨٩)

15:90. We will deal with the dividers.

كَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِبِينَ (٩٠)

15:91. They accept the Quran only partially.

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ (٩١)

15:92. By your Lord, we will question them all,

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٩٢)

15:93. about everything they have done.

عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٩٣)

15:94. Therefore, carry out the orders given to you, and disregard the idol worshippers.

فَأُصَدِّعْ بِمَا تَأْمُرُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (٩٤)

15:95. We will spare you the mockers,

إِنَّا كَفَيْتَكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ (٩٥)

15:96. who set up another god beside **ALLAH**. They will surely find out.

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ (٩٦)

15:97. We know full well that you may be annoyed by their utterances.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرَكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ (٩٧)

15:98. You shall glorify and praise your Lord, and be with the prostrators.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ (٩٨)

15:99. And worship your Lord, in order to attain certainty.

وَأَعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ (٩٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

16:1. **ALLAH's** command has already been issued (and everything has already been written), so do not rush it. Be He glorified; (The Most High) far above any idols they set up.

أَنَّىٰ أَمَرَ اللَّهُ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (١)

16:2. He sends down the angels with the revelations, carrying His commands, to whomever He chooses from among His servants: "You shall preach that there is no other god beside Me; You shall reverence Me."

يُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَن يَقُولُوا لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدَ إِلَّا لَآ إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ (٢)

16:3. He created the Heavens and the Earth for a specific purpose. He is much too High, far above any idols they set up.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٣)

16:4. He created the human from a tiny drop, then he turns into an ardent opponent.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ (٤)

16:5. And He created the livestock for you, to provide you with warmth, and many other benefits, as well as food.

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ (٥)

16:6. They also provide you with luxury during your leisure, and when you travel.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَبَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيدُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ (٦)

Allah's Blessings

16:7. And they carry your loads to lands that you could not reach without a great hardship. Surely, your Lord is Compassionate, Most Merciful.

وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٧)

16:8. And (He created) the horses, the mules, and the donkeys for you to ride, and for luxury. Additionally, He creates what you do not know.

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٨)

16:9. **ALLAH** points out the paths, including the wrong ones. If He willed, He could have guided all of you.

وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ السَّبِيلُ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ

16:10. He sends down from the sky water for your drink, and to grow trees for your benefit.

16:11. With it, He grows for you crops, olives, date palms, grapes, and all kinds of fruits. This is (sufficient) proof for people who think.

16:12. And He commits, in your service, the night and the day, as well as the sun and the moon. Also, the stars are committed by His command. These are (sufficient) proofs for people who understand.

16:13. And (He created) for you on Earth things of various colors. This is a (sufficient) proof for people who take heed.

16:14. And He committed the sea to serve you; you eat from it tender meat, and extract jewelry which you wear. And you see the ships roaming it for your commercial benefits, as you seek His bounties, that you may be appreciative.

16:15. And He placed stabilizers (mountains) on Earth, lest it tumbles with you, as well as rivers and roads, that you may be guided.

16:16. And landmarks, as well as the stars; to be used for navigation.

16:17. Is One who creates like one who does not create? Would you now take heed?

16:18. If you count **ALLAH's** blessings, you cannot possibly encompass them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

16:19. And **ALLAH** knows whatever you conceal and whatever you declare.

16:20. As for the idols they set up beside **ALLAH**, they do not create anything; they themselves were created.

16:21. They are dead, not alive, and they have no idea how or when they will be resurrected.

The Absoluteness Of Allah

16:22. Your god is one god. As for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts are denying, and they are arrogant.

16:23. Absolutely, **ALLAH** knows everything they conceal and everything they declare. He does not love those who are arrogant.

16:24. When they are asked, "What do you think of these revelations from your Lord," they say, "Tales from the past."

16:25. They will be held responsible for their sins on the Day of Resurrection, all of them, in addition to sins of all those whom they misled by their ignorance. What a miserable load!

16:26. Others like them have schemed in the past, and consequently, **ALLAH** destroyed their building at the foundation, causing the roof to fall on them. The retribution struck them when they least expected.

أَجْمَعِينَ (٩)

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ

فِيهِ تُسَبِّحُونَ (١٠)

يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ

الشَّجَرَاتِ أَنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (١١)

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ

بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (١٢)

وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَنُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِقَوْمٍ

يَذَكَّرُونَ (١٣)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِيَتَأْكَلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا

مِنْهُ جَلِيَّةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَازِيرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَلْبَتَغُوا مِنْ

فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (١٤)

وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَهْتَدُونَ (١٥)

وَعَلَّمَكُمُ الْوَجْهَاتِ وَالْأَنْجُمَ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ (١٦)

أَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ (١٧)

وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٨)

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ (١٩)

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ

(٢٠)

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرٌ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ (٢١)

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِتْرَافًا فَاعْتَدُوا بِأَعْيُنِنَا فَوَلَّوْنَا الْوَجْهَ الْغَائِبَ إِنَّهُمْ

وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ (٢٢)

لَا جُرمَ أَنْ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ (٢٣)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٢٤)

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ

يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ أَلا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ (٢٥)

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ

عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا

16:27. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and ask, "Where are My partners that you had set up beside Me, and had opposed Me for their sake?" Those blessed with knowledge will say, "Today, the shame and misery have befallen the disbelievers."

The Disbelievers Incur A Painful Death

16:28. The angels put them to death in a state of wronging their souls. That is when they finally submit, and say, "We did not do anything wrong!" Yes indeed. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything you have done.

16:29. Therefore, enter the gates of Hell, wherein you abide forever. What a miserable destiny for the arrogant ones.

16:30. As for the righteous, when they are asked, "What do you think of these revelations from your Lord," they say, "Excellent." For those who lead a righteous life, happiness in this life; and the abode of the Hereafter is even better. What a blissful abode for the righteous.

16:31. The gardens of Eden are reserved for them, wherein rivers flow. They have anything they wish therein. **ALLAH** thus rewards the righteous.

The Believers Go Straight To Paradise After Death

16:32. The angels terminate their lives in a state of righteousness, saying, "Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise (now) as a reward for your works."

16:33. Are they waiting for the angels to come to them, or until your Lord's judgment comes to pass? Those before them did the same thing. **ALLAH** is not the One who wronged them; they are the ones who wronged their own souls.

16:34. They have incurred the consequences of their evil works, and the very things they ridiculed came back to haunt them.

Lame Excuses Of Disbelievers

16:35. The idol worshippers say, "Had **ALLAH** willed, we would not worship any idols besides Him, nor would our parents. Nor would we prohibit anything besides His prohibitions." Those before them have done the same. Can the messengers do anything but deliver the complete message?

16:36. We have sent a messenger to every community, saying, "You shall worship **ALLAH**, and avoid idolatry." Subsequently, some were guided by **ALLAH**, while others were committed to straying. Roam the Earth and note the consequences for the rejectors.

16:37. No matter how hard you try to guide them, **ALLAH** does not guide the ones He had committed to straying. Thus, no one can help them.

يَشْعُرُونَ (٢٦)

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِي الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ (٢٧)

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ قَالُوا لَسْنَا نَعْمَلُ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٢٨)

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا قَالِبِئْسَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ (٢٩)

وَقِيلَ لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلْنَا رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِّلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ (٣٠)

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ (٣١)

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَذْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٣٢)

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ (٣٣)

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَابُوا وَحَاتِقٌ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٣٤)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاءُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ (٣٥)

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ (٣٦)

إِنْ تَحْرِضْ عَلَىٰ هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ (٣٧)

16:38. They swore solemnly by **ALLAH**: "**ALLAH** will not resurrect the dead." Absolutely, such is His inviolable promise, but most people do not know.

16:39. He will then point out to everyone all the things they had disputed, and will let those who disbelieved know that they were liars.

Everything Is Easy For Allah

16:40. To have anything done, we simply say to it, "Be," and it is.

16:41. Those who emigrated for the sake of **ALLAH**, because they were persecuted, we will surely make it up to them generously in this life, and the recompense of the Hereafter is even greater, if they only knew.

16:42. This is because they steadfastly persevere, and in their Lord they trust.

16:43. We did not send before you except men whom we inspired. Ask those who know the scripture, if you do not know.

16:44. We provided them with the proofs and the scriptures. And we sent down to you this message, to proclaim for the people everything that is sent down to them, perhaps they will reflect.

16:45. Did those who scheme evil schemes guarantee that **ALLAH** will not cause the Earth to swallow them, or that the retribution will not come to them when they least expect it?

16:46. It may strike them while they are asleep; they can never escape.

16:47. Or it may strike them while they are fearfully expecting it. Your Lord is Compassionate, Most Merciful.

16:48. Have they not seen all the things created by **ALLAH**? Their shadows surround them right and left, in total submission to **ALLAH**, and willingly.

16:49. To **ALLAH** prostrates everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth – every creature – and so do the angels; without the least arrogance.⁴⁵

16:50. They reverence their Lord, high above them, and they do what they are commanded to do.

Definition Of Worship Of One Absolute Allah

16:51. **ALLAH** has proclaimed: "Do not worship two gods; there is only one god. You shall reverence Me only."

16:52. To Him belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth and therefore, the religion shall be devoted absolutely to Him. Would you worship other than **ALLAH**?

16:53. Any blessing you enjoy is from **ALLAH**. Yet, whenever you incur any adversity you immediately

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِأَللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَعَدًّا
عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٨)

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ
كَأَنُوكَا كَذَابِينَ (٣٩)

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ (٤٠)

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَا جَزَاءَ الْأَخْيَارِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ (٤١)

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ (٤٢)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رَجَالًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَأَلُوا أَهْلَ الدِّكْرِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٤٣)

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نَزَّلَ
إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (٤٤)

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ
يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٤٥)

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ (٤٦)

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَىٰ تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ (٤٧)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ
وَالشَّمَالِ سَاجِدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ (٤٨)

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ
وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ (٤٩)

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ (٥٠)

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاجِدٌ قَائِمٌ
قَائِمٌ هَبُونَ (٥١)

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ
تَتَّقُونَ (٥٢)

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ

⁴⁵ The human body, whether it belongs to a believer or a disbeliever, submits to Allah. The heart beats, the lungs breathe air, the eyes blink, and peristalsis occurs – all of these illustrate this submission.

complain to Him.

16:54. Yet, as soon as He relieves your affliction, some of you revert to idol worship.

16:55. Let them disbelieve in what we have given them. Go ahead and enjoy temporarily; you will surely find out.

16:56. They designate for the idols they set up out of ignorance, a share of the provisions we bestow upon them. By **ALLAH**, you will be held accountable for your innovations.

16:57. They even assign daughters to **ALLAH**, be He glorified, while they prefer for themselves what they like.

16:58. When one of them gets a baby girl, his face becomes darkened with overwhelming grief.

16:59. Ashamed, he hides from the people, because of the bad news given to him. He even ponders: should he keep the baby grudgingly, or bury her in the dust. Miserable indeed is their judgment.

16:60. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter set the worst examples, while to **ALLAH** belongs the most sublime examples. He is the Almighty, The Most Wise.

Allah's Immense Mercy To Grant Second Chance To Redeem Our Souls

16:61. If **ALLAH** punished the people for their transgressions, He would have annihilated every creature (on Earth). But He respites them for a specific, predetermined time. Once their interim ends, they cannot delay it by one hour, nor advance it.

16:62. They ascribe to **ALLAH** what they dislike for themselves, then utter the lie with their own tongues that they are righteous! Without any doubt, they have incurred Hell, for they have rebelled.

Messengers Are An Integral Part Of Belief And System Of Allah

16:63. By **ALLAH**, we have sent (messengers) to communities before you, but the devil adorned their works in their eyes. Consequently, he is now their lord, and they have incurred a painful retribution.

16:64. We have revealed this scripture to you, to point out for them what they dispute, and to provide guidance and mercy for people who believe.

16:65. **ALLAH** sends down from the sky water to revive the land after it had died. This should be (sufficient) proof for people who hear.

16:66. And in the livestock there is a lesson for you: we provide you with a drink from their bellies. From the midst of digested food and blood, you get pure milk, delicious for the drinkers.

16:67. And from the fruits of date palms and grapes you produce intoxicants, as well as good provisions. This should be (sufficient) proof for people who

تَجْعَلُونَ (٥٣)

ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضَّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِحْتُمْ مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ (٥٤)

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ (٥٥)

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَأْتِيهِمْ لَكُنُوتُنَا عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ (٥٦)

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ (٥٧)

وَإِذَا بُيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَأَلَّانِشَىٰ كَلًّا وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ (٥٨)

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُيِّنَ لَهُ أَيُّسُّكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ (٥٩)

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ وَلِلَّهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٦٠)

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ ذَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فِإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَجِزُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِرُونَ (٦١)

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ (٦٢)

تَأْتِيهِمْ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ أَعْمٰلَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَيْلُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٦٣)

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٦٤)

وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ (٦٥)

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعٰمِ لَعِبْرَةً لِّتُسْقِيَهُمْ مِنَّا فِي بَطُونِهِ مِمَّن بَيْنَ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا لِّلشَّٰدِ بَيْنَ (٦٦)

وَمِن شَمْرٰتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (٦٧)

understand.

The Bee

16:68. And your Lord inspired the bee: build homes in mountains and trees, and in (the hives) they build for you.

16:69. Then eat from all the fruits, following the design of your Lord, precisely. From their bellies comes a drink of different colors, wherein there is healing for the people. This should be (sufficient) proof for people who reflect.

16:70. **ALLAH** created you, then He terminates your lives. He lets some of you live to the oldest age, only to find out that there is a limit to the knowledge they can acquire. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Omnipotent.

No Partners With Allah

16:71. **ALLAH** has provided for some of you more than others. Those who are given plenty would never give their properties to their subordinates to the extent of making them partners. Would they give up **ALLAH's** blessings? ⁴⁶

16:72. And **ALLAH** made for you spouses from among yourselves, and produced for you from your spouses children and grandchildren, and provided you with good provisions. Should they believe in falsehood, and turn unappreciative of **ALLAH's** blessings?

16:73. Yet, they worship beside **ALLAH** what possesses no provisions for them in the Heavens, nor on Earth, nor can provide them with anything.

16:74. Therefore, do not cite the examples for **ALLAH**; **ALLAH** knows while you do not know.

16:75. **ALLAH** cites the example of a slave who is owned, and is totally powerless, compared to one whom we blessed with good provisions, from which he gives to charity secretly and publicly. Are they equal? Praise be to **ALLAH**, most of them do not know.

16:76. And **ALLAH** cites the example of two men: one is dumb, lacks the ability to do anything, is totally dependent on his master – whichever way he directs him, he cannot produce anything good. Is he equal to one who rules with justice, and is guided in the right path?

16:77. To **ALLAH** belongs the future of the Heavens and the Earth. As far as He is concerned, the end of the world (the Hour) is a blink of an eye away, or even closer. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

16:78. **ALLAH** brought you out of your mothers' bellies knowing nothing, and He gave you the hearing, the eyesight, and the brains, that you may be appreciative.

وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ (٦٨)

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلَالًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَطُونِهِنَّ شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (٦٩)

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَمِنكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَوَّلِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ (٧٠)

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرِزْقِي رَبِّهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفَبِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ (٧١)

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ هُم بِكَافِرُونَ (٧٢)

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْبَلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ (٧٣)

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٧٤)

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْاِحْتِدَ اللَّهُ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٧٥)

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَىٰ مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ (٧٦)

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَنَفْحِ النَّفْسِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٧٧)

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (٧٨)

⁴⁶ If the humans would not give up their power to that extent, why do they expect Allah to do this, and create partners for Himself?

16:79. Do they not see the birds committed to fly in the atmosphere of the sky? None holds them up in the air except **ALLAH**. This should be (sufficient) proof for people who believe.

16:80. And **ALLAH** provided for you stationary homes where you can live. And He provided for you portable homes made of the hides of livestock, so you can use them when you travel, and when you settle down. And from their wool, furs, and hair, you make furnishings and luxuries for awhile.

16:81. And **ALLAH** provided for you shade through things which He created, and provided for you shelters in the mountains, and provided for you garments that protect you from heat, and garments that protect when you fight in wars. He thus perfects His blessings upon you, that you may submit.

16:82. If they still turn away, then your sole mission is the clear delivery (of the message).

16:83. They fully recognize **ALLAH's** blessings, then deny them; the majority of them are disbelievers.

Messengers Will Be Witnesses On The Day Of Resurrection

16:84. The day will come when we raise from every community a witness, then those who disbelieved will not be permitted (to speak), nor will they be excused.

16:85. Once those who transgressed see the retribution (it will be too late); it will not be commuted for them, nor will they be respited.

The Idols Disown Their Idolizers

16:86. And when those who committed idol worship see their idols, they will say, "Our Lord, these are the idols we had set up beside You." The idols will then confront them and say, "You are liars."

16:87. They will totally submit to **ALLAH** on that day, and the idols they had invented will disown them.

16:88. Those who disbelieve and repel from the path of **ALLAH**, we augment their retribution by adding more retribution, due to their transgressions.

16:89. The day will come when we will raise from every community a witness from among them, and bring you as the witness of these people. We have revealed to you this book to provide explanations for everything, and guidance, and mercy, and good news for the submitters.

16:90. **ALLAH** advocates justice, charity, and regarding the relatives. And He forbids evil, vice, and transgression. He enlightens you, that you may take heed.

You Should Honor Your Covenants

16:91. You shall fulfil your covenant with **ALLAH** when you make such a covenant. You shall not violate the oaths after swearing (by **ALLAH**) to carry them out, for you have made **ALLAH** a guarantor for you. **ALLAH**

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ السَّمَاءِ مَا يُنْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٧٩)

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ
الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ
أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَتُلْتَأَمُّ وَمَتَلَعًا إِلَى حِينٍ (٨٠)

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْهَا خَلْقَ ظِلَالٍ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا
وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُم بَأْسَكُمْ
كَذَلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ (٨١)

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْهَيْبِيُّ (٨٢)

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ (٨٣)

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا
هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ (٨٤)

وَإِذْ أَرَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ
(٨٥)

وَإِذْ أَرَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا
الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِكَ فَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ
لَكَاذِبُونَ (٨٦)

وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ (٨٧)

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسِدُونَ (٨٨)

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ
شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ (٨٩)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَايَ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ
الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يُعْظِمُ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ (٩٠)

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ
تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا

knows everything you do.

16:92. Do not be like the knitter who unravels her strong knitting into piles of flimsy yarn. This is your example if you abuse the oaths to take advantage of one another. Whether one group is larger than the other, **ALLAH** thus puts you to the test. He will surely show you on the Day of Resurrection everything you had disputed.

16:93. Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have made you one congregation. But He sends astray whoever chooses to go astray, and He guides whoever wishes to be guided. You will surely be asked about everything you have done.

Violating Your Oath: A Serious Offence

16:94. Do not abuse the oaths among you, lest you slide back after having a strong foothold, then you incur misery. Such is the consequence of repelling from the path of **ALLAH** (by setting a bad example); you incur a terrible retribution.

16:95. Do not sell your oaths made with **ALLAH** for a cheap price. What **ALLAH** possesses is far better for you, if you only knew.

16:96. What you possess runs out, but what **ALLAH** possesses lasts forever. We will surely reward those who steadfastly persevere; we will recompense them for their righteous works.

Guaranteed Happiness For The Believers

16:97. Anyone who works righteousness, male or female, while believing, we will surely grant them a happy life in this world, and we will surely pay them their full recompense (on the Day of Judgment) for their righteous works.

Mandatory Command Before Reading The Quran

16:98. When you read the Quran, you shall seek refuge in **ALLAH** from satan the rejected.⁴⁷

16:99. He has no power over those who believe and trust in their Lord.

16:100. His power is limited to those who choose him as their master, those who choose him as their god.

16:101. When we substitute one revelation in place of another, and **ALLAH** is fully aware of what He reveals, they say, "You made this up!" Indeed, most of them do not know.

16:102. Say, "The Holy Spirit has brought it down from your Lord, truthfully, to assure those who believe, and to provide a beacon and good news for the submitters."

تَعْلَمُونَ (٩١)

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَفَقَتْ غُرْلُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَلَتْ تَتَّخِذُونَ
أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَالًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا
يَبْدُو كُمْ **اللَّهُ** بِهِ **وَالْيَبِيتَنِينَ** لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ (٩٢)

وَلَوْ شَاءَ **اللَّهُ** لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يَضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ **وَلَتَسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ** (٩٣)

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَالًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا
وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوَاءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ **اللَّهُ** **وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ**
(٩٤)

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ **اللَّهُ** ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ **اللَّهُ** هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٩٥)

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ **اللَّهُ** بَاقٍ **وَلَنَجْزِيَنَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا**
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٩٦)

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ حَيَاةً
طَيِّبَةً **وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ** (٩٧)

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ **بِاللَّهُ** مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ (٩٨)
إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ
(٩٩)

إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ **وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ**
(١٠٠)

وَإِذَا بَدَلْنَا آيَةً مَكَانَ آيَةٍ **وَاللَّهُ** أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنزِلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا
أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٠١)

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ **رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ** مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ (١٠٢)

⁴⁷ To keep satan's whispers away from us, we are commanded to seek refuge in Allah before reading the Quran.

16:103. We are fully aware that they say, "A human being is teaching him!" The tongue of the source they hint at is non-Arabic, and this is a perfect Arabic tongue.

16:104. Surely, those who do not believe in **ALLAH's** revelations, **ALLAH** does not guide them. They have incurred a painful retribution.

16:105. The only ones who fabricate false doctrines are those who do not believe in **ALLAH's** revelations; they are the real liars.

16:106. Those who disbelieve in **ALLAH** after having acquired faith, and become fully content with disbelief, and continue to remain as such, except for those who are forced to profess disbelief while their hearts are full of faith, have incurred wrath from **ALLAH** and will incur a painful retribution.⁴⁸

Preoccupation With This Life Leads To Exile From Allah

16:107. This is because they have given priority to this life over the Hereafter, and **ALLAH** does not guide such disbelieving people.

16:108. Those are the ones whom **ALLAH** has sealed their hearts, and their hearing, and their eyesight. Consequently, they remain unaware.

16:109. Without a doubt, they will be the losers in the Hereafter.

16:110. Surely your Lord is with those who emigrate because of persecution, then continue to strive and steadfastly persevere. Your Lord, after all this, is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

16:111. The day will come when every soul will serve as its own advocate, and every soul will be paid fully for whatever it had done, without the least injustice.

Consequences For Turning Unappreciative Of Allah's Provisions

16:112. **ALLAH** cites the example of a community that used to be secure and prosperous, with provisions coming to it from everywhere. But then, it turned unappreciative of **ALLAH's** blessings. Consequently, **ALLAH** caused them to taste the hardships of starvation and insecurity. Such is the requital for what they did.

16:113. A messenger had gone to them from among them, but they rejected him. Consequently, the retribution struck them for their transgression.

16:114. Therefore, you shall eat from **ALLAH's** provisions everything that is lawful and good, and be appreciative of **ALLAH's** blessings, if you do worship

وَلَقَدْ نَعَلِمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي
يُؤَدِّعُونَ إِلَيْهِ أُعْجِبُوا وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ (١٠٣)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ (١٠٤)

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْكَاذِبُونَ (١٠٥)

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أَكْرَهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ
بِالْإِسْلَامِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صُدِّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٠٦)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ (١٠٧)

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَمَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَوَّاهُمْ وَأَبْصَرَهُمْ
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ (١٠٨)

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَالِسُونَ (١٠٩)

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثَمَّ جَاهِدُوا
وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١١٠)

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مُجَادِلًا عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوْفَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا
عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ (١١١)

وَصَرَِبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرِيَةً كَانَتْ ءَامِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا
رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعَمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ
الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ (١١٢)

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ
كَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١١٣)

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَأَشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ

⁴⁸ 16:106 Allah's wisdom decrees that if someone forces you to disbelieve and persecutes you and orders you to declare that you disbelieve in Allah, you may grant them their wish. What the heart harbors is what counts, example, if someone holds a gun to your head and forces you to say that you disbelieve or believe as they do, then Allah will forgive you.

Him only.

كُنْتُمْ آيَاةً تَعْبُدُونَ (١١٤)

Only Four Categories Prohibited

16:115. He only prohibits for you dead animals, blood, the meat of pigs, and food which is dedicated to other than ALLAH. If one is forced (to eat these), without being deliberate or malicious, then ALLAH is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ وَالْخِنْزِيرَ وَمَا أُهْلِيَ لِعَیْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١١٥)

Gross Idolatry Committed By Prohibiting Lawful Foods

16:116. You shall not utter lies with your own tongues stating: "This is lawful, and this is unlawful," to fabricate lies and attribute them to ALLAH. Surely, those who fabricate lies and attribute them to ALLAH will never succeed.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ (١١٦)

16:117. They enjoy briefly, then suffer painful retribution.

مَتَّعَ قَلِيلًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (١١٧)

16:118. For the Jews, we prohibited what we narrated to you previously. It was not us who wronged them; they are the ones who wronged their own souls.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمًا مَّا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ (١١٨)

16:119. Yet, your Lord, in regard to those who fall in sin out of ignorance then repent thereafter and reform – your Lord, after this is done, is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١١٩)

Abraham Was An Exemplary Example Of Submission

16:120. Abraham was indeed an exemplary vanguard in his submission to ALLAH, a monotheist who never worshipped idols.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (١٢٠)

16:121. Because he was appreciative of His Lord's blessings, He chose him and guided him in a straight path.

شَاكِرًا لِإِلْقَائِهِ أَجْتَبَلَهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (١٢١)

16:122. We granted him happiness in this life, and in the Hereafter he will be with the righteous.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (١٢٢)

All Messengers After Abraham Commanded To Follow His Religion – Monotheism

16:123. Then we inspired you (Muhammad) to follow the religion of Abraham, the monotheist; he never was an idol worshiper.

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (١٢٣)

16:124. The Sabbath was decreed only for those who ended up disputing it (Jews & Christians). Your Lord will judge them on the Day of Resurrection regarding their disputes.

إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَكْتُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ (١٢٤)

16:125. You shall invite to the path of your Lord with wisdom and kind enlightenment, and debate with them in the best possible manner. Your Lord knows best who has strayed from His path, and He knows best who are the guided ones.

ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجِدْ لَهُم بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ (١٢٥)

16:126. And if you punish, you shall inflict an equivalent punishment. But if you resort to patience (instead of revenge), it would be better for the patient ones.

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عَاقَبْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ صَابِرِيهِمْ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ (١٢٦)

16:127. You shall resort to patience – and your

وَأَصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَلِيلٍ

patience is attainable only with ALLAH's help. Do not grieve over them, and do not be annoyed by their schemes.

مِمَّا يَنْكَرُونَ (١٢٧)

16:128. ALLAH is with those who lead a righteous life, and those who are charitable.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ (١٢٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

Muhammad Summoned To The Highest Heaven To Be Granted The Quran

17:1. Most glorified is the One who summoned His servant (Muhammad) during the night, from the Sacred Masjid (of Mecca) to the farthest place of prostration, whose surroundings we have blessed, in order to show him some of our signs. He is the Hearer, the Seer.⁴⁹

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَىٰ بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَنَىٰ كُنُوزًا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِّنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ (١)

17:2. Similarly, we gave Moses the scripture, and rendered it a beacon for the Children of Israel that: "You shall not set up any idol as a Lord and Master beside Me."

وَأَنزَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَلْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِن دُونِي وَكَيْدًا (٢)

17:3. They are descendants of those whom we carried with Noah; he was an appreciative servant.

ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا (٣)

17:4. We addressed the Children of Israel in the scripture: "You will commit gross evil on Earth, twice. You are destined to fall into great heights of arrogance.

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوقَ كَبِيرًا (٤)

17:5. "When the first prophecy comes to pass, we will send against you servants of ours who possess great might, and they will invade your homes. This is a prophecy that must come to pass.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا (٥)

17:6. "Afterwards, we will give you a turn over them, and will supply you with a lot of wealth and children; we will give you the upper hand.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا (٦)

17:7. "If you work righteousness, you work righteousness for your own good, but if you commit evil you do so to your own detriment. Thus, when the second prophecy comes to pass, they will defeat you and enter the masjid, just as they did the first time. They will wipe out all the gains you had accomplished."

إِن أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَإِن أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَيُؤْتُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أُولَٰئِكَ مَرَّةً وَالْآخِرَةُ وَلِيُبَيِّنُوا مَا عَلَّمُوا تَشْبِيرًا (٧)

17:8. Your Lord may shower you with His mercy. But if you revert to transgression, we will counter (with retribution). We have designated Hell as a final abode for the disbelievers.

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَإِنْ عُدتُمْ عَلَيْنَا جِئْنَاكُمْ لِنُكْفِرَنَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكُمْ حَصِيدًا (٨)

⁴⁹ 17:1 "The Aqsa Masjid" means "the farthest place where there is prostration," many billions of light years away. This verse informs us that Muhammad, the soul, was taken to the highest Heaven to be given the Quran (44:3, 53:1-18, & 97:1).

Quran: The Only True Path To Follow

17:9. This Quran guides to the best path, and brings good news to the believers who lead a righteous life, that they have deserved a great recompense.

17:10. As for those who disbelieve in the Hereafter, we have prepared for them a painful retribution.

17:11. The human being often prays for something that may hurt him, thinking that he is praying for something good. The human being is impatient.

17:12. We rendered the night and the day two signs. We made the night dark, and the day lighted, that you may seek provisions from your Lord therein. This also establishes for you a timing system, and the means of calculation. We thus explain everything in detail.

The Fate Of Every Human Is Prerecorded

17:13. We have recorded the fate of every human being; it is tied to his neck. On the Day of Resurrection we will hand him a record that is accessible.

17:14. Read your own record. Today, you suffice as your own reckoner.

17:15. Whoever is guided, is guided for his own good, and whoever goes astray does so to his own detriment. No sinner will bear the sins of anyone else. We never punish without first sending a messenger.

17:16. If we are to annihilate any community, we let the leaders commit vast corruption therein. Once they deserve retribution, we annihilate it completely.

17:17. Many a generation we have annihilated after Noah. Your Lord is most efficient in dealing with the sins of His servants; He is fully Cognizant, Seer.

17:18. Anyone who chooses this fleeting life as his priority, we will rush to him what we decide to give him, then we commit him to Hell, where he suffers forever, despised and defeated.

17:19. As for those who choose the Hereafter as their priority, and work righteousness, while believing, their efforts will be appreciated.

17:20. For each one of them we provide; we provide for those and these from your Lord's bounties. Your Lord's bounties are inexhaustible.

17:21. Note how we preferred some people above others (in this life). The differences in the Hereafter are far greater and far more significant.

Major Commandments

17:22. You shall not set up any other god beside **ALLAH**, lest you end up despised and disgraced.

17:23. Your Lord has decreed that you shall not worship except Him, and your parents shall be honored. As long as one or both of them live, you shall never say to them, "Uff" (the slightest gesture of annoyance), nor shall you shout at them; you shall treat them amicably.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَلْتَمِسُ لِلَّذِينَ هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ
يَعْبُدُونَ الصَّالِحِينَ أَنْ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا (٩)

وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَغْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (١٠)

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا (١١)

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَاتَيْنِ فَمَنْ حَمَلْنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ
النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لَتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ
وَالْأَجْسَابِ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَضَّلْنَا تَفْصِيلًا (١٢)

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَلْعَ رِجْلِهِ فِي عُنُقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنْشُورًا (١٣)

أَقْرَأْ آيَاتِكَ كَفَى بِتَفْسِيكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا (١٤)

مَنْ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا (١٥)

وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ
عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَا تَذْمِيرًا (١٦)

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ
عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا (١٧)

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ مَا شَاءَ لَمَن تُرِيدُ ثُمَّ
جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مِنْ مَّوْمَأً مَّذْجُورًا (١٨)

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ
سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا (١٩)

كُلًّا نُسَدُّ هَؤُلَاءِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ
مَحْظُورًا (٢٠)

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَلَٰئِذَا الْأَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ
وَأَكْبَرَ تَفْصِيلًا (٢١)

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعَلَ مِنْ مَّوْمَأً مَّذْجُورًا (٢٢)

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا أُمَّامًا يَنْبَغُنَّ
عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرُ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا آفٌ وَلَا تُنْهَرُ هُمَا
وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا (٢٣)

17:24. And lower for them the wings of humility, and kindness, and say, "My Lord, have mercy on them, for they have raised me from infancy."

17:25. Your Lord is fully aware of your innermost thoughts. If you maintain righteousness, He is Forgiver of those who repent.

17:26. You shall give the due alms to the relatives, the needy, the poor, and the traveling alien, but do not be excessive, extravagant.

17:27. The extravagant are brethren of the devils, and the devil is unappreciative of his Lord.

17:28. Even if you have to turn away from them, as you pursue the mercy of your Lord, you shall treat them in the nicest manner.

Stinginess Condemned

17:29. You shall not keep your hand stingily tied to your neck, nor shall you foolishly open it up, lest you end up blamed and sorry.

17:30. For your Lord increases the provision for anyone He chooses, and reduces it. He is fully Cognizant of His creatures, Seer.

Abortion Is Murder

17:31. You shall not kill your children due to fear of poverty. We provide for them, as well as for you. Killing them is a gross offense.

17:32. You shall not commit adultery; it is a gross sin, and an evil behavior.

17:33. You shall not kill any person – for ALLAH has made life sacred – except in the course of justice. If one is killed unjustly, then we give his heir authority to enforce justice. Thus, he shall not exceed the limits in avenging the murder; he will be helped.

17:34. You shall not touch the orphans' money except for their own good, until they reach maturity. You shall fulfil your covenants, for a covenant is a great responsibility.

17:35. You shall give full measure when you trade, and weigh equitably. This is better and more righteous.

Verify All Information

17:36. You shall not accept any information, unless you verify it for yourself. I have given you the hearing, the eyesight, and the brain, and you are responsible for using all of them.⁵⁰

17:37. You shall not walk proudly on Earth – you cannot bore through the Earth, nor can you be as tall as the mountains.

17:38. All bad behavior is condemned by your Lord.

وَأَخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذَّلِيلِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَرْحَمُهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّبَانِي صَغِيرًا (٢٤)

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلأَوَّابِينَ غَفُورًا (٢٥)

وَأَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالسَّبِيلَ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا (٢٦)

إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا (٢٧)

وَإِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا (٢٨)

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا (٢٩)

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا (٣٠)

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمَّا نَحْنُ نَرِزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا (٣١)

وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا الزَّوْجَ الَّذِي أَنَّهُ كَانَ فَلَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا (٣٢)

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا (٣٣)

وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا (٣٤)

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ وَرِنًا بِالْقَيْسِطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا (٣٥)

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا (٣٦)

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا (٣٧)

كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا (٣٨)

⁵⁰ See verse 49:6.

Messengers Are Inspired With Wisdom From Their Lord

17:39. This is some of the wisdom inspired to you by your Lord. You shall not set up another god beside ALLAH, lest you end up in Hell, blamed and defeated.

17:40. Has your Lord given you boys, while giving Himself the angels as daughters?! How could you utter such a blasphemy?

17:41. We have cited in this Quran (all kinds of examples), that they may take heed. But it only augments their aversion.

17:42. Say, "If there were any other gods beside Him, as they claim, they would have tried to overthrow the Possessor of the Throne."

17:43. Be He glorified, He is much too exalted, far above their utterances.

Everything Glorifies Allah

17:44. Glorifying Him are the seven Universes, the Earth, and everyone in them. There is nothing that does not glorify and praise Him, but you do not understand their glorification. He is Clement, Forgiver.

Disbelievers Barred From Understanding The Quran

17:45. When you read the Quran, we place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter an invisible barrier.

Worshipping Allah Through Quran Alone

17:46. We place shields around their minds, to prevent them from understanding it, and deafness in their ears. And when you preach your Lord, using the Quran alone, they run away in aversion.

17:47. We are fully aware of what they hear, when they listen to you, and when they conspire secretly – the disbelievers say, "You are following a bewitched (crazy) man."

17:48. Note how they describe you, and how this causes them to stray off the path, thus unable to find the right path.

17:49. They said, "After we turn into bones and fragments, we get resurrected anew?!"

17:50. Say, "Even if you turn into rocks or iron.

17:51. "Even if you turn into any kind of creation that you deem impossible (you will be resurrected anew)." They will then say, "Who will bring us back?" Say, "The One who created you in the first place." They will then shake their heads and say, "When will that be?" Say, "It may be closer than you think."

17:52. The day He summons you, you will respond by praising Him, and you will then realize that you had lasted in this life but a short while.

Believers Should Maintain Harmony Among Themselves To Avoid The devil's Schemes

ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا
آخَرَ فَتُنْقَلِقَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَدْحُورًا (٣٩)

أَفَأَصْفَلَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنثًا إِنَّكُمْ
لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا (٤٠)

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْءَانِ لِيُبَيِّنَ كُرُوءًا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا
(٤١)

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَآبْتَغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ
سَبِيلًا (٤٢)

سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا (٤٣)

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَن فِيهِنَّ وَإِن مِّن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا
يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِن لَّا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا
غَفُورًا (٤٤)

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْءَانَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْجُورًا (٤٥)

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آدَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا
ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْءَانِ وَحَدَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْ أَعْلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا (٤٦)

لَّخَنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ
إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْجُورًا (٤٧)

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا
(٤٨)

وَقَالُوا أَأِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا وَرَفْنَمَا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا (٤٩)

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا (٥٠)

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْفُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَن يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ
الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ
مَتَىٰ هُوَ قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا (٥١)

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا (٥٢)

17:53. Tell My servants to treat each other in the best possible manner, for the devil will always try to drive a wedge among them. Surely, the devil is man's most ardent enemy.

وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّذِي فِي أَحْسَنِ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا (٥٣)

17:54. Your Lord knows you best. (According to His knowledge), He may shower you with mercy, or He may requite you. We did not send you to be their advocate.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يَرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ إِن يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبِكُمْ وَمَا
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَيْلًا (٥٤)

17:55. Your Lord is the best knower of everyone in the Heavens and the Earth. In accordance with this knowledge, we preferred some prophets over others. For example, we gave David the Psalms.

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ
النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ ذُرِّيًّا (٥٥)

17:56. Say, "Implore whatever idols you have set up beside Him." They have no power to relieve your afflictions, nor can they prevent them.

قُلْ أَدْعُوا الَّذِينَ رَعَيْتُمْ مِّن دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضَّرِّ
عَنكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا (٥٦)

Idolatry In Any Form Is Prohibited

17:57. Even the idols that they implore are seeking the ways and means (to get closer) to their Lord. They pray for His mercy, and fear His retribution. Surely, the retribution of your Lord is dreadful.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ
وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ
مَحْدُورًا (٥٧)

17:58. There is not a community that we will not annihilate before the Day of Resurrection, or inflict severe retribution upon them. This is already written down in the book.

وَإِن مِّن قَوْمٍ إِلَّا لَنَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهُمْ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهُمْ
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا (٥٨)

Old Miracles Replaced By Miracles That Can Be Verified From The Scripture

17:59. What stopped us from sending the (old kind of) miracles is that the previous generations have rejected them. For example, we showed Thamoud the camel, a profound (miracle), but they transgressed against it. We sent the miracles only to instill reverence.

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَن نُّرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَن كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ
وَءَاتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا
تَخْوِيفًا (٥٩)

17:60. We informed you that your Lord fully controls the people, and we rendered the vision that we showed you a test for the people, and the tree that is accursed in the Quran. (We showed them solid proofs) to instill reverence in them, but this only augmented their defiance.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي
أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْءَانِ
وَنُحُورُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا (٦٠)

17:61. When we said to the angels, "Fall prostrate before Adam," they fell prostrate, except Iblees (satan). He said, "Shall I prostrate to one You created from mud?"

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ
ءَسْجُدَ لِمَن خَلَقْتُ طِينًا (٦١)

satan's Jealousy

17:62. He said, "Since You have honored him over me, if You respite me till the Day of Resurrection, I will possess all his descendants, except a few."

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِن أُخَّرْتُ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ لَأُحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٦٢)

17:63. He said, "Then go; you and those who follow you will end up in Hell as your requital; an equitable requital.

قَالَ أَذْهَبَ فَمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَّوْفُورًا
(٦٣)

17:64. "You may entice them with your voice, and mobilize all your forces and all your men against them, and share in their money and children, and promise them. Anything the devil promises is no more than an illusion.

وَأَسْتَفْزِزُ مَن اسْتَضَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبُ عَلَيْهِم بِخَيْبِكَ
وَرَجْلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدَّهُمْ وَمَا يَجِدُهُمْ
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا (٦٤)

17:65. "As for My (devoted) servants, you have no power over them." Your Lord suffices as an advocate.

17:66. Your Lord is the One who causes the ships to float on the ocean, that you may seek His bounties. He is Most Merciful towards you.

17:67. If you are afflicted in the middle of the sea, you forget your idols and sincerely implore Him only. But as soon as He saves you to the shore, you revert. Indeed, the human being is unappreciative.

17:68. Have you guaranteed that He will not cause the land, on shore, to swallow you? Or, that He will not send upon you a tempest, then you find no protector?

17:69. Have you guaranteed that He will not return you to it (the sea) another time, then send upon you a storm that drowns you because of your disbelief? Once this happens, we will not give you another chance.

17:70. We have honored the children of Adam, and provided them with rides on land and in the sea. We provided for them good provisions, and we gave them greater advantages than many of our creatures.

17:71. The day will come when we summon every people, together with their record. As for those who are given their record (of righteousness) in their right hand, they will read their record and will not suffer the least injustice.

17:72. As for those who are blind in this (life), they will be blind in the Hereafter; even a lot worse.

Allah Strengthens The Messenger

17:73. They almost diverted you from the revelations we have given you. They wanted you to fabricate something else, in order to consider you a friend.

17:74. If it were not that we strengthened you, you almost leaned towards them just a little bit.

17:75. Had you done that, we would have doubled the retribution for you in this life, and after death, and you would have found no one to help you against us.

17:76. They almost banished you from the land to get rid of you, so they could revert as soon as you left.

17:77. This has been consistently the case with all the messengers that we sent before you, and you will find that our system never changes.

The Noon Contact Prayer

17:78. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) when the sun declines from its highest point at noon, as it moves towards sunset. You shall also observe (the recitation of) the Quran at dawn. (Reciting) the Quran at dawn is witnessed.

Rewards Of Meditation

17:79. During the night, you shall meditate for extra credit, that your Lord may raise you to an honorable rank.

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا (٦٥)

رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُرْسِي لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا (٦٦)

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمْ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهًا قَلَمَا نَجِّكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا (٦٧)

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا (٦٨)

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَ كُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُم بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْتَابَهُ ۖ تَبِيعًا (٦٩)

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْوَجْرِ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا (٧٠)

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَّتِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوِّنَ كِتَابَهُ ۖ يَتَّبِعْنَاهُ ۖ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لِيَقْرَأُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا (٧١)

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا (٧٢)

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَكْفُرُوا بِكَ عَنِ الْإِبْرَةِ أَوْ حِينًا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْبَهُ ۖ وَإِذَا لَا تَأْخُذُوكَ خَلِيلًا (٧٣)

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ تَبْتَنَّاكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكَنُ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا (٧٤)

إِذَا لَا ذَقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ النَّبَاةِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا (٧٥)

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفْرِزُوا بِكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا ۖ وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خَلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٧٦)

سُنَّةٌ مِّن قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا (٧٧)

أَقْرَبُ الصَّلَاةِ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَىٰ عَسَقِ الْأَيْبِلِ وَفَرَاغِ النَّهْرِ ۖ إِنَّ الْفَجْرَ ۖ إِنَّ فَرَاغِ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا (٧٨)

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا (٧٩)

17:80. And say, "My Lord, admit me an honorable admittance, and let me depart an honorable departure, and grant me from You a powerful support."

17:81. Proclaim, "The truth has prevailed, and falsehood has vanished; falsehood will inevitably vanish."

Healing And Mercy

17:82. We send down in the Quran healing and mercy for the believers. At the same time, it only increases the wickedness of the transgressors.

17:83. When we bless the human being, he becomes preoccupied and heedless. But when adversity strikes him, he turns despondent.

17:84. Say, "Everyone works in accordance with his belief, and your Lord knows best which ones are guided in the right path."

All Revelations Come From Allah

17:85. They ask you about the revelation. Say, "The revelation comes from my Lord. The knowledge given to you is minute."

17:86. If we will, we can take back what we revealed to you, then you will find no protector against us.

17:87. This is but mercy from your Lord. His blessings upon you have been great.

Quran Impossible To Be Produced By All The Humans And Jinns

17:88. Say, "If all the humans and all the jinns banded together in order to produce a Quran like this, they could never produce anything like it, no matter how much assistance they lent one another."

17:89. We have cited for the people in this Quran all kinds of examples, but most people insist upon disbelieving.

Allah's Messengers Challenged By Disbelievers Wishful Demands

17:90. They said, "We will not believe you unless you cause a spring to gush out of the ground.

17:91. "Or unless you own a garden of date palms and grapes, with rivers running through it.

17:92. "Or unless you cause masses from the sky, as you claimed, to fall on us. Or unless you bring ALLAH and the angels before our eyes.

17:93. "Or unless you own a luxurious mansion, or unless you climb into the sky. Even if you do climb, we will not believe unless you bring a book that we can read." Say, "Glory be to my Lord. Am I any more than a human messenger?"

Belief In Messengers Is An Important Test

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيرًا (٨٠)

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا (٨١)

وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْءَانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا (٨٢)

وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ آخْرَضَ وَكَأَ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا (٨٣)

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِرَاتِهِ فَمَنْكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ سَبِيلًا (٨٤)

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٨٥)

وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَايِنًا وَكَيْلًا (٨٦)

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَافٍ (٨٧)

قُلْ لَئِن أُجْتَبِعْتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْءَانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا (٨٨)

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هٰذَا الْقُرْءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى الْكٰفِرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا (٨٩)

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِكَ حَتَّىٰ تُفَجِّرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا (٩٠)

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّجِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجَّرَ الْأَنْهَارُ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا (٩١)

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِي بِنَا اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا (٩٢)

أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّن زُرُوعٍ أَوْ تَرْقَىٰ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِرُؤْيَاكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَّقْرُؤُهُ شَأْنُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا (٩٣)

17:94. What prevented the people from believing when the guidance came to them is their saying, "Did **ALLAH** send a human being as a messenger?"

17:95. Say, "If the Earth were inhabited by angels, we would have sent down to them from the sky an angel messenger."

17:96. Say, "**ALLAH** suffices as a witness between me and you. He is fully Cognizant of His worshipers, Seer."

17:97. Whomever **ALLAH** guides is the truly guided one. And whomever He sends astray, you will never find for them any lords and masters beside Him. We will summon them on the Day of Resurrection forcibly; blind, dumb, and deaf. Their destination is Hell; whenever it cools down, we will increase their fire.

17:98. Such is their just retribution, since they rejected our revelations. They said, "After we turn into bones and fragments, do we get resurrected into a new creation?"

17:99. Could they not see that the **ALLAH** who created the Heavens and the Earth is able to create the same creations? (That) He has predetermined for them an irrevocable life span? Yet, the disbelievers insist upon disbelieving.

17:100. Proclaim, "If you possessed my Lord's treasures of mercy, you would have withheld them, fearing that you might exhaust them. The human being is stingy."

17:101. We supported Moses with nine profound miracles – ask the Children of Israel. When he went to them, Pharaoh said to him, "I think that you, Moses, are bewitched."

17:102. He said, "You know full well that no one can manifest these except, obviously, the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth. I think that you, Pharaoh, are doomed."

17:103. When he pursued them, as he chased them out of the land, we drowned him, together with those who sided with him, all of them.

17:104. And we said to the Children of Israel afterwards, "Go live into this land. When the final prophecy comes to pass, we will summon you all in one group."

17:105. Truthfully, we sent it down, and with the truth it came down. We did not send you except as a bearer of good news, as well as a warner.

The Quran Released Slowly For Muhammad To Record The Verses

17:106. A Quran that we have revealed slowly, in order for you to read it to the people over a long period, although we sent it down all at once.

17:107. Proclaim, "Believe in it, or do not believe in it." Those who possess knowledge from the previous scriptures, when it is recited to them, they fall down to

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا (٩٤)

قُلْ لَوْ كُنَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةً يَنْسُونَ مَطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا (٩٥)

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا (٩٦)

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِهِ يُنذِرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عَنَابٌ وَأُصْبَاءٌ مُّأْوَاهُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا (٩٧)

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُم بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا وَرَفْتًا إِرْنَا لَمُبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا (٩٨)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا (٩٩)

قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ تَنبَلُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَنُورًا (١٠٠)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَنَسَىٰ بَيْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَاسُوسًا مَّسْحُورًا (١٠١)

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنْزَلَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَافِرٍ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَافِرٌ مَّدْبُورًا (١٠٢)

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْتَفِرَ هُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا (١٠٣)

وَقُلْنَا مِن بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَوِيفًا (١٠٤)

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا (١٠٥)

وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ فَتْنَةً لِّتَفْرَأَهُ صَلَّى النَّاسُ عَلَىٰ مَكَّةَ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا (١٠٦)

قُلْ ءَأَمِنُوا بِهِ وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا أَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا (١٠٧)

their faces, prostrating.⁵¹

17:108. They say, "Glory be to our Lord. This fulfils our Lord's prophecy."

17:109. They fall down on their faces, prostrating and weeping, for it augments their reverence.

Tone Of The Salat (Contact Prayer)

17:110. Say, "Call Him **ALLAH**, or call Him The Most Gracious; whichever name you use, to Him belongs the best names." You shall not utter your Salat (Contact Prayers) too loudly, nor secretly; use a moderate tone.

17:111. And proclaim: "Praise be to **ALLAH**, who has never begotten a son, nor does He have a partner in His kingship, nor does He need any ally out of weakness," and magnify Him constantly.

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا (١٠٨)

وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا (١٠٩)

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ
الْحُسْنَىٰ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُتُمْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ
سَبِيلًا (١١٠)

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي
الْمَلِكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَوِيٌّ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ وَكَبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا (١١١)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

18:1. Praise **ALLAH**, who revealed to His servant this scripture, and made it flawless.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا
(١)

18:2. A perfect (scripture) to warn of severe retribution from Him, and to deliver good news to the believers who lead a righteous life, that they have earned a generous recompense.

قِيمًا لِنَبَذِ بِأَسَا شَدِيدًا مِنَ لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ
يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا (٢)

18:3. Wherein they abide forever.

مَكِينِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا (٣)

18:4. And to warn those who said, "**ALLAH** has begotten a son!"

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا (٤)

18:5. They possess no knowledge about this, nor did their parents. What a blasphemy coming out of their mouths! What they utter is a gross lie.

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا (٥)

18:6. You may blame yourself on account of their response to this narration, and their disbelieving in it; you may be saddened.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَلَخَعٌ نَفْسَكَ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا
الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا (٦)

18:7. We have adorned everything on Earth, in order to test them, and thus distinguish those among them who work righteousness.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِيَتَذَبَّهُمْ إِلَهُهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا
(٧)

18:8. Inevitably, we will wipe out everything on it, leaving it completely barren.

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا (٨)

The Dwellers Of The Cave

18:9. Why else do you think we are telling you about the people of the cave, and the numbers connected with them? They are among our wondrous signs.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا
(٩)

⁵¹ 17:107 to 17:109 – the meaning in the last part of the verse has been amended with due authorization of Allah by the messenger. Instead of 'fall down on their chins, prostrating' the amended translation is 'to fall down to their faces, prostrating'.

18:10. When the youths took refuge in the cave, they said, "Our Lord, shower us with Your mercy, and bless our affairs with Your guidance."

18:11. We then sealed their ears in the cave for a predetermined number of years.

18:12. Then we resurrected them to see which of the two parties could count the duration of their stay therein.

18:13. We narrate to you their history, truthfully. They were youths who believed in their Lord, and we increased their guidance.

18:14. We strengthened their hearts when they stood up and proclaimed: "Our only Lord is the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth. We will never worship any other god beside Him. Otherwise, we would be far astray.

18:15. "Here are our people setting up gods beside Him." If only they could provide a clear proof to support their stand! Who is more evil than the one who fabricates lies and attributes them to **ALLAH**?

18:16. "Since you wish to avoid them, and their worshipping of other than **ALLAH**, let us take refuge in the cave. May your Lord shower you with His mercy and direct you to the right decision."

A Guiding Teacher Is A Prerequisite

18:17. You could see the sun when it rose coming from the right side of their cave, and when it set, it shone on them from the left, as they slept in the hollow thereof. This is one of **ALLAH**'s signs. Whomever **ALLAH** guides is the truly guided one, and whomever He sends astray, you will not find for him a guiding teacher.

18:18. You would think that they were awake, when they were in fact asleep. We turned them to the right side and the left side, while their dog stretched his arms in their midst. Had you looked at them, you would have fled from them, stricken with terror.

18:19. When we resurrected them, they asked each other, "How long have you been here?" "We have been here one day or part of the day," they answered. "Your Lord knows best how long we stayed here, so let us send one of us with this money to the city. Let him fetch the cleanest food, and buy some for us. Let him keep a low profile, and attract no attention.

18:20. "If they discover you, they will stone you, or force you to revert to their religion, then you can never succeed."

18:21. We caused them to be discovered, to let everyone know that **ALLAH**'s promise is true, and to remove all doubt concerning the end of the world. The people then disputed among themselves regarding them. Some said, "Let us build a building around them." Their Lord is the best knower about them. Those who prevailed said, "We will build a place of

إِذْ أَوْسَى الْفِتْيَةَ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَعَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحِمَةً
وَهَيَّبْنَا لَنَا مِن أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا (١٠)

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا (١١)

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْجَرْيِينَ أَحْسَنُ لِمَالِهِمْ أَجَلًا (١٢)

تَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ
وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى (١٣)

وَرَبَّظْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
لَن نَدْعُو مِن دُونِهَا إِنَّا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذًا شَطَطًا (١٤)

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمًا اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَوْلَا يُأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ
بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا (١٥)

وَإِذْ أَعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَدَّى إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنشُرُ
لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيَهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِّن أَمْرِكُمْ مِرْفَقًا (١٦)

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوَّوُّعًا مِّن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَإِذَا
غَرَبَتْ تَقَرَّبَتْ ذَاتَ الشَّمَالِ وَهِيَ فِي فُجُوعَةٍ مِّنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ
آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَن يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَن يُضِلِلْ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ
وَلِيًّا مَّرْشِدًا (١٧)

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَذَاتَ
الشَّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُم بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَكَلِمَاتٍ مِّنْهُمْ رُعْبًا (١٨)

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ
لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا
أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ
أَحَدًا (١٩)

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ
وَلَن نُّفْلِحَ إِذَا أَبَدًا (٢٠)

وَكَذَلِكَ أَغْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيُغْلِبُوا أَن وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ
لَأَرْيَبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ
بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ
عَلَيْهِمْ مَّسْجِدًا (٢١)

worship around them."

The Seven Sleepers Of The Cave

18:22. Some would say, "They were three; their dog being the fourth," while others would say, "Five; the sixth being their dog," as they guessed. Others said, "Seven," and the eighth was their dog. Say, "My Lord is the best knower of their number." Only a few knew the correct number. Therefore, do not argue with them; just go along with them. You need not consult anyone about this.

An Important Command

18:23. You shall not say that you will do anything in the future,

18:24. without saying, "ALLAH willing." If you forget to do this, you must immediately remember your Lord and say, "May my Lord guide me to do better next time."

Numbers Connected With The End Of The World And To Prove The Authenticity Of The Quran's Verses

18:25. They stayed in their cave three hundred years, increased by nine.

18:26. Say, "ALLAH is the best knower of how long they stayed there." He knows all secrets in the Heavens and the Earth. By His grace you can see; by His grace you can hear. There is none beside Him as Lord and Master, and He never permits any partners to share in His kingship.

18:27. You shall recite what is revealed to you of your Lord's scripture. Nothing shall abrogate His words, and you shall not find any other source beside it.

18:28. You shall force yourself to be with those who worship their Lord day and night, seeking Him only. Do not turn your eyes away from them, seeking the vanities of this world. Nor shall you obey one whose heart we rendered oblivious to our message; one who pursues his own desires, and whose priorities are confused.

Absolute Freedom Of Choice

18:29. Proclaim: "This is the truth from your Lord," then whoever wills let him believe, and whoever wills let him disbelieve. We have prepared for the transgressors a fire that will completely surround them. When they scream for help, they will be given a liquid like concentrated acid that scalds the faces. What a miserable drink! What a miserable destiny!

18:30. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, we never fail to recompense those who work righteousness.

18:31. They have deserved gardens of Eden wherein rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold, and will wear clothes of green silk and velvet, and will rest on comfortable furnishings. What a wonderful reward; what a wonderful abode!

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةً رَّآبِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةً سَادِسُهُمْ
كَلْبُهُمْ رَجَبًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةً وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ
رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَخْتُمُهُمُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تَمَارٍ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً
ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا (٢٢)

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِيْشَأْنِيْ إِيَّايَ فَإِنَّكَ عَدَا (٢٣)

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَأَذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِ
رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا (٢٤)

وَلَيَسُوْا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِيْنَ وَازْدَادُوْا تِسْعًا (٢٥)

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَيْسُوْا لَهُ ۗ عَنِيبُ الْسَّوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ
وَأَسْمِعْ ۗ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا
(٢٦)

وَأَثَلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ
تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا (٢٧)

وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ
يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۗ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوْلَهُ ۗ وَكَانَ
أَمْرُهُ فُرْقَانًا (٢٨)

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِرْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۗ إِنَّا
أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِيْنَ نَارًا ۗ أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ۗ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعِيْذُوا
يُعَاثُوا بِبَدَائِ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوْهَ ۗ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ
مُرْتَفِقًا (٢٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ
عَمَلًا (٣٠)

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ
فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ
وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ ۗ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ

مُرْتَفَقًا (٣١)

Property As An Idol

18:32. Cite for them the example of two men: we gave one of them two gardens of grapes, surrounded by date palms, and placed other crops between them.

18:33. Both gardens produced their crops on time, and generously, for we caused a river to run through them.

18:34. Once, after harvesting, he boastfully told his friend: "I am far more prosperous than you, and I command more respect from the people."

18:35. When he entered his garden, he wronged his soul by saying, "I do not think that this will ever end.

18:36. "Moreover, I think this is it; I do not think that the Hour (the Hereafter) will ever come to pass. Even if I am returned to my Lord, I will (be clever enough to) possess an even better one over there."

18:37. His friend said to him, as he debated with him, "Have you disbelieved in the One who created you from dust, then from a tiny drop, then perfected you into a man?"

18:38. "As for me, **ALLAH** is my Lord, and I will never set up any other god besides my Lord.

Important Commandment

18:39. "When you entered your garden, you should have said, 'This is what **ALLAH** has given me (Masha Allah). No one possesses power except **ALLAH** (La Quwwata Ella Billah).' You may see that I possess less money and less children than you.

18:40. "My Lord may grant me better than your garden. He may send a violent storm from the sky that wipes out your garden, leaving it completely barren.

18:41. "Or, its water may sink deeper (into the ground), out of your reach."

18:42. Indeed, his crops were wiped out, and he ended up sorrowful, lamenting what he had spent on it in vain, as his property lay barren. He finally said, "I wish I never set up anything (my property) as a god beside my Lord."⁵²

18:43. No force on Earth could have helped him against **ALLAH**, nor was it possible for him to receive any help.

18:44. That is because the only true Lord and master is **ALLAH**; He provides the best recompense, and with Him is the best destiny.

18:45. Cite for them the example of this life as water that we send down from the sky to produce plants of

وَأَصْرِبَ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ
وَحَفَفْتَلَهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا (٣٢)

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْهُمَا أَكْثَابُ الْمَغْرِبِ وَلَمْ يُغْلِبْهُمَا شَيْءٌ وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا
نَهْرًا (٣٣)

وَكَانَ لَهُ تَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَأْ أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا
وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا (٣٤)

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ
أَبَدًا (٣٥)

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُودِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا
مُنْقَلِبًا (٣٦)

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَفَدَرَبْتِ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ
ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّلَكَ رَجُلًا (٣٧)

لَئِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا (٣٨)

وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرَىٰ
أَنَّا أَقْلُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا (٣٩)

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا (٤٠)

أَوْ يُضْبِحَ مَآوَهَا غُورًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ سَلَابًا (٤١)

وَأَحِيطَ بِشَمْرِهِ فَأُصْبِحَ يَقْلِبُ كَفَيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ
عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَلْبِثُنِي لِمَ أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا (٤٢)

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ قِيَمَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا
(٤٣)

هَذَاكَ الْوَلِيُّ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ تَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا (٤٤)

وَأَصْرِبَ لَهُمْ مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

⁵² 18:32-42 The Quran cites many examples of the different gods that people worship beside Allah; they include children (7:190), religious leaders and scholars (9:31), property (18:42), dead saints and prophets (16:20-21, 35:14, & 46:5-6), and the ego (25:43, 45:23).

the Earth, then they turn into hay that is blown away by the wind. **ALLAH** is able to do all things.

Rearranging Our Priorities

18:46. Money and children are the joys of this life, but the righteous works provide an eternal recompense from your Lord, and a far better hope.

18:47. The day will come when we wipe out the mountains, and you will see the Earth barren. We will summon them all, not leaving out a single one of them.

18:48. They will be presented before your Lord in a row. You have come to us as individuals, just as we created you initially. Indeed, this is what you claimed will never happen.

18:49. The record will be shown, and you will see the guilty fearful of its contents. They will say, "Woe to us. How come this book leaves nothing, small or large, without counting it?" They will find everything they had done brought forth. Your Lord is never unjust towards anyone.

Classification Of Allah's Creatures

18:50. We said to the angels, "Fall prostrate before Adam." They fell prostrate, except ibles (satan). He became a jinn, for he disobeyed the order of His Lord. Will you choose him and his descendants as lords instead of Me, even though they are your enemies? What a miserable substitute for the transgressors!

Allah Created The Universe By Himself And Did Not Allow Anyone To Witness

18:51. I never permitted them to witness the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, nor the creation of themselves. Nor do I permit the wicked to work in My kingdom.

18:52. The day will come when He says, "Call upon My partners, whom you claimed to be gods beside Me," they will call on them, but they will not respond to them. An insurmountable barrier will separate them from each other.

18:53. The guilty will see Hell, and will realize that they will fall into it. They will have no escape therefrom.

Quran Has It All

18:54. We have cited in this Quran every kind of example, but the human being is the most argumentative creature.

18:55. Nothing prevented the people from believing, when the guidance came to them, and from seeking the forgiveness of their Lord, except that they demanded to see the same (kind of miracles) as the previous generations, or challenged to see the retribution beforehand.

فَأَخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا (٤٥)

الْبَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا (٤٦)

وَيَوْمَ نَسِيهِ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَا لَهُمْ فَلََمَّا
نُعَادِرُ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا (٤٧)

وَعُرِضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ
رَعَيْنُمُ لَنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا (٤٨)

وَوَضِعَ الْكِتَابَ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُسْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ
يَوَيْلٌ لَنَا مَا لَ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا
أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاطِرًا وَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ رَبِّكَ أَحَدًا (٤٩)

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ
الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ
دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا (٥٠)

مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا
كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا (٥١)

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ
يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا (٥٢)

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا
مَصْرِفًا (٥٣)

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ
الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا (٥٤)

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ
إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا (٥٥)

18:56. We only send the messengers as simply deliverers of good news, as well as warners. Those who disbelieve argue with falsehood to defeat the truth, and they take My proofs and warnings in vain.

وَمَا نُؤْتِيهِمُ إِلَّا بُرْهَانَ وَإِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا (٥٦)

18:57. Who are more evil than those who are reminded of their Lord's proofs, then disregard them, without realizing what they are doing. Consequently, we place shields on their hearts to prevent them from understanding it (the Quran), and deafness in their ears. Thus, no matter what you do to guide them, they can never ever be guided.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا (٥٧)

18:58. Yet, your Lord is the Forgiver, full of mercy. If He called them to account for their deeds, He would annihilate them right there and then. Instead, He gives them a respite until a specific, predetermined time; then they can never escape.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهم بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَل لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْعِدًا (٥٨)

18:59. Many a community we annihilated because of their transgressions; we designated a specific time for their annihilation.

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَى أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِم مَّوْعِدًا (٥٩)

18:60. Moses said to his servant, "I will not rest until I reach the point where the two rivers meet, no matter how long it takes."

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتْنِهِ لَا آتِبُكَ حَتَّىٰ أَتِلْعَاقَ مَجْمَعِ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمُرُّنَّ حُقُبًا (٦٠)

18:61. When they reached the point where they met, they forgot their fish, and it found its way back to the river, sneakily.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا (٦١)

18:62. After they passed that point, he said to his servant, "Let us have lunch. All this traveling has thoroughly exhausted us."

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتْنِهِ آتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا (٦٢)

18:63. He said, "Remember when we sat by the rock back there? I paid no attention to the fish. It was the devil who made me forget it, and it found its way back to the river, strangely."

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوْيَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْخُوتَ وَمَا أَنَسَلْنِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا (٦٣)

18:64. (Moses) said, "That was the place we were looking for." They traced their steps back.

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْتَغِي فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا (٦٤)

Angel Messenger Was Sent To Moses

18:65. They found one of our servants, whom we blessed with mercy, and bestowed upon him from our own knowledge.

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا (٦٥)

18:66. Moses said to him, "Can I follow you, that you may teach me some of the knowledge and the guidance bestowed upon you?"

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَني مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا (٦٦)

18:67. He said, "You cannot stand to be with me.

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٦٧)

18:68. "How can you stand that which you do not comprehend?"

وَكَيفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا (٦٨)

18:69. He said, "You will find me, ALLAH willing, patient. I will not disobey any command you give me."

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِذَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا (٦٩)

18:70. He said, "If you follow me, then you shall not ask me about anything, unless I choose to tell you about it."

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُخْبِرَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا (٧٠)

18:71. So they went. When they boarded a ship, he bore a hole in it. He said, "Did you bore a hole in it to drown its people? You have committed something terrible."

فَأَنْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا (٧١)

18:72. He said, "Did I not say that you cannot stand to be with me?"

18:73. He said, "I am sorry. Do not punish me for my forgetfulness; do not be too harsh with me."

18:74. So they went. When they met a young boy, he killed him. He said, "Why did you kill such an innocent person, who did not kill another person? You have committed something horrendous."

18:75. He said, "Did I not tell you that you cannot stand to be with me?"

18:76. He said, "If I ask you about anything else, then do not keep me with you. You have seen enough apologies from me."

18:77. So they went. When they reached a certain community, they asked the people for food, but they refused to host them. Soon, they found a wall about to collapse, and he fixed it. He said, "You could have demanded a wage for that!"

Wisdom Of Allah Explained By Angel Messenger

18:78. He said, "Now we have to part company. But I will explain to you everything you could not stand.

18:79. "As for the ship, it belonged to poor fishermen, and I wanted to render it defective. There was a king coming after them, who was confiscating every ship, forcibly.

18:80. "As for the boy, his parents were good believers, and we saw that he was going to burden them with his transgression and disbelief.

18:81. "We willed that your Lord substitute in his place another (son); one who is better in righteousness and kindness.

18:82. "As for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city. Under it, there was a treasure that belonged to them. Because their father was a righteous man, your Lord wanted them to grow up and attain full strength, then extract their treasure. Such is mercy from your Lord. I did none of that of my own volition. This is the explanation of the things you could not stand."

Zul-Qarnain Granted Great Authority On Earth

18:83. They ask you about Zul-Qarnain. Say, "I will narrate to you some of his history."

18:84. We granted him authority on Earth, and provided him with all kinds of means.

18:85. Then, he pursued one way.

18:86. When he reached the far west, he found the sun setting in a vast ocean, and found people there. We said, "O Zul-Qarnain, you can rule as you wish; either punish, or be kind to them."

18:87. He said, "As for those who transgress, we will punish them; then, when they return to their Lord, He

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٧٢)

قَالَ لَا تُوَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا (٧٣)
فَأَنْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِعَمَلٍ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا كُفْرًا (٧٤)

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٧٥)

قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتَهُ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَلِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا (٧٦)

فَأَنْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمُوا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوا لَهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۚ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَمَخَّدْتَ عَلَيْهِ جُرًا (٧٧)

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَأَتَّبِعُكِ بِمَا وَايِلَ مَا لَمْ تُسْتَطِيعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا (٧٨)

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا (٧٩)

وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا مُؤْمِنِينَ فَأَخْشِينَا أَنْ يَزِيهَهُمَا ظُغْمِنًا وَكُفْرًا (٨٠)

فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا (٨١)

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً ۚ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِيعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا (٨٢)

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۚ قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا (٨٣)

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا (٨٤)

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا (٨٥)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ ۚ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَا الْقَارِنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا (٨٦)

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ كَلَّمَ فَمُؤَمَّرٌ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ لِمَ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ ۗ

will commit them to more retribution.

18:88. "As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, they receive a good reward; we will treat them kindly."

18:89. Then he pursued another way.

18:90. When he reached the far east, he found the sun rising on people who had nothing to shelter them from it.

18:91. Naturally, we were fully aware of everything he found out.

18:92. He then pursued another way.

18:93. When he reached the valley between two palisades, he found people whose language was barely understandable.

Gog And Magog

18:94. They said, "O Zul-Qarnain, Gog and Magog are corruptors of the Earth. Can we pay you to create a barrier between us and them?"

18:95. He said, "My Lord has given me great bounties. If you cooperate with me, I will build a dam between you and them.

18:96. "Bring to me masses of iron." Once he filled the gap between the two palisades, he said, "Blow." Once it was red hot, he said, "Help me pour tar on top of it."

18:97. Thus, they could not climb it, nor could they bore holes in it.

18:98. He said, "This is mercy from my Lord. When the prophecy of my Lord comes to pass, He will cause the dam to crumble. The prophecy of my Lord is truth."⁵³

18:99. At that time, we will let them invade with one another, then the horn will be blown, and we will summon them all together.

18:100. We will present Hell, on that day, to the disbelievers.

18:101. They are the ones whose eyes were too veiled to see My message. Nor could they hear.

18:102. Do those who disbelieve think that they can get away with setting up My servants as gods beside Me? We have prepared for the disbelievers Hell as an eternal abode.

18:103. Say, "Shall I tell you who the worst losers are?"

18:104. "They are the ones whose works in this life are totally astray, but they think that they are doing good."

عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا (٨٧)

وَأَمَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحَسَنَىٰ وَسَنُقُولُ لَهُ ۗ

مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا (٨٨)

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا (٨٩)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ

لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا بُيُوتًا (٩٠)

كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا (٩١)

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا (٩٢)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ

يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا (٩٣)

قَالُوا يَلَيْدًا أَلْقَدْرَيْنِ إِنَّا يَا جُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَن تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا (٩٤)

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ

وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا (٩٥)

ءَاثُونِي رُدِّي الْحَدِيدَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ۗ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ ءَاثُونِي أفرغ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا (٩٦)

فَمَا اسْطَلُّوا أَن يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَلُّوا لَهُ تُفْبًا (٩٧)

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ

وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا (٩٨)

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ جُنُودًا (٩٩)

وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا (١٠٠)

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَن ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

سَمْعًا (١٠١)

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَن يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِن دُونِ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّآ

أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا (١٠٢)

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا (١٠٣)

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ

يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا (١٠٤)

⁵³ One of the duties of the previous messenger was to reveal that Gog and Magog, one of the final signs before the end of the world, will reappear in 2270 AD (1700 AH), just 10 years before the end. Note that Gog and Magog occur in Suras 18 and 21, precisely 17 verses before the end of each Sura, representing 17 lunar centuries.

18:105. Such are the ones who disbelieved in the revelations of their Lord and in meeting Him. Therefore, their works are in vain; on the Day of Resurrection, they have no weight.

18:106. Their just requital is Hell, in return for their disbelief, and for mocking My revelations and My messengers.

18:107. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, they have deserved a blissful Paradise as their abode.

18:108. Forever they abide therein; they will never want any other substitute.

Allah's Words Never Run Out

18:109. Say, "If the ocean were ink for the words of my Lord, the ocean would run out, before the words of my Lord run out, even if we double the ink supply."

Messengers Are Inspired About The Monotheism Of Allah

18:110. Say, "I am no more than a human like you, being inspired that your god is one god. Those who hope to meet their Lord shall work righteousness, and never worship any other god beside his Lord."

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَرِيقَاتِهِمْ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْنًا (١٠٥)

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ أُولَئِكَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَأَن تَخَذُوا آيَاتِنَا وَرِيقَاتِنَا هُزُوعًا
(١٠٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
أُولَئِكَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا (١٠٧)

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا (١٠٨)

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ
كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِبِئْسَلِهِ مَدَدًا (١٠٩)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَن
كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ
أَحَدًا (١١٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

19:1. K. H. Y. `A. S. (kaf ha ya `ain saad)⁵⁴

كَمِيعَص (١)

Zachariah

19:2. A narration about your Lord's mercy towards His servant Zachariah.

19:3. He called his Lord, a secret call.

19:4. He said, "My Lord, the bones have turned brittle in my body, and my hair is aflame with gray. As I implore You, my Lord, I never despair.

19:5. "I worry about my dependents after me, and my wife has been sterile. Grant me, from You, an heir.

19:6. "Let him be my heir and the heir of Jacob's clan, and make him, my Lord, acceptable."

19:7. "O Zachariah, we give you good news; a boy whose name shall be John (Yahya). We never created

ذِكْرًا رَّحِمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدًا زَكَّرِيًّا (٢)

إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ سِدًّا خَفِيًّا (٣)

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَأَشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ
بِدُعَاؤِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا (٤)

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِن وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِن
لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا (٥)

يَرْثِي وَيَرِثُ مِن آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَأَجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا (٦)

بِزَكَّرِيًّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ أَشْبَهُ سَيِّحِي لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِن

⁵⁴ 19:1 This is the maximum number of Quranic Initials, because this Sura deals with such crucial matters as the miraculous birth of John and the birth of Jesus through his virgin mother Mary, and strongly condemns the gross blasphemy that considers Jesus to be a son of Allah. The five initials provide a powerful physical evidence to support these issues.

anyone like him before."

19:8. He said, "My Lord, will I have a son despite my wife's sterility, and despite my old age?"

19:9. He said, "Thus said your Lord: 'It is easy for Me to do. I created you before that, and you were nothing.' "

19:10. He said, "My Lord, give me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three consecutive nights."

19:11. He came out to his family, from the sanctuary, and signaled to them: "Meditate (on Allah) day and night."

19:12. "O John, you shall uphold the scripture, strongly." We endowed him with wisdom, even in his youth.

19:13. And (we endowed him with) kindness from us and purity, for he was righteous.

19:14. He honored his parents, and was never a disobedient tyrant.

19:15. Peace be upon him the day he was born, the day he dies, and the day he is resurrected back to life.

Mary

19:16. Mention in the scripture Mary. She isolated herself from her family, into an eastern location.

19:17. While a barrier separated her from them, we sent to her our Spirit. He went to her in the form of a human being.

19:18. She said, "I seek refuge in The Most Gracious, that you may be righteous."

19:19. He said, "I am the messenger of your Lord, to grant you a pure son."

19:20. She said, "How can I have a son, when no man has touched me; I have never been unchaste."

19:21. He said, "Thus said your Lord, 'It is easy for Me. We will render him a sign for the people, and mercy from us. This is a predestined matter.' "

The Birth Of Jesus

19:22. When she bore him, she isolated herself to a faraway place.

19:23. The birth process came to her by the trunk of a palm tree. She said, "(I am so ashamed;) I wish I were dead before this happened, and completely forgotten."

19:24. (The infant) called her from beneath her, saying, "Do not grieve. Your Lord has provided you with a stream.

19:25. "If you shake the trunk of this palm tree, it will drop ripe dates for you.

19:26. "Eat and drink, be happy. When you see anyone, say, 'I have made a vow of silence to The Most Gracious; I am not talking today to anyone.' "

قَبْلَ سَيِّئًا (٧)

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا (٨)

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْبِنٍ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا (٩)

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ ءَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا (١٠)

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَن سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا (١١)

يَبْحَثُ خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا (١٢)

وَحَنَانًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا (١٣)

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُن جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا (١٤)

وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا (١٥)

وَأذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ اتَّيَبَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا (١٦)

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا (١٧)

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِأَللَّهِ خَلْسِي مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا (١٨)

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلْمًا زَكِيًّا (١٩)

قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا (٢٠)

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْبِنٍ وَلِنَجْعَلَ ءَايَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا (٢١)

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَاتَّيَبَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا (٢٢)

فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَىٰ جَنَعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِثُّ قَبْلِ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا (٢٣)

فَتَادَلَّهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ءَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا (٢٤)

وَهُزِّي إِلَيْكِ بِجَنَعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسَاقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا (٢٥)

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّبِّ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا (٢٦)

19:27. She came to her family, carrying him. They said, "O Mary, you have committed something that is totally unexpected.

19:28. "O descendant of Aaron, your father was not a bad man, nor was your mother unchaste."

Jesus Speaking As An Infant Was A Real Miracle Of Allah

19:29. She pointed to him. They said, "How can we talk with an infant in the crib?"

19:30. (The infant spoke and) said, "I am a servant of **ALLAH**. He has given me the scripture, and has appointed me a prophet.

19:31. "He made me blessed wherever I go, and enjoined me to observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and the Zakat (Obligatory Charity) for as long as I live.

19:32. "I am to honor my mother; He did not make me a disobedient rebel.

19:33. And peace be upon me the day I was born, the day I die, and the day I get resurrected."

19:34. That was Jesus, the son of Mary, and this is the truth of this matter, about which they continue to doubt.

19:35. It does not befit **ALLAH** that He begets a son, be He glorified. To have anything done, He simply says to it, "Be," and it is.

19:36. (He also proclaimed,) "**ALLAH** is my Lord and your Lord; you shall worship only Him. This is the right path."

19:37. The various parties disputed among themselves (regarding the identity of Jesus). Therefore, woe to those who disbelieve from the sight of a terrible day.

19:38. Wait till you hear them and see them when they come to face us. The transgressors on that day will be totally lost.

19:39. Warn them about the day of remorse, when judgment will be issued. They are totally oblivious; they do not believe.

19:40. We are the ones who inherit the Earth and everyone on it; to us everyone will be returned.

Abraham

19:41. Mention in the scripture Abraham; he was a saint, a prophet.

19:42. He said to his father, "O my father, why do you worship what can neither hear, nor see, nor help you in any way?"

19:43. "O my father, I have received certain knowledge that you did not receive. Follow me, and I will guide you in a straight path.

19:44. "O my father, do not worship the devil. The devil has rebelled against The Most Gracious.

19:45. "O my father, I fear lest you incur retribution from The Most Gracious, then become an ally of the devil."

فَأْتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِيلُهُ قَالُوا أَيْمَنَ بِمَرْيَمَ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا (٢٧)

يَأْتَاكَ هَذُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ أَمْرًا سَوْءًا وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكَ بَغِيًّا (٢٨)

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْأَهْمَدِ صَبِيًّا (٢٩)

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ءَاتَانِي الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا (٣٠)

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا (٣١)

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا (٣٢)

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا (٣٣)

ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ (٣٤)

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ (٣٥)

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ (٣٦)

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (٣٧)

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصُرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ (٣٨)

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٣٩)

إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ (٤٠)

وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرٰهِيمَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا (٤١)

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا (٤٢)

يَأْتَاكَ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا (٤٣)

يَأْتَاكَ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطٰنَ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ عَصِيًّا (٤٤)

يَأْتَاكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَسْسَكَ عَذَابٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيًّا (٤٥)

19:46. He said, "Have you forsaken my gods, O Abraham? Unless you stop, I will stone you. Leave me alone."

19:47. He said, "Peace be upon you. I will implore my Lord to forgive you; He has been Most Kind to me.

19:48. "I will abandon you and the gods you worship beside **ALLAH**. I will worship only my Lord. By imploring only my Lord, I cannot go wrong."

19:49. Because he abandoned them and the gods they worshipped beside **ALLAH**, we granted him Isaac and Jacob, and we made each of them a prophet.

19:50. We showered them with our mercy, and we granted them an honorable position in history.

Moses

19:51. Mention in the scripture Moses. He was devoted, and he was a messenger prophet.

19:52. We called him from the right side of Mount Sinai. We brought him close, to confer with him.

19:53. And we granted him, out of our mercy, his brother Aaron as a prophet.

19:54. And mention in the scripture Ismail. He was truthful when he made a promise, and he was a messenger prophet.

19:55. He used to enjoin his family to observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and the Zakat (Obligatory Charity); he was acceptable to his Lord.

19:56. And mention in the scripture Idris. He was a saint, a prophet.

19:57. We raised him to an honorable rank.

19:58. These are some of the prophets whom **ALLAH** blessed. They were chosen from among the descendants of Adam, and the descendants of those whom we carried with Noah, and the descendants of Abraham and Israel, and from among those whom we guided and selected. When the revelations of The Most Gracious are recited to them, they fall prostrate, weeping.

Generations Lost The Contact Prayers

19:59. After them, He substituted generations who lost the Salat (Contact Prayer), and pursued their lusts. They will suffer the consequences.

19:60. Only those who repent, believe, and lead a righteous life will enter Paradise, without the least injustice.

19:61. The gardens of Eden await them, as promised by The Most Gracious for those who worship Him, even in privacy. Certainly, His promise must come to pass.

19:62. They will not hear any nonsense therein; only peace. They receive their provisions therein, day and night.

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُ نَسَيْتُكَ ۖ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُ نَسَيْتُكَ ۖ وَأَهْجُرُنِي مَلِيئًا (٤٦)

قَالَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْكَ ۖ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيئًا (٤٧)

وَأَعْتَدْتُ لَكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيئًا (٤٨)

فَلَمَّا أَغْتَرَّ لَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا (٤٩)

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا (٥٠)

وَأَذْكُرُ فِي الْقُرْآنِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا (٥١)

وَنَدَّيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا (٥٢)

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا (٥٣)

وَأَذْكُرُ فِي الْقُرْآنِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا (٥٤)

وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا (٥٥)

وَأَذْكُرُ فِي الْقُرْآنِ إِدْرِيسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا (٥٦)

وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا (٥٧)

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذْ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا (٥٨)

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ ۖ فَسُوفَ يَلْقَوْنَ عَذَابًا (٥٩)

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا (٦٠)

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ ۖ بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا (٦١)

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا (٦٢)

19:63. Such is Paradise; we grant it to those among our servants who are righteous.

19:64. We do not come down except by the command of your Lord. To Him belongs our past, our future, and everything between them. Your Lord is never forgetful.

19:65. The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them; you shall worship Him and steadfastly persevere in worshipping Him. Do you know of anyone who equals Him?

19:66. The human being asks, "After I die, do I come back to life?"

19:67. Did the human being forget that we created him already, and he was nothing?

Special Warning To The Leaders

19:68. By your Lord, we will certainly summon them, together with the devils, and will gather them around Hell, humiliated.

19:69. Then we will pick out from each group the most ardent opponent of The Most Gracious.

19:70. We know full well those who are most deserving of burning therein.

Everyone Will See Hell

19:71. Every single one of you must see it; this is an irrevocable decision of your Lord.

19:72. Then we rescue the righteous, and leave the transgressors in it, humiliated.

The Disbelievers Brag About Their Majority

19:73. When our revelations are recited to them, clearly, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of us is more prosperous? Which of us is in the majority?"

19:74. Many a generation we have annihilated before them; they were more powerful, and more prosperous.

19:75. Say, "Those who choose to go astray, The Most Gracious will lead them on, until they see what is promised for them – either the retribution or the Hour. That is when they find out who really is worse off, and weaker in power."

19:76. **ALLAH** augments the guidance of those who choose to be guided. For the good deeds are eternally rewarded by your Lord, and bring far better returns.

19:77. Have you noted the one who rejected our revelations then said, "I will be given wealth and children"?!

19:78. Has he seen the future? Has he taken such a pledge from The Most Gracious?

19:79. Indeed, we will record what he utters, then commit him to ever-increasing retribution.

19:80. Then we inherit everything he possessed, and he comes back to us all alone.

19:81. They worship beside **ALLAH** other gods that

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا (٦٣)

وَمَا نَنْزِلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ
ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا (٦٤)

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَلِبْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ
تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا (٦٥)

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَاتَ لَسَوْفَ أُنْحَرُجُ حَيًّا (٦٦)

أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا (٦٧)

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ
جِثِيًّا (٦٨)

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا (٦٩)

ثُمَّ لَنَخْنُعُنَّ أَغْلَمَ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أُولَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا (٧٠)

وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا (٧١)

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا (٧٢)

وَإِذَا تُغْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا (٧٣)

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثْنًا وَرِءِيًّا (٧٤)

فَلَنْ مَن كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَبْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا
يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيُغْلَبُونَ مِنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا
وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا (٧٥)

وَيَزِيدُ **اللَّهُ** الَّذِينَ أَهْتَدُوا هُدًىٰ وَالْبَاطِلَ حَتَّىٰ يَصْلِحَ حَزَبُهُ عِنْدَ
رَبِّكَ تُؤَابًا وَحَزَبُهُ مَرَدًّا (٧٦)

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأَوْتِينَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا (٧٧)

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمَرٌ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا (٧٨)

كَأَلَّا سَنَكُنُّبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا (٧٩)

وَنَرِيَّهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا (٨٠)

وَأَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ **اللَّهِ** ءَالِهَةً لَّيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا (٨١)

(they think) may be of help to them.

19:82. On the contrary, they will reject their idolatry, and will be their enemies.

The Idols Disown Their Worshipers

19:83. Do you not see how we unleash the devils upon the disbelievers to stir them up?

19:84. Do not be impatient; we are preparing for them some preparation.

19:85. The day will come when we summon the righteous before The Most Gracious in a group.

19:86. And we will herd the guilty to Hell, to be their eternal abode.

19:87. No one will possess the power to intercede, except those who conform to the laws of The Most Gracious.

Gross Blasphemy

19:88. They said, "The Most Gracious has begotten a son!"

19:89. You have uttered a gross blasphemy.

19:90. The heavens are about to shatter, the Earth is about to tear asunder, and the mountains are about to crumble.

19:91. Because they claim that The Most Gracious has begotten a son.

19:92. It is not befitting The Most Gracious that He should beget a son.

19:93. Every single one in the Heavens and the Earth is a servant of The Most Gracious.

19:94. He has encompassed them, and has counted them one by one.

19:95. All of them will come before Him on the Day of Resurrection as individuals.

19:96. Surely, those who believe and lead a righteous life, The Most Gracious will shower them with love.

19:97. We thus made this (Quran) elucidated in your tongue, in order to deliver good news to the righteous, and to warn with it the opponents.

19:98. Many a generation before them we annihilated; can you perceive any of them, or hear from them any sound?

كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا (٨٢)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤْذُهُمْ أَوْ يَزِيدُهُمْ (٨٣)

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا (٨٤)

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدًّا (٨٥)

وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَوَدًّا (٨٦)

لَا يَنْبَغِيكَ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا (٨٧)

وَقَالُوا أَتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا (٨٨)

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا (٨٩)

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا (٩٠)

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا (٩١)

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا (٩٢)

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِي الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا (٩٣)

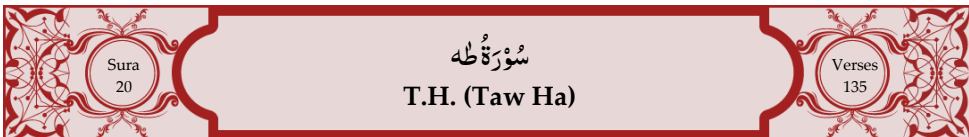
لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا (٩٤)

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا (٩٥)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا (٩٦)

فَأَنبَأَ يَسْرُونَهُ بِلسَانِكَ لِشَيْئَرٍ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِيرٍ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَدًّا (٩٧)

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْرًا (٩٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

20:1. T. H.

طه (١)

20:2. We did not reveal the Quran to you, to cause you any hardship.

مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى (٢)

20:3. Only to remind the reverent.

20:4. A revelation from the Creator of the Earth and the high heavens.

20:5. The Most Gracious; He has assumed all authority over the Throne.

20:6. To Him belongs everything in the Heavens, and the Earth, and everything between them, and everything beneath the ground.

20:7. Whether you declare your convictions (or not) He knows the secret, and what is even more hidden.

20:8. **ALLAH**: there is no other god besides Him. To Him belong the most beautiful names.

20:9. Have you noted the history of Moses?

20:10. When he saw a fire, he said to his family, "Stay here. I have seen a fire. Maybe I can bring you some of it, or find some guidance at the fire."

20:11. When he came to it, he was called, "O, Moses.

20:12. "I am your Lord; remove your sandals. You are in the sacred valley, Tuwaa.

20:13. "I have chosen you, so listen to what is being revealed.

20:14. "I am **ALLAH**; there is no other god beside Me. You shall worship Me only, and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) to remember Me.

End Of The World Kept Hidden Till Revealed By Allah

20:15. "The Hour (end of the world) is surely coming; I will keep it almost hidden, for each soul must be paid for its works.

20:16. "Do not be diverted therefrom by those who do not believe in it – those who pursue their own opinions – lest you fall.

20:17. "What is this in your right hand, Moses?"

20:18. He said, "This is my staff. I lean on it, herd my sheep with it, and I use it for other purposes."

20:19. He said, "Throw it down, Moses."

20:20. He threw it down, whereupon it turned into a moving serpent.

20:21. He said, "Pick it up; do not be afraid. We will return it to its original state.

20:22. "And hold your hand under your wing; it will come out white without a blemish; another proof.

20:23. "We thus show you some of our great signs.

20:24. "Go to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed."

إِلَّا تَذَكَّرَ لِمَنْ يَخْشَى (٣)

تَنْزِيلًا مِّنْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى (٤)

الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى (٥)

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى (٦)

وَإِنْ تَجْهَرُ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى (٧)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى (٨)

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى (٩)

إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنستُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى (١٠)

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَمْوَسَى (١١)

إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوًى (١٢)

وَأَنَا آخَرُكَ فَاسْتَبِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى (١٣)

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي (١٤)

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لَتُبْعَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى (١٥)

فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوْلَهُ فَمَتَّوَدَى (١٦)

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَمْوَسَى (١٧)

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا وَأَهشُّ بِهَا عَلَى غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَنَازِبُ أُخْرَى (١٨)

قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَمْوَسَى (١٩)

فَأَلْقَاهَا فِإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى (٢٠)

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى (٢١)

وَأَضْمُ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَى (٢٢)

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى (٢٣)

أَذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى (٢٤)

- 20:25. He said, "My Lord, cool my temper."⁵⁵
- 20:26. "And make this matter easy for me.
- 20:27. "And untie a knot from my tongue.
- 20:28. "So they can understand my speech.
- 20:29. "And appoint an assistant for me from my family.
- 20:30. "My brother Aaron.
- 20:31. "Strengthen me with him.
- 20:32. "Let him be my partner in this matter.
- 20:33. "That we may glorify You frequently.
- 20:34. "And commemorate You frequently.
- 20:35. "You are Seer of us."
- 20:36. He said, "Your request is granted, O Moses.
- 20:37. "We have blessed you another time.
- 20:38. "When we revealed to your mother what we revealed.
- 20:39. "Saying: 'Throw him into the box, then throw him into the river. The river will throw him onto the shore, to be picked up by an enemy of Mine and an enemy of his.' I showered you with love from Me, and I had you made before My watchful eye.
- 20:40. "Your sister walked to them and said, 'I can tell you about a nursing mother who can take good care of him.' We thus returned you to your mother, that she may be happy and stop worrying. And when you killed a person, we saved you from the grievous consequences; indeed we tested you thoroughly. You stayed years with the people of Midyan, and now you have come back in accordance with a precise plan, O Moses.
- 20:41. "I have made you just for Me.
- 20:42. "Go with your brother, supported by My signs, and do not waver in remembering Me.
- 20:43. "Go to Pharaoh, for he transgressed.
- 20:44. "Speak to him nicely; he may take heed, or become reverent."
- 20:45. They said, "Our Lord, we fear lest he may attack us, or transgress."
- 20:46. He said, "Do not be afraid, for I will be with you, listening and watching.
- 20:47. "Go to him and say, 'We are two messengers

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي (٢٥)

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي (٢٦)

وَأَحْلِلْ عُقْدَةً مِن لِسَانِي (٢٧)

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي (٢٨)

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي (٢٩)

هَارُونَ أَخِي (٣٠)

أَشْدُدْ بِي أَرْوِي (٣١)

وَأَشْرِكُهُ فِي أَمْرِي (٣٢)

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا (٣٣)

وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا (٣٤)

إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا (٣٥)

قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَى (٣٦)

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى (٣٧)

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ (٣٨)

أَنْ أَقْذِفِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَآقْذِفِيهِ فِي الْبَيْرِ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ
يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَهُ ۗ وَالْقَيْثُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةٌ مِّمِّي وَلِتُصْنَعَ
عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي (٣٩)

إِذْ تَنَسَّحَ أَخُوتُكَ فَتَنَقَّلْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ ۗ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ
أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَوَقَّلتُ نَفْسًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُ لِمَنِ
وَقَّلتُكَ فُتُونًا ۗ فَلْيَمِثْ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتُ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ
يَلْبُوسَىٰ (٤٠)

وَأَصْطَلَمْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي (٤١)

أَذْهَبَ أَنتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِكَآيَتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي (٤٢)

أَذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ (٤٣)

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لِّبِنَا أَلَعَلَّ هُنَّ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ أَوْ يَخْشَوْنَ (٤٤)

قَالَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغَىٰ (٤٥)

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا ۖ إِنِّي مَعَكُمَا أَسْعَىٰ وَأَرْوِي (٤٦)

فَأْتِيَاهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَا

⁵⁵ 20:25-29 – most disbelievers question the qualification of the messengers and express their self opinions whether a person qualifies to be a messenger or not. The example given through these verses makes it clear that Allah can choose anyone just like He chose Moses who had a problem speaking clearly, but still Allah appointed him to be a messenger.

from your Lord. Let the Children of Israel go. You must refrain from persecuting them. We bring a sign from your Lord, and peace is the lot of those who heed the guidance.

20:48. "We have been inspired that the retribution will inevitably afflict those who disbelieve and turn away." "

20:49. He said, "Who is your Lord, O Moses."

20:50. He said, "Our Lord is the One who granted everything its existence, and its guidance."

20:51. He said, "What about the past generations?"

20:52. He (the messenger) said, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a record. My Lord never errs, nor does He forget."

20:53. He is the One who made the Earth habitable for you, and paved in it roads for you. And He sends down from the sky water with which we produce many different kinds of plants.

20:54. Eat and raise your livestock. These are sufficient proofs for those who possess intelligence.

20:55. From it we created you, into it we return you, and from it we bring you out once more.

20:56. We showed him all our proofs, but he still disbelieved and refused.

20:57. He said, "Did you come here to take us out of our land with your magic, O Moses?"

20:58. "We will surely show you similar magic. Therefore, set an appointment that neither we, nor you will violate; in a neutral place."

20:59. He said, "Your appointed time shall be the day of festivities. Let us all meet in the forenoon."

20:60. Pharaoh summoned his forces, then came.

20:61. Moses said to them, "Woe to you. Do you fabricate lies to fight **ALLAH** and thus incur His retribution? Such fabricators will surely fail."

20:62. They disputed among themselves, as they conferred privately.

20:63. They said, "These two are no more than magicians who wish to take you out of your land with their magic, and to destroy your ideal way of life.

20:64. "Let us agree upon one scheme and face them as a united front. The winner today will have the upper hand."

20:65. They said, "O Moses, either you throw, or we will be the first to throw."

20:66. He said, "You throw." Whereupon, their ropes and sticks appeared to him, because of their magic, as if they were moving.

20:67. Moses harbored some fear.

20:68. We said, "Have no fear. You will prevail.

20:69. "Throw what you hold in your right hand, and it

تُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَقَدْ حَسِبْنَا أَنَّ عَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ
الْهُدَىٰ (٤٧)

إِنَّا قَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ (٤٨)

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ (٤٩)

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَلْقَهُ ۗ ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ (٥٠)

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ (٥١)

قَالَ عَلِمَهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ ۗ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي ۗ وَلَا يَنْسَىٰ (٥٢)

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا ۖ وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا ۖ وَأَنْزَلَ
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّن نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّىٰ (٥٣)

كُلُوا وَأَرْعُوا أَنْعَامَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ (٥٤)

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ۖ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ ۖ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ
(٥٥)

وَلَقَدْ آرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ (٥٦)

قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا بِسِحْرٍ ۖ فَأَجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا ۖ لَا نُخْلِفُهُ
نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى (٥٧)

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ ۖ فَأَجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا ۖ لَا نُخْلِفُهُ
نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى (٥٨)

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الرِّيبَةِ ۖ وَأَنْ يُخَشِرَ النَّاسُ ضُحَىٰ (٥٩)

فَتَوَلَّىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ۗ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ (٦٠)

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَيَّ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ كَذِبًا فَيُسْجَتِكُمْ
بِعَذَابٍ ۖ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرَىٰ (٦١)

فَتَنَزَّلَ عَنَّا أَمْرُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرَأُوا النَّجْوَىٰ (٦٢)

قَالُوا إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا لَسِحْرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكَ مِن أَرْضِكُمْ
بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَلَّىٰ (٦٣)

فَأَجِبُوا كَيْدَهُمْ ثُمَّ أَتُوا صَفًّا ۖ وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلَىٰ
(٦٤)

قَالُوا يَسُوسِي إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوْلَٰئِ مِنَ الْقَىٰ (٦٥)

قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا ۖ فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِن سِحْرِهِمْ
أَنَّهُمْ تَسْعَىٰ (٦٦)

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسَىٰ (٦٧)

فُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَىٰ (٦٨)

وَأَلْقَىٰ مَا فِي يَمِينِهِ تَلْقَفَ مَا صَنَعُوا ۗ إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ ۖ وَلَا

will swallow what they fabricated. What they fabricated is no more than the scheming of a magician. The magician's work will not succeed."

The Magicians Believed In Allah Through The Messengers

20:70. The magicians fell prostrate, saying, "We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses."⁵⁶

20:71. He said, "Did you believe in him without my permission? He must be your chief; the one who taught you magic. I will surely sever your hands and feet on alternate sides. I will crucify you on the palm trunks. You will find out which of us can inflict the worst retribution, and who outlasts whom."

20:72. They said, "We will not prefer you over the clear proofs that came to us, and over the One who created us. Therefore, issue whatever judgment you wish to issue. You can only rule in this lowly life."

20:73. "We have believed in our Lord, that He may forgive us our sins, and the magic that you forced us to perform. **ALLAH** is far better and Everlasting."

Fate Of The Guilty And Righteous

20:74. Anyone who comes to his Lord guilty will incur Hell, wherein he never dies, nor stays alive.

20:75. As for those who come to Him as believers who had led a righteous life, they attain the high ranks.

20:76. The gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers flow, will be their abode forever. Such is the reward for those who purify themselves.

20:77. We inspired Moses: "Lead My servants out, and strike for them a dry road across the sea. You shall not fear that you may get caught, nor shall you worry."

20:78. Pharaoh pursued them with his troops, but the sea overwhelmed them, as it was destined to overwhelm them.

20:79. Thus, Pharaoh misled his people; he did not guide them.

20:80. O Children of Israel, we delivered you from your enemy, summoned you to the right side of Mount Sinai, and we sent down to you manna and quails.

20:81. Eat from the good things we provided for you, and do not transgress, lest you incur My wrath. Whoever incurs My wrath has fallen.

20:82. I am surely Forgiving for those who repent, believe, lead a righteous life, and steadfastly remain guided.

The Children Of Israel Rebel

يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى (٦٩)

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سِحْرًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى (٧٠)

قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْعَاكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَيْدٌ كَذِبٌ أَلِيٌّ
عَلَيْكُمْ السِّحْرُ فَلَا تُقِظَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ
وَلَا صَلْبَيْتَكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى (٧١)

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَيْنَا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ
مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا (٧٢)

إِنَّمَا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيُغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا وَمَا آكُرُ هُنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ
وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ وَأَبْقَى (٧٣)

إِنَّهُ مَن يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا
يَحْيَى (٧٤)

وَمَن يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ
الْعُلَى (٧٥)

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ
جَزَاءُ مَن تَزَكَّى (٧٦)

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنِ اسْرِبْ بِعِبَادِي فَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمُ طَرِيقًا فِي
الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا تُخْشَى (٧٧)

فَأَثْبَهُمُ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمُ مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ (٧٨)

وَأَصَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَى (٧٩)

يَسْبِقِي إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ وَوَعَدْنَاكَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ
الطُّورِ الْيَمِينِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَى (٨٠)

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي
وَمَن يَحِلِّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوَى (٨١)

وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَن تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَى (٨٢)

⁵⁶ This verse reveals the importance of believing in Allah through His messengers as the magicians demonstrated by falling prostrate and saying that they believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.

20:83. "Why did you rush away from your people, O Moses?"

20:84. He said, "They are close behind me. I have rushed to You my Lord, that You may be pleased."

20:85. He said, "We have put your people to the test after you left, but the Samarian misled them."

20:86. Moses returned to his people, angry and disappointed, saying, "O my people, did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Could you not wait? Did you want to incur wrath from your Lord? Is this why you broke your agreement with me?"

20:87. They said, "We did not break our agreement with you on purpose. But we were loaded down with jewelry, and decided to throw our loads in. This is what the Samarian suggested."

20:88. He produced for them a sculpted calf, complete with a calf's sound. They said, "This is your god, and the god of Moses." Thus, he forgot.

20:89. Could they not see that it neither responded to them, nor possessed any power to harm them, or benefit them?

20:90. And Aaron had told them, "O my people, this is a test for you. Your only Lord is The Most Gracious, so follow me, and obey my commands."

20:91. They said, "We will continue to worship it, until Moses comes back."

20:92. (Moses) said, "O Aaron, what is it that prevented you, when you saw them go astray,⁵⁷

20:93. "from following my orders? Have you rebelled against me?"

20:94. He said, "O son of my mother; do not pull me by my beard and my head. I was afraid that you might say, 'You have divided the Children of Israel, and disobeyed my orders.'"

20:95. He said, "What is the matter with you, O Samarian?"

20:96. He said, "I saw what they could not see. I grabbed a fistful (of dust) from the place where the messenger stood, and used it (to mix into the golden calf). This is what my mind inspired me to do."

20:97. He said, "Then go, and, throughout your life, do not even come close. You have an appointed time (for your final judgment) that you can never evade. Look at your god that you used to worship; we will burn it and throw it into the sea, to stay down there forever."

20:98. Your only god is **ALLAH**; the One beside whom there is no other god. His knowledge encompasses all things.

20:99. We thus narrate to you some news from the past generations. We have revealed to you a message from us.

وَمَا أَغْبَجَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَسُوسِي (٨٣)

قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَى الْأَثَرِي وَعَجَلْتَ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لَتَرَوْحِي (٨٤)

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ (٨٥)

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ يَلْقَوُا أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدَا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَوْعِدِي (٨٦)

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حَمَلْنَا أَوْزَارًا مِنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَدْنَا فَتَنَهَا فَكَذَّبْنَاكَ لِأَنَّ السَّامِرِي (٨٧)

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا آلَهُ خَوَارٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَى فَنَسِيَ (٨٨)

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا (٨٩)

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَلْزُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِ يَلْقَوُا رَبَّنَا فَتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا رَبُّكُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ فَأَتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي (٩٠)

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَافِيَةً حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى (٩١)

قَالَ يَهْلِكُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا (٩٢)

أَلَا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي (٩٣)

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمْ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِبَلْحَيْتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي (٩٤)

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَسْلِيرِي (٩٥)

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَّابَكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي (٩٦)

قَالَ فَأَذْهَبَ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَنْ تُخْلَفَهُ وَانظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا (٩٧)

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا (٩٨)

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا (٩٩)

⁵⁷ The messengers are also assigned ranks by Allah. Moses had a higher rank than Aaron, therefore Aaron had to obey the orders of Moses.

20:100. Those who disregard it will bear a load (of sins) on the Day of Resurrection.

20:101. Eternally they abide therein; what a miserable load on the Day of Resurrection!

20:102. That is the day when the horn is blown, and we summon the guilty on that day blue.

20:103. Whispering among themselves, they will say, "You have stayed (in the first life) no more than ten (days)!"

20:104. We are fully aware of their utterances. The most accurate among them will say, "You stayed no more than a day."

On The Day Of Resurrection

20:105. They ask you about the mountains. Say, "My Lord will wipe them out.

20:106. "He will leave them like a barren, flat land.

20:107. "Not even the slightest hill will you see therein, nor a dip."

20:108. On that day, everyone will follow the caller, without the slightest deviation. All sounds will be hushed before The Most Gracious; you will hear nothing but whispers.

20:109. On that day, intercession will be useless, except for those permitted by The Most Gracious, and whose utterances conform to His will.

20:110. He knows their past and their future, while none encompasses His knowledge.

20:111. All faces will submit to the Living, the Eternal, and those who are burdened by their transgressions will fail.

20:112. As for those who worked righteousness, while believing, they will have no fear of injustice or adversity.

20:113. We thus revealed it, an Arabic Quran, and we cited in it all kinds of prophecies, that they may be saved, or it may cause them to take heed.

20:114. Most Exalted is **ALLAH**, the only true King. Do not rush into uttering the Quran before it is revealed to you, and say, "My Lord, increase my knowledge."⁵⁸

Humans Fail To Make A Firm Stand

20:115. We tested Adam in the past, but he forgot, and we found him indecisive.

20:116. Recall that we said to the angels, "Fall prostrate before Adam." They fell prostrate, except ibles (satan); he refused.

20:117. We then said, "O Adam, this is an enemy of you and your wife. Do not let him evict you from Paradise, lest you become miserable.

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا (١٠٠)

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا (١٠١)

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي السُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا (١٠٢)

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا (١٠٣)

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا (١٠٤)

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا (١٠٥)

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا (١٠٦)

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا (١٠٧)

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا (١٠٨)

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا (١٠٩)

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ 'عِلْمًا (١١٠)

وَعَنَتِ الْأُجُوهُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا (١١١)

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا (١١٢)

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحَدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا (١١٣)

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي 'عِلْمًا (١١٤)

وَلَقَدْ عَاهَدْنَا إِلَى آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَتَنَسَّى وَلَمْ تَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا (١١٥)

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى (١١٦)

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْتَقِي (١١٧)

⁵⁸ Verse number 114 represents the total number of chapters in the Quran. The messengers are commanded not to rush into uttering the Quran before it is revealed to them and they have to implore their Lord to increase their knowledge.

20:118. "You are guaranteed never to hunger therein, nor go unsheltered.

20:119. "Nor will you thirst therein, nor suffer from any heat."

20:120. But the devil whispered to him, saying, "O Adam, let me show you the tree of eternity and unending kingship."

20:121. They ate from it, whereupon their bodies became visible to them, and they tried to cover themselves with the leaves of Paradise. Adam thus disobeyed his Lord, and fell.

20:122. Subsequently, his Lord chose him, redeemed him, and guided him.

20:123. He said, "Go down therefrom, all of you. You are enemies of one another. When guidance comes to you from Me, anyone who follows My guidance will not go astray, nor suffer any misery.

For The Disbelievers: Miserable Life Unavoidable

20:124. "As for the one who disregards My message, he will have a miserable life, and we resurrect him, on the Day of Resurrection, blind."

20:125. He will say, "My Lord, why did you summon me blind, when I used to be a seer?"

20:126. He will say, "Because you forgot our revelations when they came to you, you are now forgotten."

20:127. We thus requite those who transgress and refuse to believe in the revelations of their Lord. The retribution in the Hereafter is far worse and everlasting.

20:128. Does it ever occur to them how many previous generations we have annihilated? They are now walking in the homes of those before them. These are signs for those who possess intelligence.

20:129. If it were not for your Lord's predetermined plan, they would have been judged immediately.

20:130. Therefore, be patient in the face of their utterances, and praise and glorify your Lord before sunrise and before sunset. And during the night glorify Him, as well as at both ends of the day, that you may be happy.

20:131. And do not covet what we bestowed upon any other people. Such are temporary ornaments of this life, whereby we put them to the test. What your Lord provides for you is far better, and everlasting.

The Parents' Responsibility

20:132. You shall enjoin your family to observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and steadfastly persevere in doing so. We do not ask you for any provisions; we are the ones who provide for you. The ultimate triumph belongs to the righteous.

20:133. They said, "If he could only show us a miracle from his Lord!" Did they not receive sufficient miracles with the previous messages?

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ (١١٨)

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَىٰ (١١٩)

فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ
وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْئُتُ (١٢٠)

فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتَ لهُمَا سَوءُ ثُهُمَا وَطِفْفَا يُخِصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ
رِزْقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَى آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَىٰ (١٢١)

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ (١٢٢)

قَالَ أَهبطَا مِنْهَا جَبِينًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ لِبَعْضِ عَدُوِّ قَائِمًا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ
مِّنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَصِلْ وَلَا يَشْقَىٰ (١٢٣)

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَىٰ (١٢٤)

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَىٰ وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا (١٢٥)

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنسىٰ (١٢٦)

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمَرْ بِآيَاتِنَا رَبِّهِ وَلَعَذَابُ
الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْغَىٰ (١٢٧)

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي
مَسَلِكِنَهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَىٰ (١٢٨)

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَكُن لِّرِءَا أُمَّا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى (١٢٩)

فَأُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ
وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ
تَرْضَىٰ (١٣٠)

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْغَىٰ (١٣١)

وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ
نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ (١٣٢)

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَاتٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ أَوْ لِمَ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَيِّنَاتٌ مِّن
الضُّحَىٰ الْأُولَىٰ (١٣٣)

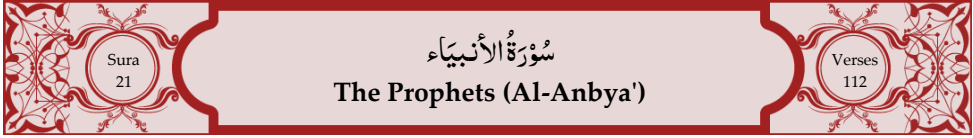
Messengers Are A Prerequisite For Belief

20:134. Had we annihilated them through a retribution before this, they would have said, "Our Lord, had You sent a messenger to us, we would have followed Your revelations, and would have avoided this shame and humiliation."

20:135. Say, "All of us are waiting, so wait; you will surely find out who are on the correct path, and who are truly guided."

وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَذَلَّ وَنَحْزَىٰ (١٣٤)

قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَن أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ (١٣٥)



سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
The Prophets (Al-Anbya')

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

21:1. Fast approaching is the reckoning for the people, but they are oblivious, averse.

أَفْتَرَبِ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ (١)

Opposition By Disbelievers To New Proofs

21:2. When a proof comes to them from their Lord, that is new, they listen to it heedlessly.

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ (٢)

21:3. Their minds are heedless. And the transgressors confer secretly: "Is he not just a human being like you? Would you accept the magic that is presented to you?"

لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسْرَأُ النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السِّحْرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ (٣)

21:4. He said, "My Lord knows every thought in the heaven and the Earth. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient."

قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (٤)

21:5. They even said, "Hallucinations," "He made it up," and, "He is a poet. Let him show us a miracle like those of the previous messengers."

بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَثٌ أَخْلَمَ بَلْ أَفْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوْلُونَ (٥)

21:6. We never annihilated a believing community in the past. Are these people believers?⁵⁹

مَا أَمْتَدْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّن قَوْمٍ أَنَّهُمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٦)

21:7. We did not send before you except men whom we inspired. Ask those who know the scripture, if you do not know.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٧)

21:8. We did not give them bodies that did not eat, nor were they immortal.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ (٨)

21:9. We fulfilled our promise to them; we saved them together with whomever we willed, and annihilated the transgressors.

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ (٩)

21:10. We have sent down to you a scripture containing your message. Do you not understand?

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (١٠)

21:11. Many a community we terminated because of their transgression, and we substituted other people in their place.

وَكَمْ قَوْمٍ مَّا كُنَّا مِن قَوْمِهِمْ كَانَتْ خَالِفَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ (١١)

21:12. When our requital came to pass, they started to

فَلَمَّا أَحْسَبُوا أَنَّ بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ (١٢)

⁵⁹ This is Allah's promise that He does not annihilate any believing community. But His promise does not stand for those whose belief is mixed with hypocrisy.

run.

21:13. Do not run, and come back to your luxuries and your mansions, for you must be held accountable.

21:14. They said, "Woe to us. We were really wicked."

21:15. This continued to be their proclamation, until we completely wiped them out.

21:16. We did not create the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them just for amusement.

21:17. If we needed amusement, we could have initiated it without any of this, if that is what we wanted to do.

21:18. Instead, it is our plan to support the truth against falsehood, in order to defeat it. Woe to you for the utterances you utter.

21:19. To Him belongs everyone in the Heavens and the Earth, and those at Him are never too arrogant to worship Him, nor do they ever waver.

21:20. They glorify night and day, without ever tiring.

21:21. Have they found gods on Earth who can create?

Logic For Believing In Allah As One

21:22. If there were in them (the Heavens and the Earth) other gods beside **ALLAH**, there would have been chaos. Glory be to **ALLAH**; the Lord with Absolute Authority over the Throne. He is high above their claims.

Never Question Allah

21:23. He is never to be asked about anything He does, while all others are questioned.

21:24. Have they found other gods beside Him? Say, "Show me your proof. This is the message to my generation, consummating all previous messages." Indeed, most of them do not recognize the truth; this is why they are so hostile.

Messengers Granted Inspiration To Proclaim "Allah As One"

21:25. We did not send any messenger before you except with the inspiration: "There is no god except Me; you shall worship Me only."⁶⁰

21:26. Yet, they said, "The Most Gracious has begotten a son!" Glory be to Him. All (messengers) are (His) honored servants.

Messengers Speak Through Inspiration

21:27. They never speak on their own, and they strictly follow His commands.

21:28. He knows their future and their past. They do not intercede, except for those already accepted by

لَا تَذْكُرُوا وَأَرْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا آتَرْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُشْعَلُونَ (١٣)

قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ (١٤)

فَمَا زِلْنَا تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خَبِيدِينَ (١٥)

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ (١٦)

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهُمْ آلَاتٍ لَّخَدْنَاهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ (١٧)

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَكُلُّكُمْ
أَلْوِيلٌ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ (١٨)

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ
عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ (١٩)

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ (٢٠)

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا آلَاءَ إِلَهَةٍ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ (٢١)

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلَاءُ إِلَهَةٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ
عَبَّأً يَصِفُونَ (٢٢)

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ (٢٣)

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلُوبًا بِرُءُوسِهِمْ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مِنْ
مَعِيَ وَذِكْرٌ مِنْ قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ
مُعْرِضُونَ (٢٤)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا
فَاعْبُدُونِ (٢٥)

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ (٢٦)

لَا يَسْأَلُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يُعْمَلُونَ (٢٧)

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَرَادَتْهُ

⁶⁰ Messengers are granted the inspiration to proclaim that Allah is One and has no partners. The human gods are mentioned further in verse 21:36.

Him, and they are worried about their own necks.

21:29. If any of them claims to be a god beside Him, we requite him with Hell; we thus requite the wicked.

The Big Bang Theory Confirmed

21:30. Do the unbelievers not realize that the Heavens and the Earth used to be one solid mass that we exploded into existence? And from water we made all living things. Would they believe?

21:31. And we placed on Earth stabilizers, lest it tumbles with them, and we placed straight roads therein, that they may be guided.

21:32. And we rendered the sky a guarded ceiling. Yet, they are totally oblivious to all the portents therein.

21:33. And He is the One who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon; each floating in its own orbit.

21:34. We never decreed immortality for anyone before you; should you die, are they immortal?

21:35. Every person will taste death, after we put you to the test through adversity and prosperity, then to us you ultimately return.

All Messengers Ridiculed

21:36. When those who disbelieve see you, they ridicule you: "Is this the one who challenges your gods?" Meanwhile, they remain totally heedless of the message from The Most Gracious.

Allah Promises To Show His Signs⁶¹

21:37. The human being is impatient by nature. I will inevitably show you My signs; do not be in such a hurry.

21:38. They challenge: "Where is that (retribution), if you are truthful?"

21:39. If only those who disbelieve could envision themselves when they try to ward off the fire – off their faces and their backs! No one will help them then.

21:40. Indeed, it will come to them suddenly, and they will be utterly stunned. They can neither avoid it, nor can they receive any respite.

21:41. Messengers before you have been ridiculed, and, consequently, those who ridiculed them incurred the retribution for their ridiculing.

Most People Unaware About Allah's Absoluteness

21:42. Say, "Who can protect you from The Most Gracious during the night or during the day?" Indeed, they are totally oblivious to the message of their Lord.

وَهُمْ مِنْ حَشِيَّتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ (٢٨)

وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَقَدْ لَكَ نَجْرِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ
كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ (٢٩)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا
فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٣٠)

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ (٣١)

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوفًا وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ (٣٢)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ
يَسْبَحُونَ (٣٣)

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِنْ مِتَّ فَهُمْ الْخَالِدُونَ (٣٤)

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَتَبْلُغُونَ بِالْأَشْرَارِ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا
تُرْجَعُونَ (٣٥)

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي
يَذُكُرُكُمْ إِلَهُتِكُمْ وَهُمْ يَذُكُرُونَ الْرَّحْمَنُ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ (٣٦)

خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُورِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ (٣٧)

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٣٨)

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُونُ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا
عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ (٣٩)

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ
يُنظَرُونَ (٤٠)

وَلَقَدْ آسَأْتُهُمْ بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٤١)

قُلْ مَنْ يَكْفُرْكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ
ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ (٤٢)

⁶¹ See verse 47:18.

21:43. Do they have gods who can protect them from us? They cannot even help themselves. Nor can they accompany one another when they are summoned to face us.

21:44. We have provided for these people and their ancestors, up until an old age. Do they not see that every day on Earth brings them closer to the end? Can they reverse this process? ⁶²

21:45. Say, "I am warning you in accordance with divine inspiration." However, the deaf cannot hear the call, when they are warned.

21:46. When a sample of your Lord's retribution afflicts them, they readily say, "We were indeed wicked."

21:47. We will establish the scales of justice on the Day of Resurrection. No soul will suffer the least injustice. Even the equivalent of a mustard seed will be accounted for. We are the most efficient reckoners.

Moses And Aaron Were Granted The Statute Book

21:48. We gave Moses and Aaron the Statute Book, a beacon, and a reminder for the righteous.

21:49. The ones who reverence their Lord, even when alone in their privacy, and they worry about the Hour.

21:50. This too is a blessed reminder that we sent down. Are you denying it?

Abraham

21:51. Before that, we granted Abraham his guidance and understanding, for we were fully aware of him.

21:52. He said to his father and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoting yourselves?"

21:53. They said, "We found our parents worshipping them."

21:54. He said, "Indeed, you and your parents have gone totally astray."

21:55. They said, "Are you telling us the truth, or are you playing?"

21:56. He said, "Your only Lord is the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, who created them. This is the testimony to which I bear witness.

21:57. "I swear by **ALLAH**, I have a plan to deal with your statues, as soon as you leave."

21:58. He broke them into pieces, except for a big one, that they may refer to it.

21:59. They said, "Whoever did this to our gods is really a transgressor."

21:60. They said, "We heard a youth threaten them; he is called Abraham."

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِمَّنْ يُضْحَبُونَ (٤٣)

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ
أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمْ الْغَالِبُونَ (٤٤)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا
يُنذَرُونَ (٤٥)

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا
ظَالِمِينَ (٤٦)

وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ
كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ حَزَلٍ آتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا حَاسِبِينَ (٤٧)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ (٤٨)

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِنْ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ (٤٩)
وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُبَارَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ (٥٠)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَلِيمِينَ (٥١)
إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ (٥٢)

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ (٥٣)

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٥٤)

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ (٥٥)

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَى
ذَلِكَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ (٥٦)

وَتَاللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَانَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ (٥٧)

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ (٥٨)

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٥٩)

قَالُوا سَبَحْنَا فَتَى يَدَيْهِمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ (٦٠)

⁶² Verse 21:44 addresses the disbelievers that every day on Earth brings them closer to the end of their life and informs the disbelievers that this process cannot be reversed.

21:61. They said, "Bring him before the eyes of all the people, that they may bear witness."

21:62. They said, "Did you do this to our gods, O Abraham?"

Abraham's Logic Defeats The Disbelievers

21:63. He said, "It is that big one who did it. Go ask them, if they can speak."

21:64. They were taken aback, and said to themselves, "Indeed, you are the ones who have been transgressing."

21:65. Yet, they reverted to their old ideas: "You know full well that these cannot speak."

21:66. He said, "Do you then worship beside **ALLAH** what possesses no power to benefit you or harm you?"

21:67. "You have incurred shame by worshipping idols beside **ALLAH**. Do you not understand?"

Profound Miracle

21:68. They said, "Burn him and support your gods, if this is what you decide to do."

21:69. We said, "O fire, be cool and safe for Abraham."

21:70. Thus, they schemed against him, but we made them the losers.

21:71. We saved him, and we saved Lot, to the land that we blessed for all the people.

21:72. And we granted him Isaac and Jacob as a gift, and we made them both righteous.

Messengers Guided Through Inspiration About Worship Practices

21:73. We made them imams who guided in accordance with our commandments, and we inspired (taught) them how to work righteousness, and how to observe the Salat (Contact Prayers) and the Zakat (Obligatory Charity). To us, they were devoted worshippers.

21:74. As for Lot, we granted him wisdom and knowledge, and we saved him from the community that practiced abominations; they were wicked and evil people.

21:75. We admitted him into our mercy, for he was righteous.

21:76. And, before that, Noah called and we responded to him. We saved him and his family from the great disaster.

21:77. We supported him against the people who rejected our revelations. They were evil people, so we drowned them all.

21:78. And David and Solomon, when they once ruled with regard to someone's crop that was destroyed by another's sheep, we witnessed their judgment.

21:79. We granted Solomon the correct understanding, though we endowed both of them

قَالُوا فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ (٦١)

قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا يَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ (٦٢)

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَاسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ (٦٣)

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٦٤)

ثُمَّ نَكِسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَلُّوْا بِهِ يَنْطِقُونَ (٦٥)

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ (٦٦)

أَبِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (٦٧)

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ (٦٨)

فَلَمَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ أَلَّا يَدْعُونَ سَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (٦٩)

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ (٧٠)

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ (٧١)

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ (٧٢)

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أئِمَّةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ (٧٣)

وَلَوْ كُنَّا إِذْ تَبَيْنْتُمْ حَكُمًا وَعَلَمْنَا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تُعْمَلُ

الْخَبِيثَاتِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَلَيْسِقِينَ (٧٤)

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٧٥)

وَلَوْ كُنَّا إِذْ تَادَىٰ مِنَ قَبْلِهَا فَمَسْتَجِيبْنَا لَهُ فَمَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ

الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ (٧٦)

وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ

سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٧٧)

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمَانِ فِي الْوَحْيِ إِذْ نَفَسَتْ فِيهِ غَمَمٌ

الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ (٧٨)

فَقَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ

with wisdom and knowledge. We committed the mountains to serve David in glorifying (Allah), as well as the birds. This is what we did.⁶³

21:80. And we taught him the skill of making shields to protect you in war. Are you then thankful?

21:81. For Solomon, we committed the wind gusting and blowing at his disposal. He could direct it as he wished, to whatever land he chose, and we blessed such land for him. We are fully aware of all things.

21:82. And of the devils there were those who would dive for him (to harvest the sea), or do whatever else he commanded them to do. We committed them in his service.

21:83. And Job implored his Lord: "Adversity has befallen me, and, of all the merciful ones, You are The Most Merciful."

21:84. We responded to him, relieved his adversity, and restored his family for him, even twice as much. That was a mercy from us, and a reminder for the worshipers.

21:85. Also, Ismail, Idris, Zal-Kifl; all were steadfast, patient.

21:86. We admitted them into our mercy, for they were righteous.

21:87. And Zan-Noon, abandoned his mission in protest, thinking that we could not control him. He ended up imploring from the darkness (of the big fish's belly): "There is no god other than You. Be You glorified. I have committed a gross sin."

21:88. We responded to him, and saved him from the crisis; we thus save the believers.

21:89. And Zachariah implored his Lord: "My Lord, do not keep me without an heir, though You are the best inheritor."

21:90. We responded to him and granted him John; we fixed his wife for him. That is because they used to hasten to work righteousness, and implored us in situations of joy, as well as fear. To us, they were reverent.

Mary And Jesus

21:91. As for the one who maintained her virginity, we blew into her from our spirit, and thus, we made her and her son a portent for the whole world.

One Lord/One Religion

الْجِبَالِ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرُ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ (٧٩)

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ (٨٠)

وَلَسَلَّمْنَا مِنْ الرِّيحِ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِنَا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ (٨١)

وَمِنَ الشَّيَاطِينِ مَن يُغْوِصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ (٨٢)

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (٨٣)

فَأَسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرَى لِلْعَابِدِينَ (٨٤)

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ كُلٌّ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ (٨٥)

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٨٦)

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذ ذَّهَبَ مُغْتَابًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٨٧)

فَأَسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَيِّبُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٨٨)

وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ (٨٩)

فَأَسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَى وَأَصْلَحْنَاهُ تَرَوُجَهُ ثُمَّ كَانُوا يُسَلِّعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ (٩٠)

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ (٩١)

⁶³ This verse explains that Allah can provide the correct understanding, wisdom and knowledge to a specific messenger as compared to others. Based on His Absolute Authority the subsequent verses 21:80, 81 and 82, reflect on His Absolute Authority to grant miracles to specific messengers that are unique and incomprehensible.

21:92. Your congregation is but one congregation, and I alone am your Lord; you shall worship Me only.⁶⁴

21:93. However, they divided themselves into disputing religions. All of them will come back to us (for judgment).

21:94. As for those who work righteousness, while believing, their work will not go to waste; we are recording it.

21:95. It is forbidden for any community we had annihilated to return.

The End Of The World

21:96. Not until Gog and Magog reappear, will they then return – they will come from every direction.⁶⁵

21:97. That is when the inevitable prophecy will come to pass, and the disbelievers will stare in horror: "Woe to us; we have been oblivious. Indeed, we have been wicked."

The Hereafter

21:98. You and the idols you worship besides **ALLAH** will be fuel for Hell; this is your inevitable destiny.

21:99. If those were gods, they would not have ended up in (Hell). All its inhabitants abide in it forever.

21:100. They will sigh and groan therein, and they will have no access to any news.

21:101. As for those who deserved our magnificent rewards, they will be protected from it.

The Righteous

21:102. They will not hear its hissing. They will enjoy an abode where they can get everything they desire, forever.

21:103. The great horror will not worry them (the believers), and the angels will receive them joyfully: "This is your day, that has been promised to you."

The Day Of Resurrection

21:104. On that day, we will fold the heaven, like the folding of a book. Just as we initiated the first creation,

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ (٩٢)

وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ إِلَهِنَا رَجُوعُونَ (٩٣)

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ (٩٤)

وَحَرَامٌ عَلَى قَوْمٍ أَهْلُكُنْهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُرْجَعُونَ (٩٥)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ (٩٦)

وَأَقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصُرُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يَوْبُؤُنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ (٩٧)

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا
وَارِدُونَ (٩٨)

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ آلَ اللَّهِ لَهَيَّأْنَا لَهُم مَّا وَرَدُواهَا وَلَوْ كُلُّ فِيهَا خَلِيدُونَ (٩٩)
لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ (١٠٠)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُم مِّنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ
(١٠١)

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَتِهَا وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ
(١٠٢)

لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَرَجُ الْأَلْوَنُ وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ
الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ (١٠٣)

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ

⁶⁴ This is part of the pair of verses – 21:92 and 23:52 – which enlighten the people that the congregation of Allah is always one and He alone is the Lord, therefore they should worship and reverence Him. Based on these verses, the breaking up of one religion into sects and factions is prohibited and condemned by Him. The one congregation mentioned by Allah is through His messengers.

⁶⁵ 21:96 By the year 2270 AD, thanks to Allah's mathematical miracle in the Quran, billions around the globe will have believed in the Quran and accepted Submission ("Islam") as their religion (see verses 9:33, 48:28, 61:9). They will then also believe in Allah's Absolute Authority. Gog and Magog (allegorical names of villainous communities), will be the only bastions of heathenism, and they will attack the submitters. That is when the world will end (see verses 18:94). Gog and Magog are mentioned in verses 18:94 and 21:96, 17 verses before the end of each chapter; a matching revelation that confirms the appearance of Gog and Magog to come later on.

we will repeat it. This is our promise; we will certainly carry it out.

21:105. We have decreed in the Psalms, as well as in other scriptures, that the Earth shall be inherited by My righteous worshippers.

21:106. This is a proclamation for people who are worshippers.

21:107. We have sent you out of mercy from us towards the whole world.

21:108. Proclaim, "I have been given divine inspiration that your god is one god. Will you then submit?"

21:109. If they turn away, then say, "I have warned you sufficiently, and I have no idea how soon or late (the retribution) will come to you.

21:110. "He is fully aware of your public utterances, and He is fully aware of everything you conceal.

21:111. "For all that I know, this world is a test for you, and a temporary enjoyment."

21:112. Say, "My Lord, Your judgment is the absolute justice. Our Lord is The Most Gracious; only His help is sought in the face of your claims."

نُعِيدُهُ ۖ وَعَدَّا عَلَيْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ (١٠٤)

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ (١٠٥)

إِن فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ (١٠٦)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (١٠٧)

فَلِإِنَّمَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيْنَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ (١٠٨)

فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَعْلَوْنَا ۗ اذْنُكُمُ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۗ وَإِن أَدْرَىٰ أَقْرَبُ أَمَّ بَعِيدٍ مَّا تُوْعَدُونَ (١٠٩)

إِنَّهُ يَتْلُو كِتَابَهُ مِنَ الْعُلُوقِ ۖ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ (١١٠)

وَإِن أَدْرَىٰ لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةً لِّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ (١١١)

قُلْ رَبِّ أَعْلَمُ بِالصَّحِيقِ ۖ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ (١١٢)

سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ
The Pilgrimage (Al-Hajj)

Sura
22

Verses
78

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

22:1. O people, you shall reverence your Lord, for the quaking of the Hour is something horrendous.

22:2. The day you witness it, even a nursing mother will discard her infant, and a pregnant woman will abort her fetus. You will see the people staggering, as if they are intoxicated, even though they are not intoxicated. This is because **ALLAH's** retribution is so awesome.

22:3. Among the people, there are those who argue about **ALLAH** without knowledge, and follow every rebellious devil.

22:4. It is decreed that anyone who allies himself with him, he will mislead him and guide him to the agony of Hell.

The Process Of Creation

22:5. O people, if you have any doubt about resurrection, (remember that) we created you from dust, and subsequently from a tiny drop, which turns into a hanging (embryo), then it becomes a fetus that is given life or deemed lifeless. We thus clarify things for you. We settle in the wombs whatever we will for a predetermined period. We then bring you out as

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ (١)
يَوْمَ تَرَوْهَا تَدْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَلْيٍ حَبْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرَىٰ وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ (٢)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ (٣)
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَآتَهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ (٤)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُم مِّن نُّرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِمَّن نُّظْفَةِ ثُمَّ مِمَّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِمَّن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُوْتُو قِيًّا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يَرُدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُجْبِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مَن

infants, then you reach maturity. While some of you die young, others live to the worst age, only to find out that no more knowledge can be attained beyond a certain limit. Also, you look at a land that is dead, then as soon as we shower it with water, it vibrates with life and grows all kinds of beautiful plants.

22:6. This proves that **ALLAH** is the Truth, and that He revives the dead, and that He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

22:7. And that the Hour is coming, no doubt about it, and that **ALLAH** resurrects those who are in the graves.

Disbelievers Argue Without Knowledge And Guidance

22:8. Among the people there is the one who argues about **ALLAH** without knowledge, and without guidance, and without an enlightening scripture.

22:9. Arrogantly he strives to divert the people from the path of **ALLAH**. He thus incurs humiliation in this life, and we commit him on the Day of Resurrection to the agony of burning.

22:10. This is what your hands have sent ahead for you. **ALLAH** is never unjust towards the people.

Worshipping Allah Conditionally

22:11. Among the people there is the one who worships **ALLAH** conditionally. If things go his way, he is content. But if some adversity befalls him, he makes an about-face. Thus, he loses both this life and the Hereafter. Such is the real loss.

22:12. He idolizes beside **ALLAH** what possesses no power to harm him or benefit him; such is the real straying.

22:13. He idolizes what is more apt to harm him than benefit him. What a miserable lord! What a miserable companion!

22:14. **ALLAH** admits those who believe and lead a righteous life into gardens with flowing streams. Everything is in accordance with **ALLAH's** will.

22:15. If anyone thinks that **ALLAH** cannot support him in this life and in the Hereafter, let him turn completely to (his creator in) heaven, and sever (his dependence on anyone else). He will then see that this plan eliminates anything that bothers him.

22:16. We have thus revealed clear revelations herein, then **ALLAH** guides whoever wills (to be guided).

22:17. Those who believe, those who are Jewish, the Sabians, the Christians, the Zoroastrians, and the idol worshipers, **ALLAH** will judge among them on the Day of Resurrection. **ALLAH** witnesses all things.

بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ
أَهْتَرَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَأُنْبِتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ يَهْبِجُ (٥)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ (٦)

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ
(٧)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ
مُنِيرٍ (٨)

ثَأْنِي عَظِيمَةٍ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنُذِيقُهُ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ (٩)

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْت يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ (١٠)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ
وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ أُنْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ خَاسِرٌ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَٰلِكَ
هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ (١١)

يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا نَفْعَ لَهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ
الْبَعِيدُ (١٢)

يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرَّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ الْبَيْتُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيرُ
(١٣)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ (١٤)

مَنْ كَانَ يظُنُّ أَن لَّنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمِذُ
بِسَبِّ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لِيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ
يَغِيظُ (١٥)

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ
(١٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ وَالْمَجُوسَ
وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ (١٧)

22:18. Do you not realize that to **ALLAH** prostrates everyone in the Heavens and the Earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the animals, and many people? Many others among the people are committed to doom. Whomever **ALLAH** shames, none will honor him. Everything is in accordance with **ALLAH's** will.

Believing And Disbelieving Parties

22:19. Here are two parties feuding with regard to their Lord. As for those who disbelieve, they will have clothes of fire tailored for them. Hellish liquid will be poured on top of their heads.

22:20. It will cause their insides to melt, as well as their skins.

22:21. They will be confined in iron pots.

22:22. Whenever they try to exit such misery, they will be forced back in: "Taste the agony of burning."

The Bliss Of Heaven

22:23. **ALLAH** will admit those who believe and lead a righteous life into gardens with flowing streams. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold, and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.

22:24. They have been guided to the good words; they have been guided in the path of The Most Praised.

22:25. Surely, those who disbelieve and repulse others from the path of **ALLAH**, and from the Sacred Masjid that we designated for all the people – be they natives or visitors – and seek to pollute it and corrupt it, we will afflict them with painful retribution.

Pilgrimage, Like All Duties In Islam, Decreed Through Abraham

22:26. We appointed Abraham to establish the Shrine: "You shall not idolize any other god beside Me, and purify My shrine for those who visit it, those who live near it, and those who bow and prostrate."⁶⁶

22:27. "And proclaim that the people shall observe Hajj pilgrimage. They will come to you walking or riding on various exhausted (means of transportation). They will come from the farthest locations."

22:28. They may seek commercial benefits, and they shall commemorate **ALLAH's** name during the specified days for providing them with livestock. "Eat therefrom and feed the despondent and the poor."

22:29. They shall complete their obligations, fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the ancient shrine.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالْدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ
مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَن يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن
مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ (١٨)

هَذَا إِنَّ خَصَمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَأَلْدَيْنَ كَفَرُوا أَقْطَعَتْ لَهُمْ
ثِيَابًا مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ (١٩)

يُضْهِرُ بِهِ مَآ فِي بَطُونِهِمْ وَأَلْجُودُ (٢٠)

وَأَلْهُمْ مَقْنِيعٌ مِّن حديدٍ (٢١)

كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيبِ (٢٢)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِن أَسَاوِرَ مِّن ذَهَبٍ وَنُؤُوفًا
وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ (٢٣)

وَهُدًى وَإِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهُدًى وَإِلَى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ (٢٤)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَلَفِ فِيهِ وَالْبَآءِ وَمَن يَرِدْ فِيهِ
بِالْحَادِ يَظْلَمِ نَذِقْهُ مِّن عَذَابِ الِيبِ (٢٥)

وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ
لِلطَّآئِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ (٢٦)

وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ
مِن كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ (٢٧)

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنفَعَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَى
مَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعَمُوا الْبَآسِ
الْفَقِيرِ (٢٨)

ثُمَّ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَفْئَتُهُمْ وَلِيُؤْمُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ
(٢٩)

⁶⁶ See verse 22:78. Abraham was the one through whom all the worship practices of Submission were completed.

22:30. Those who reverence the rites decreed by **ALLAH** have deserved a good reward at their Lord. All livestock is made lawful for your food, except for those specifically prohibited for you. You shall avoid the abomination of idol worship, and avoid bearing false witness.

22:31. You shall maintain your devotion absolutely to **ALLAH**. Anyone who sets up any idol beside **ALLAH** is like one who fell from the sky, then gets snatched up by vultures, or blown away by the wind into a deep ravine.

22:32. Indeed, those who reverence the rites decreed by **ALLAH** demonstrate the righteousness of their hearts.

Livestock Offerings During Pilgrimage

22:33. The (livestock) provide you with many benefits for a period, before being donated to the ancient shrine.

22:34. For each congregation we have decreed rites whereby they commemorate the name of **ALLAH** for providing them with the livestock. Your god is one and the same god; you shall all submit to Him. Give good news to the obedient.

22:35. They are the ones whose hearts tremble upon mentioning **ALLAH**, they steadfastly persevere during adversity, they observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and from our provisions to them, they give to charity.

22:36. The animal offerings are among the rites decreed by **ALLAH** for your own good. You shall mention **ALLAH**'s name on them while they are standing in line. Once they are offered for sacrifice, you shall eat therefrom and feed the poor and the needy. This is why we subdued them for you, that you may show your appreciation.

22:37. Neither their meat, nor their blood reaches **ALLAH**. What reaches Him is your righteousness. He has subdued them for you, that you may show your appreciation by glorifying **ALLAH** for guiding you. Give good news to the charitable.

22:38. **ALLAH** defends those who believe. **ALLAH** does not love any betrayer, unappreciative.

22:39. Permission is granted to those who are being persecuted, since injustice has befallen them, and **ALLAH** is certainly able to support them.

22:40. They were evicted from their homes unjustly, for no reason other than saying, "Our Lord is **ALLAH**." If it were not for **ALLAH**'s supporting of some people against others, monasteries, churches, synagogues, and masjids – where the name of **ALLAH** is commemorated frequently – would have been destroyed. Absolutely, **ALLAH** supports those who support Him. **ALLAH** is Powerful, Almighty.

22:41. They are those who, if we appointed them as rulers on Earth, they would establish the Salat

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمْ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأَجَلْتُ
لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ إِلَّا مَا يُنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَجْتَنِبُوا الزَّجْسَ مِنَ
الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ (٣٠)

حُنْفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطُّيُورُ أَوْ تَهْوَىٰ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ (٣١)

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمْ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَىٰ الْقُلُوبِ (٣٢)

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحَلُّهَا إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ
(٣٣)

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ
بِهِيمَةٍ الْأَنْعَامِ فَإِنَّهُمْ لِلَّهِ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ
الْمُخِيبِينَ (٣٤)

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ
وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ (٣٥)

وَالَّذِينَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنَ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ فَأَذْكُرُوا
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ قَاذًا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا
الْقَانِعِ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (٣٦)

لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومَهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ
كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٣٧)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَدْفَعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ
كَفُورٍ (٣٨)

أَذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ
(٣٩)

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ
وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهَادَ مَثَ صَوَاعِقُ وَيَبِيعُ
وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ
اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (٤٠)

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَوْا الزَّكَاةَ

(Contact Prayer) and the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and would advocate righteousness and forbid evil. **ALLAH** is the ultimate ruler.

22:42. If they reject you, the people of Noah, `Aad, and Thamoud have also disbelieved before them.

22:43. Also the people of Abraham, and the people of Lot.

22:44. And the dwellers of Midyan. Moses was also rejected. I led all those people on, then I called them to account; how (devastating) was My requital!

22:45. Many a community we have annihilated because of their wickedness. They ended up in ruins, stilled wells, and great empty mansions.

22:46. Did they not roam the Earth, then use their minds to understand, and use their ears to hear? Indeed, the real blindness is not the blindness of the eyes, but the blindness of the hearts inside the chests.

22:47. They challenge you to bring retribution, and **ALLAH** never fails to fulfil His prophecy. A day of your Lord is like a thousand of your years.

22:48. Many a community in the past committed evil, and I led them on for awhile, then I punished them. To Me is the ultimate destiny.

22:49. Say, "O people, I have been sent to you as a profound warner."

22:50. Those who believe and lead a righteous life have deserved forgiveness and a generous recompense.

22:51. As for those who strive to challenge our revelations, they incur Hell.

The devils Interference With The Message Is A Test

22:52. We did not send before you any messenger, nor a prophet, without having the devil interfere in his wishes. **ALLAH** then nullifies what the devil has done. **ALLAH** perfects His revelations. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.⁶⁷

The Hypocrites Drop Out

22:53. He thus sets up the devil's scheme as a test for those who harbor doubts in their hearts, and those whose hearts are hardened. The wicked must remain with the opposition.

22:54. Those who are blessed with knowledge will recognize the truth from your Lord, then believe in it, and their hearts will readily accept it. Most assuredly,

وَأْمُرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ **وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ** (٤١)

وَأِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِكَ فَكُنْ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَدْ كَفَرُوا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ
(٤٢)

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ (٤٣)

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ
أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ (٤٤)

فَكَأَيُّ مَن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فِيهَا خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا
وَبِئْسَ مَعْظَلَةٌ وَقَصْرٌ مَّشِيدٌ (٤٥)

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَنُوكُنَّ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ
ءَادَانٌ يُسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى
الْأَلْبَابُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ (٤٦)

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ **اللَّهُ** وَعْدَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ
رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ (٤٧)

وَكَأَيُّ مَن قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِنِّي
الْمُصِيرُ (٤٨)

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا كَارِهُمُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ (٤٩)

فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ۖ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ
(٥٠)

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
(٥١)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ مِن رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى
الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنسَخُ **اللَّهُ** مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكُمُ
اللَّهُ ءَايَاتِهِ ۗ **وَاللَّهُ** عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٥٢)

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ
وَالْقَاسِيَةُ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّا لَظَالِمِينَ لِنَفْسِ شِقَاقِ بَعِيدٍ (٥٣)

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ ۖ
فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَإِن **اللَّهُ** لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ

⁶⁷ 22:52 Throughout this worldly test, satan is allowed to present his point of view (we are born with a representative of satan in our bodies). This allows the people to make a choice between Allah's evidence and satan's falsified evidence. satan's evidence is always based on lies. This system explains the fact that the devil's agents continuously come up with the most absurd lies, insults and accusations against every messenger (see verses 6:33-34, 17:77, 16:63-64).

ALLAH guides the believers in the right path.

22:55. As for those who disbelieve, they will continue to harbor doubts until the Hour comes to them suddenly, or until the retribution of a terrible day comes to them.

satan's Temporary Kingship Will Be Over On The Day Of Judgment

22:56. All sovereignty on that day belongs to ALLAH, and He will judge among them. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, they have deserved the gardens of bliss.

22:57. While those who disbelieved and rejected our revelations have incurred a shameful retribution.

Striving In The Cause Of Allah

22:58. Those who emigrate for the sake of ALLAH, then get killed, or die, ALLAH will surely shower them with good provisions (in the Hereafter). ALLAH is certainly the best Provider.

22:59. Most assuredly, He will admit them an admittance that will please them. ALLAH is Omniscient, Clement.

22:60. It is decreed that if one avenges an injustice that was inflicted upon him, equitably, then he is persecuted because of this, ALLAH will surely support him. ALLAH is Pardoner, Forgiving.

Allah's Omnipotence

22:61. It is a fact that ALLAH merges the night into the day, and merges the day into the night, and that ALLAH is Hearer, Seer.

22:62. It is a fact that ALLAH is the Truth, while the setting up of any idols beside Him constitutes a falsehood, and that ALLAH is The Most High, the Supreme.

22:63. Do you not see that ALLAH sends down from the sky water that turns the land green? ALLAH is Sublime, Cognizant.

22:64. To Him belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. Absolutely, ALLAH is The Most Rich, Most Praiseworthy.

22:65. Do you not see that ALLAH has committed in your service everything on Earth? The ships run in the ocean by His command. He prevents the heavenly bodies from crashing onto the Earth, except in accordance with His command. ALLAH is Most Kind towards the people, Most Merciful.

22:66. He is the One who granted you life, then He puts you to death, then He brings you back to life. Surely, the human being is unappreciative.

22:67. For each congregation, we have decreed a set of rites that they must uphold. Therefore, they should not dispute with you. You shall continue to invite

مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٥٤)

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِزْيَةٍ مِنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً
أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ (٥٥)

أَلْبَابِكُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَخْضَعُونَ قَائِلِينَ أَمْثَلُوا وَعَابِلُوا
الصَّلَاحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ (٥٦)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا قَالُوا لَسْتَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَذَابُ مُّهِينٍ
(٥٧)

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ (٥٨)

لَيَدْخُلْنَهُمْ مُدْخِلًا يُرِضُونَهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ (٥٩)

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ (٦٠)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرِيحُ الْبَلِيلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُورِيحُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
سَوِيحٌ بَصِيرٌ (٦١)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَطْلُ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ (٦٢)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتَصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ (٦٣)

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ
(٦٤)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ
بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُنْزِلُ السَّمَاءَ مَاءً أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِيَاذِنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
بِالنَّاسِ لَرءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ (٦٥)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ
لَكَفُورٌ (٦٦)

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَادِرُ عَنْكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
وَإِنْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٦٧)

everyone to your Lord. Most assuredly, you are on the right path.⁶⁸

22:68. If they argue with you, then say, "ALLAH is fully aware of everything you do."

22:69. ALLAH will judge among you on the Day of Resurrection regarding all your disputes.

22:70. Do you not realize that ALLAH knows everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth? All this is recorded in a record. This is easy for ALLAH to do.

22:71. Yet, they idolize beside ALLAH idols wherein He placed no power, and they know nothing about them. The transgressors have no helper.

Violence & Belligerence: Signs Of Disbelief

22:72. When our revelations are recited to them, clearly, you recognize wickedness on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite our revelations to them. Say, "Shall I inform you of something much worse? Hell is promised by ALLAH for those who disbelieve; what a miserable destiny."

Can They Create A Fly?

22:73. O people, here is a parable that you must ponder carefully: the idols you set up beside ALLAH can never create a fly, even if they banded together to do so. Furthermore, if the fly steals anything from them, they cannot recover it; weak is the pursuer and the pursued.

22:74. They do not value ALLAH as He should be valued. ALLAH is The Most Powerful, the Almighty.

22:75. ALLAH chooses from among the angels messengers, as well as from among the people. ALLAH is Hearer, Seer.⁶⁹

22:76. He knows their past and their future. To ALLAH belongs the ultimate control of all matters.

22:77. O you who believe, you shall bow, prostrate, worship your Lord, and work righteousness, that you may succeed.

Submitters Commanded To Follow The Religion Of Abraham – Monotheism

وَأَن جَدُّو لَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (٦٨)

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ (٦٩)

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ
إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ (٧٠)

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزَلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ
عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ (٧١)

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
الْمُنْكَرَ يَكَادُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَأْتِيهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قُلْ
أَفَأَنْتُمْ كُفْرًا مِّن ذَلِكُمْ أَلَّا تَعْلَمُونَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَيَسْئَلُ الْمَصِيرُ (٧٢)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ ضُرْبَ مَثَلٍ فَاذْهَبُوا لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن
دُونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ
شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبِ وَالْمَطْلُوبِ (٧٣)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (٧٤)

اللَّهُ يَضْطَرِّي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيعٌ
بَصِيرٌ (٧٥)

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ (٧٦)

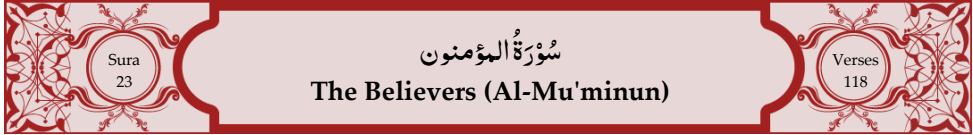
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَزْكَوًّا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَأَفْعَلُوا
الْحَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (٧٧)

⁶⁸ Each messenger is granted the rites of religion, which may not be the same as the previous messenger.

⁶⁹ 22:75 Teaches the people about the appointment of messengers from among the angels as well as from the humans by Allah.

22:78. You shall strive for the cause of **ALLAH** as you should strive for His cause. He (Allah) has chosen you and has placed no hardship on you in practicing your religion – the religion of your father Abraham. He (Abraham) is the One who named you "Submitters" in the past (as inspired by Allah). Thus, the messenger shall serve as a witness among you, and you shall serve as witnesses among the people. Therefore, you shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and hold fast to **ALLAH**; He is your Lord, the best Lord and the best Supporter.

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ (٧٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

23:1. Successful indeed are the believers;⁷⁰

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (١)

23:2. who are reverent during their Salat (Contact Prayer).

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ (٢)

23:3. And they avoid vain talk.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ (٣)

23:4. And they give their Zakat (Obligatory Charity).

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ (٤)

23:5. And they maintain their chastity.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ (٥)

23:6. Only with their spouses, or those who are rightfully theirs (do they have sexual relations); they are not to be blamed.

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ (٦)

23:7. Those who transgress these limits are the transgressors.

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ (٧)

23:8. When it comes to deposits entrusted to them, as well as any agreements they make, they are trustworthy.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ (٨)

23:9. And they observe their Salat (Contact Prayer) regularly.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ (٩)

23:10. Such are the inheritors.

أُوْلَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ (١٠)

23:11. They will inherit Paradise, wherein they abide forever.

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (١١)

Human Embryology Explained By Allah

23:12. We created the human being from a certain kind of mud.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ (١٢)

23:13. Subsequently, we reproduced him from a tiny drop, that is placed into a well protected repository.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ (١٣)

23:14. Then we developed the drop into a hanging (embryo), then developed the hanging (embryo) into a bite-size (fetus), then created the bite-size (fetus) into bones, then covered the bones with flesh. We thus produce a new creature. Most blessed is **ALLAH**, the

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظًا فَكَسْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أُنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَعَبَّرَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ الْخَلْقِينَ (١٤)

⁷⁰ Note that Allah has used the word "believers" instead of submitters here and has coded this verse with '14' Arabic Letters.

best Creator.

23:15. Then, later on, you die.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ (١٥)

23:16. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will be resurrected.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ (١٦)

The Seven Universes

23:17. We created above you seven (universes) in layers, and we are never unaware of a single creature in them.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ (١٧)

Innumerable Blessings From Allah

23:18. We send down from the sky water, in exact measure, then we store it in the ground. Certainly, we can let it escape.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَّاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ (١٨)

23:19. With it, we produce for you orchards of date palms, grapes, all kinds of fruits, and various foods.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَاوَاكِبُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ (١٩)

23:20. Also, a tree native to Sinai produces oil, as well as relish for the eaters.

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ وَغَيْبٍ لِّالْحَافِلِينَ (٢٠)

23:21. And the livestock should provide you with a lesson. We let you drink (milk) from their bellies, you derive other benefits from them, and some of them you use for food.

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ (٢١)

23:22. On them, and on the ships, you ride.

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ (٢٢)

23:23. We sent Noah to his people, saying, "O my people, worship **ALLAH**. You have no other god beside Him. Would you not be righteous?"⁷¹

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَنْقُرُوا عِبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّي إِلَّا عِبْرَةٌ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (٢٣)

23:24. The leaders who disbelieved among his people said, "This is no more than a human like you, who wants to gain prominence among you. Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have sent down angels. We never heard of anything like this from our ancestors.

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولَىٰ (٢٤)

23:25. "He is simply a man gone crazy. Just ignore him for awhile."

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَبَرِّبْصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ (٢٥)

23:26. He said, "My Lord, grant me victory, for they have disbelieved me."

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُوا (٢٦)

23:27. We then inspired him: "Make the watercraft under our watchful eyes, and in accordance with our inspiration. When our command comes, and the atmosphere boils up, put on it a pair of every kind (of your domesticated animals), and your family, except those condemned to be doomed. Do not speak to Me on behalf of those who transgressed; they will be drowned."⁷²

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعْ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَاوحِينَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنْوِيرُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ مِّنْ أُنثَىٰ وَأَهْلِكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَاوْحَيْنَا لِلَّذِينَ فِي الْذُرَىٰ ظَلَمُوا أَنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ (٢٧)

23:28. "Once you are settled, together with those who are with you, on the watercraft, you shall say, 'Praise **ALLAH** for saving us from the evil people.'

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أُنْتَ وَمَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (٢٨)

⁷¹ 22:23, 24, 25: The messengers are always mocked by the disbelievers and hypocrites.

⁷² 23:27 The story tellers have created a mockery of Noah's history. Noah's ark was a flat watercraft made of logs, tied together with primitive ropes (see verse 54:13), the flood was local, and the animals were Noah's domesticated animals.

23:29. "And say, 'My Lord, let me disembark onto a blessed location; You are the best deliverer.' "

23:30. These should provide sufficient proofs (for you). We will certainly put (you) to the test.

23:31. Subsequently, we established another generation after them.

23:32. We sent to them a messenger from among them, saying, "You shall worship **ALLAH**. You have no other god beside Him. Would you not be righteous?"

23:33. The leaders among his people who disbelieved and rejected the idea of the Hereafter – although we provided for them generously in this life – said, "This is no more than a human being like you. He eats from what you eat, and drinks as you drink.

23:34. "If you obey a human being like you, then you are really losers.

23:35. "Does he promise you that, after you die and turn into dust and bones, you will come out again?"

23:36. "Impossible, impossible indeed is what is promised to you.

23:37. "We only live this life – we live and die – and we will never be resurrected.

23:38. "He is just a man who fabricated lies and attributed them to **ALLAH**. We will never believe him."

23:39. He said, "My Lord, grant me victory, for they have disbelieved me."

23:40. He said, "Soon they will be sorry."

23:41. The retribution struck them, equitably, and thus, we turned them into ruins. The wicked people perished.

23:42. Subsequently, we established other generations after them.

23:43. No community can advance its predetermined fate, nor delay it.

23:44. Then we sent our messengers in succession. Every time a messenger went to his community, they disbelieved him. Consequently, we annihilated them, one after the other, and made them history. The people who disbelieved have perished.

23:45. Then we sent Moses and his brother Aaron with our revelations and a profound proof.

23:46. To Pharaoh and his elders, but they turned arrogant. They were oppressive people.

23:47. They said, "Shall we believe for two men whose people are our slaves?"

23:48. They rejected the two, and consequently, they were annihilated.

23:49. We gave Moses the scripture, that they may be guided.

23:50. We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and we gave them refuge on a mesa with food and drink.

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ (٢٩)

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِن كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ (٣٠)

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ (٣١)

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (٣٢)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا الْآخِرَةِ
وَأَنزَلْنَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَدَى الْآلَاءَ يَشْرِبُونَ مِمَّا
تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُونَ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ (٣٣)

وَلَئِن أَعْطَمْتُم بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخٰسِرُونَ (٣٤)

أَيَعِدْكُمْ أَنْتُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنْتُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ
(٣٥)

هِيَ هَاتِ هِيَ هَاتِ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ (٣٦)

إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ (٣٧)

إِن هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ
(٣٨)

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ (٣٩)

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَدِيمِينَ (٤٠)

فَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمُ الصِّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غَثَاءً فَبُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ (٤١)

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ (٤٢)

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَجِرُونَ (٤٣)

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا كُلًّا مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَاهَا
بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
(٤٤)

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُبِينٍ (٤٥)

إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عٰلِينَ (٤٦)

فَقَالُوا أَنْتُمْ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عٰلِدُونَ (٤٧)

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ (٤٨)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ (٤٩)

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ
وَمَعِينٍ (٥٠)

Messengers To Come After Muhammad

23:51. O you messengers, eat from the good provisions, and work righteousness. I am fully aware of everything you do.⁷³

يَأْتِيهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُّوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَأَعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
عَلِيمٌ (٥١)

Allah's Congregation Is Only One

23:52. Such is your congregation – one congregation – and I am your Lord; you shall reverence Me.

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ (٥٢)

23:53. But they tore themselves into disputing factions; each party happy with what they have.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ
(٥٣)

23:54. Therefore, just leave them in their confusion, for awhile.

فَذَرُهُمْ فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ (٥٤)

23:55. Do they think that, since we provided them with money and children,

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّنَا نُنزِّلُهُم بِمَالٍٍ وَبَنِينَ (٥٥)

23:56. we must be showering them with blessings? Indeed, they have no idea.

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٥٦)

23:57. Surely, those who are reverently conscious of their Lord,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ حَشِيَّةٍ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ (٥٧)

23:58. And who believe in the revelations of their Lord,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥٨)

23:59. And who never set up any idols beside their Lord,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ (٥٩)

23:60. As they give their charities, their hearts are fully reverent. For they recognize that they will be summoned before their Lord,

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَاءً آتًا وَفَلُوهُهُمْ وَحَلَّةً أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ
(٦٠)

23:61. They are eager to do righteous works; they compete in doing them.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ (٦١)

23:62. We never burden any soul beyond its means, and we keep a record that utters the truth. No one will suffer injustice.

وَلَا نَكْفِيكَ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وَسَعَهَا وَكَلِمَاتٍ كَتَبْنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُونَ (٦٢)

23:63. Because their minds are oblivious to this, they commit works that do not conform with this; their works are evil.

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمَرَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَلٌ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ
لَهَا عَابِدُونَ (٦٣)

23:64. Then, when we requite their leaders with retribution, they complain.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْتَرُونَ (٦٤)

23:65. Do not complain now; you have given up all help from us.

لَا تَجْتَرُوا أَيُّومَ آتِئْتُمْ مِنَّا لَا تَنْصَرُونَ (٦٥)

23:66. My proofs have been presented to you, but you turned back on your heels.

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُنتَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ آغْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِبُونَ
(٦٦)

23:67. You were too arrogant to accept them, and you defiantly disregarded them.

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ أَسْمِرًا تَهْتَجُونَ (٦٧)

23:68. Why do they not reflect upon this scripture? Do they not realize that they have received something never attained by their ancestors?

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوْلَادِ
(٦٨)

23:69. Have they failed to recognize their messenger? Is this why they are disregarding him?⁷⁴

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ (٦٩)

⁷³ Allah has addressed through the plural form of messengers from the time of Muhammad rather than messenger which refutes the false belief of the hypocrites that Muhammad was the last messenger.

⁷⁴ The messengers are provided with distinct signs and miracles so that the people can recognize them. For messenger Makbool Husain the detailed distinct and profound revelations bestowed to him are from Allah. These proofs and revelations are through his name letters.

23:70. Have they decided that he is crazy? Indeed, he has brought the truth to them, but most of them hate the truth.

23:71. Indeed, if the truth conformed to their wishes, there would be chaos in the Heavens and the Earth; everything in them would be corrupted. We have given them their proof, but they are disregarding their proof.

23:72. Are you asking them for a wage? Your Lord's wage is far better. He is the best Provider.

23:73. Most assuredly, you are inviting them to a straight path.

23:74. Those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will surely deviate from the right path.

23:75. Even when we showered them with mercy, and relieved their problems, they plunged deeper into transgression, and continued to blunder.

23:76. Even when we afflicted them with retribution, they never turned to their Lord imploring.

23:77. Subsequently, when we requited them with the severe retribution they had incurred, they were shocked.

23:78. He is the One who granted you the hearing, the eyesight, and the brains. Rarely are you appreciative.

23:79. He is the One who established you on Earth, and before Him you will be summoned.

23:80. He is the One who controls life and death, and He is the One who alternates the night and day. Do you not understand?

23:81. They said what their ancestors said.

23:82. They said, "After we die and become dust and bones, we get resurrected?"

23:83. "Such promises were given to us and to our parents in the past. These are no more than tales from the past."

Most People May Believe In Allah But Disbelieve In His Absoluteness

23:84. Say, "To whom belongs the Earth and everyone on it, if you know?"

23:85. They will say, "To ALLAH." Say, "Why then do you not take heed?"

23:86. Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven Universes; the Lord of the great dominion?"

23:87. They will say, "ALLAH." Say, "Why then do you not turn righteous?"

23:88. Say, "In whose hand is all sovereignty over all things, and He is the only one who can provide help, but needs no help, if you know?"

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ
كِرْهُونَ (٧٠)

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ
فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ
(٧١)

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَجَ لَكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلرَّازِقِينَ (٧٢)
وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٧٣)

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَيِّبُونَ (٧٤)
وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ (٧٥)

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا لَهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَلِلَّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ
(٧٦)
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسُونَ
(٧٧)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا
تَشْكُرُونَ (٧٨)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ (٧٩)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ
(٨٠)

بَلْ قَالُوا امِثْلَ مَا قَالِ الْأَوَّلُونَ (٨١)

قَالُوا أَوَإِذَا مِثْلًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَوَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ (٨٢)

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَعَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِن هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْطُورٌ
الْأَوَّلِينَ (٨٣)

قُلْ لَيْسَ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٨٤)

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ (٨٥)

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ (٨٦)

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (٨٧)

قُلْ مَنْ مِّنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٨٨)

23:89. They will say, "ALLAH." Say, "Where did you go wrong?"⁷⁵

23:90. We have given them the truth, while they are liars.

23:91. ALLAH has never begotten a son. Nor was there ever any other god beside Him. Otherwise, each god would have declared independence with his creations, and they would have competed with each other for dominance. ALLAH be glorified; far above their claims.

23:92. The Knower of all secrets and declarations; be He exalted, far above having a partner.

23:93. Say, "My Lord, whether You show me (the retribution) they have incurred

23:94. "My Lord, let me not be one of the transgressing people."

23:95. To show you (the retribution) we have reserved for them is something we can easily do.

23:96. Therefore, counter their evil works with goodness; we are fully aware of their claims.

Imploring Allah To Seek Refuge In Him From The devils

23:97. Say, "My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the whispers of the devils.

23:98. "And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, lest they come near me."

The Dead Never Come Back Until the Day of Resurrection

23:99. When death comes to one of them, he says, "My Lord, send me back.

23:100. "I will then work righteousness in everything I left." Not true. This is a false claim that he makes. A barrier will separate his soul from this world until resurrection.

23:101. When the horn is blown, no relations among them will exist on that day, nor will they care about one another.

23:102. As for those whose weights are heavy, they will be the winners.

23:103. Those whose weights are light are the ones who lost their souls; they abide in Hell forever.

23:104. Fire will overwhelm their faces, and they last miserably therein.

23:105. Were not My revelations recited to you, and you kept on rejecting them?

23:106. They will say, "Our Lord, our wickedness overwhelmed us, and we were people gone astray.

23:107. "Our Lord, take us out of this; if we return (to our old behavior), then we are really wicked."

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُشْحَرُونَ (٨٩)

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ (٩٠)

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذْ أَذَى لَدَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ (٩١)

عَلِيمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَّىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٩٢)

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيدُنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ (٩٣)

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (٩٤)

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا تَعْدُهُمْ لَقَدِيرُونَ (٩٥)

أُدْفَعْ بِلَاتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ (٩٦)

وقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ (٩٧)

وأعوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ (٩٨)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ (٩٩)

لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيهَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ (١٠٠)

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (١٠١)

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (١٠٢)

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ (١٠٣)

تُلْفَحُ وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ (١٠٤)

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ (١٠٥)

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ (١٠٦)

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ (١٠٧)

⁷⁵ 23:84-89 Belief in Allah is valid only if one agrees and believes in His messengers to show their regard in His Absoluteness.

23:108. He will say, "Abide therein, humiliated, and do not speak to Me.

قَالَ أَحْسَبُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُون (١٠٨)

They Ridiculed The Believers

23:109. "A group of My servants used to say, 'Our Lord, we have believed, so forgive us and shower us with mercy. Of all the merciful ones, You are The Most Merciful.'⁷⁶

إِنَّهُ كَانَ قَوِيًّا مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا
وَأَرْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (١٠٩)

23:110. "But you mocked and ridiculed them, to the extent that you forgot Me. You used to laugh at them.

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سَخِرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوَكُم ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ
تَضَحِكُونَ (١١٠)

23:111. "I have rewarded them today, in return for their steadfastness, by making them the winners."

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ (١١١)

23:112. He said, "How long have you lasted on Earth? How many years?"

قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ (١١٢)

23:113. They said, "We lasted a day or part of a day. Ask those who counted."

قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسَأَلِ الْعَادِينَ (١١٣)

23:114. He said, "In fact, you stayed but a brief interim, if you only knew.

قَالَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَنْتُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (١١٤)

23:115. "Did you think that we created you in vain; that you were not to be returned to us?"

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ (١١٥)

Believing In Allah Through His Proofs

23:116. Most exalted is **ALLAH**, the true Sovereign. There is no other god beside Him; The Most Honorable Lord, possessor of all authority over the Throne.

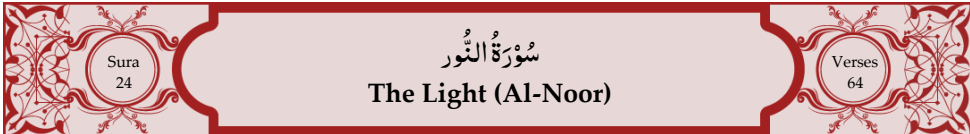
فَتَعَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ
(١١٦)

23:117. Anyone who idolizes beside **ALLAH** any other god, and without any kind of proof, his reckoning rests with his Lord. The disbelievers never succeed.

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ
عِنْدَ رَبِّي أَنَّهُ لَا يُغْلِقُ الْكُفْرُونَ (١١٧)

23:118. Say, "My Lord, shower us with forgiveness and mercy. Of all the merciful ones, You are The Most Merciful."

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (١١٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

24:1. A Sura that we have sent down, and we have decreed as law. We have revealed in it clear revelations, that you may take heed.

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُونَ (١)

Adultery

24:2. The adulteress and the adulterer you shall whip each of them a hundred lashes. Do not be swayed by pity from carrying out **ALLAH's** law, if you truly believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day. And let a group of believers witness their penalty.⁷⁷

الرَّازِيَةُ وَالرَّازِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا
تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٢)

⁷⁶ 23:109, 110 and 111: The verses on believers are 109 and 111, the sum is 220. The verse on mockers and disbelievers is 110 and the difference in both is again 110, repeating Allah's Absoluteness.

⁷⁷ 24:2 Social pressure, i.e., public witnessing of the penalty, is the basic punishment (see also verse 5:38). The lashes shall be symbolic, not severe.

24:3. The adulterer will end up marrying an adulteress or an idol worshiper, and the adulteress will end up marrying an adulterer or an idol worshiper. This is prohibited for the believers.

24:4. Those who accuse married women of adultery, then fail to produce four witnesses, you shall whip them eighty lashes, and do not accept any testimony from them; they are wicked.

24:5. If they repent afterwards and reform, then **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Merciful.

24:6. As for those who accuse their own spouses, without any other witnesses, then the testimony may be accepted if he swears by **ALLAH** four times that he is telling the truth.

24:7. The fifth oath shall be to incur **ALLAH's** condemnation upon him, if he was lying.

24:8. She shall be considered innocent if she swears by **ALLAH** four times that he is a liar.

24:9. The fifth oath shall incur **ALLAH's** wrath upon her if he was telling the truth.

24:10. This is **ALLAH's** grace and mercy towards you. **ALLAH** is Redeemer, Most Wise.

How To Deal With Rumors And Unproven Accusations

24:11. A gang among you produced a big lie. Do not think that it was bad for you; instead, it was good for you. Meanwhile, each one of them has earned his share of the guilt. As for the one who initiated the whole incident, he has incurred a terrible retribution.⁷⁸

24:12. When you heard it, the believing men and the believing women should have had better thoughts about themselves, and should have said, "This is obviously a big lie."

24:13. Only if they produced four witnesses (you may believe them). If they fail to produce the witnesses, then they are, according to **ALLAH**, liars.

24:14. If it were not for **ALLAH's** grace towards you, and His mercy in this world and in the Hereafter, you would have suffered a great retribution because of this incident.

24:15. You fabricated it with your own tongues, and the rest of you repeated it with your mouths without proof. You thought it was simple, when it was, according to **ALLAH**, gross.

What To Do

24:16. When you heard it, you should have said, "We

الَّذِينَ لَا يَنْكِحُوا إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٣)

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْءٍ أَوْ لِمَرْأَةٍ ذُنُوبًا بَدِيعَةً قَوْلِهِمْ خُذُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَالْمَرْءُ وَالْمَرْأَةُ الْمَذْمُومَانِ فَذُنُوبُهُمَا عَلَيْهِمَا وَالشَّهَادَةُ عَلَيْهِمَا أَتَىٰ وَوَلَّىٰ بَدِيعَةً قَوْلِهِمْ خُذُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَالْمَرْءُ وَالْمَرْأَةُ الْمَذْمُومَانِ فَذُنُوبُهُمَا عَلَيْهِمَا وَالشَّهَادَةُ عَلَيْهِمَا أَتَىٰ وَوَلَّىٰ (٤)

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٥)

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَنْ أَرْوَاهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٦)

وَالْخَبِيصَةُ أَنْ لَعَنَتِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ (٧)

وَيَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ (٨)

وَالْخَبِيصَةُ أَنْ غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٩)

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ (١٠)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (١١)

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُبِينٌ (١٢)

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ (١٣)

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَسَسْتُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٤)

إِذْ تَقَوُّوهُ بِاللِّسَانِ وَمَنْ يَلْمِزْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَلْمِزْكُمْ مَالِ لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ (١٥)

وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا

⁷⁸ 24:11 This refers to a historical incident where the Prophet Muhammad's wife was left in the desert by mistake, and later found by a young man who helped her catch up with Prophet Muhammad's caravan. This triggered the famous "Big Lie" against Prophet Muhammad's wife.

will not repeat this. Glory be to You. This is a gross falsehood."

24:17. **ALLAH** admonishes you that you shall never do it again, if you are believers.

24:18. **ALLAH** thus explains the revelations for you. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Wise.

24:19. Those who love to see immorality spread among the believers have incurred a painful retribution in this life and in the Hereafter. **ALLAH** knows, while you do not know.

24:20. **ALLAH** showers you with His grace and mercy. **ALLAH** is Most Kind and Most Merciful (towards the believers).

The devil Encourages Baseless Accusations

24:21. O you who believe, do not follow the steps of satan. Anyone who follows the steps of satan should know that he advocates evil and vice. If it were not for **ALLAH's** grace towards you, and His mercy, none of you would have been purified. But **ALLAH** purifies whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Knower.

24:22. Those among you who are blessed with resources and wealth shall be charitable towards their relatives, the poor, and those who have immigrated for the sake of **ALLAH**. They shall treat them with kindness and tolerance; do you not love to attain **ALLAH's** forgiveness? **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Gross Sin

24:23. Surely, those who falsely accuse married women who are pious believers have incurred condemnation in this life and in the Hereafter; they have incurred a horrendous retribution.

24:24. The day will come when their own tongues, hands, and feet will bear witness to everything they had done.

24:25. On that day, **ALLAH** will requite them fully for their works, and they will find out that **ALLAH** is the Profound Truth.

24:26. The bad women for the bad men, and the bad men for the bad women, and the good women for the good men, and the good men for the good women. The latter are innocent of such accusations. They have attained forgiveness and a generous reward.

An Important Command

24:27. O you who believe, do not enter homes other than yours without permission from their inhabitants, and without greeting them. This is better for you, that you may take heed.

24:28. If you find no one in them, do not enter them until you obtain permission. If you are told, "Go back," you must go back. This is purer for you. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything you do.

سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَنٌ عَظِيْمٌ (١٦)

يَعْظُمُ اللهُ اَنْ تَعُوْذُوْا لِيْثْلِيْهٖ اَبَدًا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ (١٧)

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللهُ لَكُمْ الْاٰيٰتِ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ (١٨)

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفٰحِشَةُ فِيْ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ فِيْ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ (١٩)

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلٰيكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ رَعُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ (٢٠)

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَأْتِيْكُمْ بِالْفَحِشٰءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلٰيكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكٰى مِنْكُمْ مِنْ اَحَدٍ اَبَدًا وَلٰكِنْ اللّٰهُ يَزَكِيْ مَنْ يَشَآءُ وَاللّٰهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ (٢١)

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ اَوْ لَوْ اَلْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ اَنْ يُؤْتُوْا اُولِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْمَسْكِيْنَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِيْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيُغْفِرُوْا لِيُضْفَحُوْا اَلَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يُغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ (٢٢)

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَزْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ الْمُوْتَمَتِّ لِعُنُوْا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ (٢٣)

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَاَيْدِيهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ (٢٤)

يَوْمَ يَدْعِيْهِمْ اللّٰهُ دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِيْنُ (٢٥)

الْخَبِيْثٰتُ لِلْخَبِيْثِيْنَ وَالْخَبِيْثُوْنَ لِلْخَبِيْثٰتِ وَالطَّيِّبٰتُ لِلطَّيِّبِيْنَ وَالطَّيِّبُوْنَ لِلطَّيِّبٰتِ اُولٰٓئِكَ مُبَرَّءُوْنَ مِمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ (٢٦)

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوْتِكُمْ حَتّٰى تَسْتَأْذِنُوْا وَاَسَلِمُوْا عَلٰى اَهْلِهَا ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ (٢٧)

فَاِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوْا فِيْهَا اَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوْهَا حَتّٰى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَاِنْ قِيْلَ لَكُمْ اَرْجِعُوْا فَاَرْجِعُوْا هُوَ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ (٢٨)

24:29. You commit no error by entering uninhabited homes wherein there is something that belongs to you. **ALLAH** knows everything you reveal, and everything you conceal.

Command Of Morality And Dress Code For The Believers

24:30. Tell the believing men that they shall subdue their eyes (and not stare at the women), and to maintain their chastity. This is purer for them. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything they do.

24:31. And tell the believing women to subdue their eyes, and maintain their chastity. They shall not reveal any parts of their bodies, except that which is necessary. They shall cover their chests, and shall not relax this code in the presence of other than their husbands, their fathers, the fathers of their husbands, their sons, the sons of their husbands, their brothers, the sons of their brothers, the sons of their sisters, other women, or those who is rightfully theirs, the male servants or employees whose sexual drive has been nullified, or the children who have not reached puberty. They shall not strike their feet (when they walk) in order to shake and reveal certain details of their bodies. All of you shall repent to **ALLAH**, O you believers, that you may succeed.⁷⁹

Encourage Marriage To Discourage Immorality

24:32. You shall encourage those of you who are single to get married. They may marry the righteous among your male and female servants. If they are poor, then **ALLAH** will enrich them from His grace. **ALLAH** is Bounteous, Knower.

24:33. Those who cannot afford to get married shall maintain morality until **ALLAH** provides for them from His grace. Those among your servants who wish to be freed in order to marry, you shall grant them their wish, once you realize that they are honest. And give them from **ALLAH's** money that He has bestowed upon you. You shall not force your girls to commit prostitution, seeking the materials of this world, if they wish to be chaste. If anyone forces them, then **ALLAH**, seeing that they are forced, is Forgiver, Merciful.

24:34. We have revealed to you clarifying revelations, and examples from the past generations, and an enlightenment for the righteous.

Allegorical Description Of Allah

24:35. **ALLAH** is the light of the Heavens and the Earth.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ (٢٩)

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَٰلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ (٣٠)

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مَنَاطِعُ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا ۗ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِحُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُجُوبِهِنَّ ۗ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنَاتِ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنَاتِ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَصْطَرِّهِنَّ عَلَىٰ غُورَاتِ الْبَسَائِ ۗ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ ۗ مِنَ زِينَتِهِنَّ ۗ وَتَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ حَبِيبًا أَيُّهُ الْمُسْلِمُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (٣١)

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَّامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ ۗ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (٣٢)

وَلَيْسَتَعْفِيفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَءَاثُومٌ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي ءَاتَاكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُكْرَهُوا فَتْيَانِكُمْ عَلَىٰ الْبِعَاعِ ۗ إِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِمْ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٣٣)

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ ءَايَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ (٣٤)

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ

⁷⁹ 24:30-31 Dressing modestly, therefore, is a trait of the believing men and women. The minimum requirements for a woman's dress is to lengthen her garment (see verse 33:59) and to cover her chest. Tyrannical Arab traditions have given a false impression that a woman must be covered from head to toe; such is not a Quranic or Islamic dress.

The allegory of His light is that of a concave mirror behind a lamp that is placed inside a glass container. The glass container is like a bright, pearl-like star. The fuel thereof is supplied from a blessed oil-producing tree, that is neither eastern, nor western. Its oil is almost self-radiating; needs no fire to ignite it. Light upon light. **ALLAH** guides to His light whoever wills (to be guided). **ALLAH** thus cites the parables for the people. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

24:36. (Allah's guidance is found) in houses exalted by **ALLAH**, for His name is commemorated therein. Glorifying Him therein, day and night –

24:37. People who are not distracted by business or trade from commemorating **ALLAH**; they observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and they are conscious of the day when the minds and the eyes will be horrified.

24:38. **ALLAH** will certainly reward them for their good works, and will shower them with His grace. **ALLAH** provides for whomever He wills without limits.

Disbelievers Works Compared To A Mirage In The Desert

24:39. As for those who disbelieve, their works are like a mirage in the desert. A thirsty person thinks that it is water. But when he reaches it, he finds that it is nothing, and he finds **ALLAH** there instead, to requite him fully for his works. **ALLAH** is the most efficient reckoner.

Exile From Allah: Total Darkness

24:40. Another (allegory) is that of being in total darkness in the midst of a violent ocean, with waves upon waves, in addition to thick fog. Darkness upon darkness – if he looked at his own hand, he could barely see it. Whomever **ALLAH** deprives of light, will have no light.

24:41. Do you not realize that everyone in the Heavens and the Earth glorifies **ALLAH**, even the birds as they fly in a column? Each knows its prayer and its glorification. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything they do.

24:42. To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth, and to **ALLAH** is the final destiny.

24:43. Do you not realize that **ALLAH** drives the clouds, then gathers them together, then piles them on each other, then you see the rain coming out of them? He sends down from the sky loads of snow to cover whomever He wills, while diverting it from whomever He wills. The brightness of the snow almost blinds the eyes.

24:44. **ALLAH** controls the night and day. This should be a lesson for those who possess eyes.

24:45. And **ALLAH** created every living creature from water. Some of them walk on their bellies, some walk

الضُّبَّاحِ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَنْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٣٥)

فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ (٣٦)

رَجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيمُهُمْ تِجَارَةً وَلَا بَيْعًا عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يُخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ (٣٧)

لِيَجْزِيََهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ (٣٨)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَلُوهُمْ كَسْرَابٍ بِقَيْعَةٍ يَخْسَبُهُ الْقَطَاطِنُ مَاءً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (٣٩)

أَوْ كظلماتٍ في بحرٍ لَّجِيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكُن يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ (٤٠)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرِ صَلَفَاتٍ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ (٤١)

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ (٤٢)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْسِلُ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلْدِهِ وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ مَن يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ (٤٣)

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ (٤٤)

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ

on two legs, and some walk on four. **ALLAH** creates whatever He wills. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

24:46. We have sent down to you clarifying revelations, then **ALLAH** guides whoever wills (to be guided) in a straight path.

Allah Sends Instructions Through His Messenger

24:47. They say, "We believe in **ALLAH** and in the messenger, and we obey," but then some of them slide back afterwards. These are not believers.

24:48. When they are invited to **ALLAH** and His messenger to judge among them, some of them get upset.

24:49. However, if the judgment is in their favor, they readily accept it!

24:50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Are they doubtful? Are they afraid that **ALLAH** and His messenger may treat them unfairly? In fact, it is they who are unjust.

A Prerequisite To Prove Your Belief

24:51. The only utterance of the believers, whenever invited to **ALLAH** and His messenger to judge in their affairs, is to say, "We hear and we obey." These are the winners.

24:52. Those who obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, and reverence **ALLAH** and observe Him, these are the triumphant ones.

24:53. They swear by **ALLAH**, solemnly, that if you commanded them to mobilize, they would mobilize. Say, "Do not swear. Obedience is an obligation. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do."

24:54. Say, "Obey **ALLAH**, and obey the messenger." If they refuse, then he is responsible for his obligations, and you are responsible for your obligations. If you obey him, you will be guided. The sole duty of the messenger is to deliver (the message).

24:55. **ALLAH** promises those among you who believe and lead a righteous life, that He will make them sovereigns on Earth, as He did for those before them, and will establish for them the religion He has chosen for them, and will substitute peace and security for them in place of fear. All this because they worship Me only; they never set up any idols beside Me. Those who disbelieve after this are the truly wicked.

How To Attain Allah's Mercy

24:56. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and obey the messenger, that you may attain mercy.

24:57. Do not think that those who disbelieve will ever get away with it on Earth. Their final abode is Hell; what a miserable destiny.

Three Private Times For The Believers

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَبْشِرُ عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَبْشِرُ عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ
 اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٤٥)
 لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ
 مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٤٦)

وَيَقُولُونَ ءَأَمَّنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَعْتَأْتُمُ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ
 مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُوَلِّيكِ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٤٧)
 وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ
 مُّعْرِضُونَ (٤٨)
 وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ (٤٩)

أَنى قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ آتَاكُمُ أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
 وَرَسُولَهُ بَلْ أُوَلِّيكِ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٥٠)

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ
 أَن يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُوَلِّيكِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٥١)

وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيُحِشْ إِلَيْهِ فَاذْلِكِ هُمُ
 الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٥٢)

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا
 تُفْسِسُوا طَاعَةَ مَعْرُوفَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (٥٣)

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ حَتَّىٰ تَوَلَّوْا فَايَاتِنَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حَبِإٌ
 وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حَبِإْتُمْ وَإِن تُطِيعُوا تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا
 أَن يَبْلُغَ الْمُبِين (٥٤)

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ
 فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَلِيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ
 دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَىٰ لَهُمْ وَلِيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِّن بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا
 يَعْبُدُونَنى لَا يَشْرِكُونَ بى شَيْئًا وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُوَلِّيكِ
 هُمُ الْفٰلِسِقُونَ (٥٥)

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
 تُرْحَمُونَ (٥٦)

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ
 وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ (٥٧)

24:58. O you who believe, permission must be requested by your servants and the children who have not attained puberty (before entering your rooms). This is to be done in three instances – before the Dawn Prayer, at noon when you change your clothes to rest, and after the Night Prayer. These are three private times for you. At other times, it is not wrong for you or them to mingle with one another. **ALLAH** thus clarifies the revelations for you. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

24:59. Once the children reach puberty, they must ask permission (before entering) like those who became adults before them have asked permission (before entering). **ALLAH** thus clarifies His revelations for you. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Elderly Women Allowed To Relax Dress Code

24:60. The elderly women who do not expect to get married commit nothing wrong by relaxing their dress code, provided they do not reveal too much of their bodies. To maintain modesty is better for them. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Knower.

24:61. The blind is not to be blamed, the crippled is not to be blamed, nor is the handicapped to be blamed, just as you are not to be blamed for eating at your homes, or the homes of your fathers, or the homes of your mothers, or the homes of your brothers, or the homes of your sisters, or the homes of your fathers' brothers, or the homes of your fathers' sisters, or the homes of your mothers' brothers, or the homes of your mothers' sisters, or the homes that belong to you and you possess their keys, or the homes of your friends. You commit nothing wrong by eating together or as individuals. When you enter any home, you shall greet each other a greeting from **ALLAH** that is blessed and good. **ALLAH** thus explains the revelations for you, that you may understand.

Definition Of True Believers

24:62. The true believers are those who believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and when they are with him in a community meeting, they do not leave him without permission. Those who ask permission are the ones who do believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger. If they ask your permission, in order to tend to some of their affairs, you may grant permission to whomever you wish, and ask **ALLAH** to forgive them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Honoring The Messenger's Requests Is A Must

24:63. Do not treat the messenger's requests as you treat each others' requests. **ALLAH** is fully aware of those among you who sneak away using flimsy excuses. Let them beware – those who disobey his orders – for a disaster may strike them, or a severe retribution.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ
وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِّن قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ
الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهْرِ وَمِن بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ
الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثَ عَوْرَاتٍ لَّكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ
بَعْدَ هُنَّ طَوْفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٥٨)

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ (٥٩)

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ
أَن يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَن يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ
لَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ (٦٠)

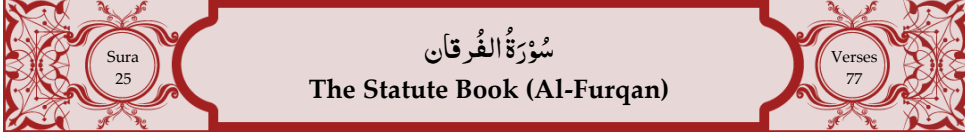
لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَاجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ
حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنفُسِكُمْ أَن تَأْكُلُوا مِن بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
ءَابَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
أَخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْهُنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ
صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا
فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّن عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
مُبْرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ (٦١)

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ
عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوا مِن الَّذِينَ
يَسْتَأْذِنُونَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا
اسْتَأْذَنُوا لَمْ يَلْبَسُوا لَهُنَّ شَأْنَهُمْ فَاذْنُ لَيْسَ شِئْنٌ مِنْهُمْ وَأَسْتَعْفِفُوا لَهُمْ
اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٦٢)

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنكُمْ لَئِذَا قُلِيَ حَدِيثٌ لِّبَعْضِكُمْ
مِنَ الْغَيْبِ إِذْ يَبْعَثُ الرَّسُولَ بِشَأْنِهِمْ فَمِنْ أَكْثَرِهِمْ يَسْمَعُونَ
يُخَالِفُونَ عَن أَمْرِهَا أَن يُلَاقُوا فِيهَا عَذَابَ أَلِيمٍ (٦٣)

24:64. Absolutely, to **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. He fully knows every condition you may be in. The day you are returned to Him, He will inform them of everything they had done. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

الَّذِينَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٦٤)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

The Messenger Revealed The Statute Book Again

25:1. Most blessed is the One who revealed the Statute Book to His servant, so he can serve as a warner to the whole world.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا (١)

25:2. The One to whom belongs all sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth. He never had a son, nor does He have any partners in sovereignty. He created everything in exact measure; He precisely designed everything.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا (٢)

25:3. Yet, they set up beside Him gods who do not create anything – they themselves are created – and who possess no power to even harm or benefit themselves, nor do they possess any power to control life, or death, or resurrection.

وَأَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا (٣)

25:4. Those who disbelieved said, "This is a fabrication that he produced, with the help of some other people." They have uttered a blasphemy and a falsehood.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا (٤)

25:5. They also said, "Tales from the past that he wrote down; they were dictated to him day and night."⁸⁰

وَقَالُوا أَسْطِيزُ الْأَوْلِيْنَ أَكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُنقَلُ عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا (٥)

Miracles Revealed To The Messenger Are The Secrets Of Allah

25:6. Say, "This was revealed by the One who knows the Secret in the Heavens and the Earth. He is Forgiving, Most Merciful."

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (٦)

Typical Utterances Of Disbelievers

25:7. And they said, "How come this messenger eats the food and walks in the markets? If only an angel could come down with him, to serve with him as a preacher!"

وَقَالُوا مَالِ هَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ تَنْذِيرًا (٧)

25:8. Or, "If only a treasure could be given to him!" Or, "If only he could possess an orchard from which he eats!" The transgressors also said, "You are following a bewitched man."

أَوْ يُنزلُ إِلَيْنَا كَنْزًا أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا (٨)

⁸⁰ 25:5 Muhammad's contemporaries knew that he was a literate man who could read and write; he wrote the verses of the Quran with his own hand.

25:9. Note how they called you all kinds of names, and how this led them astray, never to find their way back.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ صَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأُمْتَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا
(٩)

25:10. Most blessed is the One who can, if He wills, give you much better than their demands – a gardens with flowing streams, and many mansions.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا (١٠)

25:11. In fact, they have disbelieved in the Hour (Day of Resurrection), and we have prepared for those who disbelieve in the Hour a flaming (Hell).

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا (١١)

25:12. When it sees them from afar, they will hear its rage and fuming.

إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَبِعُوا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفِيرًا (١٢)

25:13. And when they are thrown into it, through a narrow place, all shackled, they will declare their remorse.

وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّبِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا (١٣)

25:14. You will not declare just a single remorse, on that day; you will suffer through a great number of remorsees.

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَحِدًا وَاذْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا (١٤)

Reward For The Righteous

25:15. Say, "Is this better or the eternal Paradise that is promised for the righteous? It is their well deserved reward; a well deserved destiny."

قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ
جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا (١٥)

25:16. They get anything they wish therein, forever. This is your Lord's irrevocable promise.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْئُولًا
(١٦)

25:17. On the day when He summons them, together with the idols they had set up beside ALLAH, He will say, "Have you misled these servants of Mine, or did they go astray on their own?"

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ أَأَنْتُمْ
أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَلْؤَلَاءَ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ (١٧)

25:18. They will say, "Be You glorified, it was not right for us to set up any lords beside You. But You allowed them to enjoy, together with their parents. Consequently, they disregarded the message and thus became wicked people."

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانُوا يَسْبُحُونَ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ
وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا آلَ الدِّكْرِ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا
(١٨)

25:19. They have disbelieved in the message you have given them, and, consequently, you can neither protect them from the retribution they have incurred, nor can you help them in any way. Anyone among you who commits evil, we will commit him to severe retribution.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا كُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا
وَمَنْ يَظْلِمِ مِنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا (١٩)

Messengers Are Just Human Beings

25:20. We did not send any messengers before you who did not eat food and walk in the markets. We thus test you by each other; will you steadfastly persevere? Your Lord is Seer.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا أَنْهُمْ لِيَأْكُلُوا الطَّعَامَ
وَيَشْرَبُوا فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصْبِرُونَ
وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا (٢٠)

25:21. Those who do not expect to meet us said, "If only the angels could come down to us, or we could see our Lord (we would then believe)!" Indeed, they have committed a gross arrogance, and have produced a gross blasphemy.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْآيَاتُ لَأُنزِلَتْ
رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًا كَبِيرًا (٢١)

25:22. The day they see the angels, it will not be good news for the guilty; they will say, "Now, we are irreversibly confined."

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ
حَجْرًا مَحْجُورًا (٢٢)

25:23. We will look at all the works they have done,

وَقَدْ مَنَّآ إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ نَبْأًا مَنثورًا (٢٣)

and render them null and void.

25:24. The dwellers of Paradise are far better on that day; they will hear better news.

25:25. On the day when the heaven breaks apart into masses of clouds – and the angels will then descend in multitudes.

25:26. All sovereignty on that day truthfully belongs to The Most Gracious. For the disbelievers, it will be a difficult day.

Disbelievers Will Wish They Followed The Path With The Messenger

25:27. The day will come when the transgressor will bite his hands (in anguish) and say, "Alas, I wish I had followed the path with the messenger."

25:28. "Alas, woe to me, I wish I did not take that person as a friend."

25:29. "He has led me away from the message after it came to me. Indeed, the devil lets down his human victims."

25:30. The messenger said, "My Lord, my people have deserted this Quran."

25:31. We also set up against every prophet enemies from among the guilty. Your Lord suffices as a guide, a master.

25:32. Those who disbelieved said, "Why did not the Quran come through him all at once?" We (have released it to you gradually), in order to fix it in your memory. We have recited it in a specific sequence.

Messengers Granted The Truth And Better Understanding Of Verses

25:33. Whatever argument they come up with, we provide you with the truth, and a better understanding.

25:34. Those who are forcibly summoned to Hell are in the worst position; they are the farthest from the right path.

25:35. We have given Moses the scripture, and appointed his brother Aaron to be his assistant.

25:36. We said, "Go, both of you, to the people who rejected our revelations," and subsequently, we utterly annihilated (the rejectors).

25:37. Similarly, when the people of Noah disbelieved the messengers, we drowned them, and we set them up as a sign for the people. We have prepared for the transgressors a painful retribution.

25:38. Also `Aad, Thamoud, the inhabitants of Al-Russ, and many generations between them.

25:39. To each of these groups, we delivered sufficient examples, before we annihilated them.

25:40. They have passed by the community that was showered with a miserable shower (Sodom). Did they not see it? The fact is, they never believed in

أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا (٢٤)

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقُّقُ السَّمَاوَاتُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزُلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ تَنْزِيلًا (٢٥)

الْمَلِكِ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا (٢٦)

وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُفُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا (٢٧)

يَلَيْتَنِي لَيْتَنِي لِمَ اتَّخَذْتُ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا (٢٨)

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا (٢٩)

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا (٣٠)

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكُنِيَ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا (٣١)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا (٣٢)

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا (٣٣)

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا (٣٤)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَرِيزًا (٣٥)

فَقُلْنَا أَذْهَبًا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا (٣٦)

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِنَاسٍ آيَةً وَأَعَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (٣٧)

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرُّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا (٣٨)

وَكُلًّا صَبَرْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَكُلًّا تَذَرْنَا تَضْيِيرًا (٣٩)

وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطَرًا السَّوءِ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنها بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا (٤٠)

resurrection.

Messengers Ridiculed

25:41. When they saw you, they always ridiculed you: "Is this the one chosen by **ALLAH** to be a messenger?"

25:42. "He almost diverted us from our gods, if it were not that we steadfastly persevered with them." They will certainly find out, when they see the retribution, who are the real strayers from the path.

The Ego As A god

25:43. Have you seen the one whose god is his own ego? Will you be his advocate?

25:44. Do you think that most of them hear, or understand? They are just like animals; no, they are far worse.

25:45. Have you not seen how your Lord designed the shadow? If He willed, He could have made it fixed, then we would have designed the sun accordingly.

25:46. But we designed it to move slowly.

25:47. He is the One who designed the night to be a cover, and for you to sleep and rest. And He made the day a resurrection.

25:48. He is the One who sends the winds with good omens of His mercy, and we send down from the sky pure water.

25:49. With it, we revive dead lands and provide drink for our creations – multitudes of animals and humans.

25:50. We have distributed it among them in exact measure, that they may take heed. But most people insist upon disbelieving.

25:51. If we willed, we could have sent to every community a warner.

25:52. Therefore, do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with this, a great striving.

25:53. He is the One who merges the two seas; one is fresh and palatable, while the other is salty and undrinkable. And He separated them with a formidable, inviolable barrier.

25:54. He is the One who created from water a human being, then made him reproduce through marriage and mating. Your Lord is Omnipotent.

25:55. Yet, they still set up beside **ALLAH** idols that cannot benefit them, nor harm them. Indeed, the disbeliever is an enemy of his Lord.

25:56. We have sent you as a deliverer of good news, as well as a warner.

25:57. Say, "I do not ask you for any money. All I seek is to help you find the right path to your Lord (if this is what you choose)."

25:58. You shall put your trust in the One who is Alive – the One who never dies – and praise Him and glorify Him. He is fully Cognizant of His creatures' sins.

وَإِذْ أَرَأَوْكَ إِذْ يَتَخَذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُؤًا أَهْلًا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا
(٤١)

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُبْلِغُنَا عَنْ ءِ الْهَيْتِنَا لَوْلَا أَنْ صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ
يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا (٤٢)

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هُوَ لَهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكَيْلًا (٤٣)

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا
كَاذِبُونَ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا (٤٤)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا
الظِّلَّ سَاقِطًا عَلَيْهِ دَكِيلًا (٤٥)

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا (٤٦)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِيَسَآءَ وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ
نُشُورًا (٤٧)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا (٤٨)

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْبِيَآءَ
كَثِيرًا (٤٩)

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيُبَـدِّئُوا فَأَتَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا
(٥٠)

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا (٥١)

فَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا (٥٢)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَلْدًا أَعْدَبًا فَوَارَتْ هَلْدًا مَلْحَ أَجَاجٍ
وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَجُجْرًا مَحْجُورًا (٥٣)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ
قَدِيرًا (٥٤)

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ
عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا (٥٥)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا (٥٦)

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ
سَبِيلًا (٥٧)

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى النَّحْيِ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَيَحْيِي بِحَمْدِهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ
بِدُنُوبٍ عِبَادِهِ حَسِيبًا (٥٨)

25:59. He is the One who created the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them, in six days, then assumed all authority over the Throne. The Most Gracious; ask about Him those who are well founded in knowledge.

25:60. When they are told, "Fall prostrate before The Most Gracious," they say, "What is The Most Gracious? Shall we prostrate before what you advocate?" Thus, it only augments their aversion.

25:61. Most blessed is the One who placed constellations in the sky, and placed in it a lamp, and a shining moon.

25:62. He is the One who designed the night and the day to alternate: a sufficient proof for those who wish to take heed, or to be appreciative.

Traits Of The Righteous

25:63. The worshipers of The Most Gracious are those who tread the Earth gently, and when the ignorant speak to them, they only utter peace.

25:64. In the privacy of the night, they meditate on their Lord, and fall prostrate.

25:65. And they say, "Our Lord, spare us the agony of Hell; its retribution is horrendous.

25:66. "It is the worst abode; the worst destiny."

25:67. When they give, they are neither extravagant nor stingy; they give in moderation.

25:68. They never implore beside **ALLAH** any other god, nor do they kill anyone – for **ALLAH** has made life sacred – except in the course of justice. Nor do they commit adultery. Those who commit these offenses will have to pay.

25:69. Retribution is doubled for them on the Day of Resurrection, and they abide therein humiliated.

25:70. Exempted are those who repent, believe, and lead a righteous life. **ALLAH** transforms their sins into credits. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

25:71. Those who repent and lead a righteous life, **ALLAH** redeems them; a complete redemption.

Additional Traits Of The Righteous

25:72. They do not bear false witness. When they encounter vain talk, they ignore it.

25:73. When reminded of their Lord's revelations, they never react to them as if they were deaf and blind.

25:74. And they say, "Our Lord, let our spouses and children be a source of joy for us, and keep us in the forefront of the righteous."

25:75. These are the ones who attain Paradise in return for their steadfastness; they are received therein with joyous greetings and peace.

اللّٰذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَسْئَلْ بِهِ خَبِيْرًا (٥٩)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ اَنْسُجُدْ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَرَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا (٦٠)

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمٰوٰءِ بُرُوْجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا سِرٰجًا وَقَمَرًا مُّنِيْرًا (٦١)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ اَوْ اُرَادَ شُكُوْرًا (٦٢)

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ هَوْْنًا وَإِذَا حٰطَبَهُمْ اَلْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا (٦٣)

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبِيْتُوْنَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سَجْدًا وَقِيْلًا (٦٤)

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرٰمًا (٦٥)

اِنَّهَا سَءَاَتٌ مُّسْتَقَرَّرَةٌ وَّمُقَامًا (٦٦)

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اَنْفَقُوْا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوْا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوْا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوٰمًا (٦٧)

وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَدْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يُزْنُوْنَ وَوَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ اَتْمًا (٦٨)

يُضَلَعُ لَهٗ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيْهِ مُهَيِّئًا (٦٩)

اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صٰلِحًا قٰوْلًا لِّسٰنِكَ يَبْدِلُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنٰتٍ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا (٧٠)

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صٰلِحًا قٰلَهُ سَيُّئُوْبٌ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مُتَابًا (٧١)

وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَشْهَدُوْنَ الزُّوْرَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوْا كِرٰمًا (٧٢)

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَجْرُؤْا عَلَيْهَا سُبًا وَعُنْيًا نَّآ (٧٣)

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَاَجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا (٧٤)

اُوْلٰئِكَ يُجْرَزُوْنَ الْغُرَفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلٰمًا (٧٥)

25:76. Eternally they abide therein; what a beautiful destiny; what a beautiful abode.

25:77. Say, "You attain value at my Lord only through your worship. But if you disbelieve, you incur the inevitable consequences."

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسَنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا (٧٦)

قُلْ مَا يَعْجُبُكُمْ بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا (٧٧)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

26:1. T. S. M. (Taw, seen, meem)

طسّم (١)

26:2. These (letters) constitute proofs of this clarifying scripture.

تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ (٢)

26:3. You may blame yourself that they are not believers.

لَعَلَّكَ بَلِخْغٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ (٣)

26:4. If we will, we can send from the sky a sign that forces their necks to bow.

إِن نَّشَأْنُزُلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ ءَايَةٌ فَلَنَلَّعَنَهُمُ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ (٤)

Disbelievers Reject The New Reminder And The Miracles

26:5. Whenever a reminder from The Most Gracious comes to them, that is new, they turn away in aversion.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ (٥)

26:6. Since they disbelieved, they have incurred the consequences of their heedlessness.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٦)

26:7. Have they not seen the Earth, and how many kinds and pairs of beautiful plants we have grown thereon?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ (٧)

26:8. This should be a (sufficient) proof for them, but most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٨)

26:9. Most assuredly, your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (٩)

26:10. Recall that your Lord called Moses: "Go to the transgressing people.

وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٠)

26:11. "Pharaoh's people; perhaps they reform."

قَوْمٍ فِرْعَوْنَ أَلا يَتَّخُونَ (١١)

26:12. He said, "My Lord, I fear lest they disbelieve me.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ (١٢)

26:13. "I may lose my temper. My tongue gets tied; send for my brother Aaron.

وَيَضْحِكُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْظِلُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ (١٣)

26:14. "Also, they consider me a fugitive; I fear lest they kill me."

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَنْبٍ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ (١٤)

26:15. He said, "No, (they will not). Go with My proofs. We will be with you, listening.

قَالَ كَلَّا فَمَا ذَهَابَ بِمَا آتَيْنَا إِيَّاكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا مُسْتَمِعُونَ (١٥)

26:16. "Go to Pharaoh and say, 'We are messengers from the Lord of the universe.'

فَاتِيًّا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٦)

26:17. "Let the Children of Israel go."

أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ (١٧)

26:18. He (pharaoh) said, "Did we not raise you from infancy, and you spent many years with us?

قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِتْنًا وَرَبِّدًا وَآبَيْتَ فَيْتَنًا مِنْ عُمْرِكَ سِنِينَ (١٨)

26:19. "Then you committed the crime that you committed, and you were ungrateful."

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ (١٩)

26:20. He said, "Indeed, I did it when I was astray.

قَالَ فَعَلْنَهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ (٢٠)

26:21. "Then I fled, when I feared you, and my Lord endowed me with wisdom and made me one of the messengers.

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٢١)

26:22. "You are boasting that you did me a favor, while enslaving the Children of Israel!"

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَىٰ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ (٢٢)

26:23. Pharaoh said, "What is the Lord of the universe?"

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٢٣)

26:24. He said, "The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them. You should be certain about this."

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ (٢٤)

26:25. He said to those around him, "Did you hear this?"

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ (٢٥)

26:26. He said, "Your Lord and the Lord of your ancestors."

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ (٢٦)

26:27. He said, "Your messenger who is sent to you is crazy."

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ (٢٧)

26:28. He said, "The Lord of the east and the west, and everything between them, if you understand."

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (٢٨)

26:29. He said, "If you accept any god, other than me, I will throw you in the prison."

قَالَ لَنْ أَتَّخِذَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُورِينَ (٢٩)

26:30. He said, "What if I show you something profound?"

قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ (٣٠)

26:31. He said, "Then produce it, if you are truthful."

قَالَ فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٣١)

26:32. He then threw his staff, whereupon it became a profound snake.

فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ (٣٢)

26:33. And he took out his hand, and it was white to the beholders.

وَنَجَّ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ (٣٣)

26:34. He said to the elders around him, "This is an experienced magician.

قَالَ لِلْمَلَآئِكَةِ حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّاحِرُ عَلِيمٌ (٣٤)

26:35. "He wants to take you out of your land, with his magic. What do you suggest?"

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ (٣٥)

26:36. They said, "Respite him and his brother, and send summoners to every town.

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْبَعْتَ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَلِيزِينَ (٣٦)

26:37. "Let them summon every experienced magician."

يَأْتُواكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَابٍ عَلِيمٍ (٣٧)

26:38. The magicians were gathered at the appointed time, on the appointed day.

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ (٣٨)

26:39. The people were told: "Come one and all; let us gather together here.

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ (٣٩)

26:40. "Maybe we will follow the magicians, if they are the winners."

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعَ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ (٤٠)

26:41. When the magicians came, they said to Pharaoh, "Do we get paid, if we are the winners?"

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَإِنَّا لَنَأْجُرُوكَ إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ (٤١)

26:42. He said, "Yes indeed; you will even be close to me."

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَئِنِ الْمُتَقَرِّبِينَ (٤٢)

26:43. Moses said to them "Throw what you are going to throw."

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ (٤٣)

26:44. They threw their ropes and sticks, and said, "By Pharaoh's majesty, we will be the victors."

فَأَلْقَوْا حَبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ (٤٤)

26:45. Moses threw his staff, whereupon it swallowed what they fabricated.

فَأَلْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ (٤٥)

26:46. The magicians fell prostrate.

قَالَتِ السَّحَرَةُ اسْجُدُوا لِرَبِّكَ (٤٦)

26:47. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the universe.

قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٤٧)

26:48. "The Lord of Moses and Aaron."

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ (٤٨)

26:49. He said, "Did you believe with him before I give you permission? He must be your teacher, who taught you magic. You will surely find out. I will sever your hands and feet on alternate sides. I will crucify you all."

قَالَ ءَامَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ أَلاَقَطَعَنَ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ وَّلَأَصْلِبَنَكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٤٩)

26:50. They said, "This will not change our decision; to our Lord we will return.

قَالُوا لَا صَدْرَ لَنَا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مَنقَلِبُونَ (٥٠)

26:51. "We hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins, especially that we are the first believers."

إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا أَنْ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٥١)

26:52. We inspired Moses: "Travel with My servants; you will be pursued."

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُم مُّتَّبِعُونَ (٥٢)

26:53. Pharaoh sent to the cities callers.

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ (٥٣)

26:54. (Proclaiming,) "This is a small gang.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ (٥٤)

26:55. "They are now opposing us.

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ (٥٥)

26:56. "Let us all beware of them."

وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَادِرُونَ (٥٦)

26:57. Consequently, we deprived them of gardens and springs.

فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (٥٧)

26:58. And treasures and an honorable position.

وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ (٥٨)

26:59. Then we made it an inheritance for the Children of Israel.

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْحَيْنَاهَا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ (٥٩)

26:60. They pursued them towards the east.

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُّشْرِقِينَ (٦٠)

26:61. When both parties saw each other, Moses' people said, "We will be caught."

فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَى الْجِنَانِ قَالَ أَضْحَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّمَا لَمُدُّرُكُونَ (٦١)

26:62. He said, "No way. My Lord is with me; He will guide me."

قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ (٦٢)

26:63. We then inspired Moses: "Strike the sea with your staff," whereupon it parted. Each part was like a great hill.

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَتَنفَلِقْ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ (٦٣)

26:64. We then delivered them all.

وَأَرْزَلْنَا تَمَّ الْأَخْرِينَ (٦٤)

26:65. We thus saved Moses and all those who were with him.

وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ (٦٥)

26:66. And we drowned the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْأَآخِرِينَ (٦٦)

26:67. This should be a sufficient proof, but most people are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (٦٧)

26:68. Most assuredly, your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (٦٨)

26:69. Narrate to them Abraham's history.

وَآتَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (٦٩)

26:70. He said to his father and his people, "What is this you are worshipping?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ (٧٠)

26:71. They said, "We worship statues; we are totally devoted to them."

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْظِلُ لَهَا عَافِيِينَ (٧١)

26:72. He said, "Can they hear you when you implore?"

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُم إِذْ تَدْعُونَ (٧٢)

26:73. "Can they benefit you, or harm you?"

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُم أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ (٧٣)

26:74. They said, "No; but we found our parents doing this."

26:75. He said, "Do you see these idols that you worship."

26:76. "You and your ancestors."

26:77. "I am against them, for I am devoted only to the Lord of the universe."

26:78. "The One who created me, and guided me."

26:79. "The One who feeds me and waters me."

26:80. "And when I get sick, He heals me."

26:81. "The One who puts me to death, then brings me back to life."

26:82. "The One who hopefully will forgive my sins on the Day of Judgment."

26:83. "My Lord, grant me wisdom, and include me with the righteous."

26:84. "Let the example I set for the future generations be a good one."

26:85. "Make me one of the inheritors of the blissful Paradise."

26:86. "And forgive my father, for he has gone astray."

26:87. "And do not forsake me on the Day of Resurrection."

26:88. That is the day when neither money, nor children, can help."

26:89. Only those who come to **ALLAH** with their whole heart (will be saved)."

26:90. Paradise will be presented to the righteous."

26:91. Hell will be set up for the strayers."

They Will Disown Their Idols

26:92. They will be asked, "Where are the idols you had worshipped"

26:93. "beside **ALLAH**? Can they help you now? Can they help themselves?"

26:94. They will be thrown therein, together with the strayers."

26:95. And all of iblees' (satan's) soldiers."

26:96. They will say as they feud therein,

26:97. "By **ALLAH**, we were far astray."

26:98. "How could we set you up to rank with the Lord of the universe?"

26:99. "Those who misled us were wicked."

26:100. "Now we have no intercessors."

26:101. "Nor a single close friend."

26:102. "If only we could get another chance, we would then believe."

26:103. This should be a good lesson. But most people

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَّالِكِ يَفْعَلُونَ (٧٤)

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ (٧٥)

أَنْتُمْ وَعِبَادُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ (٧٦)

فَأَنْهَهُمْ عَدُوًّا لِلْإِلَهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٧٧)

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ (٧٨)

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ (٧٩)

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ (٨٠)

وَالَّذِي يُبَيِّتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ (٨١)

وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خِطِيئِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ (٨٢)

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ (٨٣)

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ (٨٤)

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ (٨٥)

وَأَغْفِرْ لِي إِيَّاهُ كَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٨٦)

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ (٨٧)

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ (٨٨)

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ (٨٩)

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (٩٠)

وُبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَاوِينَ (٩١)

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ (٩٢)

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ (٩٣)

فَكُنُكِبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ (٩٤)

وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ (٩٥)

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ (٩٦)

تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ (٩٧)

إِذْ نُسَوِّيكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٩٨)

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ (٩٩)

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ (١٠٠)

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ (١٠١)

قَلَوْا أَنْ لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٠٢)

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (١٠٣)

are not believers.

26:104. Your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٠٤)

26:105. The people of Noah disbelieved the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٠٥)

26:106. Their brother Noah said to them, "Would you not be righteous?"

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (١٠٦)

26:107. "I am an honest messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ (١٠٧)

26:108. "You shall reverence **ALLAH** and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١٠٨)

26:109. "I do not ask you for any wage. My wage comes from the Lord of the universe.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٠٩)

26:110. "You shall reverence **ALLAH** and obey me."

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١١٠)

26:111. They said, "How can we believe with you, when the worst among us have followed you?"

قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَأَتَّبِعَكَ الْأَلْدَلُونَ (١١١)

26:112. He said, "How do I know what they did?"

قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١١٢)

26:113. "Their judgment rests only with my Lord, if you could perceive.

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَو تَشْعُرُونَ (١١٣)

26:114. "I will never dismiss the believers.

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١١٤)

26:115. "I am no more than a clarifying warner."

إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ (١١٥)

26:116. They said, "Unless you refrain, O Noah, you will be stoned."

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَكُونُ لَكَ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ جُؤمِينَ (١١٦)

26:117. He said, "My Lord, my people have disbelieved me.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ (١١٧)

26:118. "Grant me victory against them, and deliver me and my company of believers."

فَأَنْصَحْ بَنِيَّ وَبَنِيَهُمْ فَتَحَا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١١٨)

26:119. We delivered him and those who accompanied him in the loaded ark.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ (١١٩)

26:120. Then we drowned the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ (١٢٠)

26:121. This should be a lesson, but most people are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (١٢١)

26:122. Most assuredly, your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٢٢)

26:123. `Aad disbelieved the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٢٣)

26:124. Their brother Hud said to them, "Would you not be righteous?"

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (١٢٤)

26:125. "I am an honest messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ (١٢٥)

26:126. "You shall reverence **ALLAH**, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١٢٦)

26:127. "I do not ask you for any wage; my wage comes from the Lord of the universe.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٢٧)

26:128. "You build on every hill a mansion for vanity's sake.

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ (١٢٨)

26:129. "You set up buildings (and fortresses) as if you last forever.

وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ (١٢٩)

26:130. "And when you strike, you strike mercilessly.

وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ (١٣٠)

26:131. "You shall reverence **ALLAH** and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١٣١)

26:132. "Reverence the One who provided you with all

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ (١٣٢)

the things you know.

26:133. "He provided you with livestock and children.

أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ (١٣٣)

26:134. "And gardens and springs.

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (١٣٤)

26:135. "I fear for you the retribution of an awesome day."

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (١٣٥)

26:136. They said, "It is the same for us whether you preach, or do not preach.

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَضْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ (١٣٦)

26:137. "That affliction was limited to our ancestors.

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلِقَ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٣٧)

26:138. "No retribution will ever befall us."

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ (١٣٨)

26:139. They thus disbelieved him (the messenger) and, consequently, we annihilated them. This should be a lesson, but most people are not believers.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (١٣٩)

26:140. Most assuredly, your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٤٠)

26:141. Thamoud disbelieved the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٤١)

26:142. Their brother Saleh said to them, "Would you not be righteous?"

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (١٤٢)

26:143. "I am an honest messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ (١٤٣)

26:144. "You shall reverence ALLAH, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١٤٤)

26:145. "I do not ask you for any wage; my wage comes only from the Lord of the universe.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٤٥)

26:146. "Do you suppose you will be left forever, secure in this state?"

أَتُخَذُونَ فِي مَا هَلُمْنَا آمِنِينَ (١٤٦)

26:147. "You enjoy gardens and springs.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (١٤٧)

26:148. "And crops and date palms with delicious fruits.

وَرُزُقٍ وَنَخِيلٍ طَلْعَهَا هَٰضِمٌ (١٤٨)

26:149. "You carve out of the mountains luxurious mansions.

وَتَنْجَثُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَخْرِهِنَّ (١٤٩)

26:150. "You shall reverence ALLAH, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١٥٠)

26:151. "Do not obey the transgressors.

وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ (١٥١)

26:152. "Who commit evil on Earth, rather than good works."

الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ (١٥٢)

26:153. They said, "You are bewitched.

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ (١٥٣)

26:154. "You are no more than a human like us. Produce a miracle, if you are truthful."

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِينَ (١٥٤)

26:155. He said, "Here is a female camel that will drink only on a day that is assigned to her; a day that is different from your specified days of drinking.

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شُرْبٌ وَلكُمْ شُرْبٌ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ (١٥٥)

26:156. "Do not touch her with any harm, lest you incur retribution on an awesome day."

وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسَوْءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (١٥٦)

26:157. They slaughtered her, and thus incurred sorrow.

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبِرُوا نَدِيمِينَ (١٥٧)

26:158. The retribution overwhelmed them. This should be a lesson, but most people are not believers.

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (١٥٨)

26:159. Most assuredly, your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٥٩)

26:160. The people of Lot disbelieved the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٦٠)

26:161. Their brother Lot said to them, "Would you not be righteous?"

26:162. "I am an honest messenger to you.

26:163. "You shall reverence **ALLAH**, and obey me.

26:164. "I do not ask you for any wage; my wage comes only from the Lord of the universe.

26:165. "Do you have sex with the males, of all the people?"

26:166. "You forsake the wives that your Lord has created for you! Indeed, you are transgressing people."

26:167. They said, "Unless you refrain, O Lot, you will be banished."

26:168. He said, "I deplore your actions."

26:169. "My Lord, save me and my family from their works."

26:170. We saved him and all his family.

26:171. But not the old woman; she was doomed.

26:172. We then destroyed the others.

26:173. We showered them with a miserable shower; what a terrible shower for those who had been warned!

26:174. This should be a lesson, but most people are not believers.

26:175. Most assuredly, your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

26:176. The People of the Woods disbelieved the messengers.

26:177. Shu`aib said to them, "Would you not be righteous?"

26:178. "I am an honest messenger to you.

26:179. "You shall reverence **ALLAH**, and obey me.

26:180. "I do not ask you for any wage; my wage comes only from the Lord of the universe.

26:181. "You shall give full measure when you trade; do not cheat.

26:182. "You shall weigh with an equitable scale.

26:183. "Do not cheat the people out of their rights, and do not roam the Earth corruptingly.

26:184. "Reverence the One who created you and the previous generations."

26:185. They said, "You are bewitched.

26:186. "You are no more than a human being like us. In fact, we think you are a liar.

26:187. "Let masses from the sky fall on us, if you are truthful."

26:188. He said, "My Lord is the One who knows everything you do."

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (١٦١)

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ (١٦٢)

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١٦٣)

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٦٤)

أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٦٥)

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ (١٦٦)

عَادُونَ (١٦٦)

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَحْرُجِينَ (١٦٧)

قَالَ إِنِّي بَعْضِكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَالِينَ (١٦٨)

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٦٩)

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ (١٧٠)

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ (١٧١)

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرَبِينَ (١٧٢)

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ (١٧٣)

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (١٧٤)

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٧٥)

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٧٦)

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (١٧٧)

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ (١٧٨)

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (١٧٩)

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٨٠)

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ (١٨١)

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ (١٨٢)

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْنُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ (١٨٣)

وَآتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأَوْلِيَّ (١٨٤)

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ (١٨٥)

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نُنْفِثُكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ (١٨٦)

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (١٨٧)

قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٨٨)

26:189. They disbelieved him and, consequently, they incurred the retribution of the Day of the Canopy. It was the retribution of an awesome day.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الظَّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
(١٨٩)

26:190. This should be a lesson, but most people are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (١٩٠)

26:191. Most assuredly, your Lord is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (١٩١)

The Messenger Has Been Revealed The Quran By The Lord Of The Universe

26:192. This is a revelation from the Lord of the universe.

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٩٢)

26:193. The Honest Spirit (Gabriel) came down with it.

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ (١٩٣)

26:194. To reveal it into your heart, that you may be one of the warners.

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ (١٩٤)

26:195. In a perfect Arabic tongue.

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ (١٩٥)

26:196. It has been prophesied in the books of previous generations.

وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٩٦)

26:197. Is it not a sufficient sign for them that it was known to the scholars among the Children of Israel?

أَوَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ الْبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ (١٩٧)

26:198. If we revealed this to people who do not know Arabic.

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ (١٩٨)

26:199. And had him recite it (in Arabic), they could not possibly believe in it.

فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ (١٩٩)

26:200. We thus render it (like a foreign language) in the hearts of the guilty.

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (٢٠٠)

26:201. Thus, they cannot believe in it; not until they see the painful retribution.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ (٢٠١)

26:202. It will come to them suddenly, when they least expect it.

فَبِأَتْيِهِمْ يَفْئَتُهُمْ وَأَظْفَرْتَهُمْ وَأَهُمْ لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ (٢٠٢)

26:203. They will then say, "Can we have a respite?"

فَيَقُولُوا أَهْلًا لَنَا حَتَّى يُنظَرُوا (٢٠٣)

26:204. Did they not challenge us to rush the retribution?

أَفَرِحَدًا إِنَّمَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ (٢٠٤)

26:205. As you see, we allowed them to enjoy for years.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ (٢٠٥)

26:206. Then (the retribution) came to them, just as promised.

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ (٢٠٦)

26:207. Their vast resources did not help them in the least.

مَا آغَتْ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمْتَعُونَ (٢٠٧)

26:208. We never annihilate any community without sending warners.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرِيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ (٢٠٨)

26:209. Therefore, this is a reminder, for we are never unjust.

ذِكْرًا وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ (٢٠٩)

No One Can Reveal The Quran Except Allah

26:210. The devils can never reveal this.

وَمَا تَنزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ (٢١٠)

26:211. They neither would, nor could.

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ (٢١١)

26:212. For they (the devils) are prevented from hearing.

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعُونَ وَلَوْ (٢١٢)

26:213. Therefore, do not idolize beside ALLAH any other god, lest you incur the retribution.

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْبُعْدِيِّينَ (٢١٣)

26:214. You shall preach to the people who are closest to you.

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ (٢١٤)

26:215. And lower your wing for the believers who follow you.

26:216. If they disobey you, then say, "I disown what you do."

26:217. And put your trust in the Almighty, Most Merciful.

26:218. Who sees you when you meditate during the night.

26:219. And your frequent prostrations.

26:220. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

26:221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?

26:222. They (the devils) descend upon every guilty fabricator.

26:223. They (the devils) pretend to listen, but most of them are liars.

26:224. As for the poets, they are followed only by the strayers.

26:225. Do you not see that their loyalty shifts according to the situation?

26:226. And that they say what they do not do?

26:227. Exempted are those who believe, lead a righteous life, commemorate **ALLAH** frequently, and stand up for their rights. Surely, the transgressors will find out what their ultimate destiny is.

وَأُخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٢١٥)

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنَّي بِرَبِّي مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (٢١٦)

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ (٢١٧)

الَّذِي يَرِنُكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ (٢١٨)

وَتَقَلِّبُكَ فِي السَّلْجِدِينَ (٢١٩)

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (٢٢٠)

هَلْ أَنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنْزَلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ (٢٢١)

تَنْزَلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ آفَاكٍ أَثِيمٍ (٢٢٢)

يُفْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْتُرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ (٢٢٣)

وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ (٢٢٤)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ (٢٢٥)

وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ (٢٢٦)

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ (٢٢٧)



سُورَةُ النَّملِ

The Ant (Al-Naml)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

27:1. T. S. These (letters) constitute proofs of the Quran; a profound scripture.

27:2. A beacon, and good news, for the believers.

27:3. Who observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and they are, with regard to the Hereafter, absolutely certain.

27:4. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter, we adorn their works in their eyes. Thus, they continue to blunder.

27:5. It is these who incur the worst retribution, and in the Hereafter, they will be the worst losers.

27:6. Surely, you are receiving the Quran from a Most Wise, Omniscient.

27:7. Recall that Moses said to his family, "I see a fire; let me bring you news therefrom, or a torch to warm you."

27:8. When he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is the One (who is speaking from) within the fire, and

طس ثلثك ء ايتك القرءان وكتاب مبين (١)

هدى وبشراى للمؤمنين (٢)

الذين يقيمون الصلوة ويؤتون الزكاة وهم بالآخرة هم
يوقنون (٣)

إن الذين لا يؤمنون بالآخرة زيننا لهم أعمالهم فهم يعمهون
(٤)

أولئك الذين لهم سوء العذاب وهم في الآخرة هم
الآخسرون (٥)

وإنك لتلقى القرءان من لدن حكيم عليم (٦)

إذ قال موسى لأهله إنى أنست نارا سعاتيكم منها بخبر أو
ءاتيكم بشهاب قيس لعلكم تضطلون (٧)

فلما جاءها نودى أن بورك من فى النار ومن حولها وسبحن الله

those around it." Glory be to **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe.

27:9. "O Moses, this is Me, **ALLAH**, the Almighty, Most Wise.

27:10. "Throw down your staff." When he saw it moving like a demon, he turned around and fled. "O Moses, do not be afraid. My messengers shall not fear.

27:11. "Except those who commit a transgression, then substitute righteousness after sinning; I am Forgiving, Most Merciful.

27:12. "Put your hand in your pocket; it will come out white, without a blemish. These are among nine miracles to Pharaoh and his people, for they are wicked people."

27:13. When our miracles were presented to them, clear and profound, they said, "This is obviously magic."

27:14. They rejected them and were utterly convinced of their wrong ways, due to their arrogance. Note the consequences for the evildoers.

27:15. We endowed David and Solomon with knowledge, and they said, "Praise **ALLAH** for blessing us more than many of His believing servants."

27:16. Solomon was David's heir. He said, "O people, we have been endowed with understanding the language of the birds, and all kinds of things have been bestowed upon us. This is indeed a real blessing."

27:17. Mobilized in the service of Solomon were his (obedient) soldiers of jinnns and humans, as well as the birds; all at his disposal.

27:18. When they approached the valley of the ants, one female ant said, "O you ants, go into your homes, lest you get crushed by Solomon and his soldiers, without perceiving."

27:19. He smiled and laughed at her statement, and said, "My Lord, direct me to be appreciative of the blessings You have bestowed upon me and my parents, and to do the righteous works that please You. Admit me by Your mercy into the company of Your righteous servants."

27:20. He inspected the birds, and noted: "Why do I not see the hoopoe? Why is he missing?"

27:21. "I will punish him severely or sacrifice him, unless he gives me a good excuse."

27:22. He did not wait for long. (The hoopoe) said, "I have news that you do not have. I brought to you from Sheba, some important information.

27:23. "I found a woman ruling them, who is blessed with everything, and possesses a tremendous palace.

27:24. "I found her and her people prostrating before the sun, instead of **ALLAH**. The devil has adorned their

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٨)

يَسُبُّوا سَيِّئَاتِهِ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٩)

وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ
يَسُبُّوا سَيِّئَاتِهِ إِنِّي لَا يَخَفُ لَدَى الْمُرْسَلُونَ (١٠)

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْ حَسَنًا بَعْدَ سَوْءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١١)

وَأَدْخُلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ فِي تَسْعِ
ءِ الْيَمِينِ إِلَى فُؤَادِنَا وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَالِيسِقِينَ (١٢)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ (١٣)

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَلَقِبَهُ الْمُتَفْسِدِينَ (١٤)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا
عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٥)

وَوَرَّثَ سُلَيْمَانَ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِمْنَا مِنْ مَنَاطِقِ الطَّيْرِ
وَأُوتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ (١٦)

وَخَشَرْنَا لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودَهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ
يُورَعُونَ (١٧)

حَتَّى إِذَا اتُّوا عَلَى وَادٍ اللَّيْلِ قَالَتْ نِفْلَةٌ يَأْتِيهَا النَّهْلُ أَذْخُلُوا
مَسَلِكَكُمْ لَا يَحْطَبْتَكُمْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَجُنُودَهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (١٨)

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أُوذِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأُدْخِلْنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ (١٩)

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدُودَ أَمْ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ (٢٠)

لَأَعْلَبَنَّهٗ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِي بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ (٢١)

فَبَكَتْ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ
بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ (٢٢)

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ
عَظِيمٌ (٢٣)

وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ

works (in their eyes), and has repulsed them from the path; consequently, they are not guided."

27:25. They should have been prostrating before **ALLAH**, the One who manifests all the mysteries in the Heavens and the Earth, and knows everything you conceal and everything you declare.

27:26. **ALLAH**: there is no other god beside Him; the Lord with the great dominion.

27:27. (Solomon) said, "We will see if you told the truth, or if you are a liar.

27:28. "Take this letter from me, give it to them, then watch for their response."

27:29. She said, "O my advisers, I have received an honorable letter.

Secret Of Hidden Bismillah Revealed

27:30. "It is from Solomon, and it is, 'In the name of **ALLAH**, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.'

27:31. "(Proclaiming:) 'Do not be arrogant; come to me as submitters.'"

27:32. She said, "O my advisers, counsel me in this matter. I am not deciding anything until you advise me."

27:33. They said, "We possess the power, we possess the fighting skills, and the ultimate command is in your hand. You decide what to do."

27:34. She said, "The kings corrupt any land they invade, and subjugate its dignified people. This is what they usually do.

27:35. "I am sending a gift to them; let us see what the messengers come back with."

27:36. When (the hoopoe) returned to Solomon (he told him the news), and he responded (to Sheba's people): "Are you giving me money? What **ALLAH** has given me is far better than what He has given you. You are the ones to rejoice in such gifts."

27:37. (To the hoopoe, he said,) "Go back to them (and let them know that) we will come to them with forces they cannot imagine. We will evict them, humiliated and debased."

27:38. He said, "O you elders, which of you can bring me her mansion, before they arrive here as submitters?"

27:39. One afrit from the jinns said, "I can bring it to you before you stand up. I am powerful enough to do this."

27:40. The one who possessed knowledge from the book said, "I can bring it to you in the blink of your eye." When he saw it settled in front of him, he said, "This is a blessing from my Lord, whereby He tests me, to show whether I am appreciative or unappreciative. Whoever is appreciative is appreciative for his own good, and if one turns unappreciative, then my Lord is in no need for him, Most Honorable."

الشَّيْطَانُ أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ فَصَدَّاهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ (٢٤)

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ (٢٥)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ (٢٦)

قَالَ سَتَنظُرُونَا أَمْ كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْكَذَّابِينَ (٢٧)

أَذْهَبَ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقَاهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ (٢٨)

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُؤِ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ إِنِّي كَتَبْتُ كَرِيمًا (٢٩)

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (٣٠)

أَلَّا تَعْلَمُوا عَلَى وَاتُوبِي مُسْلِمِينَ (٣١)

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُؤِ افْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ (٣٢)

قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُو الْقُوَّةِ وَأَوْلُو الْأَسْنِ شَدِيدٍ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ (٣٣)

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعْرَافَ أَهْلِهَا آذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ (٣٤)

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ (٣٥)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَ بِبَالٍ فَمَا أَلْسِنَ اللَّهُ حَدِيثَ رَبِّمَا ءِ اتَّكُمُ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدَايَتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ (٣٦)

أَرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَهُمْ بِجُودٍ لَا قَبْلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا آذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَالِحُونَ (٣٧)

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُؤِ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ (٣٨)

قَالَ عَفْرَيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَاءَ آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ (٣٩)

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَاءَ آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رآه مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءِ أَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ (٤٠)

27:41. He said, "Remodel her mansion for her. Let us see if she will be guided, or continue with the misguided."

27:42. When she arrived, she was asked, "Does your mansion look like this?" She said, "It seems that this is it." (Solomon said,) "We knew beforehand what she was going to do, and we were already submitters."

27:43. She had been diverted by worshipping idols instead of **ALLAH**; she belonged to disbelieving people.

27:44. She was told, "Go inside the palace." When she saw its interior, she thought it was a pool of water, and she (pulled up her dress,) exposing her legs. He said, "This interior is now paved with crystal." She said, "My Lord, I have wronged my soul. I now submit with Solomon to **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe."

27:45. We have sent to Thamoud their brother Saleh (saying), "You shall worship **ALLAH**." But they turned into two feuding factions.

27:46. He said, "O my people, why do you hasten to commit evil instead of good works? If only you implore **ALLAH** for forgiveness, you may attain mercy."

27:47. They said, "We consider you a bad omen for us, you and those who joined you." He said, "Your omen is fully controlled by **ALLAH**. Indeed, you are deviant people."

27:48. There were nine gangsters in the city who were wicked on Earth, and never did anything good.

27:49. They said, "Let us swear by **ALLAH** that we kill him and his people, then tell his tribe, 'We know nothing about their death. We are truthful.'"

Allah Protects The Believers

27:50. They plotted and schemed, but we also plotted and schemed, while they did not perceive.

27:51. Note the consequences of their plotting; we annihilated them and all their people.

27:52. Here are their homes utterly ruined, because of their transgression. This should be a lesson for people who know.

27:53. We save those who believe and lead a righteous life.

27:54. Lot said to his people, "How could you commit such an abomination, publicly, while you see?"

27:55. "You practice sex with the men, lustfully, instead of the women. Indeed, you are ignorant people."

27:56. The only response from his people was their saying, "Banish Lot's family from your town; they are people who wish to be pure."

27:57. Consequently, we saved him and his family, except his wife; we counted her among the doomed.

27:58. We showered them with a certain shower. It

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ (٤١)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكِ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ (٤٢)

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ (٤٣)

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِنْ قَوَارِيرَ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٤٤)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ إِذْ كَانُوا أَهْلَ الْكَلْبِ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ (٤٥)

قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالْحَسْبِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (٤٦)

قَالُوا أَظُنُّونَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ ظَنُّكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ (٤٧)

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ (٤٨)

قَالُوا اتَّقَاسُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فَمَا أهلكَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَنَنْفِكَنَّ لَوْلِيَهُ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ (٤٩)

وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرُؤًا وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرُؤًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٥٠)

فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَا دَمَرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٥١)

فَتَبْلُكَ يُبَيِّنُهُمْ حَاوِيَةَ بِنَا كَلْبُوا إِن فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (٥٢)

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ (٥٣)

وَلَوْ كَانُوا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَلْحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ (٥٤)

أَيُنْظَرُ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ الْبَنَاتِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُجَاهِلُونَ (٥٥)

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَبْغِضُونَ (٥٦)

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا أَمْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَاهَا مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ (٥٧) وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ (٥٨)

was a miserable shower upon people who had been warned.

Make No Distinction Among Allah's Messengers

27:59. Say, "Praise be to **ALLAH** and peace be upon His servants whom He chose. Is **ALLAH** better, or the idols some (people) set up?"

Allah ALONE Worthy Of Worship

27:60. Who (is the One who) created the Heavens and the Earth and sends down to you from the sky water, whereby you produce gardens full of beauty? – you could not possibly grow its trees? Is it another god with **ALLAH**? Indeed, they are people who have deviated.

27:61. Who made the Earth habitable, caused rivers to run through it, placed on it mountains, and created a barrier between the two waters? Is it another god with **ALLAH**? Indeed, most of them do not know.

27:62. Who rescues those who become desperate and call upon Him, relieves adversity, and makes you inheritors of the Earth? Is it another god with **ALLAH**? Rarely do you take heed.

27:63. Who guides you in the darkness of land and sea and sends the winds with good news, signaling His mercy? Is it another god with **ALLAH**? Most exalted is **ALLAH**, above having any partner.

27:64. Who initiates the creation, then repeats it? Who provides for you from the heaven and the Earth? Is it another god with **ALLAH**? Say, "Show me your proof, if you are truthful."

27:65. Say, "No one in the Heavens and the Earth knows the future except **ALLAH**. They do not even perceive how or when they will be resurrected."

Most Remain Doubtful And Unsure About The Hereafter

27:66. In fact, their knowledge concerning the Hereafter is confused. In fact, they harbor doubts about it. In fact, they are totally heedless thereof.

27:67. Those who disbelieved said, "After we turn into dust, and also our parents, do we get brought out?"

27:68. "We have been given the same promise and so did our parents in the past. These are nothing but tales from the past."

27:69. Say, "Roam the Earth and note the consequences for the guilty."

27:70. Do not grieve over them, and do not be annoyed by their scheming.

27:71. They say, "When will that promise come to pass, if you are truthful?"

27:72. Say, "You are already suffering some of the retribution you challenge."

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَىٰ ؕ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٥٩)

أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا يَعْبُدُونَ (٦٠)

أَمْ مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيًا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا تُكْفِرُونَ (٦١)

أَمْ مَنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَبِيرًا مَّا تَدَّكَّرُونَ (٦٢)

أَمْ مَنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بِشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَلِيِّ أَعْلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٦٣)

أَمْ مَنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ وَمَنْ يُزِفُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٦٤)

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ (٦٥)

بَلِ أَدْرَاكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلِ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا بَلَّ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ (٦٦)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَءِذَا بآؤُنَا أَبَاؤُنَا أَيْنَا لِمُخْرَجُونَ (٦٧)

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَٰذَا نَحْنُ وَءِآبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٦٨)

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (٦٩)

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُن فِي ضَلِيلٍ مِمَّا يَتَّبِعُونَ (٧٠)

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ ۖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٧١)

قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ (٧٢)

27:73. Your Lord is full of grace towards the people, but most of them are unappreciative.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ
(٧٣)

27:74. Your Lord fully knows what their chests hide, and what they declare.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ (٧٤)

27:75. There is nothing in the Heavens and the Earth that is hidden (from ALLAH); everything is in a profound record.

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (٧٥)

27:76. This Quran settles many issues for the Children of Israel; issues that they are still disputing.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَنْقُصُ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ (٧٦)

27:77. And most assuredly, it is a guide and mercy for the believers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٧٧)

27:78. Your Lord is the One who judges among them in accordance with His rules. He is the Almighty, the Omniscient.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ (٧٨)

27:79. Therefore, put your trust in ALLAH; you are following the manifest truth.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ (٧٩)

27:80. You cannot make the dead, nor the deaf, hear the call, if they turn away.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمِعُ النُّعْمَ الذَّاغَةَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ
(٨٠)

27:81. Nor can you guide the blind out of their straying. The only ones who will hear you are those who believe in our revelations, and decide to be submitters.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيٰ عَن ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ
بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ (٨١)

27:82. At the right time, we will produce for them a creature, made of Earthly materials, declaring that the people are not certain about our revelations.

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ
أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ (٨٢)

27:83. The day will come when we summon from every community some of those who did not believe in our proofs, forcibly.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ
يُؤَزَّعُونَ (٨٣)

27:84. When they arrive, He will say, "You have rejected My revelations, before acquiring knowledge about them. Is this not what you did?"

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ قَالَ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِطُوا بِهَا عَلِمًا أَمْ آدَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٨٤)

27:85. They will incur the requital for their wickedness; they will say nothing.

وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ (٨٥)

27:86. Have they not seen that we made the night for their rest, and the day lighted? These should be sufficient proofs for people who believe.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنُومًا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنْ فِي
ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٨٦)

27:87. On the day when the horn is blown, everyone in the Heavens and the Earth will be horrified, except those chosen by ALLAH. All will come before Him, forcibly.

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفزعَ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا
مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ (٨٧)

27:88. When you look at the mountains, you think that they are standing still. But they are moving, like the clouds. Such is the manufacture of ALLAH, who perfected everything. He is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ كَمَرٍ مَّرَّ السَّحَابِ صُنْعَ اللَّهِ
الَّذِي أَنْتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ (٨٨)

27:89. Those who bring good works (in their records) will receive far better rewards, and they will be perfectly secure from the horrors of that day.

مَن جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ فَلَهُ أَجْرٌ مِّمَّا هُمْ مِنهَا وَهُمْ مِّن فَرَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ
ءَامِنُونَ (٨٩)

27:90. As for those who bring evil works, they will be forced into Hell. Do you not get requited for what you did?

وَمَن جَاءَ بِالسُّيُئَاتِ فَكَانَتْ أُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْرُونَ إِلَّا مَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٩٠)

27:91. I am simply commanded to worship the Lord of this town – He has made it a safe sanctuary – and He possesses all things. I am commanded to be a submitter.

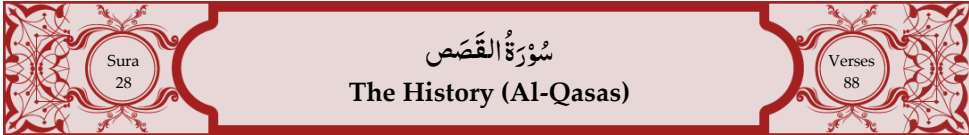
27:92. And to recite the Quran. Whoever is guided is guided for his own good, and if they go astray, then say, "I am simply a warner."

27:93. And say, "Praise be to **ALLAH**; He will show you His proofs, until you recognize them. Your Lord is never unaware of anything you do."

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُفُلُ شَيْءٍ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ (٩١)

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوَ الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنْ هُتِدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ (٩٢)

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سُبْحَانَهُ عَائِيَّتِهِ فِتْنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ (٩٣)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

28:1. T. S. M.

طسّم (١)

28:2. These (letters) constitute proofs of this profound book.

تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ (٢)

28:3. We recite to you herein some history of Moses and Pharaoh, truthfully, for the benefit of people who believe.

تَتْلُوا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٣)

28:4. Pharaoh turned into a tyrant on Earth, and discriminated against some people. He persecuted a (helpless) group of them, slaughtering their sons, while sparing their daughters. He was indeed wicked.

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيْعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ مِنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ يُذَيِّبُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (٤)

28:5. We willed to compensate those who were oppressed on Earth, and to turn them into leaders, and make them the inheritors.

وَتُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ (٥)

28:6. And to establish them on Earth, and to give Pharaoh, Hamaan, and their troops a taste of their own medicine.

وَنُنَكِّتُ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ (٦)

28:7. We inspired Moses' mother: "Nurse him, and when you fear for his life, throw him into the river without fear or grief. We will return him to you, and will make him one of the messengers."

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تخَافِي وَلَا تحزني إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٧)

28:8. Pharaoh's family picked him up, only to have him lead the opposition and to be a source of grief for them. That is because Pharaoh, Hamaan, and their troops were transgressors.

فَالْتَقَطَهُ ءَالُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ (٨)

28:9. Pharaoh's wife said, "This can be a joyous find for me and you. Do not kill him, for he may be of some benefit for us, or we may adopt him to be our son." They had no idea.

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٩)

28:10. The mind of Moses' mother was growing so anxious that she almost gave away his identity. But we strengthened her heart, to make her a believer.

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِغًا إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَزَقْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِيَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٠)

28:11. She said to his sister, "Trace his path." She watched him from afar, while they did not perceive.

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (١١)

The Infant Returned To His Mother

28:12. We forbade him from accepting all the nursing mothers. (His sister) then said, "I can show you a family that can raise him for you, and take good care of him."

28:13. Thus, we restored him to his mother, in order to please her, remove her worries, and to let her know that **ALLAH's** promise is the truth. However, most of them do not know.

28:14. When he reached maturity and strength, we endowed him with wisdom and knowledge. We thus reward the righteous.

Unintentional Sin Of Killing By Moses

28:15. Once he entered the city unexpectedly, without being recognized by the people. He found two men fighting; one was (a Hebrew) from his people, and the other was (an Egyptian) from his enemies. The one from his people called on him for help against his enemy. Moses punched him, killing him. He said, "This is the work of the devil; he is a real enemy, and a profound misleader."

28:16. He said, "My Lord, I have wronged my soul. Please forgive me," and He forgave him. He is the Forgiver, Most Merciful.

28:17. He said, "My Lord, in return for Your blessings upon me, I will never be a supporter of the guilty ones."

28:18. In the morning, he was in the city, afraid and watchful. The one who sought his help yesterday, asked for his help again. Moses said to him, "You are really a trouble maker."

28:19. Before he attempted to strike their common enemy, he said, "O Moses, do you want to kill me, as you killed the other man yesterday? Obviously, you wish to be a tyrant on Earth; you do not wish to be righteous."

28:20. A man came running from the other side of the city, saying, "O Moses, the people are plotting to kill you. You better leave immediately. I am giving you good advice."

28:21. He fled the city, afraid and watchful. He said, "My Lord, save me from the oppressive people."

28:22. As he traveled towards Midyan, he said, "May my Lord guide me in the right path."

28:23. When he reached Midyan's water, he found a crowd of people watering, and noticed two women waiting on the side. He said, "What is it that you need?" They said, "We are not able to water, until the crowd disperses, and our father is an old man."

28:24. He watered for them, then turned to the shade, saying, "My Lord, whatever provision you send to me, I am in dire need for it."

28:25. Soon, one of the two women approached him,

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ
يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ (١٢)

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ
حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٣)

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَآسَيْنَاكَ آيَاتِنَا وَعِلْمًا وَعَدَلْنَاكَ نَجْرِي
الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٤)

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ
يَقْتُلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَعَاثَ الَّذِي مِنْ
شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ قَاتِلَ
هَذَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ (١٥)

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي كَلَّمْتُ نَفْسِي فَأَغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرْتَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَافِرُ
الرَّحِيمُ (١٦)

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ (١٧)

فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي ائْتَنَصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ
يَسْتَنْصِرُ حَهُ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَعَوِيُّ مُّبِينٌ (١٨)

فَلَمَّا أَن أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْبَطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ أَتُرِيدُ
أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ۗ إِنَّ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ
جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُضِلِّينَ (١٩)

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ
يَأْتُمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ ۗ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ (٢٠)

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ
(٢١)

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ
(٢٢)

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ
مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي
حَتَّىٰ يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءَ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ (٢٣)

فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
فَقِيرٌ (٢٤)

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَىٰ اسْتِخْبَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ

shyly, and said, "My father invites you to pay you for watering for us." When he met him, and told him his story, he said, "Have no fear. You have been saved from the oppressive people."

28:26. One of the two (women) said, "O my father, hire him. He is the best one to hire, for he is strong and honest."

28:27. He said, "I wish to offer one of my two daughters for you to marry, in return for working for me for eight pilgrimages; if you make them ten, it will be voluntary on your part. I do not wish to make this matter too difficult for you. You will find me, **ALLAH** willing, righteous."

28:28. He said, "It is an agreement between me and you. Whichever period I fulfil, you will not be averse to either one. **ALLAH** is the guarantor of what we said."

Returns Back To Egypt

28:29. When Moses had fulfilled his obligation, he traveled with his family (towards Egypt). He saw from the slope of Mount Sinai a fire. He said to his family, "Stay here. I have seen a fire. Maybe I can bring to you news, or a portion of the fire to warm you."

Allah Speaks To Moses

28:30. When he reached it, he was called from the edge of the right side of the valley, in the blessed spot where the (burning) bush was located: "O Moses, this is Me. **ALLAH**; Lord of the universe."

28:31. "Throw down your staff." When he saw it moving like a demon, he turned around and fled. "O Moses, come back; do not be afraid. You are perfectly safe."

28:32. "Put your hand into your pocket; it will come out white without a blemish. Fold your wings and settle down from your fear. These are two proofs from your Lord, to be shown to Pharaoh and his elders; they have been wicked people."

28:33. He said, "My Lord, I killed one of them, and I fear lest they kill me."

28:34. "Also, my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I. Send him with me as a helper to confirm and strengthen me. I fear lest they disbelieve me."

28:35. He said, "We will strengthen you with your brother, and we will provide you both with manifest authority. Thus, they will not be able to touch either one of you. With our miracles, the two of you, together with those who follow you, will be the victors."

Pharaoh's Arrogance

28:36. When Moses went to them with our proofs, clear and profound, they said, "This is fabricated magic. We have never heard of this from our ancient ancestors."

لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (٢٥)

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ (٢٦)

قَالَ إِنْ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمْنِي حَجَّجَ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْسُقَ عَلَيْكَ سِتْجَدِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٢٧)

قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتَ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ (٢٨)

فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَدْوَى مِنْ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ (٢٩)

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَلْطِي الْأَوْدِيِّ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَلْبَسْ أَلْبَسَ إِيَّيْنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْغَالِبِينَ (٣٠)

وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَلْبَسْ أَلْبَسَ أَقْبَلَ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ (٣١)

اسْمُكَ يَدُكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَأَضْمِرْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فَاسِقِينَ (٣٢)

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ (٣٣)

وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ (٣٤)

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِمَا يَسْتَبْتَانِ مِنَّا وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ (٣٥)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَلْهَامٌ مِمَّا مَفَرَّتْ بِهِ وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ (٣٦)

28:37. Moses said, "My Lord knows best who brought the guidance from Him, and who will be the ultimate victors. Surely, the transgressors never succeed."

28:38. Pharaoh said, "O you elders, I have not known of any god for you other than me. Therefore, fire the adobe, O Hamaan, in order to build a tower, that I may take a look at the god of Moses. I am sure that he is a liar."

28:39. Thus, he and his troops continued to commit arrogance on Earth, without any right, and thought that they would not be returned to us.

28:40. Consequently, we punished him and his troops, by throwing them into the sea. Note the consequences for the transgressors.

28:41. We made them imams who led their people to Hell. Furthermore, on the Day of Resurrection, they will have no help.

28:42. They incurred in this life condemnation, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be despised.

Moses Granted The Scripture

28:43. We gave Moses the scripture – after having annihilated the previous generations, and after setting the examples through them – to provide enlightenment for the people, and guidance, and mercy, that they may take heed.

28:44. You were not present on the slope of the western mount, when we issued the command to Moses; you were not a witness.

28:45. But we established many generations, and, because of the length of time, (they deviated). Nor were you among the people of Midyan, reciting our revelations to them. But we did send messengers.⁸¹

28:46. Nor were you on the slope of Mount Sinai when we called (Moses). But it is mercy from your Lord, (towards the people,) in order to warn people who received no warner before you, that they may take heed.

No Excuses Will Be Accepted

28:47. Thus, they cannot say, when a disaster strikes them as a consequence of their own deeds, "Our Lord, had You sent a messenger to us, we would have followed Your revelations, and would have been believers."

28:48. Now that the truth has come to them from us, they said, "If only we could be given what was given to Moses!" Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Moses in the past? They said, "Both (scriptures) are works of magic that copied one another." They also

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِي ۖ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٣٧)

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا هَامَانَ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَأَجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَخْلُجُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَكْفُهُ ۖ مِنْ الْكَذِبِينَ (٣٨)

وَأَسْتَكْبِرُ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ إِتَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ (٣٩)

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ (٤٠)

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ (٤١)

وَأَتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْتُولِينَ (٤٢)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَىٰ بَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً ۖ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٤٣)

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ آلِ عَزْرَةَ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ (٤٤)

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتَ تَأْوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ (٤٥)

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مِمَّا أَتَتْهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ ۖ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٤٦)

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ ءَايَاتِكَ وَتَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٤٧)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أَوْتِيَ وَمِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ ۗ أَوْلَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِحُجَّتِكُمْ كَافِرُونَ (٤٨)

⁸¹ 28:45 This verse informs us that Allah has sent messengers in the past and He will send messengers in the future.

said, "We are disbelievers in both of them."

28:49. Say, "Then produce a scripture from ALLAH with better guidance than the two, so I can follow it, if you are truthful."

Allah Sends His Teachings To Us Through His Messengers

28:50. If they fail to respond to you, then know that they follow only their own opinions. Who is farther astray than those who follow their own opinions, without guidance from ALLAH? ALLAH does not guide such wicked people.

All True Submitters Will Accept The Quran

28:51. We have delivered the message to them, that they may take heed.

28:52. Those whom we blessed with the previous scriptures will believe in this.

28:53. When it is recited to them, they will say, "We believe in it. This is the truth from our Lord. Even before we heard of it, we were submitters."

28:54. To these we grant twice the reward, because they steadfastly persevere. They counter evil works with good works, and from our provisions to them, they give.

28:55. When they come across vain talk, they disregard it and say, "We are responsible for our deeds, and you are responsible for your deeds. Peace be upon you. We do not wish to behave like the ignorant ones."

Only Allah Can Guide

28:56. You cannot guide the ones you love. ALLAH is the only One who guides in accordance with His will, and in accordance with His knowledge of those who deserve the guidance.

28:57. They said, "If we follow your guidance, we will suffer persecution." Did we not establish for them a Sacred Sanctuary, to which all kinds of fruits are offered, as a provision from us? Indeed, most of them do not know.

28:58. Many a community we annihilated for turning unappreciative of their lives. Consequently, here are their homes, nothing but uninhabited ruins after them, except a few. We were the inheritors.

28:59. For your Lord never annihilates any community without sending a messenger in the midst thereof, to recite our revelations to them. We never annihilate any community, unless its people are wicked.

28:60. Everything that is given to you is only the material of this life, and its vanity. What is with ALLAH is far better, and everlasting. Do you not understand?

28:61. Is one whom we promised a good promise that will surely come to pass, equal to one whom we provide with the temporary materials of this life, then suffers eternal doom on the Day of Resurrection?

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٤٩)

فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بَغْيِرِ هُدَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٥٠)

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٥١)

الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥٢)

وَإِذْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا ءَأَمَّا بِهِ ءَأَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ (٥٣)

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ (٥٤)

وَإِذْ سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنآ أَعْبَلْنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْبَلْنَا سَلَّمْ عَلَيْنَا لَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَكَ الْجَاهِلِينَ (٥٥)

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ (٥٦)

وَقَالُوا إِن تَتَّبِعِ الْهَدَىٰ مَعَنَا نُنْتَظِفْ مِن أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُؤْمَرْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا ءَأَمَّا يُجِيبِي إِلَيْهِ كُفِّرَتْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٥٧)

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَوْمٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَبِتَلَّكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكِن مِن بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ (٥٨)

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمَمِهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَيَّتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ (٥٩)

وَمَا أَوْتَيْنَاكَ مِنَ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّلِعِ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَرِيئَتِنَهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (٦٠)

أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعَدَا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَلِعًا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ (٦١)

Mutual Blaming By The Disbelievers

28:62. The day will come when He calls upon them, saying, "Where are those idols you had set up beside Me?"

28:63. Those who incurred the judgment will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones we misled; we misled them only because we ourselves had gone astray. We now devote ourselves totally to You. They were not really worshipping us."

28:64. It will be said, "Call upon your idols (to help you)." They will call upon them, but they will not respond. They will suffer the retribution, and wish that they were guided!

Disbelievers Will Be Questioned For Their Response To The Messengers

28:65. On that day, He will ask everyone, "How did you respond to the messengers?"

28:66. They will be so stunned by the facts on that day, they will be speechless.

28:67. As for those who repent, believe, and lead a righteous life, they will end up with the winners.⁸²

28:68. Your Lord creates whatever He wills, and chooses; no one else does any choosing. Glory be to **ALLAH**, The Most Exalted. He is far above needing partners.⁸³

28:69. Your Lord knows the innermost thoughts hidden in their chests, as well as everything they declare.

28:70. He is the one **ALLAH**; there is no other god beside Him. To Him belongs all praise in this first life, and in the Hereafter. All judgment belongs with Him, and to Him you will be returned.

Allah's Absoluteness

28:71. Say, "What if **ALLAH** made the night perpetual, until the Day of Resurrection? Which god, other than **ALLAH**, can provide you with light? Do you not hear?"

28:72. Say, "What if **ALLAH** made the daylight perpetual, until the Day of Resurrection? Which god, other than **ALLAH**, can provide you with a night for your rest? Do you not see?"

28:73. It is mercy from Him that He created for you the night and the day in order to rest (during the night), then seek His provisions (during the day), that you may be appreciative.

Idols Are Powerless

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ
(٦٢)

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا
أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ (٦٣)

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا
الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ (٦٤)

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٦٥)

فَعَبَّيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْآلَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (٦٦)

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُفْلِحِينَ (٦٧)

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٦٨)

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ (٦٩)

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْكَرَمُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ
وَالِنَبِيِّ نُزْجَعُونَ (٧٠)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَوْمًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ
مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ (٧١)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَوْمًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا
تُبْصِرُونَ (٧٢)

وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (٧٣)

⁸² 28:65, 66, 67 – this will be the key question that will be asked from the disbelievers by Allah as to how they responded to His messengers.

⁸³ This verse explains that Allah is the only One who chooses the messenger and no one else does any choosing. This shows His Absolute Authority to choose whomever He likes.

28:74. The day will come when He asks them, "Where are the idols you had fabricated to rank with Me?"

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ
(٧٤)

28:75. We will select from every community a witness, then say, "Present your proof." They will realize then that all truth belongs with **ALLAH**, while the idols they had fabricated will abandon them.⁸⁴

وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ
الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ (٧٥)

28:76. Qaaron (the slave driver) was one of Moses' people who betrayed them and oppressed them. We gave him so many treasures that the keys thereof were almost too heavy for the strongest hand. His people said to him, "Do not be so arrogant; **ALLAH** does not love those who are arrogant.

إِن قُلْتُمْ كَانَ مِنَ قَوْمِ مُوسَىٰ فَبَعَثْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ
أَتْلُفٍ مَّا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوبُ بِالْغَضَبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ
لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ (٧٦)

28:77. "Use the provisions bestowed upon you by **ALLAH** to seek the abode of the Hereafter, without neglecting your share in this world. Be charitable, as **ALLAH** has been charitable towards you. Do not keep on corrupting the Earth. **ALLAH** does not love the corruptors."

وَأَنْبَغِ فِيهَا أَتَلَكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ
الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنَ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (٧٧)

28:78. He said, "I attained all this because of my own cleverness." Did he not realize that **ALLAH** had annihilated before him generations that were much stronger than he, and greater in number? The (annihilated) transgressors were not asked about their crimes.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ كَذَّابٌ أَهْلَكَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ جَمْعًا وَلَا
يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ (٧٨)

28:79. (One day,) he came out to his people in full splendor. Those who preferred this worldly life said, "Oh, we wish that we possessed what Qaaron has attained. Indeed, he is very fortunate."

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
يَلْبِيتُ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قُلُوبُنَا إِنَّهُ لَكُدُومٌ عَظِيمٌ (٧٩)

The Real Wealth

28:80. As for those who were blessed with knowledge, they said, "Woe to you, **ALLAH**'s recompense is far better for those who believe and lead a righteous life." None attains this except the steadfast.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَا كُمْ نَوَابِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ
وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ إِلَّا الصَّالِحُونَ (٨٠)

The Tyrants' Inevitable Fate

28:81. We then caused the Earth to swallow him and his mansion. No army could have helped him against **ALLAH**; he was not destined to be a winner.

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُوهُ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ (٨١)

28:82. Those who were envious of him the day before said, "Now we realize that **ALLAH** (is the One who) provides for whomever He chooses from among His servants, and withholds. If it were not for **ALLAH**'s grace towards us, He could have caused the Earth to swallow us too. We now realize that the disbelievers never succeed."

وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَانَ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْ لَا أَنْ مِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ
بِنَا وَيَكَانَهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ (٨٢)

28:83. We reserve the abode of the Hereafter for those who do not seek exaltation on Earth, nor corruption. The ultimate victory belongs to the righteous.

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (٨٣)

⁸⁴ It explains that every community received a messenger, and for the ones who disbelieved to present their proof for worshipping their idols.

28:84. Whoever works righteousness receives a far better reward. As for those who commit sins, the retribution for their sins is precisely equivalent to their works.

28:85. Surely, the One who decreed the Quran for you will summon you to a predetermined appointment. Say, "My Lord is fully aware of those who uphold the guidance, and those who have gone astray."

28:86. You never expected this scripture to come your way; but this is a mercy from your Lord. Therefore, you shall not side with the disbelievers.

28:87. Nor shall you be diverted from **ALLAH's** revelations, after they have come to you, and invite the others to your Lord. And do not ever fall into idol worship.

28:88. You shall not worship beside **ALLAH** any other god. There is no other god beside Him. Everything perishes except His presence. To Him belongs all sovereignty, and to Him you will be returned.

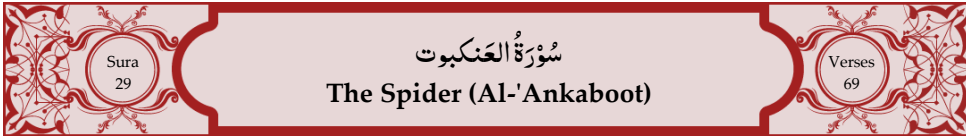
مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى
الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٨٤)

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ إِنْ لَرَأَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ قُلِّ رَّبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ
جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٨٥)

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا
تَكُونَنَّ كَهَيْئَةِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا (٨٦)

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنْذَعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۗ
وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (٨٧)

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۗ
لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (٨٨)



سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
The Spider (Al-'Ankaboot)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

29:1. A. L. M.

الْم (١)

The Test Through Messenger Of Seven Pairs

29:2. Do the people think that they will be left to say, "We believe," without being put to the test?

أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا ءَامَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ (٢)

The Test Through The Miracle Of 19 In The Past

29:3. We have tested those before them, for **ALLAH** must distinguish those who are truthful, and He must expose the liars.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ عَلِمْتُمْ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا
وَكَيْفَ عَلِمْتُمْ الْكَاذِبِينَ (٣)

29:4. Do those who commit sins think that they can ever fool us? Wrong indeed is their judgment.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ
(٤)

29:5. Anyone hoping to meet **ALLAH**, (should know that) such a meeting with **ALLAH** will most assuredly come to pass. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
(٥)

29:6. Those who strive, strive for their own good. **ALLAH** is in no need of anyone.

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦)

29:7. Those who believe and lead a righteous life, we will certainly remit their sins, and will certainly reward them generously for their righteous works.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
وَلَنُجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٧)

You Shall Honor Your Parents

29:8. We enjoined the human being to honor his parents. But if they try to force you to set up idols beside Me, of which you have no knowledge, do not obey them. To Me is your ultimate return, then I will inform you of everything you had done.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ
لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا إِنَّ مَرْجِعَكُمْ فَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ (٨)

29:9. Those who believe and lead a righteous life, we will certainly admit them with the righteous.

29:10. Among the people there are those who say, "We believe in **ALLAH**," but as soon as they suffer any hardship because of **ALLAH**, they equate the people's persecution with **ALLAH**'s retribution. But if blessings from your Lord come your way, they say, "We were with you." Is **ALLAH** not fully aware of the people's innermost thoughts?

29:11. **ALLAH** will most certainly distinguish those who believe, and He will most certainly expose the hypocrites.

29:12. Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "If you follow our way, we will be responsible for your sins." (Not true;) they cannot bear any of their sins. They are liars.

29:13. In fact, they will carry their own sins, in addition to loads of other people's sins (for which they were responsible). Most certainly, they will be asked on the Day of Resurrection about their false claims.

29:14. We sent Noah to his people, and he stayed with them one thousand years, less fifty. Subsequently, they were engulfed by the flood because of their transgressions.

29:15. We saved him and those who accompanied him in the ark, and we set it up as a lesson for all the people.

29:16. Abraham said to his people, "You shall worship **ALLAH**, and reverence Him. This is better for you, if you only knew.

Allah Is The Only Source Of Provisions

29:17. "What you worship instead of **ALLAH** are powerless idols; you have invented a lie." The idols you worship beside **ALLAH** do not possess any provisions for you. Therefore, you shall seek provisions only from **ALLAH**. You shall worship only Him, and be appreciative of Him; to Him is your ultimate return.

29:18. If you disbelieve, generations before you have also disbelieved. The sole function of the messenger is the clear delivery of the message.

Allah Is The Creator And Initiated The Origin Of Life

29:19. Have they not seen how **ALLAH** initiates the creation, then repeats it? This is easy for **ALLAH** to do.

29:20. Say, "Roam the Earth and find out the origin of life." For **ALLAH** will thus initiate the creation in the Hereafter. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

29:21. He condemns to retribution whomever He wills, and showers His mercy upon whomever He wills. Ultimately, to Him you will be turned over.

29:22. None of you can escape (from these facts), on Earth or in the heaven, and you have none beside

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ (٩)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً
النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا
مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٠)

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ (١١)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلنَحْمِلْ
خَطَايَكُمْ وَمَا هم بِحَمِيلِينَ مِّنْ خَطَايَهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ
لَكَاذِبُونَ (١٢)

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيَسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ (١٣)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ
عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهم ظَالِمُونَ (١٤)

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا ءَايَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (١٥)

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَانْتَفِعُوا بِرِزْقِهِ لَكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (١٦)

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَبْلُغُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِندَ اللَّهِ
الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَأَشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (١٧)

وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ أُمَّم مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا
الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِين (١٨)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
يَسِيرٌ (١٩)

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ
النَّشْأَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٢٠)

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ (٢١)

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ

ALLAH as a Lord and Master.

29:23. Those who disbelieve in **ALLAH's** revelations, and in meeting Him, have despaired from My mercy. They have incurred a painful retribution.

Back To Abraham

29:24. The only response from his (Abraham's) people was their saying, "Kill him, or burn him." But **ALLAH** saved him from the fire. This should provide lessons for people who believe.

Following Peer Pressure Leads You Astray

29:25. He said, "You worship beside **ALLAH** powerless idols (due to peer pressure), just to preserve some friendship among you in this worldly life. But then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will disown one another, and curse one another. Your destiny is Hell, wherein you cannot help one another."

29:26. Lot believed with him (Abraham) and said, "I am emigrating to my Lord. He is the Almighty, The Most Wise."

29:27. We granted him Isaac and Jacob, we assigned to his descendants prophethood and the scriptures, we endowed him with his due recompense in this life, and in the Hereafter he will surely be with the righteous.

29:28. Lot said to his people, "You commit such an abomination (gross sin), no one in the world has ever done it before you."

29:29. "You practice sex with the men, you commit highway robbery, and you allow all kinds of vice in your society." The only response from his people was to say, "Bring to us **ALLAH's** retribution, if you are truthful."

29:30. He said, "My Lord, grant me victory over these wicked people."

Angels Visit Abraham And Lot

29:31. When our messengers went to Abraham with good news (about Isaac's birth), they also said, "We are on our way to annihilate the people of that town (Sodom), for its people have been wicked."

29:32. He said, "But Lot is living there." They said, "We are fully aware of everyone who lives in it. We will of course save him and his family, except his wife; she is doomed."

29:33. When our messengers arrived at Lot's place, they were mistreated, and he was embarrassed by their presence. But they said, "Have no fear, and do not worry. We will save you and your family, except your wife; she is doomed."

29:34. "We will pour upon the people of this town a disaster from the sky, as a consequence of their wickedness."

29:35. We left standing some of their ruins, to serve as a profound lesson for people who understand.

اللَّهُ مِن وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ (٢٢)
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَئِكَ يَئِسُوا مِن رَّحْمَتِي
وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٢٣)

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ
مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٤)

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ
بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ (٢٥)

فَأَمَّن لَّهُ لُوْطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ
(٢٦)

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ
وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ أُجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٢٧)

وَلَوْ كُنَّا إِذْ قَالُوا لَقَوْمِهِ أَتَيْتُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا
مِن أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ (٢٨)

أَتَيْتُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيكُمُ
الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَتَيْنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٢٩)

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ (٣٠)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ
الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ (٣١)

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لَوْكَأَلُو أَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِسَنَ فِيهَا لَنَنْجِيَنَّهٗ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا
أَمْرَاتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْعَجْرِبِينَ (٣٢)

وَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَ بِهِمْ وَصَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا
تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا مُنْجُونَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتَكَ كَانَتْ مِن
الْعَجْرِبِينَ (٣٣)

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجًّا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَفْسُقُونَ (٣٤)

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (٣٥)

29:36. To Midyan we sent their brother Shu'aib. He said, "O my people, you shall worship **ALLAH** and seek the Last Day, and do not roam the Earth corruptingly."

29:37. They disbelieved him and, consequently, the Earthquake annihilated them; they were left dead in their homes by morning.

29:38. Similarly, 'Aad and Thamoud (were annihilated). This is made manifest to you through their ruins. The devil had adorned their works (in their eyes), and had diverted them from the path, even though they had eyes to see.

Allah's Immutable System

29:39. Also Qaaron, Pharaoh, and Hamaan; Moses went to them with clear signs. But they continued to commit tyranny on Earth. Consequently, they could not evade (the retribution).

29:40. All those (disbelievers) were doomed as a consequence of their sins. Some of them we annihilated by violent winds, some were annihilated by the quake, some we caused the Earth to swallow, and some we drowned. **ALLAH** is not the One who wronged them; it is they who wronged their own souls.

Allah's Profound Allegory Through The Spider

29:41. The allegory of those who accept other masters beside **ALLAH** is that of the spider and her home; the flimsiest of all homes is the home of the spider, if they only knew.

29:42. **ALLAH** knows full well that whatever they worship beside Him are really nothing. He is the Almighty, The Most Wise.

29:43. We cite these examples for the people, and none appreciate them except the knowledgeable.

29:44. **ALLAH** created the Heavens and the Earth, truthfully. This provides a sufficient proof for the believers.

29:45. You shall recite what is revealed to you of the scripture, and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), for the Contact Prayers prohibit evil and vice. But the remembrance of **ALLAH** (through Salat) is the most important objective. **ALLAH** knows everything you do.⁸⁵

Allah's Religion Is One

29:46. Do not argue with the people of the scripture except in the nicest possible manner – unless they transgress – and say, "We believe in what was revealed to us and in what was revealed to you, and our god and your god is one and the same; to Him we are submitters."

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يَلْقَوُمْ أَغْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَأَرْجُوا الْيَوْمَ
الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ (٣٦)

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جثثين (٣٧)

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّن مَّسْكِنِهِمْ وَرَبِّينَ لَهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فصدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ (٣٨)

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا
فَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَدِيقِينَ (٣٩)

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
أَخَذْتُهُ الصَّيْحَةَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْظِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ (٤٠)

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنكَبُوتِ
اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا
يَعْلَمُونَ (٤١)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ (٤٢)

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضُرُّ بِهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ (٤٣)

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَن يَمِينٍ (٤٤)

أَتْلُ مَا أوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ
الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ (٤٥)

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا ءَامَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَهُنَا
وَإِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ (٤٦)

⁸⁵ 29:45 points out that observing the Salat is the most important objective in the worship of Allah. Therefore the specific part that says "But the remembrance of Allah (through Salat) is the most important objective."

29:47. We have revealed to you this scripture, and those whom we blessed with the previous scripture will believe in it. Also, some (of your people) will believe in it. Indeed, those who disregard our revelations are the real disbelievers.

29:48. You did not read the previous scriptures, nor did you write them with your hand. In that case, the rejectors would have had reason to harbor doubts.⁸⁶

29:49. In fact, these revelations are clear in the chests of those who possess knowledge. Only the wicked will disregard our revelations.

29:50. They said, "If only miracles could come down to him from his Lord!" Say, "All miracles come only from **ALLAH**; I am no more than a manifest warner."

29:51. Is it not enough (of a miracle) that we sent down to you this book, being recited to them? This is indeed a mercy and a reminder for people who believe.

29:52. Say, "**ALLAH** suffices as a witness between me and you. He knows everything in the Heavens and the Earth. Surely, those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in **ALLAH** are the (real) losers."

29:53. They challenge you to bring the retribution! If it were not for a predetermined appointment, the retribution would have come to them immediately. Certainly, it will come to them suddenly, when they least expect it.

29:54. They challenge you to bring retribution! Hell already surrounds the disbelievers.

29:55. The day will come when the retribution overwhelms them, from above them and from beneath their feet; He will say, "Taste the consequences of your works."

29:56. O My servants who believed, My Earth is spacious, so worship Me.

29:57. Every soul will taste death, then to us you will be (ultimately) returned.

29:58. Those who believe and lead a righteous life, we will surely settle them in Paradise, with mansions and flowing streams. Eternally they abide therein. What a beautiful reward for the workers.

29:59. They are the ones who steadfastly persevere, and trust in their Lord.

29:60. Many a creature that does not carry its provision, **ALLAH** provides for it, as well as for you. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

Most People Destined For Hell

29:61. If you ask them, "Who created the Heavens and

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ فَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ الْكِتَابَ
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا
الْكَافِرُونَ (٤٧)

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذًا لَا تَرْتَابَ
الْمُبْطِلُونَ (٤٨)

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ
بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ (٤٩)

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْأَيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ (٥٠)

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ
لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥١)

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ (٥٢)

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٥٣)

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ (٥٤)
يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ
ذُقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٥٥)

يَعْبَادِي الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّيَ فَاعْبُدُونِ (٥٦)
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَٰئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ (٥٧)

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا
تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُعَمِّمُ أَجْرَ الْعَامِلِينَ
(٥٨)

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ (٥٩)

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِنَّا كُمْ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (٦٠)

وَلَيْسَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مِّنْ خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ

⁸⁶ The verse explains that Prophet Muhammad never read the previous scriptures nor write them, therefore it is clear that the verse points to the prophet who wrote the Quran with his own hand when it was revealed to him.

the Earth, and put the sun and the moon in (your) service," they will say, "ALLAH." Why then did they deviate?

29:62. **ALLAH** is the One who increases the provision for whomever He chooses from among His servants, and withholds it. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

29:63. If you ask them, "Who sends down from the sky water, to revive dead land," they will say, "ALLAH." Say, "Praise **ALLAH**." Most of them do not understand.

29:64. This worldly life is no more than vanity and play, while the abode of the Hereafter is the real life, if they only knew.

29:65. When they ride on a ship, they implore **ALLAH**, devoting their prayers to Him. But as soon as He saves them to the shore, they revert to idolatry.

29:66. Let them disbelieve in what we have given them, and let them enjoy (temporarily); they will surely find out.

29:67. Have they not seen that we have established a Sacred Sanctuary that we made secure, while all around them the people are in constant danger? Would they still believe in falsehood, and reject **ALLAH's** blessings?

29:68. Who is more evil than one who fabricates lies and attributes them to **ALLAH**, or rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is Hell not a just retribution for the disbelievers?

29:69. As for those who strive in our cause, we will surely guide them in our paths. Most assuredly, **ALLAH** is with the pious.

وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ (٦١)

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٦٢)

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (٦٣)

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَكُنَّهَا الْحَيَاةُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ (٦٤)

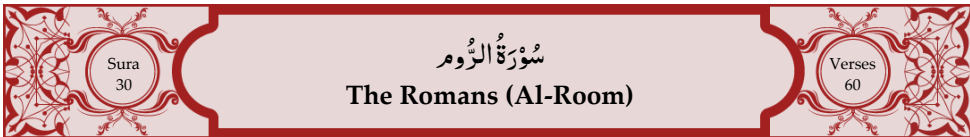
فَإِذَا رَكبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ (٦٥)

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ (٦٦)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا مَاءً آمِنًا وَيَتَّخِطِفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِالْبَيِّنَاتِ كَافِرُونَ (٦٧)

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ (٦٨)

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٦٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

30:1. A. L. M.

30:2. Certainly, the Romans will be defeated.

30:3. In the nearest land. After their defeat, they will rise again and win.

30:4. Within several years. Such is **ALLAH's** decision, both in the first (prophecy), and the second. On that day, the believers shall rejoice.

30:5. In **ALLAH's** victory. He grants victory to whomever He wills. He is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

30:6. Such is **ALLAH's** promise – and **ALLAH** never breaks His promise – but most people do not know.

30:7. They care only about things of this world that are visible to them, while being totally oblivious to the Hereafter.

الْم (١)

غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ (٢)

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَعْلَبُونَ (٣)

فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ

الْوُجُوهُ (٤)

بِصَصْرِ اللَّهِ يَنْصُرُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (٥)

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٦)

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَهْرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ (٧)

(٧)

30:8. Why do they not reflect on themselves? **ALLAH** did not create the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them, except for a specific purpose, and for a specific life span. However, most people, with regard to meeting their Lord, are disbelievers.

30:9. Have they not roamed the Earth and noted the consequences for those who preceded them? They used to be more powerful, more prosperous, and more productive on Earth. Their messengers went to them with clear signs. Consequently, **ALLAH** was not the One who wronged them; they are the ones who wronged their own souls.

30:10. The consequences for those who committed evil had to be evil. That is because they rejected **ALLAH's** revelations, and ridiculed them.

30:11. **ALLAH** initiates the creation and repeats it. Ultimately, you will be returned to Him.

30:12. On the Day when the Hour comes to pass, the guilty will be shocked.

30:13. Their idols will have no power to intercede on their behalf; on the contrary, they will disown their idols.

30:14. On the day when the Hour comes to pass, they will part company.

30:15. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, they will be in Paradise, rejoicing.

30:16. As for those who disbelieve, and reject our revelations and the meeting of the Hereafter, they will last in the retribution forever.

Glorifying Allah Constantly

30:17. Therefore, you shall glorify **ALLAH** when you retire at night, and when you rise in the morning.⁸⁷

30:18. All praise is due to Him in the Heavens and the Earth, throughout the evening, as well as in the middle of your day.

30:19. He produces the live from the dead, and produces the dead from the live, and He revives the land after it had died; you are similarly resurrected.

Reproduction Of Humans Through Marriage

30:20. Among His proofs is that He created you from dust, then you became reproducing humans.

30:21. Among His proofs is that He created for you spouses from among yourselves, in order to have tranquility and contentment with each other, and He placed in your hearts love and care towards your spouses. In this, there are sufficient proofs for people who think.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِي رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ (٨)

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ (٩)

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَوُوا السُّوْءَىٰ أَن كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (١٠)

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (١١)

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُنْبِئُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ (١٢)

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كٰفِرِينَ (١٣)

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمِرُ بِأَن يُنْفَخَ الْقَوَارِعُ (١٤)

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ (١٥)

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَائِ الْأٰخِرَةِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ (١٦)

فَسُبْحٰنَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ (١٧)

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ (١٨)

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ (١٩)

وَمِنْ ءَايٰتِي أَن خَلَقْتُكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ (٢٠)

وَمِنْ ءَايٰتِي أَن خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (٢١)

⁸⁷ There are two ends of the day – night and morning. As Allah controls our life and death, He has commanded us to glorify Him before retiring at night and when we wake up in the morning.

More Proofs

30:22. Among His proofs are the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, and the variations in your languages and your colors. In these, there are signs for the knowledgeable.

30:23. Among His proofs is your sleeping during the night or the day, and your working in pursuit of His provisions. In this, there are sufficient proofs for people who can hear.

30:24. Among His proofs is that He shows you the lightning as a source of fear, as well as hope, then He sends down from the sky water to revive a land that has been dead. In these, there are sufficient proofs for people who understand.

30:25. Among His proofs is that the heaven and the Earth are standing at His disposal. Finally, when He calls you out of the Earth, one call, you will immediately come out.

30:26. To Him belongs everyone in the Heavens and the Earth; all are subservient to Him.

30:27. And He is the One who initiates the creation, then repeats it; this is even easier for Him. To Him belongs the most sublime similitude, in the Heavens and the Earth, and He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

A Profound Example To Explain Idolatry

30:28. He cites for you herein an example from among yourselves: Do you ever elevate your servants or subordinates to the level where they rival you, and to the point that you pay them as much allegiance as is being paid to you? We thus explain the revelations for people who understand.⁸⁸

30:29. Indeed, the transgressors have followed their own opinions, without knowledge. Who then can guide those who have been sent astray by ALLAH? No one can ever help them.

Monotheism Is The Natural Instinct Instilled In The Souls Of The Humans

30:30. Therefore, you shall devote yourself to the religion of strict monotheism. Such is the natural instinct placed into the people by ALLAH. Such creation of ALLAH will never change. This is the perfect religion, but most people do not know.

30:31. You shall submit to Him, reverence Him, observe the Salat (Contact Prayers), (and whatever you do) do not ever fall into idol worship.

Sectarianism Condemned

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْتِلَافَ اللَّسَانِ وَالْوَلَوَاتِ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (٢٢)

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِّن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ (٢٣)

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْرِجُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (٢٤)

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرٍ وَنُورٌ إِذَا دَعَاكُم دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ (٢٥)

وَلَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَّهُ قَلْبٌ وَنُورٌ (٢٦)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَكَهَ الْمَثَلِ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٢٧)

صَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَارٍ قَتَلْتُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (٢٨)

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ (٢٩)

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٠)

مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (٣١)

⁸⁸ 30:28 cites a profound example for the disbelievers who have dared to elevate the servants of Allah to rank with Him and pay them as much allegiance or even more than Allah. This verse points out the worst sin of idolatry whereby the disbelievers worship the servants of Allah rather than worshipping the One who sent those servants. For this reason Allah has stamped this verse with 110 Arabic letters to reveal His Absoluteness as One.

30:32. (Do not fall in idol worship,) like those who divide their religion into sects; each party rejoicing with what they have.

30:33. When adversity afflicts the people, they turn to their Lord, totally devoting themselves to Him. But then, as soon as He showers them with mercy, some of them revert to idol worship.

30:34. Let them be unappreciative of what we have given them. Enjoy (temporarily); you will surely find out.

30:35. Have we given them authorization that justifies their idolatry?

30:36. When we bestow mercy upon the people, they rejoice therein. But when adversity befalls them, as a consequence of their own works, they become despondent.

30:37. Do they not realize that **ALLAH** increases the provision for whomever He wills, or reduces it? These should be lessons for people who believe.

30:38. Therefore, you shall give the relatives their rightful share (of charity), as well as the poor, and the traveling alien. This is better for those who sincerely seek **ALLAH's** pleasure; they are the winners.

30:39. The usury that is practiced to increase some people's wealth, does not gain anything at **ALLAH**. But if you give to charity, seeking **ALLAH's** pleasure, these are the ones who receive their reward manifold.

Logic And Reasons For Worshipping Allah

30:40. **ALLAH** is the One who creates you, then provides for you. He (is the One who) puts you to death, and then resurrects you. Can any of your idols do any of these things? Be He glorified. He is much too exalted to have any partners.

30:41. Disasters have spread throughout the land and sea, because of what the people have committed. He thus lets them taste the consequences of some of their works, that they may return (to the right works).

Learning From History

30:42. Say, "Roam the Earth and note the consequences for those before you." Most of them were idol worshippers.

30:43. Therefore, you shall devote yourself completely to this perfect religion, before a day comes which is made inevitable by **ALLAH**. On that day, they will be shocked.

30:44. Whoever disbelieves, disbelieves to the detriment of his own soul, while those who lead a righteous life, do so to strengthen and develop their own souls.

30:45. For He will generously recompense those who believe and lead a righteous life from His bounties. He does not love the disbelievers.

30:46. Among His proofs is that He sends the winds

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَزَعُوا دِيَنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيْعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ
فَرِحُونَ (٣٢)

وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَانَهُمْ مِنْهُ
رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِحُوا مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ (٣٣)

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَسْتَعْتَبُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ (٣٤)

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُمْ يَنْتَكِمُونَ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ (٣٥)

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِن تُصِيبَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
أَيْدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ (٣٦)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٣٧)

فَاتَّاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالسَّكِينِ وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ
يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٣٨)

وَمَا ءَاتَيْتُم مِّن رِّبَا لِيَرْبُوَ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ
وَمَا ءَاتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ
(٣٩)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ
مِن شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَفْعَلُ مِثْلَ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ۗ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ (٤٠)

كَلْهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ
بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ (٤١)

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلُ ۗ
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِينَ (٤٢)

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَدِيمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ مِّن
اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصَّدَّعُونَ (٤٣)

مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَمَن عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسَهُم يَهْتَدُونَ
(٤٤)

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْكُفْرِينَ (٤٥)

وَمِن ءَايَاتِهِ أَن يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيَذِيقَكُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ ۗ

with good omen, to shower you with His mercy, and to allow the ships to run in the sea in accordance with His rules, and for you to seek His bounties (through commerce), that you may be appreciative.

Retribution Decreed For Disbelievers Who Reject The Messengers

30:47. We have sent messengers before you to their people, with profound signs. Subsequently, we punished those who transgressed. It is our duty that we grant victory to the believers.

30:48. **ALLAH** is the One who sends the winds, to stir up clouds, to be spread throughout the sky in accordance with His will. He then piles them (clouds) up, then you see the rain coming down therefrom. When it falls on whomever He chooses from among His servants, they rejoice.

30:49. Before it fell on them, they had resorted to despair.

30:50. You shall appreciate **ALLAH's** continuous mercy, of how He revives the land that has been dead. He will just as certainly resurrect the dead. He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

30:51. Had we sent upon them instead a yellow sandstorm, they would have continued to disbelieve.

30:52. You cannot make the dead, nor the deaf, hear the call, once they turn away.

30:53. Nor can you guide the blind out of their straying. You can only be heard by those who believe in our revelations, and decide to become submitters.

Stages Of Life

30:54. **ALLAH** is the One who created you weak, then granted you after the weakness strength, then substituted after the strength weakness and gray hair. He creates whatever He wills. He is the Omniscient, the Omnipotent.

30:55. On the day when the Hour comes to pass, the guilty will swear that they lasted (in this world) only one hour. That is how wrong they were.

30:56. Those who are blessed with knowledge and faith will say, "You have lasted, according to **ALLAH's** decree, until the Day of Resurrection. Now, this is the Day of Resurrection, but you failed to recognize it."

30:57. Therefore, no apology, on that day, will benefit the transgressors, nor will they be excused.

30:58. Thus, we have cited for the people in this Quran all kinds of examples. Yet, no matter what kind of proof you present to the disbelievers, they say, "You are falsifiers."

وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ وَلِتُبْنِتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ
(٤٦)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَأَنعَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(٤٧)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ
يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ رِيسْفًا فَتَكْرَى الْوُدُقُ يُخْرَجُ مِنْ خَلَلِهِ فَأَيُّ آصَابٍ
بِهِ مِنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادَةٍ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ (٤٨)

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْسِسِينَ (٤٩)

فَانظُرْ إِلَى آثَارِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ
ذَلِكَ لَمُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٥٠)

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يُكْفُرُونَ (٥١)
فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الضُّمَمَ أَلْعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ
(٥٢)

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ
بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ (٥٣)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ
جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْقَدِيرُ (٥٤)

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِئُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ
كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ (٥٥)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِئْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا يَوْمَ الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٥٦)

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ
(٥٧)

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ
بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ (٥٨)

30:59. **ALLAH** thus seals the hearts of those who do not know.⁸⁹

30:60. Therefore, you shall steadfastly persevere – for **ALLAH's** promise is the truth – and do not be intimidated by those who have not attained certainty.

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٥٩)

فَأَصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفُّكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوَفُّونَ (٦٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

31:1. A. L. M.

الْم (١)

31:2. These (letters) constitute proofs of this book of wisdom.

تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ (٢)

31:3. A beacon and a mercy for the righteous.

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ (٣)

31:4. Who observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and as regards the Hereafter, they are absolutely certain.

الَّذِينَ يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ

يُوقِنُونَ (٤)

31:5. They are following the guidance from their Lord, and they are the winners.

أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ (٥)

Upholding Baseless And Fabricated Human Hadees Is Forbidden

31:6. Among the people, there are those who uphold baseless Hadees, and thus divert others from the path of **ALLAH** without knowledge, and take it in vain. These have incurred a shameful retribution.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ (٦)

31:7. And when our revelations are recited to the one of them, he turns away in arrogance as if he never heard them, as if his ears are deaf. Promise him a painful retribution.

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَاتُنَا وَرَأَى لَآئِنَّا كَانَتْ تُجْرًا مُّسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَسَّضَ بَعْذَابِ الْيَوْمِ (٧)

31:8. Surely, those who believe and lead a righteous life have deserved the gardens of bliss.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ (٨)

31:9. Eternally they abide therein. This is the truthful promise of **ALLAH**. He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٩)

31:10. He created the Heavens without pillars that you can see. He established on Earth stabilizers (mountains) lest it tumbles with you, and He spread on it all kinds of creatures. We send down from the sky water to grow all kinds of beautiful plants in pairs.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَآلَتْ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَواسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ (١٠)

31:11. Such is the creation of **ALLAH**; show me what the idols you set up beside Him have created. Indeed, the transgressors are far astray.

هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (١١)

Luqman Granted Wisdom By Allah

31:12. We have endowed Luqman with wisdom: "You shall be appreciative of **ALLAH**." Whoever is

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا

⁸⁹ Allah informs those who fail to believe in the unique and phenomenal miracles revealed to the messenger and remain heedless to believe in them, their hearts will be sealed, preventing them from gaining any knowledge the Sacred Miracles of the Quran.

appreciative is appreciative for his own good. As for those who turn unappreciative, **ALLAH** is in no need, Praiseworthy.

31:13. Recall that Luqman said to his son, as he enlightened him, "O my son, do not set up any idols beside **ALLAH**; idolatry is a gross injustice."

31:14. We enjoined the human being to honor his parents. His mother bore him, and the load got heavier and heavier. It takes two years (of intensive care) until weaning. You shall be appreciative of Me, and of your parents. To Me is the ultimate destiny.

31:15. If they try to force you to set up any idols beside Me without any knowledge, do not obey them. But continue to treat them amicably in this world. You shall follow only the path of those who have submitted to Me. Ultimately, you all return to Me, then I will inform you of everything you have done.

Luqman Preaches Absoluteness Of Allah To His Son

31:16. "O my son, know that even something as tiny as a mustard seed, deep inside a rock, be it in the Heavens or the Earth, **ALLAH** will bring it. **ALLAH** is Sublime, Cognizant.

31:17. "O my son, you shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer). You shall advocate righteousness and forbid evil, and remain steadfast in the face of adversity. These are the most honorable traits.

31:18. "You shall not treat the people with arrogance, nor shall you roam the Earth proudly. **ALLAH** does not like the arrogant showoffs.

31:19. "Walk humbly and lower your voice – the ugliest voice is the donkey's voice."

31:20. Do you not see that **ALLAH** has committed in your service everything in the Heavens and the Earth, and has showered you with His blessings – obvious and hidden? Yet, some people argue about **ALLAH** without knowledge, without guidance, and without the enlightening scripture.

Following The Parents Blindly: A Common Tragedy

31:21. When they are told, "Follow these revelations of **ALLAH**," they say, "No, we follow only what we found our parents doing." What if the devil is leading them to the agony of blazing Hell?

The Strongest Bond

31:22. Those who submit completely to **ALLAH**, while leading a righteous life, have gotten hold of the strongest bond. For **ALLAH** is in full control of all things.⁹⁰

31:23. As for those who disbelieve, do not be saddened by their disbelief. To us is their ultimate

يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ (١٢)

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يُعَلِّمُهُ يَابُنَيَّ لَا تَشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٣)

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهَنَا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَى الْبَصِيرَةِ (١٤)

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۖ وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنْابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (١٥)

يَلْبَسُنَّ إِنَّهَا بِنْتُكَ مُتَّكِلَةٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَنْزَلْنَاهَا فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِيهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ (١٦)

يَلْبَسُنَّ أَقْرَبَ الصَّلَاةِ وَأَمْرٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَنْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْدُ عَلَى مَا آصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ (١٧)

وَلَا تُضَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرْحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ (١٨)

وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَأَغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ (١٩)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَهْرًا وَبَاطِنًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (٢٠)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْنَاهُ وَإِبَاءًا نَوْأَى أَوْلَانَا وَلَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ (٢١)

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ (٢٢)

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ ۚ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ

⁹⁰ See verse 2:256.

return, then we will inform them of everything they had done. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

31:24. We let them enjoy temporarily, then commit them to severe retribution.

They Say They Believe In Allah Without Believing In His Absoluteness

31:25. If you ask them, "Who created the Heavens and the Earth," they will say, "**ALLAH**." Say, "Praise be to **ALLAH**." Yet, most of them do not know.

31:26. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is The Most Rich, Most Praiseworthy.

Allah's Words Never Run Out

31:27. If all the trees on Earth were made into pens, and the ocean supplied the ink, augmented by seven more oceans, the words of **ALLAH** would not run out. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.⁹¹

31:28. The creation and resurrection of all of you is the same as that of one person. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Seer.

31:29. Do you not realize that **ALLAH** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and that He has committed the sun and the moon in (your) service, each running (in its orbit) for a specific life span, and that **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do?

31:30. This proves that **ALLAH** is the truth, while any idol they set up beside Him is falsehood, and that **ALLAH** is The Most High, Most Great.

31:31. Do you not see that the ships roam the sea, as a blessing of **ALLAH**, to show you some of His proofs? Indeed, these should be sufficient proofs for everyone who is steadfast, appreciative.

31:32. When violent waves surround them, they implore **ALLAH**, sincerely devoting their prayers only to Him. But as soon as He saves them to the shore, some of them revert. None discards our revelations except those who are betrayers, unappreciative.

31:33. O people, you shall reverence your Lord, and fear a day when a father cannot help his own child, nor can a child help his father. Certainly, **ALLAH**'s promise is truth. Therefore, do not be distracted by this life; do not be distracted from **ALLAH** by mere illusions.

31:34. With **ALLAH** is the knowledge about the Hour (end of the world). He sends down the rain, and knows the contents of (every) womb. No soul knows what will happen to it tomorrow, and no one knows in which land he or she will die. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Cognizant.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (٢٣)

نُبِتْعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ (٢٤)

وَلَيْسَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٢٥)

بِاللَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ (٢٦)

وَلَوْ أَنَّمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَمٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ

أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفَعَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (٢٧)

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ إِلَّا كَفَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

(٢٨)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ

السَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

خَبِيرٌ (٢٩)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَطْلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ (٣٠)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ

ءَايَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ (٣١)

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوْجٌ كَالظَّلْمِ دَعَا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا

نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ

كَفُورٍ (٣٢)

يَتَّبِعُهَا النَّاسُ أَتَقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَأَخْشَوْا يُومًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ

وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٌ عَنِ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمْ

الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ (٣٣)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ

وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ عَدَا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ

تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ (٣٤)

⁹¹ See verse 18:109.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

32:1. A. L. M.

الْم (١)

32:2. The book is, without a doubt, a revelation from the Lord of the universe.

تَنْزِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٢)

32:3. They said, "He fabricated it." Indeed, this is the truth from your Lord, to warn people who never received a warner before you, that they may be guided.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مِمَّا أَتَتْهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ (٣)

No Mediator Between Allah And You

32:4. **ALLAH** is the One who created the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them in six days, then assumed all authority over the Throne. You have none beside Him as Lord, nor do you have an intercessor. Would you not take heed?

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٤)

32:5. All matters are controlled by Him from the heaven to the Earth. They return to Him in a day which is equivalent to one thousand of your years.

يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ (٥)

32:6. Knower of all secrets and declarations; the Almighty, Most Merciful.

ذَٰلِكَ عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (٦)

The Creation Of The Human Being

32:7. He is the One who perfected everything He created, and started the creation of the human from clay.

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ (٧)

32:8. Then He continued his reproduction through a certain lowly liquid.

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَهِينٍ (٨)

32:9. He shaped him and blew into him from His spirit. And He gave you the hearing, the eyesight, and the brains; rarely are you thankful.

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ (٩)

32:10. They wonder, "After we vanish into the Earth, do we get created anew?" Thus, as regards to meeting their Lord, they are disbelievers.

وَقَالُوا أءِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ (١٠)

32:11. Say, "You will be put to death by the angel assigned for your death, then to your Lord you will be returned."

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ (١١)

Too Late

32:12. If only you could see the guilty when they bow down their heads before their Lord: "Our Lord, now we have seen and we have heard. Send us back and we will be righteous. Now we have attained certainty."

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَاقْرَأْ جَعْنَا نَعْمًا صَلِّحْنَا إِنَّا مَوْقُونَ (١٢)

32:13. Had we willed, we could have given every soul its guidance, but it is already predetermined that I will fill Hell with jinns and humans, all together.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى لَهَا وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ (١٣)

32:14. Taste the consequences of your forgetting the meeting of this day; now we forget you. You have incurred eternal retribution in return for your own

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (١٤)

works.

32:15. The only people who truly believe in our revelations are those who fall prostrate upon hearing them. They glorify and praise their Lord, without any arrogance.

32:16. Their sides readily forsake their beds, in order to worship their Lord, out of reverence and hope, and from our provisions to them, they give.

Paradise: Indescribably Beautiful

32:17. You have no idea how much joy and happiness are waiting for you as a reward for your (righteous) works.

32:18. Is one who is a believer the same as one who is wicked? They are not equal.

32:19. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, they have deserved the eternal Paradise. Such is their abode, in return for their works.

32:20. As for the wicked, their destiny is Hell. Every time they try to taste it, they will be forced back. They will be told, "Taste the agony of Hell which you used to disbelieve in."

Strong Hint Given To Reform

32:21. We let them taste the smaller retribution (of this world), before they incur the greater retribution (of the Hereafter), that they may (take a hint and) reform.

32:22. Who is more evil than one who is reminded of these revelations of his Lord, then insists upon disregarding them? We will certainly punish the guilty.

32:23. We have given Moses the scripture – do not harbor any doubt about meeting Him – and we made it a guide for the Children of Israel.

32:24. We appointed from among them imams who guided in accordance with our commandments, because they steadfastly persevered and attained certainty about our revelations.

32:25. Your Lord is the One who will judge them on the Day of Resurrection, regarding everything they disputed.

32:26. Does it ever occur to them how many generations we have annihilated before them? They now live and walk in their (ancestors') homes. This should provide sufficient proofs. Do they not hear?

32:27. Do they not realize that we drive the water to barren lands, and produce with it crops to feed their livestock, as well as themselves? Do they not see?

32:28. They challenge: "Where is that victory, if you are truthful?"

32:29. Say, "The day such a victory comes, believing will not benefit those who did not believe before that, nor will they be given another chance."

32:30. Therefore, disregard them and wait, they too are waiting.

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا حَمَزُوا سَجْدًا وَسَبُّحًا
يَحْمَدُونَ رَبَّهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ (١٥)

تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ (١٦)

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ (١٧)

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ (١٨)

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ لَمَّا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٩)

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا
أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ
تُكذِّبُونَ (٢٠)

وَلَنذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَلَدِ الَّذِي دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ (٢١)

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ (٢٢)

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ
وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ (٢٣)

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً يَّهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
يُوقِنُونَ (٢٤)

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ (٢٥)

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَيسُرُونَ فِي
مَسَلِكِنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَقْلًا يَسْمَعُونَ (٢٦)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا
تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَقْلًا يُبْصِرُونَ (٢٧)

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَٰذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٢٨)

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ
(٢٩)

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ (٣٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

33:1. O you prophet, you shall reverence **ALLAH** and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (١)

33:2. Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you all do.

وَأَتَّبِعْ مَا يَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا (٢)

33:3. And put your trust in **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** suffices as an advocate.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا (٣)

33:4. **ALLAH** did not give any man two hearts in his chest. Nor did He turn your wives whom you estrange (according to your custom) into your mothers. Nor did He turn your adopted children into genetic offspring. All these are mere utterances that you have invented. **ALLAH** speaks the truth, and He guides in the (right) path.

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمْ الَّتِي تَظَاهَرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ (٤)

33:5. You shall give your adopted children names that preserve their relationship to their genetic parents. This is more equitable in the sight of **ALLAH**. If you do not know their parents, then, as your brethren in religion, you shall treat them as members of your family. You do not commit a sin if you make a mistake in this respect; you are responsible for your purposeful intentions. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبْيَابِهِمْ هُوَ أَفْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاخْتُمُوا لَهُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَكَيْفَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيهَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (٥)

33:6. The prophet is closer to the believers than they are to each other, and his wives are like mothers to them. The relatives ought to take care of one another in accordance with **ALLAH's** scripture. Thus, the believers shall take care of their relatives who immigrate to them, provided they have taken care of their own families first. These are commandments of this scripture.

النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا (٦)

33:7. Recall that we took from the prophets their covenant, including you (O Muhammad), Noah, Abraham, Moses, and Jesus the son of Mary. We took from them a solemn pledge.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا (٧)

33:8. Subsequently, He will surely question the truthful about their truthfulness, and has prepared for the disbelievers (in this Quranic fact) a painful retribution.

لَيَسْئَلَنَّ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (٨)

33:9. O you who believe, remember **ALLAH's** blessing upon you; when soldiers attacked you, we sent upon them violent wind and invisible soldiers. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا (٩)

33:10. When they came from above you, and from beneath you, your eyes were terrified, your hearts ran out of patience, and you harbored unbefitting thoughts about **ALLAH**.

إِذْ جَاءَوكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظَّنُونَا (١٠)

33:11. That is when the believers were truly tested; they were severely shaken up.

33:12. The hypocrites and those with doubts in their hearts said, "What **ALLAH** and His messenger promised us was no more than an illusion!"

33:13. A group of them said, "O people of Yathrib, you cannot attain victory; go back." Others made up excuses to the prophet saying: "Our homes are vulnerable," when they were not vulnerable. They just wanted to flee.

33:14. Had their homes been invaded, and the enemy asked to join them, they would have joined (the enemy) without hesitation.

33:15. They had pledged to **ALLAH** in the past that they would not turn around and flee; making a pledge with **ALLAH** involves a great responsibility.

33:16. Say, "If you flee, you can never flee from death or from being killed. No matter what happens, you only live a short while longer."

33:17. Say, "Who would protect you from **ALLAH** if He willed any adversity, or willed any blessing for you?" They can never find, beside **ALLAH**, any other Lord and Supporter.

33:18. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the hinderers among you, and those who say to their comrades, "Let us all stay behind." Rarely do they mobilize for defense.

33:19. Also, they are too stingy when dealing with you. If anything threatens the community, you see their eyes rolling with fear, as if death had already come to them. Once the crisis is over, they whip you with sharp tongues. They are too stingy with their wealth. These are not believers, and, consequently, **ALLAH** has nullified their works. This is easy for **ALLAH** to do.

33:20. They thought that the parties might come back. In that case, they would wish that they were lost in the desert, asking about your news from afar. Had the parties attacked you while they were with you, they would rarely support you.

33:21. The messenger of **ALLAH** has set up a good example for those among you who seek **ALLAH** and the Last Day, and constantly think about **ALLAH**.

33:22. When the true believers saw the parties (ready to attack), they said, "This is what **ALLAH** and His messenger have promised us, and **ALLAH** and His messenger are truthful." This (dangerous situation) only strengthened their faith and augmented their submission.

33:23. Among the believers there are people who fulfil their pledges with **ALLAH**. Some of them died, while others stand ready, never wavering.

33:24. **ALLAH** will surely recompense the truthful for their truthfulness, and will punish the hypocrites, if He so wills, or redeem them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا (١١)

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُبْتَغِفُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا (١٢)

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا (١٣)

وَلَوْ دَخَلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ آفَاطِرِهَا كُمْ سِبْلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَأَنزَلْنَا وَمَا تَلَاشُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا (١٤)

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهِدُوا لَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُولُونَ إِلَّا ذِكْرًا وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا (١٥)

قُلْ لَنْ يَفْعَلَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذْ لَا تُشْعَوْنَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (١٦)

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سَاءً أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا (١٧)

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (١٨)

أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يُنظَرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِاللَّسِنَةِ جِدَارٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَخْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا (١٩)

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَحْزَابِ يَسْعَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٢٠)

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ

وَالْيَوْمَ وَالْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا (٢١)

وَلَتَمَارَءِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا (٢٢)

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَجَالَ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن قَتَلَ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَلُوا تَبْدِيلًا (٢٣)

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُبْتَغِفِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (٢٤)

33:25. **ALLAH** repulsed those who disbelieved with their rage, and they left empty-handed. **ALLAH** thus spared the believers any fighting. **ALLAH** is Powerful, Almighty.

33:26. He also brought down their allies among the people of the scripture from their secure positions, and threw terror into their hearts. Some of them you killed, and some you took captive.

33:27. He made you inherit their land, their homes, their money, and lands you had never stepped on. **ALLAH** is in full control of all things.

33:28. O prophet, say to your wives, "If you are seeking this life and its vanities, then let me compensate you and allow you to go amicably.

33:29. "But if you are seeking **ALLAH** and His messenger, and the abode of the Hereafter, then **ALLAH** has prepared for the righteous among you a great recompense."

33:30. O wives of the prophet, if any of you commits a gross sin, the retribution will be doubled for her. This is easy for **ALLAH** to do.

33:31. Any one of you who obeys **ALLAH** and His messenger, and leads a righteous life, we will grant her double the recompense, and we have prepared for her a generous provision.

Setting The Example

33:32. O wives of the prophet, you are not the same as any other women, if you observe righteousness. (You have a greater responsibility.) Therefore, you shall not speak too softly, lest those with disease in their hearts may get the wrong ideas; you shall speak only righteousness.

33:33. You shall settle down in your homes, and do not mingle with the people excessively, like you used to do in the old days of ignorance. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and obey **ALLAH** and His messenger. **ALLAH** wishes to remove all unholiness from you, O you who live around the Sacred Shrine, and to purify you completely.

33:34. Remember what is being recited in your homes of **ALLAH's** revelations and the wisdom inherent therein. **ALLAH** is Sublime, Cognizant.

Equality Of Men And Women

33:35. The submitting men, the submitting women, the believing men, the believing women, the obedient men, the obedient women, the truthful men, the truthful women, the steadfast men, the steadfast women, the reverent men, the reverent women, the charitable men, the charitable women, the fasting men, the fasting women, the chaste men, the chaste women, and the men who commemorate **ALLAH** frequently, and the commemorating women; **ALLAH**

وَرَدَّ **اللَّهُ** الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى **اللَّهُ** **الْمُؤْمِنِينَ** الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ **اللَّهُ** قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا (٢٥)

وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَهُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صِبَا صِيحِهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا (٢٦)

وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَمْ تَطَّوْهَا وَكَانَ **اللَّهُ** عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا (٢٧)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلُوبًا لَأُزْوَاجَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعِكُنَّ وَأَسْرِحِكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا (٢٨)

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ **اللَّهُ** وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ **اللَّهُ** أَعَدَّ لِمُحْسِنَاتِهِ مِنْكُمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (٢٩)

يَنْبَسَاءُ النَّبِيِّ مِنْ يَأْتِ مِنْكُمْ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبِينَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى **اللَّهُ** يَسِيرًا (٣٠)

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ مِنْكُمْ لَبًّا وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعَمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتِهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا (٣١)

يَنْبَسَاءُ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنْ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا (٣٢)

وَقَدَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ **اللَّهُ** وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ **اللَّهُ** لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا (٣٣)

وَأذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ **اللَّهُ** وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ **اللَّهُ** كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا (٣٤)

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَلِيعِينَ وَالْخَلِيعَاتِ وَالْمُتَّصِدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَّصِدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ **اللَّهُ** كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ **اللَّهُ** لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (٣٥)

has prepared for them forgiveness and a great recompense.

33:36. No believing man or believing woman, if **ALLAH** and His messenger issue any command, has any choice regarding that command. Anyone who disobeys **ALLAH** and His messenger has gone far astray.

Marrying The Divorced Wife Of Your Adopted Son Is Made Lawful By Allah

33:37. Recall that you said to the one who was blessed by **ALLAH**, and blessed by you, "Keep your wife and reverence **ALLAH**," and you hid inside yourself what **ALLAH** wished to proclaim. Thus, you feared the people, when you were supposed to fear only **ALLAH**. When Zeid was completely through with his wife, we had you marry her, in order to establish the precedent for the believers that a man may marry the divorced wife of his adopted son. **ALLAH's** commands shall be done.

33:38. The prophet is not committing an error by doing anything that is made lawful by **ALLAH**. Such is **ALLAH's** system since the early generations. **ALLAH's** command is a sacred duty.

33:39. Those who deliver **ALLAH's** messages, and who reverence only Him, shall never fear anyone but **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is the most efficient reckoner.

Final Prophet But Not Final Messenger – Second Occurrence Of 'Muhammad'

33:40. Muhammad was not the father of any man among you. He was a messenger of **ALLAH** and the final prophet, and **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

33:41. O you who believe, you shall remember **ALLAH** frequently.

33:42. You shall glorify Him day and night.

33:43. He is the One who helps you, together with His angels, to lead you out of darkness into the light and He is Most Merciful towards the believers.

33:44. Their greeting the day they meet Him is, "Peace (Salamun)," and He has prepared for them a generous recompense.

33:45. O prophet, we have sent you as a witness, a bearer of good news, as well as a warner.

33:46. Inviting to **ALLAH**, in accordance with His will, and a guiding beacon.

33:47. Deliver good news to the believers, that they have deserved from **ALLAH** a great blessing.

33:48. Do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, disregard their insults, and put your trust in **ALLAH**; **ALLAH** suffices as an advocate.

Marriage Laws

33:49. O you who believe, if you married believing women, then divorced them before having intercourse with them, they do not owe you any waiting interim

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُّبِينًا (٣٦)

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا وَرَوَّجْنَا بِهَا لَيْكُنْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا (٣٧)

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سِنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُورًا (٣٨)

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا (٣٩)

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا (٤٠)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا (٤١)

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا (٤٢)

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا (٤٣)

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا (٤٤)

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا (٤٥)

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُّبِينًا (٤٦)

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنْ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا (٤٧)

وَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكُفْرِيْنَ وَالْمُنَافِقِيْنَ وَذَعِ أَدْلُهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا (٤٨)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا كُنْتُمْ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عَدْوٍ تَعْتَدُوْنَهَا

(before marrying another man). You shall compensate them equitably, and let them go amicably.

33:50. O prophet, we made lawful for you your wives to whom you have paid their due dowry, or what you already have, as granted to you by **ALLAH**. Also lawful for you in marriage are the daughters of your father's brothers, the daughters of your father's sisters, the daughters of your mother's brothers, the daughters of your mother's sisters, who have emigrated with you. Also, if a believing woman gave herself to the prophet (by forfeiting the dowry) the prophet may marry her (without a dowry), if he so wishes. However, (her forfeiting of the dowry) applies only to the prophet, and not to the other believers. We have already decreed their rights in regard to their spouses or what they already have. This is to spare you any embarrassment. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

33:51. You may gently shun any one of them, and you may bring closer to you any one of them. If you reconcile with any one you had estranged, you commit no error. In this way, they will be pleased, will have no grief, and will be content with what you equitably offer to all of them. **ALLAH** knows what is in your hearts. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Clement.

33:52. (Beyond the categories described to you), you are enjoined from marrying any other women, nor can you substitute a new wife (from the prohibited categories), no matter how much you admire their beauty. You must be content with those already made lawful to you. **ALLAH** is watchful over all things.

33:53. O you who believe, do not enter the prophet's homes unless you are given permission to eat, nor shall you force such an invitation in any manner. If you are invited, you may enter. When you finish eating, you shall leave; do not engage him in lengthy conversations. This used to hurt the prophet, and he was too shy to tell you. But **ALLAH** does not shy away from the truth. If you have to ask them (his wives) for something, ask them from behind a barrier. This is purer for your hearts and their hearts. You are not to hurt the messenger of **ALLAH**. You shall not marry his wives after him, for this would be a gross offense in the sight of **ALLAH**.

33:54. Whether you declare anything, or hide it, **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

33:55. The women may relax (their dress code) around their fathers, their sons, their brothers, the sons of their brothers, the sons of their sisters, the other women, and their (female) servants. They shall reverence **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** witnesses all things.

During The Prophet's Life

33:56. **ALLAH** and His angels help and support the prophet. O you who believe, you shall help and support him, and regard him as he should be regarded.

فَمَتَّبِعُوهُنَّ وَسِرَّوَهُنَّ سِرًّا جَبِيلًا (٤٩)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَخْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ اللَّاتِيَّاتِ أَتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَمِمَّا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَكِ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَتِكَ اللَّاتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَأَمْرًا مُمُومَةً إِنْ وَهَبْتَ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (٥٠)

تُرْجَى مِنْ تَشَاءَ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُتَوَى إِلَيْكَ مِنْ تَشَاءَ وَمِنْ أَبْتَغَيْتَ مِنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَيْنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا (٥١)

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا (٥٢)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرِ بْنِ إِتْلَةٍ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَأَدْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَنْبِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَعِجِلُ مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَعِجِلُ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَلَعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقَالِكُمْ وَقُلُوْهُنَّ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تُنكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا (٥٣)

إِنْ تُبَدُّوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفَوْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا (٥٤)

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِيءِ آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَالتَّقِيْنَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا (٥٥)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا (٥٦)

33:57. Surely, those who oppose **ALLAH** and His messenger, **ALLAH** afflicts them with a curse in this life, and in the Hereafter; He has prepared for them a shameful retribution.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُدُونِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لَعْنَهُمْ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا (٥٧)

33:58. Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women, who did not do anything wrong, have committed not only a falsehood, but also a gross sin.

وَالَّذِينَ يُدُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بغيرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ
أَحْتَمَلُوا بِهْتَلَانًا وَإِنَّمَا مِثْلُهَا (٥٨)

Dress Code For Believing Women

33:59. O prophet, tell your wives, your daughters, and the wives of the believers that they shall lengthen their garments. Thus, they will be recognized (as righteous women) and avoid being insulted. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.⁹²

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَأزْوَاجِكِ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ
عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلْبَابٍ بِهِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلا يُؤْذَيْنَ وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (٥٩)

33:60. Unless the hypocrites, and those with disease in their hearts, and the vicious liars of the city refrain (from persecuting you), we will surely grant you the upper hand, then they will be forced to leave within a short while.

لئن لَمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُتْلِفُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ
فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لا يُجَارُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلا قَلِيلًا (٦٠)

33:61. They have incurred condemnation wherever they go; (unless they stop attacking you,) they may be taken and killed.

مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوا أُخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا (٦١)

33:62. This is **ALLAH's** (eternal) system, and you will find that **ALLAH's** system is unchangeable.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا
(٦٢)

33:63. The people ask you about the Hour (end of the world). Say, "The knowledge thereof is only with **ALLAH**. For all that you know, the Hour may be close."

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ
لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا (٦٣)

33:64. **ALLAH** has condemned the disbelievers, and has prepared for them blazing (Hell).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا (٦٤)

33:65. Eternally they abide therein. They will find no lord, nor a supporter.

خٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لا يَجِدُونَ وِليًّا وَلا نَصِيرًا (٦٥)

33:66. The day they are thrown into Hell, they will say, "Oh, we wish we obeyed **ALLAH**, and obeyed the messenger."

يَوْمَ تَقَابُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يٰلَيْتَنَّا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا
الرَّسُولَ (٦٦)

33:67. They will also say, "Our Lord, we have obeyed our masters and leaders, but they led us astray.

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلًا (٦٧)

33:68. "Our Lord, give them double the retribution, and curse them a tremendous curse."

رَبَّنَا ءَاتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنَهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا (٦٨)

33:69. O you who believe, do not be like those who hurt Moses, then **ALLAH** absolved him of what they said. He was, in the sight of **ALLAH**, honorable.

يٰأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ ءَادَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَأَهُ اللَّهُ
مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا (٦٩)

33:70. O you who believe, reverence **ALLAH** and utter only the correct utterances.

يٰأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا (٧٠)

33:71. He will then fix your works, and forgive your sins. Those who obey **ALLAH** and His messenger have triumphed a great triumph.

يُضِلِّحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا (٧١)

Humans Readily Accepted Freedom Of Choice

33:72. We have offered the responsibility (freedom of

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ

⁹² 33:59 – The command for the women regarding their dress code is to lengthen their garments and to wear loose clothing as given in 24:31 so that they do not reveal the details of their body when they walk.

choice) to the Heavens and the Earth, and the mountains, but they refused to bear it, and were afraid of it. But the human being accepted it; he was transgressing, ignorant.

33:73. For **ALLAH** will inevitably punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, and the idol worshipping men and the idol worshipping women. **ALLAH** redeems the believing men and the believing women. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

يَخْلُقْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا
(٧٢)

لَيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ
وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا
(٧٣)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

34:1. Praise be to **ALLAH** – to whom belongs everything in the Heavens and the Earth; all praise is also due to Him in the Hereafter. He is The Most Wise, the Cognizant.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ (١)

34:2. He knows everything that goes into the Earth, and everything that comes out of it, and everything that comes down from the sky, and everything that climbs into it. He is The Most Merciful, the Forgiving.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
وَمَا يَصْعَدُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ (٢)

Not Even An Atom Is Hidden From The Omnipotent Allah

34:3. Those who disbelieve have said, "The Hour will never come to pass!" Say, "Absolutely – by my Lord – it will most certainly come to you. He is the Knower of the future. Not even the equivalent of an atom's weight is hidden from Him, be it in the Heavens or the Earth. Not even smaller than that, or larger (is hidden). All are in a profound record."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ كُلَّ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّاكُمْ
عِلْمٌ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعُذُّبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَضْعُفُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (٣)

34:4. Most certainly, He will reward those who believe and lead a righteous life. These have deserved forgiveness and a generous provision.

لَيَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ
وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ (٤)

34:5. As for those who constantly challenge our revelations, they have incurred a retribution of painful humiliation.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِيءِ آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ
الْيَوْمِ (٥)

34:6. It is evident to those who are blessed with knowledge that this revelation from your Lord to you is the truth, and that it guides to the path of the Almighty, The Most Praiseworthy.

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ (٦)

34:7. Those who disbelieve have said, "Let us show you a man who tells you that after you are torn apart you will be created anew.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَهَلَكْنَا نَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَقْتُمْ
كُلَّ مَبْرَئٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ (٧)

34:8. "Either he fabricated lies about **ALLAH**, or he is crazy." Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Hereafter have incurred the worst retribution; they have gone far astray.

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّمَالِ الْبَعِيدِ (٨)

34:9. Have they not seen all the things in front of them and behind them, in the heaven and the Earth? If we willed, we could have caused the Earth to swallow

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
إِنْ نَّشَاءُ نَحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ

them, or caused masses to fall on them from the sky. This should be a (sufficient) proof for every obedient servant.

34:10. We endowed David with blessings from us: "O mountains, submit with him, and you too, O birds." We softened the iron for him.

34:11. "You may make shields that fit perfectly, and work righteousness. Whatever you do, I am Seer thereof."

The First Oil Field

34:12. To Solomon we committed the wind at his disposal, traveling one month coming and one month going. And we caused a spring of oil to gush out for him. Also, the jinns worked for him, by his Lord's leave. Any one of them who disregarded our commands, we subjected him to a severe retribution.

34:13. They made for him anything he wanted – niches, statues, deep pools, and heavy cooking pots. O family of David, work (righteousness) to show your appreciation. Only a few of My servants are appreciative.

Jinns' Knowledge Is Limited

34:14. When the appointed time for his death came, they had no clue that he had died. Not until one of the Earth's creatures (the animal) tried to eat his staff, and he fell down, did the jinns realized that he was dead. They thus realized that if they really knew the unseen, they would have stopped working so hard upon his death.

34:15. Sheba's homeland used to be a marvel, with two gardens on the right and the left. Eat from your Lord's provisions, and be appreciative of Him – good land, and a forgiving Lord.

34:16. They turned away and, consequently, we poured upon them a disastrous flood, and we substituted their two gardens into two gardens of bad tasting fruits, thorny plants, and a skimpy harvest.

34:17. We thus requited them for their disbelief. Do we not requite only the disbelievers?

34:18. We placed between them and the communities that we blessed other oases, and we secured the journey between them: "Travel therein days and nights in complete security."

34:19. But they (turned unappreciative and) challenged: "Our Lord, we do not care if You increase the distance of our journeys (without any stations)." They thus wronged their own souls. Consequently, we made them history, and scattered them into small communities throughout the land. This should provide lessons for those who are steadfast, appreciative.

satan Claims The Majority

34:20. ibles (satan) found them readily fulfilling his expectations. They followed him, except a few

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ (٩)

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يَلْبِغُ أُولِي مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ وَالنَّوَالَهٗ
الْحَدِيدَ (١٠)

أَنْ أَعْمَلَ سَلِيغَتٍ وَقَدَّرَ فِي السَّرْدِ وَأَعْمَلُوا صَلِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (١١)

وَلِسَالِمِينَ الرِّيحَ غَدُوَهَا شَهْرًا وَرَوَّاحَهَا شَهْرًا وَأَسْلَمْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ
الْقَطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَن يَزِغْ
مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نَذَرْنَا لَهُ مِن عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ (١٢)

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِن مَّحْرُوبٍ وَتَشْتَلِبِ لِحِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ
وَقُدُورٍ رَّاسِيَتٍ أَعْمَلُوا ءَالَ دَاوُدَ دُشْكُرًا وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ
الشَّكُورِ (١٣)

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ
تَأْكُلُ مِن سَائِغِهِ فَلَمَّا خَرَ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنَّ أَن لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ
الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ (١٤)

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ ءَايَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَن يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ
كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ (١٥)

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُم بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ
جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أُكُلٍ خَمْبٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ (١٦)

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُم بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ نُجَازِي إِلَّا الْكَفُورَ (١٧)

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَىٰ الَّتِي بَلَغْنَا فِيهَا قُرَىٰ ظَلِيمَةً
وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لِيَالٍ وَأَيَّامًا ءَامِنِينَ (١٨)

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرَّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُورٍ (١٩)

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا قَرِيقًا مِّن

believers.

34:21. He (satan) never had any power over them. But we thus distinguish those who believe in the Hereafter from those who are doubtful about it. Your Lord is in full control of all things.

34:22. Say, "Implore the idols you have set up beside **ALLAH**. They do not possess as much as a single atom in the Heavens, or the Earth. They possess no partnership therein, nor does He permit them to be His assistants."

Intercession Is Only Valid When It Coincides With The Truth

34:23. Intercession with Him will be in vain, unless it coincides with His will. When their minds are finally settled down, and they ask, "What did your Lord say," they will say, "The truth." He is The Most High, The Most Great.

34:24. Say, "Who provides for you, from the Heavens and the Earth?" Say, "**ALLAH**," and "Either we or you are guided, or have gone far astray."

34:25. Say, "You are not responsible for our crimes, nor are we responsible for what you do."

34:26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us all together before Him, then He will judge between us equitably. He is the Judge, the Omniscient."

34:27. Say, "Show me the idols you have set up as partners with Him!" Say, "No; He is **ALLAH**, the Almighty, Most Wise."

34:28. We have sent you (the messenger) to all the people, a bearer of good news, as well as a warner, but most people do not know.

34:29. They challenge, "When will this promise come to pass, if you are truthful?"

34:30. Say, "You have a specific time, on a specific day, that you cannot delay by one hour, nor advance."

34:31. Those who disbelieve have said, "We will not believe in this Quran, nor in the previous scriptures." If you could only envision these transgressors when they stand before their Lord! They will argue with one another back and forth. The followers will tell their leaders, "If it were not for you, we would have been believers."

On The Day Of Resurrection

34:32. The leaders will say to those who followed them, "Are we the ones who diverted you from the guidance after it came to you? No; it is you who were wicked."

34:33. The followers will say to their leaders, "It was you who schemed night and day, then commanded us to be unappreciative of **ALLAH**, and to set up idols to rank with Him." They will be ridden with remorse, when they see the retribution, for we will place

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٢٠)

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِيَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُوْمِنُ بِآخِرَةِ
مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ (٢١)

قُلْ اذْعُوا إِلَيْدِي زَعْنَبْتُمْ مِمَّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ
فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِنَّ مِنْ شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُ
مِنْهُمْ مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ (٢٢)

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أِذِنَ لَهُ هَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَنِ
قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ
(٢٣)

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ
إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٢٤)

قُلْ لَا تَسْتَأْذِنُونَنَا وَأَنْتُمْ كَمَا كُنْتُمْ (٢٥)

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ
(٢٦)

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ ادَّعَيْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ (٢٧)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٢٨)

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٢٩)

قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادٌ يَوْمَ لَا تَسْتَعْجِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِرُونَ
(٣٠)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ
اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ (٣١)

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ
الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ (٣٢)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ الْبَلِيلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرَأُ النَّدَامَةَ
لَنَا وَأَوَّاعِدَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَعْتَكِلَ فِي أَغْنَاتِي الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ

shackles around the necks of those who disbelieved. Are they not justly required for what they did?

Every Time!

34:34. Every time we sent a warner to a community, the leaders of that community said, "We reject the message you are sent with."⁹³

34:35. They also said, "We are more powerful, with more money and children, and we will not be punished."

34:36. Say, "My Lord controls all provisions; He grants the provisions to whomever He wills, or reduces them, but most people do not know."

34:37. It is not your money or your children that bring you closer to us. Only those who believe and lead a righteous life will receive the reward for their works, multiplied manifold. In the abode of Paradise they will live in perfect peace.

34:38. As for those who consistently challenge our revelations, they will abide in retribution.

34:39. Say, "My Lord is the One who controls all provisions; He increases the provisions for whomever He chooses from among His servants, or reduces them. Anything you spend (in the cause of **ALLAH**), He will reward you for it; He is the Best Provider."

34:40. On the day when He summons them all, He will say to the angels, "Did these people worship you?"

34:41. They will answer, "Be You glorified. You are our Lord and Master, not them. Instead, they were worshipping the jinns; most of them were believers therein."

34:42. On that day, you possess no power to help or harm one another, and we will say to the transgressors, "Taste the retribution of the Hell that you used to deny."

The Miraculous Revelations Sent Down Through The Messenger

34:43. When our proofs were recited to them, perfectly clear, they said, "This is simply a man who wants to divert you from the way your parents are worshipping." They also said, "These are fabricated lies." Those who disbelieved also said about the truth that came to them, "This is obviously magic."

34:44. We did not give them any other books to study, nor did we send to them before you another warner.

One Tenth Of The Miracle Revealed Before And Nine Tenths Revealed To This Messenger

يُجْرَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٣٣)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ (٣٤)

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَدًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ (٣٥)

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٦)

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَن ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ أَضْعَافٌ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفَاتِ ءَامِنُونَ (٣٧)

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْتَعْتِبُونَ فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ (٣٨)

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ (٣٩)

وَيَوْمَ يَخْشَرُهُمْ جَبِينًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَلُؤَٰلَاءِ إِنَّا كُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ (٤٠)

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ (٤١)

فَأَلْبِسْهُمْ لَا يَنْبِئُكَ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفَعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ (٤٢)

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ مُّفْتَرًى وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نَحْنُ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ (٤٣)

وَمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِن كِتَابٍ يَذُرُّونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِن نَّذِيرٍ (٤٤)

⁹³ 34:34 shows the arrogant response of the leaders who reject the message and messengers of Allah.

34:45. Those before them disbelieved, and even though they did not see one-tenth of (the miracle) we have given (to this generation), when they disbelieved My messengers, how severe was My retribution!

34:46. Say, "I ask you to do one thing: Devote yourselves to **ALLAH**, in pairs or as individuals, then reflect. Your friend (the messenger) is not crazy. He is a (manifest) warner to you, just before the advent of a terrible retribution."

34:47. Say, "I do not ask you for any wage; you can keep it. My wage comes only from **ALLAH**. He witnesses all things."

34:48. Say, "My Lord causes the truth to prevail. He is the Knower of all secrets."

34:49. Say, "The truth has come; while falsehood can neither initiate anything, nor repeat it."

34:50. Say, "If I go astray, I go astray because of my own shortcomings. And if I am guided, it is because of my Lord's inspiration. He is Hearer, Near."

34:51. If you could only see them when the great terror strikes them; they cannot escape then, and they will be taken away forcibly.

34:52. They will then say, "We now believe in it," but it will be far too late.

34:53. They have rejected it in the past; they have decided instead to uphold conjecture and guesswork.

34:54. Consequently, they were deprived of everything they longed for. This is the same fate as their counterparts in the previous generations. They harbored too many doubts.

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَّغُوا مَعْشَارَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ
فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي كَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ (٤٥)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَن تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلِيَ وَفَرَادَىٰ تُمَدِّ
تَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِّن جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ (٤٦)

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ (٤٧)

قُلْ إِنْ رَبِّي يَقْذِرُ بِالْحَقِّ عَٰلَمُ الْغُيُوبِ (٤٨)

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ (٤٩)

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ
رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ (٥٠)

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَرَغُوا فَلَاقُوا فَلَا قُوَّةَ وَأُخِذُوا مِن مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ (٥١)

وَقَالُوا ءَأَمْتَابِهِ وَإِنِّي لَهُمُ الْتَتَاوُشُ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ (٥٢)

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ
(٥٣)

وَجِبِلٌ بَيْنَهُمْ وَيَبِينُ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فَعَلُ بِأَشْيَاءِهِمْ مِّن قَبْلُ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ (٥٤)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

35:1. Praise be to **ALLAH**, Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth, and appointer of the angels to be messengers with wings – two, three, and four (wings). He increases the creation as He wills. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

35:2. When **ALLAH** shows the people with mercy, no force can stop it. And if He withholds it, no force, other than He, can send it. He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

35:3. O people, remember **ALLAH's** blessings upon you. Is there any creator other than **ALLAH** who provides for you from the heaven and the Earth? There is no other god beside Him. How could you deviate?

35:4. If they disbelieve you, messengers before you have been disbelieved. **ALLAH** is in control of all

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ رُسُلًا اَوْ وَّحٰٓ
اٰجْنَحٰتٍ مَّثْنٰٓيَ وَاثَلٰثَ وَّرُبْعًا ۗ يَزِيْدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰٓى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ (١)

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكٍ لَهَا ۗ وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا
مُرْسِلَ لَهُ ۗ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ (٢)

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ هَلْ مِنْ خَلْقٍ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ
يَزِيْرُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۗ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ قٰتِلُوْا فَاَنْتُمْ تَكُوْنُوْنَ (٣)

وَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِكَ فَكُفِّرْ بَدَلَهُ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ

things.

35:5. O people, **ALLAH's** promise is the truth; therefore, do not be distracted by this lowly life. Do not be diverted from **ALLAH** by mere illusions.

35:6. The devil is your enemy, so treat him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be the dwellers of blazing Hell.

35:7. Those who disbelieve have incurred a severe retribution, and those who believe and lead a righteous life have deserved forgiveness and a great recompense.

35:8. Note the one whose evil work is adorned (in his eyes), until he thinks that it is righteous. **ALLAH** thus sends astray whoever wills (to go astray), and He guides whoever wills (to be guided). Therefore, do not grieve over them. **ALLAH** is fully aware of everything they do.

35:9. **ALLAH** is the One who sends the winds to stir up clouds, then we drive them towards barren lands, and revive such lands after they were dead. Thus is the resurrection.

35:10. Anyone seeking dignity should know that to **ALLAH** belongs all dignity. To Him ascends the good words, and He exalts the righteous works. As for those who scheme evil works, they incur severe retribution; the scheming of such people is destined to fail.

35:11. **ALLAH** created you from dust, then from a tiny drop, then He made you into male or female by reproduction through your spouses. No female becomes pregnant, nor gives birth, without His knowledge. No one survives for a long life, and no one's life is snapped short, except in accordance with a pre-existing record. This is easy for **ALLAH**.

Appreciating Allah's Intricate Design Of His Creations

35:12. The two seas are not the same; one is fresh and delicious, while the other is salty and undrinkable. From each of them you eat tender meat, and extract jewelry to wear. And you see the ships sailing through them, seeking His provisions, that you may be appreciative.

35:13. He merges the night into the day, and merges the day into the night. He has committed the sun and the moon to run for a predetermined period of time. Such is **ALLAH** your Lord; to Him belongs all kingship. Any idols you set up beside Him do not possess as little as a seed's shell.

The Idols Utterly Powerless

35:14. If you call on them, they cannot hear your imploring. Even if they hear (you), they cannot respond to you. On the Day of Resurrection, they will disown you and your idolatry. None can inform you like The Most Cognizant.

35:15. O people, you are the ones who need **ALLAH**,

الْأُمُورُ (٤)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ (٥)

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ (٦)

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ (٧)

أَفَمَنْ ذُنِبَ لَهُ سُوءٌ عَمِلَهُ فَرَآهَ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَاتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ (٨)

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَوْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَثَبِّثُهَا سَحَابًا مُسْقِنَةً إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ الْكُشُورُ (٩)

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَنْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُوَ يُبْوَرُ (١٠)

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمِّرُ مِنْ مَعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقِصُ مِنْ عُمرَةٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ (١١)

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ جَنِيَّةً تَحْمِلُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاجِرَ لِيَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (١٢)

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَنْبَغُونَ مِنْ قَضِيَّةٍ (١٣)

إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ (١٤)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ (١٥)

while **ALLAH** is in no need for anyone, The Most Praiseworthy.

35:16. If He wills, He can get rid of you and substitute a new creation.

35:17. This is not too difficult for **ALLAH**.

35:18. No soul can carry the sins of another soul. If a soul that is loaded with sins implores another to bear part of its load, no other soul can carry any part of it, even if they were related. The only people to heed your warnings are those who reverence their Lord, even when alone in their privacy, and observe the Salat (Contact Prayer). Whoever purifies his soul, does so for his own good. To **ALLAH** is the final destiny.⁹⁴

35:19. The blind and the seer are not equal.

35:20. Nor are the darkness and the light.

35:21. Nor are the coolness of the shade and the heat of the sun.

35:22. Nor are the living and the dead; **ALLAH** causes whomever He wills to hear. You cannot make hearers out of those in the graves.

35:23. You are no more than a warner.

35:24. We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of good news, as well as a warner. Every community must receive a warner.

35:25. If they disbelieve you, those before them have also disbelieved. Their messengers went to them with clear proofs, and the Psalms, and the enlightening scriptures.

35:26. Subsequently, I punished those who disbelieved; how terrible was My retribution!

Allah's Colorful Creations

35:27. Do you not realize that **ALLAH** sends down from the sky water, whereby we produce fruits of various colors? Even the mountains have different colors; the peaks are white, or red, or some other color. And the ravens are black.

35:28. Also, the people, the animals, and the livestock come in various colors. This is why the people who truly reverence **ALLAH** are those who are knowledgeable. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Forgiving.

35:29. Surely, those who recite the book of **ALLAH**, observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and from our provisions to them they spend – secretly and publicly – are engaged in an investment that never loses.

35:30. He will recompense them generously, and will multiply His blessings upon them. He is Forgiving, Appreciative.

Quran: The Consummation Of All The Scriptures

⁹⁴ 35:18 – Each soul will be individually responsible for their deeds on the Day of Judgment. The myth that someone can share their load of sins is absolute falsehood.

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ (١٦)

وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ (١٧)

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جُنْحِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَيَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَيَّ لِنَفْسِهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ (١٨)

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ (١٩)

وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ (٢٠)

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ (٢١)

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ (٢٢)

إِنْ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ (٢٣)

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ (٢٤)

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ (٢٥)

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ (٢٦)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيْضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَعَرَوَاتٍ بَسُودٌ (٢٧)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَٰلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ (٢٨)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ (٢٩)

لِيُؤْتِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ (٣٠)

35:31. What we revealed to you in this scripture is the truth, consummating all previous scriptures. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant and Seer of His servants.

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَعِيدٌ عَنِ الْغَيْبِ بَصِيرٌ (٣١)

The Messenger Authorized And Allowed By Allah To Receive The Quran. Three Categories Of People: Disbelievers, Hypocrites, And The Believers

35:32. We passed the scripture from generation to generation, and we allowed whomever we chose from among our servants to receive it. Subsequently, some of them wronged their souls, others upheld it only part of the time, while others were eager to work righteousness in accordance with **ALLAH's** will; this is the greatest blessing.

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى الْكِتَابِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ
لِنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ يُرِيدُونَ
ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ (٣٢)

The Believers

35:33. They will enter the gardens of Eden, where they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments in it will be made of silk.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ (٣٣)

35:34. They will say, "Praise be to **ALLAH** for removing all our worries. Our Lord is Forgiving, Appreciative.

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ
شَكُورٌ (٣٤)

35:35. "He has admitted us into the abode of eternal bliss, out of His grace. Never do we get bored herein, never do we get tired."

الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا
يَسْتَأْذِنُ فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ (٣٥)

The Disbelievers

35:36. As for those who disbelieve, they have incurred the fire of Hell, where they are never finished by death, nor is the retribution ever commuted for them. We thus requite the unappreciative.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْفَضُ عَنْهُمْ فِيهَا نُورٌ وَلَا
يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ (٣٦)

35:37. They will scream therein, "Our Lord, if you get us out of here, we will work righteousness, instead of the works we used to do." Did we not give you a life-long chance, with continuous reminders for those who would take heed? Did you not receive the warner? Therefore, taste (the consequences). The transgressors will have no one to help them.

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا
نَعْمَلُ أَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ
الْتِذَابُ قَدًّا وَقَدْ وَفُوا لَنَا لَبْلَابِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ (٣٧)

35:38. **ALLAH** is the Knower of the future of the Heavens and the Earth. He is the Knower of all innermost thoughts.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ
(٣٨)

35:39. He is the One who made you inheritors of the Earth. Subsequently, whoever chooses to disbelieve does so to his own detriment. The disbelief of the disbelievers only augments their Lord's abhorrence towards them. The disbelief of the disbelievers plunges them deeper into loss.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا
يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ
الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا (٣٩)

35:40. Say, "Consider the idols you have set up beside **ALLAH**; show me what on Earth have they created." Do they own any partnership in the Heavens? Have we given them a book wherein there is no doubt? Indeed, what the transgressors promise one another is no more than an illusion.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا
خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا
فَهُمْ عَلَى بَيِّنَاتٍ فَبَلِّغْ بَلِّغْ إِنَّ يَجِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا
غُرُورًا (٤٠)

35:41. **ALLAH** is the One who holds the Heavens and the Earth, lest they vanish. If anyone else is to hold them, they will most certainly vanish. He is Clement, Forgiving.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا
إِنْ أَمْسَكْتَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذِ انْتَهَى كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا (٤١)

The Hypocrite Submitters End Up Lying

35:42. They swore by **ALLAH** solemnly that if a warner went to them, they would be better guided than a certain congregation! However, now that the warner did come to them, this only plunged them deeper into aversion.

35:43. They resorted to arrogance on Earth, and evil scheming, and the evil schemes only backfire on those who scheme them. Should they then expect anything but the fate of those who did the same things in the past? You will find that **ALLAH's** system is never changeable; you will find that **ALLAH's** system is immutable.

35:44. Have they not roamed the Earth and noted the consequences for those who preceded them? They were even stronger than they. Nothing can be hidden from **ALLAH** in the Heavens, nor on Earth. He is Omniscient, Omnipotent.

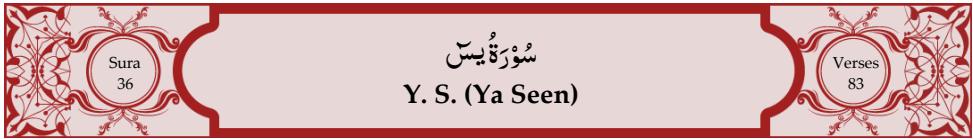
35:45. If **ALLAH** punished the people for their sins, He would not leave a single creature (on Earth). But He resipites them for a predetermined interim. Once their interim is fulfilled, then **ALLAH** is Seer of His servants.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْسِنِهِمْ لَئِن جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ
مِنِ الْإِنسَانِ الْأُولَىٰ قَلْبًا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا (٤٢)

أَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ وَلَا يَجِئُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا
بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَئِن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ
تَبْدِيلًا وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا (٤٣)

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن
قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِن شَيْءٍ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا (٤٤)

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرهَا مِن دَابَّةٍ
وَلَكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا (٤٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

36:1. Y. S. (Ya seen)

يَس (١)

36:2. And the Quran that is full of wisdom.

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ (٢)

36:3. Most assuredly, you are one of the messengers.

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٣)

36:4. On a straight path.

عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ (٤)

36:5. This revelation is from the Almighty, Most Merciful.

تَنْزِيلِ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ (٥)

36:6. To warn people whose parents were never warned, and therefore, they are unaware.

لِنَذِرَهُمْ وَمَا آتَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ (٦)

36:7. It has been predetermined that most of them do not believe.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٧)

36:8. For we place around their necks shackles, up to their chins. Consequently, they become locked in their disbelief.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ (٨)

36:9. And we place a barrier in front of them, and a barrier behind them, and thus, we veil them; they cannot see.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ (٩)

36:10. It is the same whether you warn them or not, they cannot believe.

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (١٠)

36:11. You will be heeded only by those who uphold this message, and reverence The Most Gracious – even when alone in their privacy. Give them good news of forgiveness and a generous recompense.

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْعَلِيمَ بِاللَّغَيْبِ مُخْبِّرًا
وَبِغُفْرَتِهِ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ (١١)

36:12. We will certainly revive the dead, and we have recorded everything they have done in this life, as well as the consequences that continue after their death. Everything we have counted in a profound record.

Rejecting The Messengers: A Tragic Human Trait

36:13. Cite for them the example of people in a community that received the messengers.

36:14. When we sent to them two (messengers), they disbelieved them. We then supported them by a third. They said, "We are (Allah's) messengers to you."

36:15. They said, "You are no more than human beings like us. The Most Gracious did not send down anything. You are liars."

36:16. They said, "Our Lord knows that we have been sent as messengers to you."

36:17. "Our sole mission is the clear delivery of the message."

36:18. They said, "We consider you bad omens. Unless you refrain, we will surely stone you, or afflict you with painful retribution."

36:19. They said, "Your omen depends on your response, now that you have been reminded. Indeed, you are transgressing people."

36:20. A man came from the other end of the city, saying, "O my people, follow the messengers."

36:21. "Follow those who do not ask you for any wage, and are guided."

36:22. "Why should I not worship the One who initiated me, and to Him is your ultimate return?"

36:23. "Shall I set up beside Him gods? If The Most Gracious willed any harm for me, their intercession cannot help me one bit, nor can they rescue me."

36:24. "In that case, I would be totally astray."

36:25. "I have believed in your Lord; please listen to me."

The Righteous Go Straight to Paradise

36:26. (At the time of his death) he was told, "Enter Paradise." He said, "Oh, I wish my people knew."

36:27. "That my Lord has forgiven me, and made me honorable."

36:28. We did not send down upon his people, after him, soldiers from the sky; we did not need to send them down.

36:29. All it took was one blow, whereupon they were stilled.

Ridiculing The Messengers: A Tragic Human Trait

36:30. How sorry is the people's condition! Every time a messenger went to them, they always ridiculed him.

36:31. Did they not see how many generations we annihilated before them, and how they never return

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآخِرَهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ
أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ (١٢)

وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ (١٣)

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا
إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ (١٤)

قَالُوا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ
أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ (١٥)

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَلِّمْنَا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ (١٦)

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ (١٧)

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَسَّسَنَّكُمْ
مِنَّا عَذَابَ الْيَوْمِ (١٨)

قَالُوا طَبِّبْ لَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ ذُكِّرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّشْرِفُونَ
(١٩)

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَفْصَا الْمَدْيَنَةِ رَجُلٌ يُسْمَىٰ قَالَ يَلْقَؤُمْ أَتَّبِعُوا
الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٢٠)

أَتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ (٢١)

وَمَا بِي لَأَعْبُدَ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَالَّذِي تُرْجَعُونَ (٢٢)

ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي
شَفَعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ (٢٣)

إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٢٤)

إِنِّي ءَأَمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَأَسْمِعُونِ (٢٥)

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَلَيْبِتُ قَوْمِي يُعْلَبُونَ (٢٦)

بِمَا عَفَّرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ (٢٧)

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا
مُنْزِلِينَ (٢٨)

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَلِيدُونَ (٢٩)

يَلْحَسِرُونَ عَلَىٰ الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٣٠)

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا

to them?

36:32. Every one of them will be summoned before us.

يُرْجَعُونَ (٣١)
وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ (٣٢)

Signs of Allah

36:33. One sign for them is the dead land: we revive it and produce from it grains for their food.

وَأَيُّهُ لَهُمْ الْأَرْضُ الَّتِي بَتَّتْهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ
يَأْكُلُونَ (٣٣)

36:34. We grow in it gardens of date palms, and grapes, and we cause springs to gush out therein.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ
الْعُيُونِ (٣٤)

36:35. This is to provide them with fruits, and to let them manufacture with their own hands whatever they need. Would they be thankful?

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ (٣٥)

36:36. Glory be to the One who created all kinds of plants in pairs from the Earth, as well as themselves, and other creations that they do not even know.

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٦)

36:37. Another sign for them is the night: we remove the daylight therefrom, whereupon they are in darkness.

وَأَيُّهُ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسَخَ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ (٣٧)

36:38. The sun sets into a specific location, according to the design of the Almighty, the Omniscient.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ
(٣٨)

36:39. The moon we designed to appear in stages, until it becomes like an old curved sheath.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرًا مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ (٣٩)

36:40. The sun is never to catch up with the moon – the night and the day never deviate – each of them is floating in its own orbit.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ
فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ (٤٠)

36:41. Another sign for them is that we carried their ancestors on the loaded ark.

وَأَيُّهُ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ (٤١)

36:42. Then we created the same for them to ride in.

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ (٤٢)

36:43. If we willed, we could have drowned them, so that their screaming would not be heard, nor could they be saved.

وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَدُونَ (٤٣)

36:44. Instead, we shower them with mercy, and let them enjoy for awhile.

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ (٤٤)

36:45. Yet, when they are told, "Learn from your past, to work righteousness for your future, that you may attain mercy,"

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُونَ (٤٥)

36:46. No matter what kind of proof is given to them from their Lord, they consistently disregard it.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ
(٤٦)

36:47. When they are told, "Give from ALLAH's provisions to you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Why should we feed those whom ALLAH could feed, if He so willed? You are really far astray."

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ
مُبِينٍ (٤٧)

36:48. They also challenge, "When will that promise come to pass, if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٤٨)

36:49. All they see will be one blow that overwhelms them, while they dispute.

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّصُونَ (٤٩)

36:50. They will not even have time to make a will, nor will they be able to return to their people.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ (٥٠)

36:51. The horn will be blown, whereupon they will rise from the grave and go to their Lord.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ (٥١)

36:52. They will say, "Woe to us. Who resurrected us from our death? This is what The Most Gracious has promised. The messengers were truthful."

36:53. All it will take is one blow, whereupon they are all summoned before us.

36:54. On that day, no soul will be wronged in the least. You will be paid precisely for whatever you did.

36:55. The dwellers of Paradise will be, on that day, happily busy.

36:56. They abide with their spouses in beautiful shade, enjoying comfortable furnishings.

36:57. They will have fruits therein; they will have anything they wish.

36:58. Greetings of peace from a Most Merciful Lord.

36:59. As for you, O guilty ones, you will be set aside.

Disbelief In Allah Will Put You In The devil's Camp

36:60. Did I not covenant with you, O Children of Adam, that you shall not worship the devil? That he is your most ardent enemy?

36:61. And that you shall worship Me only? This is the right path.

36:62. He has misled multitudes of you. Did you not possess any understanding?

36:63. This is the Hell that was promised for you.

36:64. Today you will burn in it, as a consequence of your disbelief.

36:65. On that day we will seal their mouths; their hands and feet will bear witness to everything they had done.

36:66. If we will, we can veil their eyes and, consequently, when they seek the path, they will not see.

36:67. If we will, we can freeze them in place; thus, they can neither move forward, nor go back.

36:68. Whomever we permit to live for a long time, we revert him to weakness. Do they not understand?

36:69. What we taught him (the messenger) was not poetry, nor is he (a poet). This is but a formidable proof, and a profound Quran.

36:70. To preach to those who are alive, and to expose the disbelievers.

36:71. Have they not seen that we created for them, with our own hands, livestock that they own?

36:72. And we subdued them for them; some they ride, and some they eat.

36:73. They derive other benefits from them, as well as drinks. Would they not be appreciative?

Powerless Idols

قَالُوا يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَّا مَن بَعَثْنَا مِن مَّرْجُونَ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ

الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ (٥٢)

إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ

(٥٣)

فَأَيُّومَ لَا تَنفَعُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

(٥٤)

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ (٥٥)

هُم وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّلٍ عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَكِينُونَ (٥٦)

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدَّعُونَ (٥٧)

سَلِّمٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ (٥٨)

وَأَمَّا تَرَاوُلُ النَّاسِ لِيَاقِينِ الْأَيْمَارِ الْمَجْرُمُونَ (٥٩)

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَن لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ

عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ (٦٠)

وَأَن أَعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ (٦١)

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ (٦٢)

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ (٦٣)

أَصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ (٦٤)

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا

كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (٦٥)

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ

(٦٦)

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا

يَرْجِعُونَ (٦٧)

وَمَن نَّعْبُدُهُ نُفَكِّكُنَّهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ (٦٨)

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ

(٦٩)

يُنذِرُ مَن كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقُّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ (٧٠)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا

مَالِكُونَ (٧١)

وَدَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ (٧٢)

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ (٧٣)

36:74. They set up beside **ALLAH** other gods, perhaps they can be of help to them!

36:75. (On the contrary), they cannot help them; they end up serving them as devoted soldiers.

36:76. Therefore, do not be saddened by their utterances. We are fully aware of everything they conceal and everything they declare.

36:77. Does the human being not see that we created him from a tiny drop, then he turns into an ardent enemy?

36:78. He raises a question to us – while forgetting his initial creation – "Who can resurrect the bones after they had rotted?"

36:79. Say, "The One who initiated them in the first place will resurrect them. He is fully aware of every creation."

36:80. He is the One who creates for you, from the green trees, fuel which you burn for light.

36:81. Is not the One who created the Heavens and the Earth able to recreate the same? Yes indeed; He is the Creator, the Omniscient.

36:82. All He needs to do to carry out any command is to say to it, "Be," and it is.

36:83. Therefore, glory be to the One in whose hand is the sovereignty over all things, and to Him you will be returned.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ (٧٤)

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُحْضَرُونَ (٧٥)

فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ (٧٦)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ (٧٧)

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ (٧٨)

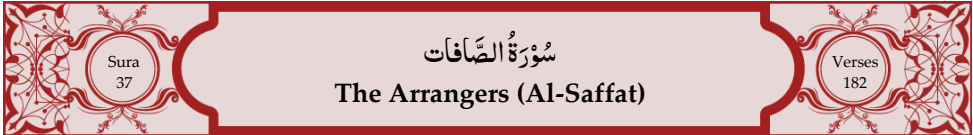
قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ (٧٩)

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ (٨٠)

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ (٨١)

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ (٨٢)

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (٨٣)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

37:1. The arrangers (angels) in columns.

37:2. The blamers of those to be blamed.

37:3. The reciters of the messages.

37:4. Your god is only One.

37:5. The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them, and Lord of the easts.

37:6. We have adorned the lowest heaven with adorning planets.

37:7. We guarded it from every evil devil.

37:8. They cannot spy on the High Society; they get bombarded from every side.

37:9. They have been condemned; they have incurred an eternal retribution.

37:10. If any of them ventures to charge the outer limits, he gets struck with a fierce projectile.

37:11. Ask them, "Are they more difficult to create, or the other creations?" We created them from wet mud.

وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا (١)

فَالَّذِي جَرَّتِ رَجْرًا (٢)

فَالَّتِي لَبَّتْ ذُكْرًا (٣)

إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ (٤)

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ (٥)

إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةٍ الْكَوْكَبِ (٦)

وَحَفِظْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ (٧)

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْإِلَهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَيُقَدِّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ (٨)

دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ (٩)

إِلَّا مَنْ حَطَفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ (١٠)

فَأَسْتَفْتِهِمْ هُمْ أَشَدُّ حَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ

- 37:12. While you are awed, they mock. لَا زِبَّ (١١)
بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ (١٢)
- 37:13. When reminded, they take no heed. وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ (١٣)
- 37:14. When they see proof, they ridicule it. وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ (١٤)
- 37:15. They say, "This is obviously magic!
37:16. "After we die and become dust and bones, do we get resurrected?
37:17. "Even our ancient ancestors?" وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ (١٥)
أَعَدَّا مِننًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ (١٦)
- 37:18. Say, "Yes, you will be forcibly summoned."
37:19. All it takes is one nudge, whereupon they (stand up) looking. أَوْءَابَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ (١٧)
قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ (١٨)
- 37:20. They will say, "Woe to us; this is the Day of Judgment."
37:21. This is the day of decision that you used to disbelieve in. فَأَنبَاهِي زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ (١٩)
وَقَالُوا يَسْؤُنَا هَذَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ (٢٠)
- 37:22. Summon the transgressors, and their spouses, and the idols they worshipped
37:23. beside **ALLAH**, and guide them to the path of Hell. هَذَا يَوْمُ الْقَضَايِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكْذِبُونَ (٢١)
أَحْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ كَلَّمُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ (٢٢)
- 37:24. Stop them, and ask them:
37:25. "Why do you not help one another?" مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَأَهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ (٢٣)
وَقِفُوهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْتَعْتِبُونَ (٢٤)
- 37:26. They will be, on that day, totally submitting. مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصَرُونَ (٢٥)
بَلْ هُمْ آَلِيَوْمِ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ (٢٦)

Mutual Blaming

- 37:27. They will come to each other, questioning and blaming one another. وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (٢٧)
- 37:28. They will say (to their leaders), "You used to come to us from the right side."
37:29. They will respond, "It is you who were not believers. قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ (٢٨)
قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ (٢٩)
- 37:30. "We never had any power over you; it is you who were wicked.
37:31. "We justly incurred our Lord's judgment; now we have to suffer. وَمَا كَانُوا لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا ظَالِمِينَ (٣٠)
فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّآ لَكَاذِبُونَ (٣١)
- 37:32. "We misled you, only because we were astray."
37:33. Thus, together they will all partake of the retribution on that day. فَأَعْيُونَكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَالِبِينَ (٣٢)
فَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ (٣٣)
- 37:34. This is how we requite the guilty. إِنَّا كَذَلِكْ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ (٣٤)

The First Commandment

- 37:35. When they were told, "La Elaha Ella **ALLAH**" (There is no other god beside Allah), they turned arrogant. إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ (٣٥)
- 37:36. They said, "Shall we leave our gods for the sake of a crazy poet?" وَيَقُولُونَ أَيِنَّا لَتَارِكُوا آلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ (٣٦)
- 37:37. In fact, he has brought the truth, and has بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (٣٧)

⁹⁵ 37:35 – The truthful Shahadah for the believers is stated in this verse and in verse 47:19.

confirmed the messengers.

37:38. Most assuredly, you will taste the most painful retribution.

37:39. You are requited only for what you have done.

37:40. Only **ALLAH's** servants who are absolutely devoted to Him (will be saved).

37:41. They have deserved provisions that are reserved specifically for them.

37:42. All kinds of fruits. They will be honored.

37:43. In the gardens of bliss.

37:44. On furnishings close to one another.

37:45. Cups of pure drinks will be offered to them.

37:46. Clear and delicious for the drinkers.

37:47. Never polluted, and never exhausted.

37:48. With them will be wonderful companions.

37:49. Protected like fragile eggs.

37:50. They will come to each other, and confer with one another.

37:51. One of them will say, "I used to have a friend.

37:52. "He used to mock: `Do you believe all this?

37:53. " `After we die and turn into dust and bones, do we get called to account?" "

37:54. He will say, "Just take a look!"

37:55. When he looks, he will see him (his friend) in the heart of Hell..

37:56. He (will go to him and) say, "By **ALLAH**, you almost ruined me.

37:57. "If it were not for my Lord's blessing, I would have been with you now.

37:58. "(Do you still believe) that we die,

37:59. "only the first death, and we never receive any requital?"

Redemption: The Greatest Triumph

37:60. Such is the greatest triumph.

37:61. This is what every worker should work for.

37:62. Is this a better destiny, or the tree of bitterness?

37:63. We have rendered it a punishment for the transgressors.

37:64. It is a tree that grows in the heart of Hell.

37:65. Its flowers look like the devils' heads.

37:66. They will eat from it until their bellies are filled up.

37:67. Then they will top it with a hellish drink.

إِنَّمَا لَدَا يَقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ (٣٨)

وَمَا تُجْرُونَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٣٩)

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ (٤٠)

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ (٤١)

فَوَاكِهٌ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ (٤٢)

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ (٤٣)

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ (٤٤)

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكُأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ (٤٥)

بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِّشَّارِبِينَ (٤٦)

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ (٤٧)

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصِيرَاتُ الْظَّرْفِ عِينٍ (٤٨)

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ (٤٩)

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (٥٠)

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ (٥١)

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكَ لِي مِنَ الْمَهْدِ قَيْنٍ (٥٢)

أَرَادَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَهْلًا لَكُمَا يَتُونُ (٥٣)

قَالَ هَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُظْلَمُونَ (٥٤)

فَأُطْلِعَ قَرَاءَهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ (٥٥)

قَالَ تَأْتِيهِ إِنْ كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينَ (٥٦)

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُخْضَرِينَ (٥٧)

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْتَلِينَ (٥٨)

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَدَّبِينَ (٥٩)

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (٦٠)

لِيُثَلَّ هَذَا فَلَئِمَّ لِلْعَابِلُونَ (٦١)

أَذَلَّكَ حَيْدُ نَزْلِ أَمْرِ شَجَرَةِ الرَّقُومِ (٦٢)

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ (٦٣)

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ (٦٤)

طَلْحَهَا كَأَنَّهُ رِءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ (٦٥)

فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَا لَوْ أَنَّ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ (٦٦)

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ (٦٧)

37:68. Then they will return to Hell.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ (٦٨)

They Followed Their Parents Blindly

37:69. They found their parents astray.

إِنَّهُمْ أَلْفَوْا آءِ آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ (٦٩)

37:70. And they blindly followed in their footsteps.

فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ (٧٠)

37:71. Most of the previous generations have strayed in the same manner.

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٧١)

37:72. We have sent to them warners.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ (٧٢)

37:73. Note the consequences for those who have been warned.

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ (٧٣)

37:74. Only **ALLAH's** servants who are absolutely devoted to Him (are saved).

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمَخْلُصِينَ (٧٤)

37:75. Thus, Noah called upon us, and we were the best responders.

وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ (٧٥)

37:76. We saved him and his family from the great disaster.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ (٧٦)

37:77. We made his companions the survivors.

وَجَعَلْنَا دُورِيَّتَهُ هُمْ الْبَاقِينَ (٧٧)

37:78. And we preserved his history for subsequent generations.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ (٧٨)

37:79. Peace be upon Noah among the peoples.⁹⁶

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ (٧٩)

37:80. We thus reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٨٠)

37:81. He was one of our believing servants.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٨١)

37:82. We drowned all the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ (٨٢)

37:83. Among his followers was Abraham.

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ (٨٣)

37:84. He came to his Lord wholeheartedly.

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ (٨٤)

37:85. He said to his father and his people, "What are you worshipping?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ (٨٥)

37:86. "Is it these fabricated gods, instead of **ALLAH**, that you want?"

أَفِغَاكُمُ الْهَيْهَةَ دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ (٨٦)

37:87. "What do you think of the Lord of the universe?"

فَمَا كُنْتُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٨٧)

37:88. He looked carefully at the stars.

فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ (٨٨)

37:89. Then he (gave up and) said, "I am tired of this!"

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ (٨٩)

37:90. They turned away from him.

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ (٩٠)

37:91. He then turned on their idols, saying, "Would you like to eat?"

فَوَاعِ الْإِهْتِمَّ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ (٩١)

37:92. "Why do you not speak?"

مَا كُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ (٩٢)

37:93. He then destroyed them.

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ (٩٣)

37:94. They went to him in a great rage.

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَرِفُونَ (٩٤)

37:95. He said, "How can you worship what you carve?"

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْجِتُونَ (٩٥)

⁹⁶ 37:79, 120 – This shows Allah's discretionary Absolute Authority to say Peace to any of His servants individually. As far as the believers are concerned, it is pointed out through verses 27:59 and 37:181 whereby they are commanded to say Peace be upon the messengers or Peace be upon the servants He chose.

37:96. "When **ALLAH** has created you, and everything you make!"

37:97. They said, "Let us build a great fire, and throw him into it."

37:98. They schemed against him, but we made them the losers.

37:99. He said, "I am going to my Lord; He will guide me."

37:100. "My Lord, grant me righteous (children)."

37:101. We gave him good news of a good child.

satanic Dream

37:102. When he grew enough to work with him, he said, "My son, I see in a dream that I am sacrificing you. What do you think?" He said, "O my father, do what you are commanded to do. You will find me, **ALLAH** willing, patient."

37:103. They both submitted, and he put his forehead down (to sacrifice him).

Allah Intervenes To Save Abraham And Ismail

37:104. We called him: "O Abraham.

37:105. "You have believed the dream." We thus reward the righteous.

37:106. That was an exacting test indeed.

37:107. We ransomed (Ismail) by substituting an animal sacrifice.

37:108. And we preserved his history for subsequent generations.

37:109. Peace be upon Abraham.

37:110. We thus reward the righteous.

37:111. He was one of our believing servants.

Birth Of Isaac

37:112. Then we gave him the good news about the birth of Isaac, to be one of the righteous prophets.

37:113. We blessed him and Isaac. Among their descendants, some are righteous, and some are wicked transgressors.

37:114. We also blessed Moses and Aaron.

37:115. We delivered them and their people from the great disaster.

37:116. We supported them, until they became the winners.

37:117. We gave both of them the profound scripture.

37:118. We guided them in the right path.

37:119. We preserved their history for subsequent generations.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (٩٦)

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُيُوتًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ (٩٧)

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ (٩٨)

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ (٩٩)

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (١٠٠)

فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ (١٠١)

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَؤُا إِنِّي أَرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ
فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ قَالَ يَاقَبْتُ أَفْعَلُ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ
مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ (١٠٢)

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ (١٠٣)

وَتَدَبَّرْنَاهُ أَن يُبَاطِرَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (١٠٤)

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا إِنَّا كَدَّا لِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٠٥)

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ (١٠٦)

وَقَدْ بَشَّرْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ (١٠٧)

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخْرَبِ (١٠٨)

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (١٠٩)

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١١٠)

إِنَّهُ مِن عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١١١)

وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (١١٢)

وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ
لِنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ (١١٣)

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ (١١٤)

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ (١١٥)

وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ (١١٦)

وَأَنزَلْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ (١١٧)

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ (١١٨)

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْأَخْرَبِ (١١٩)

37:120. Peace be upon Moses and Aaron.⁹⁷

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ (١٢٠)

37:121. We thus reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٢١)

37:122. Both of them were among our righteous servants.

إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٢٢)

37:123. Elias was one of the messengers.

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٢٣)

37:124. He said to his people, "Would you not work righteousness?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (١٢٤)

37:125. "Do you worship a statue, instead of the Supreme Creator?"

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ (١٢٥)

37:126. "ALLAH; your Lord, and the Lord of your forefathers!"

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٢٦)

37:127. They disbelieved him. Consequently, they had to be called to account.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ (١٢٧)

37:128. Only ALLAH's servants who are absolutely devoted to Him (are saved).

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ (١٢٨)

37:129. We preserved his history for subsequent generations.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ (١٢٩)

37:130. Peace be upon Elias, and all those like him.⁹⁸

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِلْيَاسَ (١٣٠)

37:131. We thus reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٣١)

37:132. He was one of our believing servants.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٣٢)

37:133. Lot was one of the messengers.

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٣٣)

37:134. We saved him and all his family.

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ (١٣٤)

37:135. Only the old woman was doomed.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ (١٣٥)

37:136. We annihilated all the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْأَخْرِينَ (١٣٦)

37:137. You still pass by their ruins by day.

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ (١٣٧)

37:138. And by night. Would you understand?

وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفْلا تَعْقِلُونَ (١٣٨)

37:139. Jonah was one of the messengers.

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٣٩)

37:140. He escaped to the loaded ship.

إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّكَ الْمَشْحُونِ (١٤٠)

37:141. He rebelled and thus, he joined the losers.

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ (١٤١)

37:142. Consequently, the fish swallowed him, and he was the one to blame.

فَأَلْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ (١٤٢)

37:143. If it were not that he resorted to meditation (on Allah),

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ (١٤٣)

37:144. he (Jonah) would have stayed in its belly until the Day of Resurrection.

لَكَيْتَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ (١٤٤)

37:145. We had him thrown up into the desert, exhausted.

فَنذَرْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ (١٤٥)

37:146. We had a tree of edible fruit grown for him.

وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ (١٤٦)

37:147. Then we sent him to a hundred thousand, or more.

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ (١٤٧)

37:148. They did believe, and we let them enjoy (this life) for a while.

فَكَامَمُوا فَبَغَّضْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ (١٤٨)

⁹⁷ See footnote for 37:79

⁹⁸ See footnote for 37:79

37:149. Ask them if your Lord has daughters, while they have sons!

37:150. Did we create the angels to be females? Did they witness that?

37:151. Indeed, they grossly blaspheme when they say –

37:152. "ALLAH has begotten a son." Indeed, they are liars.

37:153. Did He choose the girls over the boys?

37:154. What is wrong with your logic?

Addressing The Disbelievers

37:155. Why do you not take heed?

37:156. Do you have any incontrovertible proof?

37:157. Show us your book, if you are truthful.

37:158. They even invented a special relationship between Him and the jinns. The jinns themselves know that they are subservient.

37:159. ALLAH be glorified; far above their claims.

37:160. Only ALLAH's servants who are devoted to Him (are saved).

37:161. Indeed, you and what you worship.

37:162. Cannot impose anything on Him.

37:163. Only you will burn in Hell.

The Angels

37:164. Each one of us has a specific job.

37:165. We are the arrangers.

37:166. We have duly glorified (our Lord).

Following The Parents Blindly

37:167. They used to say,

37:168. "Had we received the correct instructions from our ancestors,

37:169. "we would have been worshipers; devoted to ALLAH only."

37:170. But they disbelieved, and they will surely find out.

Victory For The Messengers Guaranteed

37:171. Our decision is already decreed for our servants the messengers.

37:172. They are surely the victors.

37:173. Our soldiers are the winners.

37:174. So disregard them for awhile.

37:175. Watch them; they too will watch.

37:176. Do they challenge our retribution?

فَأَسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبُيُوتُ (١٤٩)

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ (١٥٠)

أَلَا أَنْتُمْ مِّنْ أَفْئِكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ (١٥١)

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ (١٥٢)

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ (١٥٣)

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ (١٥٤)

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ (١٥٥)

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ (١٥٦)

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١٥٧)

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجَنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ (١٥٨)

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ (١٥٩)

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ (١٦٠)

فَأَنذَرْتُمْ وَمَا تُعْبُدُونَ (١٦١)

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَاتِنِينَ (١٦٢)

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ (١٦٣)

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ (١٦٤)

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ (١٦٥)

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ (١٦٦)

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ (١٦٧)

لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٦٨)

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ (١٦٩)

فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ (١٧٠)

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٧١)

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ (١٧٢)

وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ (١٧٣)

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ (١٧٤)

وَأَبْصُرُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ (١٧٥)

أَفَبِعَدَايُنَا يُسْتَعْجَلُونَ (١٧٦)

37:177. When it hits them one day, it will be a miserable day; they have been sufficiently warned.

37:178. Disregard them for awhile.

37:179. Watch them; they too will watch.

37:180. Glory be to your Lord, The Most Dignified Lord; far above their claims.

37:181. Peace be upon the messengers.

37:182. And praise be to **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe.

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ (١٧٧)

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ (١٧٨)

وَأَبْصُرُ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ (١٧٩)

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعَزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ (١٨٠)

وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٨١)

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٨٢)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

38:1. S. (saad), and the Quran that contains the proof.

ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ (١)

38:2. Those who disbelieve have plunged into arrogance and defiance.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقِي (٢)

38:3. Many a generation before them we annihilated. They called for help, in vain.

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَدَرٍ فَمَا ذُكِرُوا وَلَا تَحِينَ مَنَاصٍ (٣)

38:4. They wondered that a warner should come to them, from among them. The disbelievers said, "This is a magician, a liar.

وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هَذَا سٰجِدٌ كَذٰبٌ (٤)

38:5. "Did he make the gods into one god? This is really strange."

أَجَعَلَ الْآلِهَةَ إِلٰهًا وَحِدًا إِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ (٥)

38:6. The leaders among them announced, "Go and steadfastly persevere in worshipping your gods. This is what is desired.

وَأَنطَلِقُ الْبَلَاءَ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ أَمْشُوا وَأَضْبُوا عَلَىٰ آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ (٦)

38:7. "We never heard of this from the religion of our fathers. This is a lie.

مَا سِعِينَا بِهٰذَا فِي الْآلِهَةِ الْأَخْرَاقِ إِنَّ هٰذَا إِلَّا أٰخْتِلَافٌ (٧)

38:8. "Why did the proof come down to him, instead of us?" Indeed, they are doubtful of My proof. Indeed, they have not yet tasted My retribution.

أَنزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرَ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَل لٰنَا يَدُوقُوا عَذَابَ (٨)

38:9. Do they own the treasures of mercy of your Lord, the Almighty, the Grantor.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآئِنٌ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ (٩)

38:10. Do they possess the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them? Let them help themselves.

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيُبَيِّنُوا لِي الْأَسْبَابَ (١٠)

38:11. Instead, whatever forces they can muster – even if all their parties banded together – will be defeated.

جُنْدٌ مَا هُمْ تَالِكٌ مَهْرُومٌ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ (١١)

38:12. Disbelieving before them were the people of Noah, 'Aad, and the mighty Pharaoh.

كَذٰبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَارِ (١٢)

38:13. Also, Thamoud, the people of Lot, the dwellers of the Woods (of Midyan); those were the opponents.

وَتٰمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ أُولَٰئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ (١٣)

38:14. Each of them disbelieved the messengers and thus, (My) retribution was inevitable.

إِنَّ كُلَّ إِلَّا كَذٰبَ الرُّسُلِ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ (١٤)

38:15. These people can expect a single blow, from which they never recover.

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَاءَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مِمَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ (١٥)

38:16. They challenged: "Our Lord, why do you not rush the retribution for us, before the Day of

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْعَانًا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ (١٦)

Reckoning."

38:17. Be patient in the face of their utterances, and remember our servant David, the resourceful; he was obedient.

38:18. We committed the mountains in his service, glorifying with him night and day.

38:19. Also the birds were committed to serve him; all were obedient to him.

38:20. We strengthened his kingship, and endowed him with wisdom and good logic.

38:21. Have you received news of the feuding men who sneaked into his sanctuary?

38:22. When they entered David's (room), he was startled. They said, "Have no fear. We are feuding with one another, and we are seeking your fair judgment. Do not wrong us, and guide us in the right path.

38:23. "This brother of mine owns ninety nine sheep, while I own one sheep. He wants to mix my sheep with his, and continues to pressure me."

David's Exemplary Example Of Justice

38:24. He said, "He is being unfair to you by asking to combine your sheep with his. Most people who combine their properties treat each other unfairly, except those who believe and work righteousness, and these are so few." Afterwards, David (wondered if he made the right judgment) and he thought that we were testing him. He then implored his Lord for forgiveness, bowed down, and repented.⁹⁹

38:25. We forgave him in this matter. We have granted him a position of honor with us, and a beautiful abode.

38:26. O David, we have made you a ruler on Earth. Therefore, you shall judge among the people equitably, and do not follow your personal opinion, lest it diverts you from the way of **ALLAH**. Surely, those who stray off the way of **ALLAH** incur severe retribution for forgetting the Day of Reckoning.

38:27. We did not create the heaven and the Earth, and everything between them, in vain. Such is the thinking of those who disbelieve. Therefore, woe to those who disbelieve; they will suffer in Hell.

38:28. Shall we treat those who believe and lead a righteous life as we treat those who commit evil on Earth? Shall we treat the righteous as we treat the wicked?

38:29. This is a scripture that we sent down to you, that is sacred – perhaps they reflect on its verses. Those who possess intelligence will take heed.

Solomon's Exemplary Devotion

أَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَلَا تُكْرِهْ عَبْدًا دَاوُدَ الَّذِي إِتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا وَأَبِ (١٧)

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعُشِيِّ وَالْأَشْرَاقِ (١٨)

وَالطَّيْرَ مَخشورَةً كُلٌّ لَّهُ أَوَّابٌ (١٩)

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَإِتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَضَّلْنَا الْخِطَابِ (٢٠)

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخَضْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابِ (٢١)

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُدَ فَفَرَّحَ مِنْهُمْ فَاَلْوَا لَا تَخَفْ خَضِمَانِ بِنَىٰ بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ

الصِّرَاطِ (٢٢)

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعَجَةً وَإِي نَعَجَةٌ وَجِدَّةٌ فَقَالَ

أُفْلَيْبِيهَا وَعِزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ (٢٣)

قَالَ لَقَدْ كَلَّمْتُكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعَجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ

الْخَلَائِقِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ

رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ (٢٤)

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذُنُوبَهُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْتَمِرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ مَنَاقِبٍ (٢٥)

يَدَاؤِ دِينًا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ

وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ (٢٦)

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَطْلًا ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ (٢٧)

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ (٢٨)

كَتَبْنَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا ءَايَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو

الْأَلْبَابِ (٢٩)

⁹⁹ 38:24 – the verse explains that the believers are always few. Also refer to sermon dated July 15th 2008 on the website – <http://www.GodProvenAs1.com/>

38:30. To David we granted Solomon; a good and obedient servant.

38:31. (One day) he became preoccupied with beautiful horses, until the night fell.

38:32. He then said, "I enjoyed the material things more than I enjoyed worshipping my Lord, until the sun was gone.

38:33. "Bring them back." (To bid farewell,) he rubbed their legs and necks.

38:34. We thus put Solomon to the test; we blessed him with vast material wealth, but he steadfastly submitted.

38:35. He said, "My Lord, forgive me, and grant me a kingship never attained by anyone else. You are the Grantor."

38:36. We (answered his prayer and) committed the wind at his disposal, pouring rain wherever he wanted.

38:37. And the devils, building and diving.

38:38. Others were placed at his disposal.

38:39. "This is our provision to you; you may give generously, or withhold, without limits."

38:40. He has deserved an honorable position with us, and a wonderful abode.

The devil Afflicts Job

38:41. Remember our servant Job: he called upon his Lord, "The devil has afflicted me with hardship and pain."

38:42. "Strike (the ground) with your foot. A spring will give you healing and a drink."

38:43. We restored his family for him; twice as many. Such is our mercy; a reminder for those who possess intelligence.

38:44. "Now, you shall travel the land and preach the message, to fulfil your pledge." We found him steadfast. What a good servant! He was a submitter.

38:45. Remember also our servants Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. They were resourceful, and possessed vision.

38:46. We bestowed upon them a great blessing: awareness of the Hereafter.

38:47. They were chosen, for they were among the most righteous.

38:48. Remember Ismail, Elisha, and Zal-Kifl; among the most righteous.

38:49. This is a reminder: the righteous have deserved a wonderful destiny.

38:50. The gardens of Eden will open up their gates for them.

38:51. Relaxing therein, they will be given many kinds of fruits and drinks.

38:52. They will have wonderful spouses.

38:53. This is what you have deserved on the Day of Reckoning.

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ (٣٠)

إِذْ عَرَضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّفِينَتِ الْأَجْيَادُ (٣١)

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ (٣٢)

رُدُّوهُمَا عَلَيَّ كَطَفِيقٍ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ (٣٣)

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَالْقَيْنَاتِ عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ (٣٤)

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ (٣٥)

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ ذُحَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ (٣٦)

وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ (٣٧)

وَأَآخِرِينَ مَّقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ (٣٨)

هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ (٣٩)

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَكُلْفًا وَحُسْنَ مَّكَآبٍ (٤٠)

وَأَذْكُرُ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَدَابٍ (٤١)

أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ (٤٢)

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ (٤٣)

وَحُدَّ بِبِيْدِكَ ضَعْفًا فَأَضْرِبْ بِرُؤُوسِكَ رِجْلَهُ وَإِنَّا لَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِّعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ (٤٤)

وَأَذْكُرُ عَبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ (٤٥)

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ (٤٦)

وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ الْأَخْيَارِ (٤٧)

وَأَذْكُرُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلًّا مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ (٤٨)

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِن لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لِحُسْنِ مَّكَآبٍ (٤٩)

جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ مَّفْتَحَتِ لَهُمْ الْأَبْوَابُ (٥٠)

مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَلَكَهَاتٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ (٥١)

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصَصَاتُ الطَّرَفِ أَنْزَابٍ (٥٢)

هَذَا مَا تَوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ (٥٣)

38:54. Our provisions are inexhaustible.

38:55. As for the transgressors, they have incurred a miserable destiny.

38:56. Hell is where they burn; what a miserable abode!

38:57. What they taste therein will be hellish drinks and bitter food.

38:58. And much more of the same kind.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ (٥٤)

هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلظَّالِمِينَ لَشَرَّ مَنَآبٍ (٥٥)

جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلُّونَهَا فَيَنْسِفُ إِلَيْهَا (٥٦)

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوا حَيْبُومَهُمْ وَعَسَاقٍ (٥٧)

وَعَاخِرٍ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٍ (٥٨)

The Disbelievers: Feuding With One Another

38:59. "This is a group to be thrown into Hell with you." They will not be welcomed (by the residents of Hell). They have deserved to burn in the hellfire.

38:60. The newcomers will respond, "Nor are you welcomed. You are the ones who preceded us and misled us. Therefore, suffer this miserable end."

38:61. They will also say, "Our Lord, these are the ones who led us into this; double the retribution of hellfire for them."

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُتَّفِحٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِلَيْكُمْ صَلَّوْا النَّارَ (٥٩)

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدْ مَتَّبَعْتُمُوهَا لَنَا قَبْلَ نَسِ الْفَرَارِ (٦٠)

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَرِدْهُ عَنَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي النَّارِ (٦١)

The Disbelievers Remained Under An Illusion About The Believers

38:62. They will say, "How come we do not see (in Hell) people we used to count among the wicked?"

38:63. "We used to ridicule them; we used to turn our eyes away from them."

38:64. This is a predetermined fact: the people of Hell will feud with one another.

38:65. Say, "I warn you; there is no other god beside **ALLAH**, the One, the Supreme.

38:66. "The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them; the Almighty, the Forgiving."

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَشْرَارِ (٦٢)

أَتَذَرْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ (٦٣)

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ (٦٤)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَنْ مِثْلِي إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ (٦٥)

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ (٦٦)

The Great Heavenly Feud

38:67. Say, "Here is awesome news.

38:68. "That you are totally oblivious to.

38:69. "I had no knowledge previously, about the feud in the High Society.

38:70. "I am inspired that my sole mission is to deliver the warnings to you."

38:71. Your Lord said to the angels, "I am creating a human being from clay.

38:72. "Once I design him, and blow into him from My spirit, you shall fall prostrate before him."

38:73. The angels fell prostrate, all of them,

38:74. except ibles (satan); (he refused, and) was too arrogant, and thus turned into a disbeliever.

38:75. He said, "O ibles (satan), what prevented you from prostrating before what I created with My hands? Are you too arrogant? Have you rebelled?"

38:76. He said, "I am better than he; You created me from fire, and created him from clay."

قُلْ هُوَ نَبِيُّ عَظِيمٍ (٦٧)

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ (٦٨)

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِاللَّيْلِ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ إِذٍ يَخْتَصِمُونَ (٦٩)

إِنْ يُؤَيِّسَ لِي إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ (٧٠)

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَلِقُ بَشَرًا مِنْ طِينٍ (٧١)

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ (٧٢)

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ (٧٣)

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ (٧٤)

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ (٧٥)

أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ (٧٥)

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ (٧٦)

38:77. He said, "Therefore, you must be exiled, you will be banished.

38:78. "You have incurred My condemnation until the Day of Judgment."

38:79. He said, "My Lord, respite me till the Day of Resurrection."

38:80. He said, "You are respited.

38:81. "Until the appointed day."

38:82. He (iblees) said, "I (swear) by Your majesty, that I will send them all astray.

38:83. "Except Your worshipers who are devoted absolutely to You."

38:84. He said, "This is the truth, and the truth is all that I utter.

38:85. "I will fill Hell with you and all those who follow you."

38:86. Say, "I do not ask you for any wage, and I am not an impostor.

38:87. "This is a reminder for the world.

38:88. "And you will certainly find out in awhile."

قَالَ فَأَخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ (٧٧)

وَإِنَّ عَذَابَكَ لَغَلِيظٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ (٧٨)

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ (٧٩)

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ (٨٠)

إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ (٨١)

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٨٢)

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلِصِينَ (٨٣)

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ (٨٤)

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٨٥)

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ (٨٦)

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ (٨٧)

وَلِتَعْلَمِنَّ نَبْأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ (٨٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

39:1. This is a revelation of the scripture, from **ALLAH**, the Almighty, the Wise.

39:2. We sent down to you this scripture, truthfully; therefore you shall worship **ALLAH**, devoting your religion to Him only.

The Idols As Mediators A Common Myth

39:3. Absolutely, the religion shall be devoted only to **ALLAH**. Those who set up idols beside Him say, "We idolize them only to bring us closer to **ALLAH**; for they are in a better position!" **ALLAH** will judge them regarding their disputes. **ALLAH** does not guide such liars, disbelievers.

39:4. If **ALLAH** wanted to have a son, He could have chosen whomever He willed from among His creations. Be He glorified; He is **ALLAH**, the One, the Supreme.

39:5. He created the Heavens and the Earth truthfully. He rolls the night over the day, and rolls the day over the night. He committed the sun and the moon, each running for a finite period. Absolutely, He is the Almighty, the Forgiving.

39:6. He created you from one person, then created from him his mate. He sent down to you eight kinds of livestock. He creates you in your mothers' bellies,

تَنْزِيلٍ أَلَكْتُبِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ (١)

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ بِالْحَقِّ فَأَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ (٢)

أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ (٣)

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ (٤)

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يَكُونُ اللَّيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيَكُونُ النَّهَارُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۗ أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ (٥)

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْهَا نَعْلَمُ تِسْمِينَ ۗ زَوْجٍ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّن

creation after creation, in trimesters of darkness. Such is **ALLAH** your Lord. To Him belongs all sovereignty. There is no other god beside Him. How could you deviate?

بَعْدَ خَلْقِي فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ قَاتِلِي تُضَرُّونَ ﴿٦﴾

Believe For Your Own Good To Save Your Soul

39:7. If you disbelieve, **ALLAH** does not need anyone. But He dislikes to see His servants make the wrong decision by disbelieving. If you decide to be appreciative, He is pleased for you. No soul bears the sins of any other soul. Ultimately, to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you of everything you had done. He is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

39:8. When the human being is afflicted, he implores his Lord, sincerely devoted to Him. But as soon as He blesses him, he forgets his previous imploring, sets up idols to rank with **ALLAH** and to divert (others) from His path. Say, "Enjoy your disbelief temporarily; you have incurred the hellfire."¹⁰⁰

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾

39:9. Is it not better to be one of those who meditate in the night, prostrating and staying up, being aware of the Hereafter, and seeking the mercy of their Lord? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those who possess intelligence will take heed.

أَمَنْ هُوَ قَلْبُ مَنْ أَمَّا الْيَلْبَسُ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَخْضِرُ الْأَخْضَرَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٩﴾

39:10. Say, "O My servants who believed, you shall reverence your Lord." For those who worked righteousness in this world, a good reward. **ALLAH'S** Earth is spacious, and those who steadfastly persevere will receive their recompense generously, without limits.

قُلْ يَلْعَبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّالِحِينَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾

Worshipping Allah Only

39:11. Say, "I have been commanded to worship **ALLAH**, devoting the religion absolutely to Him.

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾

39:12. "And I was commanded to be the utmost submitter."

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

39:13. Say, "I fear, if I disobeyed my Lord, the retribution of a great day."

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

39:14. Say, "**ALLAH** is the only One I worship, devoting my religion absolutely to Him.

قُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١٤﴾

39:15. "Therefore, worship whatever you wish beside Him." Say, "The real losers are those who lose their souls, and their families, on the Day of Resurrection." Most certainly, this is the real loss.

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾

39:16. They will have masses of fire on top of them, and masses under them. **ALLAH** thus alerts His servants: O My servants, you shall reverence Me.

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلْمٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلْمٌ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ يَتَّبِعُونَ فَاتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

39:17. As for those who discard the worship of all

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا هَا وَأَنَا بِنَاءٍ إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمْ

¹⁰⁰ 39:8 – Most people when afflicted and put to the test, they implore their Lord, devoting their imploring to Him but when He relieves their adversity, they forget their previous imploring and setup unauthorized idols to rank with him. Allah warns them that they can enjoy their disbelief temporarily after which they are destined for Hell.

idols, and devote themselves totally to **ALLAH**, they have deserved happiness. Give good news to (My) servants.

الْبَشْرَىٰ قَبِيضٍ عِبَادِ (١٧)

Allah's Words Are The Best – The System And The Way To Discard The Worship Of All Idols

39:18. They are the ones who examine all words, then follow the best. These are the ones whom **ALLAH** has guided; these are the ones who possess intelligence.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْأَلْبَابِ (١٨)
أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كِتَابُ الْعَذَابِ أَقَانَتْ تَعْقُدُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ (١٩)

39:19. With regard to those who have deserved the retribution, can you save those who are already in Hell?

Rewards For The Righteous

39:20. As for those who reverence their Lord, they will have mansions upon mansions constructed for them, with flowing streams. This is **ALLAH's** promise, and **ALLAH** never breaks His promise.

لِكُلِّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْوَعْدَ (٢٠)

39:21. Do you not see that **ALLAH** sends down from the sky water, then places it into underground wells, then produces with it plants of various colors, then they grow until they turn yellow, then He turns them into hay? This should be a reminder for those who possess intelligence.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَشَابِعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهيجُ فَتَوَدُّهُ مُضْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطْبًا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ (٢١)

39:22. If **ALLAH** renders one's heart content with Submission, he will be following a light from his Lord. Therefore, woe to those whose hearts are hardened against **ALLAH's** message; they have gone far astray.

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقَلْبِ سَيِّئَةٍ قَلْبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٢٢)

Quran Is The Best Hadees

39:23. **ALLAH** has revealed herein the best narration (Hadees); a book that is consistent, and points out both ways (to Heaven and Hell). The skins of those who reverence their Lord cringe therefrom, then their skins and their hearts soften up for **ALLAH's** message. Such is **ALLAH's** guidance; He bestows it upon whoever wills (to be guided). As for those sent astray by **ALLAH**, nothing can guide them.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مّتَابِنٍ تَقَشَعُ مِنْهُ جُلُودَ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ (٢٣)

39:24. What is better than saving one's face from the terrible retribution on the Day of Resurrection? The transgressors will be told, "Taste the consequences of what you earned."

أَفَمَنْ يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ (٢٤)

39:25. Others before them have disbelieved and, consequently, the retribution afflicted them whence they never expected.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٢٥)

39:26. **ALLAH** has condemned them to humiliation in this lowly life, and the retribution in the Hereafter will be far worse, if they only knew.

فَإِذَا قَامَهُمْ اللَّهُ أَنْخَرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْعَذَابِ الْأَخْرَىٰ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ (٢٦)

Follow The Examples From The Quran

39:27. We have cited for the people every kind of example in this Quran, that they may take heed.

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٢٧)

Quran Has No Ambiguity

39:28. An Arabic Quran, without any ambiguity, that they may be righteous.

قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرِ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ (٢٨)

39:29. **ALLAH** cites the example of a man who deals with disputing partners (like human Hadees) compared to a man who deals with only one consistent source (like the Quran – and a messenger, when there is one). Are they the same? Praise be to **ALLAH**; most of them do not know.

39:30. You (Muhammad) will surely die, just like they will die.

39:31. On the Day of Resurrection, before your Lord, (the disbelievers) will feud with one another.

39:32. Who is more evil than one who attributes lies to **ALLAH**, while disbelieving in the truth that has come to him? Is Hell not a just requital for the disbelievers?

Quran Is The Absolute Truth

39:33. As for those who promote the truth, and believe therein, they are the righteous.

39:34. They will get everything they wish, at their Lord. Such is the reward for the righteous.

39:35. **ALLAH** remits their sinful works, and rewards them generously for their good works.

For Believers, Allah Is Sufficient

Allah Is Sufficient For His Righteous Servants

39:36. Is **ALLAH** not sufficient for His servant? They frighten you with the idols they set up beside Him. Whomever **ALLAH** sends astray, nothing can guide him.

39:37. And whomever **ALLAH** guides, nothing can send him astray. Is **ALLAH** not Almighty, Avenger?

Lip Service To Believe In Allah Without Working Righteousness Does Not Grant Redemption

39:38. If you ask them, "Who created the Heavens and the Earth?" they will say, "**ALLAH**." Say, "Why then do you set up idols beside **ALLAH**? If **ALLAH** willed any adversity for me, can they relieve such an adversity? And if He willed a blessing for me, can they prevent such a blessing?" Say, "**ALLAH** is sufficient for me." In Him the trusters shall trust.

39:39. Say, "O my people, do your best and I will do my best; you will surely find out.

39:40. "(You will find out) who has incurred shameful punishment, and has deserved an eternal retribution."

39:41. We have revealed the scripture through you for the people, truthfully. Then, whoever is guided is guided for his own good, and whoever goes astray goes astray to his own detriment. You are not their advocate.

39:42. **ALLAH** puts the souls to death when the end of their life comes, and also at the time of sleep. Thus, He grants death to some of them during their sleep, while others are allowed to continue living until the end of

صَرَ بَ **اللَّهِ** مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَابِهُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ
هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ** بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٢٩)

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ (٣٠)

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ (٣١)

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى **اللَّهِ** وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ جَاءَهُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ (٣٢)

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ (٣٣)

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٣٤)

لِيُكَفِّرَ **اللَّهُ** عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ
بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٣٥)

أَلَيْسَ **اللَّهُ** بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَذُّ فُؤُوكَ بِالْأَيْدِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِلِ **اللَّهُ** فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ (٣٦)

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ **اللَّهُ** فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ **اللَّهُ** بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ
(٣٧)

وَلَيْسَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ **اللَّهُ** قُلْ
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ **اللَّهِ** إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ **اللَّهُ** بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ
كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّيهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَتُ رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ
حَسْبِيَ **اللَّهُ** عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ (٣٨)

قُلْ يَتَّقُوا أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَاسِفٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ (٣٩)
مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُقِيمٌ (٤٠)

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَى فَلِنَفْسِهِ
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهِهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ (٤١)

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ
الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْتَبِرُونَ (٤٢)

their predetermined interim. This should provide lessons for people who reflect.

The Myth Of Intercession

39:43. Have they invented intercessors to mediate between them and **ALLAH**? Say, "What if they do not possess any power, nor understanding?"

39:44. Say, "All intercession belongs to **ALLAH**." To Him belongs all sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth, then to Him you will be returned.

The Hypocrites Do Not Believe In The Absolute Authority Of Allah

– Second Occurrence Of ‘Allah Alone’

39:45. When **ALLAH ALONE** is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion. But when others are mentioned beside Him, they become satisfied.

39:46. Proclaim: "Our god, Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth, Knower of all secrets and declarations, You are the One who will judge among Your servants regarding their disputes."

39:47. If those who transgressed owned everything on Earth, even twice as much, they would readily give it up to avoid the terrible retribution on the Day of Resurrection. They will be shown by **ALLAH** what they never expected.

39:48. The sinful works they had earned will be shown to them, and the very things they used to mock will come back to haunt them.

39:49. If the human is touched by adversity, he implores us, but as soon as we bestow a blessing upon him, he says, "I attained this because of my cleverness!" Indeed, this is only a test, but most of them do not know.

39:50. Those before them have uttered the same thing, and their earnings did not help them in the least.

39:51. They suffered the consequences of their evil works. Similarly, the transgressors among the present generation will suffer the consequences of their evil works; they cannot escape.

39:52. Do they not realize that **ALLAH** increases the provision for whomever He chooses, and withholds? These are lessons for people who believe.

Allah's Infinite Mercy

39:53. Proclaim: "O My servants who exceeded the limits, never despair of **ALLAH**'s mercy. For **ALLAH** forgives all sins. He is the Forgiver, Most Merciful."

39:54. You shall obey your Lord, and submit to Him totally, before the retribution overtakes you; then you cannot be helped.

39:55. And follow the best path that is pointed out for you by your Lord, before the retribution overtakes you suddenly when you least expect it.

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ قُلْ أَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا
وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ (٤٣)

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَعَةُ جَمِيعًا لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ (٤٤)

وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآخِرَةِ ۗ
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ (٤٥)

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ
تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ (٤٦)

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۗ
مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَبَدَأَ اللَّهُ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا
يَحْتَسِبُونَ (٤٧)

وَبَدَأَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتٍ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ
(٤٨)

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِمَّا قَالِ إِنَّمَا
أَوْتَيْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلَىٰ فَتِنَّهُ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٤٩)

قَدْ قَالهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ
(٥٠)

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتٌ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَلْوَ لَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ
سَيِّئَاتٌ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ (٥١)

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥٢)

قُلْ يٰٓعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ (٥٣)
وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلَبُوا آلَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ
لَا تُنصَرُونَ (٥٤)

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ (٥٥)

39:56. Lest a soul may say, "How sorry I am for disregarding **ALLAH's** commandments; I was certainly one of the mockers."

39:57. Or say, "Had **ALLAH** guided me, I would have been with the righteous."

39:58. Or say, when it sees the retribution, "If I get another chance, I will work righteousness."

39:59. Yes indeed (you did get enough chances). My proofs came to you, but you rejected them, turned arrogant, and became a disbeliever.

39:60. On the Day of Resurrection you will see the faces of those who lied about **ALLAH** covered with misery. Is Hell not the right retribution for the arrogant ones?

39:61. And **ALLAH** will save those who have maintained righteousness; He will reward them. No harm will touch them, nor will they have any grief.

39:62. **ALLAH** is the Creator of all things, and He is in full control of all things.

39:63. To Him belongs all decisions in the Heavens and the Earth, and those who disbelieve in **ALLAH's** revelations are the real losers.

39:64. Say, "Is it other than **ALLAH** you exhort me to worship, O you ignorant ones?"

Messengers Are Prohibited From Committing Idol Worship

39:65. It has been revealed to you, and to those before you that if you ever commit idol worship, all your works will be nullified, and you will be with the losers.

39:66. Therefore, you shall worship only **ALLAH**, and be appreciative.

Greatness Of Allah

39:67. They can never fathom the greatness of **ALLAH**. The whole Earth is within His fist on the Day of Resurrection. In fact, the universes are folded within His right hand. Be He glorified; He is much too high above needing any partners.¹⁰¹

The Day Of Judgment

39:68. The horn will be blown, whereupon everyone in the Heavens and the Earth will be struck unconscious, except those who will be spared by **ALLAH**. Then it will be blown another time, whereupon they will all rise up, looking.

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يَلْحَسِرُنِي عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَطْتُ فِي جَنبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَئِيْنًا سَلْخَرِيْنَ (٥٦)

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ (٥٧)

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٥٨)

بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَ ثَكَءَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ (٥٩)

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُّسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ (٦٠)

وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ (٦١)

اللَّهُ خَلِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ (٦٢)

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ (٦٣)

قُلْ أَغَيْرِ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ (٦٤)

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمٰلُكَ وَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ (٦٥)

بَلَىٰ اللَّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ (٦٦)

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِّيَمِينِهِ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٦٧)

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَجَّتْ مَن فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ (٦٨)

¹⁰¹ Our universe, the smallest and innermost of seven universes, contains a billion galaxies, a billion trillion stars, spanning billions of light years. These uncountable decillions of heavenly bodies maintain their orbits in a divinely controlled precision. The more we learn, the more we realize how awesome this oath is.

39:69. Then the Earth will shine with the light of its Lord. The record will be proclaimed, and the prophets and the witnesses will be brought forth. Everyone will then be judged equitably, without the least injustice.

39:70. Every soul will be paid for whatever it did, for He is fully aware of everything they have done.

The Only Question That Will Be Asked From The Disbelievers On The Day Of Judgment

39:71. Those who disbelieved will be led to Hell in throngs. When they get to it, and its gates are opened, its guards will say, "Did you not receive messengers from among you, who recited to you the revelations of your Lord, and warned you about meeting this day?" They will answer, "Yes indeed. But the word 'retribution' was already stamped upon the disbelievers."

39:72. It will be said, "Enter the gates of Hell, wherein you abide forever." What a miserable destiny for the arrogant.

The Believers Would Not Be Asked Any Questions

39:73. Those who revered their Lord will be led to Paradise in throngs. When they get to it, and its gates are opened, its guards will say, "Peace be upon you; you have won. Therefore, you abide herein forever."

39:74. They will say, "Praise be to **ALLAH**, who fulfilled His promise to us, and made us inherit the Earth, enjoying Paradise as we please." What a beautiful recompense for the workers!

39:75. You will see the angels floating around the Throne, glorifying and praising their Lord. After the equitable judgment is issued to all, it will be proclaimed: "Praise be to **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe."

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجَاءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ
وَالشَّاهِدَاتِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ (٦٩)

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ (٧٠)

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۚ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فَتَبَحَثُوا
أَبْوَابَهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ
وَلَكِن حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ (٧١)

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى
الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ (٧٢)

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۚ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا
وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ
فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ (٧٣)

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ
الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ (٧٤)

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٧٥)



سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ Forgiver (Ghafer)

Sura
40Verses
85

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

40:1. H. M. ¹⁰²

حَمَّ (١)

40:2. This revelation of the scripture is from **ALLAH**, the Almighty, the Omniscient.

تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ (٢)

40:3. Forgiver of sins, acceptor of repentance, strict in enforcing retribution, and possessor of all power.

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّلَاقِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

¹⁰² The initials H.M. occur in 7 chapters – chapters 40 to 46, with the total of 14 initials and this is the proof for the messenger, Husain Makbool, as these initials represent his last name and first name. These 7 chapters were revealed in consecutive order and are still the same after the compilation of the Quran. For details, go to <http://www.GodProvenAs1.com/>

There is no other god beside Him. To Him is the ultimate destiny.

40:4. None argues against **ALLAH's** revelations except those who disbelieve. Do not be impressed by their apparent success in the land.

40:5. Disbelieving before them were the people of Noah, and many other opponents after them. Every community persecuted their messenger to neutralize him. And they argued with falsehood, to defeat the truth. Consequently, I punished them; how terrible was My retribution!

40:6. Thus, the judgment of your Lord is already stamped upon those who disbelieve, that they are the dwellers of Hell.

Angels Pray For The Believers

40:7. Those who serve the Throne and all those around it glorify and praise their Lord, and believe in Him. And they ask forgiveness for those who believe: "Our Lord, Your mercy and Your knowledge encompass all things. Forgive those who repent and follow Your path, and spare them the retribution of Hell.

40:8. "Our Lord, and admit them into the gardens of Eden that You promised for them and for the righteous among their parents, spouses, and children. You are the Almighty, Most Wise.

40:9. "And protect them from falling in sin. Whomever You protect from falling in sin, on that day, has attained mercy from You. This is the greatest triumph."

40:10. Those who disbelieve will be told, "**ALLAH's** abhorrence towards you is even worse than your own abhorrence towards yourselves. For you were invited to believe, but you chose to disbelieve."

The Disbelievers Suffer Two Deaths

40:11. They will say, "Our Lord, you have put us to death twice, and You gave us two lives; now we have confessed our sins. Is there any way out?"

Third Occurrence Of 'Allah Alone'

40:12. This is because when **ALLAH ALONE** was advocated, you disbelieved, but when others were mentioned beside Him, you believed. Therefore, **ALLAH's** judgment has been issued; He is The Most High, the Great.

40:13. He is the One who continuously shows you His proofs, and sends down to you from the sky provisions. Only those who totally submit will be able to take heed.

40:14. Therefore, you shall devote your worship absolutely to **ALLAH**, even if the disbelievers dislike it.

40:15. Possessor of the highest ranks, and Ruler of the whole dominion. He sends inspiration, bearing His commands, to whomever He chooses from among His

إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ (٣)

مَا يَجِدَلُ فِيْءِ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْرُوكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْأَيْدِي (٤)

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَلْحَدَابٌ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهُمْ كَلُّ أُمَّةٍ يَرْشُوهُمْ لِيُبَاحِدُوهُ وَيُجَادِلُوهُ بِالْبَطْلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ (٥)

وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ (٦)

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ (٧)

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٨)

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ بِمَقْتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ فَتَنْفَرُونَ (١٠)

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا أَلْتُنَّيْنَا وَأَخِيصَّبْتَنَا الْأُنثَيْنِ فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا قَهْلَ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلِ (١١)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُونَ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ (١٢)

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ (١٣)

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ (١٤)

رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ (١٥)

servants, to warn about the Day of Summoning.

40:16. That is the day when everyone will be completely exposed; none of them will hide anything from **ALLAH**. To whom belongs all sovereignty on that day? To **ALLAH**, the One, the Supreme.

40:17. On that day, every soul will be requited for whatever it had earned. There will be no injustice on that day. **ALLAH** is most efficient in reckoning.

No Intercession

40:18. Warn them about the imminent day, when the hearts will be terrified, and many will be remorseful. The transgressors will have no friend nor an intercessor to be obeyed.

40:19. He is fully aware of what the eyes cannot see, and everything that the minds conceal.

40:20. **ALLAH** judges equitably, while the idols they implore beside Him cannot judge anything. **ALLAH** is the One who is the Hearer, the Seer.

40:21. Did they not roam the Earth and note the consequences for those before them? They used to be stronger than they, and more productive on Earth. But **ALLAH** punished them for their sins, and nothing could protect them from **ALLAH**.

40:22. That is because their messengers went to them with clear proofs, but they disbelieved. Consequently, **ALLAH** punished them. He is Mighty, strict in enforcing retribution.

40:23. We sent Moses with our signs and a profound authority.

40:24. To Pharaoh, Hamaan, and Qaaron. But they said, "A magician; a liar."

40:25. And when he showed them the truth from us, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believed with him, and spare their daughters." Thus, the scheming of the disbelievers is always wicked.

40:26. Pharaoh said, "Let me kill Moses, and let him implore his Lord. I worry lest he corrupts your religion, or spreads evil throughout the land."

40:27. Moses said, "I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning."

Allah Does Not Guide The Liars

40:28. A believing man among Pharaoh's people, who was concealing his belief, said, "How can you kill a man just for saying, 'My Lord is **ALLAH**,' and he has shown you clear proofs from your Lord? If he is a liar, that is his problem, and if he is truthful, you benefit from his promises. Surely, **ALLAH** does not guide any transgressor, liar.

40:29. "O my people, today you have kingship and the upper-hand on Earth. But who will help us against **ALLAH**'s judgment, should it come to us?" Pharaoh said, "You are to follow only what I see fit; I will guide you only in the right path."

يَوْمَ هُمْ بِلَرِّزُونَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ لِّمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۗ
لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ (١٦)

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ
الْحِسَابِ (١٧)

وَأَنْذَرَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَرْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كَظِيمِينَ مَّا
لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَسِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ (١٨)

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ (١٩)

وَاللَّهُ يَفْقَهُ بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ شَيْئًا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ (٢٠)

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَءَانَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمْ
اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ (٢١)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمْ
اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٢٢)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ (٢٣)

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ (٢٤)

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا
مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ (٢٥)

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذُرِّيَّتِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ
دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ (٢٦)

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ
بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ (٢٧)

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا
أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ
كَذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي
يَعْدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ (٢٨)

يَتَقَوْمَ كُفْرُ الْمُلْكِ الْيَوْمَ ظَهَرَ بَيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ
بِأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَىٰ وَمَا
أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ (٢٩)

40:30. The one who believed said, "O my people, I fear for you the same fate as the previous opponents.

وَقَالَ الَّذِي ءَامَنَ يَلْقَوْنَ فِيَّ آخَافَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ الْآخِرِ ءَابِ
(٣٠)

40:31. "The opponents of Noah, and `Aad, Thamoud, and others who came after them. **ALLAH** does not wish any injustice for the people.

مِثْلَ دَابِّ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا **اللَّهُ**
يُرِيدُ ظَلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ (٣١)

40:32. "O my people, I fear for you the Day of Summoning.

وَيَلْقَوْنَ فِيَّ آخَافَ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ (٣٢)

40:33. "That is the day when you may wish to turn around and flee. But nothing will protect you then from **ALLAH**. Whomever **ALLAH** sends astray, nothing can guide him."

يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ **اللَّهِ** مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ **اللَّهُ**
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ (٣٣)

The Most Sinful Trait Of The Disbelievers: To Disbelieve On The Coming Of Future Messengers

40:34. Joseph had come to you before that with clear revelations, but you continued to doubt what he brought to you (as the message). Then, when he died you said, "**ALLAH** will not send any other messenger after him. (He was the last messenger)!" **ALLAH** thus sends astray those who are transgressors, doubtful.¹⁰³

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ كُمْ يُونُسُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا
جَاءَ كُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ نَبْعَثَ **اللَّهُ** مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا
كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ **اللَّهُ** مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ (٣٤)

40:35. They argue against **ALLAH's** revelations, without any basis. This is a trait that is most abhorred by **ALLAH** and by those who believe. **ALLAH** thus seals the hearts of every arrogant tyrant.

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي ءَايَاتِ **اللَّهِ** بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَتْهُمُ كُتُبٌ مُفْتَنًا
عِنْدَ **اللَّهِ** وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ **اللَّهُ** عَلَىٰ كَلِّ قَلْبٍ
مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ (٣٥)

40:36. Pharaoh said, "O Hamaan, build for me a high tower, that I may reach out and discover.

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَلْمِزُونَ ابْنِي لِي صِرَاحًا لَعَلِّي ءَأْتِنِي **الْآسَافُ** (٣٦)

40:37. "I want to reach the heaven, and take a look at the god of Moses. I believe he is a liar." Thus were the evil works of Pharaoh adorned (in his eyes), and thus he was kept from following (the right) path. Pharaoh's scheming was truly evil.

أَسْنَبَبَ **السَّمَوَاتِ** فَأَطْلَعَ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَذِبًا
وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عِبَادِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ **السَّبِيلِ** وَمَا كَانُ
فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ (٣٧)

40:38. The one who believed said, "O my people, follow me, and I will guide you in the right way.

وَقَالَ الَّذِي ءَامَنَ يَلْقَوْنَ أَتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِيكُمْ سَبِيلَ **الرَّشَادِ** (٣٨)

40:39. "O my people, this first life is a temporary illusion, while the Hereafter is the eternal abode."

يَلْقَوْنَ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ **الدُّنْيَا** مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ **الْآخِرَةَ** هِيَ دَارُ **الْقَرَارِ**
(٣٩)

40:40. Whoever commits a sin is requited for just that, and whoever works righteousness – male or female – while believing, these will enter Paradise wherein they receive provisions without any limits.

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا **مِثْلَهَا** وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ
أَوْ أُنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ **الْجَنَّةَ** يَدْخُلُونَهَا فِيهَا يَجْزَىٰ
حِسَابٍ (٤٠)

40:41. "O my people, while I invite you to be saved, you invite me to the hellfire.

وَيَلْقَوْنَ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَىٰ **التَّجْوِةِ** وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى **النَّارِ** (٤١)

40:42. "You invite me to be unappreciative of **ALLAH**, and to set up beside Him idols that I do not recognize. I am inviting you to the Almighty, the Forgiver.

تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِ**اللَّهِ** وَأَشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا
أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى **الْعَزِيدِ** **الْغَفَلِ** (٤٢)

40:43. "There is no doubt that what you invite me to

لَا حَرَمَ إِنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي **الدُّنْيَا** وَلَا فِي **الْآخِرَةِ**

¹⁰³ Majority of the people of the scripture refuse to believe in all of Allah's messengers and some who do fabricate a lie to say that Allah has stopped sending messengers. They put a stop to the belief of the coming of future messengers, thus they commit gross idolatry by going against the verses of the Quran. Messengers are a part of Allah's system to send messages to the human beings and by uttering unrighteous statements they commit gross idolatry against the Absoluteness of Allah.

do has no basis in this world, nor in the Hereafter, that our ultimate return is to **ALLAH**, and that the transgressors have incurred the hellfire.

40:44. "(Some day) you will remember what I am telling you now. I leave the judgment of this matter to **ALLAH**; **ALLAH** is the Seer of all the people."

40:45. **ALLAH** then protected him from their evil schemes, while the people of Pharaoh have incurred the worst retribution.

A Continuous Nightmare For Disbelievers While They Are In The Graves

40:46. The Hell will be shown to them day and night, and on the Day of Resurrection: "Admit Pharaoh's people into the worst retribution."

40:47. As they argue in Hell, the followers will say to their leaders, "We used to be your followers, can you spare us any part of this Hell?"

40:48. The leaders will say, "We are all in this together. **ALLAH** has judged among the people."

Too Late To Call Upon Allah

40:49. Those in the hellfire will say to the guardians of Hell, "Call upon your Lord to reduce the retribution for us, for even one day."

The Only Question That Will Be Asked From The Disbelievers

40:50. They will say, "Did you not receive your messengers who delivered to you clear proofs (and messages)?" They will reply, "Yes we did." They will say, "Then implore (as much as you wish); the imploring of the disbelievers is always in vain."¹⁰⁴

Guaranteed Victory For The Believers: In This World And The Hereafter

40:51. Most assuredly, we will give victory to our messengers and to those who believe, both in this world and on the day the witnesses are summoned.

40:52. On that day, the apologies of the disbelievers will not benefit them. They have incurred condemnation; they have incurred the worst destiny.

40:53. We have given Moses the guidance, and made the Children of Israel inherit the scripture.

40:54. (Their history) is a lesson and a reminder for those who possess intelligence.

40:55. Therefore, be patient, for **ALLAH's** promise is true, and ask forgiveness for your sin, and glorify and praise your Lord night and day.

وَأَنَّ مَرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْأُنسُورِ فِيهِمْ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ (٤٣)

فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفَؤُصُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ (٤٤)

فَوَقَّلهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِكَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ (٤٥)

النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ (٤٦)

وَإِذْ يَتَنَحَّجُونَ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُ الضَّعِيفُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِنَ النَّارِ (٤٧)

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ (٤٨)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَتِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ (٤٩)

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَى قَالُوا فَأَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ أَدْعَاؤَ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ (٥٠)

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهُدُ (٥١)

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ (٥٢)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ (٥٣)

هُدًى وَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ (٥٤)

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعُشِيِّ وَالْأُبْحَرِ (٥٥)

¹⁰⁴ As messengers are part of Allah's system and it is mandatory for the people to believe in them but most of them disbelieve. On the Day of Judgment the only question asked from the disbelievers will be whether they did receive messengers that delivered to them clear messages. The response of the disbelievers will be "Yes we did". See verses 39:71-72, 40:70, 67:6-11.

40:56. Surely, those who argue against ALLAH's revelations without proof are exposing the arrogance that is hidden inside their chests, and they are not even aware of it. Therefore, seek refuge in ALLAH; He is the Hearer, the Seer.

Awesome Creation Of The Universe

40:57. The creation of the Heavens and the Earth is even more awesome than the creation of the human being, but most people do not know.

40:58. Not equal are the blind and the seer. Nor are those who believe and work righteousness equal to the sinners. Rarely do you take heed.

40:59. Most certainly, the Hour (Day of Judgment) is coming, no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

Imploring Allah Is A Form Of Worship

40:60. Your Lord says, "Implore Me, and I will respond to you. Surely, those who are too arrogant to worship Me will enter Hell, forcibly."

40:61. ALLAH is the One who designed the night so you can rest in it, and the day lighted. ALLAH bestows many blessings upon the people, but most people are not thankful.

40:62. Such is ALLAH your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no god except He. How could you deviate?

40:63. Deviating are those who disregard ALLAH's revelations.

40:64. ALLAH is the One who rendered the Earth habitable for you, and the sky a formidable structure, and He designed you, and designed you well. He (is the One who) provides you with good provisions. Such is ALLAH your Lord; Most Exalted is ALLAH, Lord of the universe.

40:65. He is the Living; there is no god except He. You shall worship Him, by devoting your religion absolutely to Him. Praise be to ALLAH, Lord of the universe.

Messengers Enjoined From Following Any Other Authority Except Allah

40:66. Say, "I have been enjoined from worshipping the idols you worship beside ALLAH, when the clear revelations came to me from my Lord. I was commanded to submit to the Lord of the universe."

40:67. He is the One who created you from dust, and subsequently from a tiny drop, then from a hanging embryo, then He brings you out as a child, then He lets you reach maturity, then you become old – some of you die earlier. You attain a predetermined age, that you may understand.

40:68. He is the only One who controls life and death. To have anything done, He simply says to it, "Be," and it is.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ (٥٦)

لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٥٧)

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٥٨)

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥٩)

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ (٦٠)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لَتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَدُوٌّ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ (٦١)

ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَلِيقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قَاتِلُوا أَشْرَاطَهُمْ كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُجْحَدُونَ (٦٢)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ النَّطِيِّاتِ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦٤)

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦٥)

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِي الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسَلِّمَ لِلرَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦٦)

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نُرَابٍ تُمَّرُّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجْلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (٦٧)

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ (٦٨)

40:69. Have you noted those who argue against ALLAH's proofs, and how they have deviated?

40:70. They are the ones who have disbelieved in the scripture, and in the messages we have sent with our messengers. Therefore, they will surely find out.¹⁰⁵

Consequences For The Disbelievers Who Rejected The Quran Having Verses On Messengers After Muhammad And The Subsequent Messages

40:71. The shackles will be around their necks, and the chains will be used to drag them.

40:72. In the Inferno, then in the Fire, they will burn.

satan Duped The Disbelievers Into Worshipping Nothing

40:73. They will be asked, "Where are the idols you used to worship,

40:74. "beside ALLAH?" They will say, "They have abandoned us. In fact, when we worshipped them, we were worshipping nothing." Thus does ALLAH send the disbelievers astray.

40:75. This is because you used to rejoice in doctrines on Earth, that were false and you used to promote them.

40:76. Enter the gates of Hell, wherein you abide forever. What a miserable destiny for the arrogant ones.

40:77. You shall be patient, for ALLAH's promise is truth. Whether we show you some of (the retribution) we have promised for them, or terminate your life (before that), they will be returned to us.

No Messenger Can Produce Any Miracle Without Allah's Authorization

40:78. We have sent messengers before you – some of them we mentioned to you, and some we did not mention to you. No messenger can produce any miracle without ALLAH's authorization. Once ALLAH's judgment is issued, the truth dominates, and the falsifiers are exposed and humiliated.

40:79. ALLAH is the One who created the livestock for you; some you ride, and some you eat.

40:80. They also provide you with additional benefits that satisfy many of your needs. On them, as well as on the ships, you are carried.

40:81. He thus shows you His proofs. Which of ALLAH's proofs can you deny?

40:82. Have they not roamed the Earth and noted the consequences for those who preceded them? They used to be greater in number, greater in power, and possessed a greater legacy on Earth. Yet, all their

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّى يُضَرِّفُونَ (٦٩)
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ (٧٠)

إِذِ الْأَعْتَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ (٧١)
فِي الْحَبِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ (٧٢)

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ (٧٣)
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَل لَّمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا
كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ (٧٤)

ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَسْرَحُونَ (٧٥)
أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا قَبَسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ (٧٦)

فَأَصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ
نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا يَرْجَعُونَ (٧٧)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَنْ لَمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَفُتِنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْبَاطِلُونَ (٧٨)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ (٧٩)
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا
وَعَلَى الْأَعْيَالِ تُحْمَلُونَ (٨٠)

وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَأَيَّ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ (٨١)
أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أُغْنَى
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (٨٢)

¹⁰⁵ This verse counters the disbelief of the idol worshipers who propagate that Prophet Muhammad was the last messenger, whereas this verse clearly states the words messages and messengers in plural.

achievements did not help them in the least.

40:83. When their messengers went to them with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had inherited, and the very things they ridiculed were the cause of their fall.

Fourth Occurrence Of 'Allah Alone'

40:84. Subsequently, when they saw our retribution they said, "Now we believe in **ALLAH ALONE**, and we now disbelieve in the idol worship that we used to practice."

Too Late To Believe

40:85. Their belief then could not help them in the least, once they saw our retribution. Such is **ALLAH's** system that has been established to deal with His servants; the disbelievers are always doomed.

فَمَا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ
وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٨٣)

فَمَا رَأَوْا بِأَسَانَا قَالُوا ءَاَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ
مُشْرِكِينَ (٨٤)

فَلَمْ يَكْ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بِأَسَانَا سَنَّتِ اللَّهُ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ
فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ (٨٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

41:1. H. M.

41:2. A revelation from The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

41:3. A scripture whose verses provide the complete details, in an Arabic Quran, for people who know.

41:4. A bearer of good news, as well as a warner. However, most of them turn away; they do not hear.

41:5. They said, "Our minds are made up, our ears are deaf (to your message), and a barrier separates us from you. Do (what you want), and so will we."

41:6. Say, "I am no more than a human being like you, who has been inspired that your god is one god. You shall be devoted to Him, and ask for His forgiveness. Woe to the idol worshippers.

41:7. "Who do not give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and with regard to the Hereafter, they are disbelievers."

41:8. As for those who believe and lead a righteous life, they receive a well deserved recompense.

41:9. Say, "You disbelieve in the One who created the Earth in two days, and you set up idols to rank with Him, though He is Lord of the universe."

41:10. He placed on it stabilizers (mountains), made it productive, and He calculated its provisions in four days, to satisfy the needs of all its inhabitants.

41:11. Then He turned to the sky, when it was still gas, and said to it, and to the Earth, "Come into existence, willingly or unwillingly." They said, "We come willingly."

حَمْدٌ (١)

تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (٢)

كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ ءَايَاتُهُ فُرُءَا نَا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (٣)

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ (٤)

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ وَمَا تُدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي ءَاذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِنْ

بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلْنَا عِمَلُونَ (٥)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ

فَأَسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ (٦)

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ (٧)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ (٨)

قُلْ أَنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَتَجَعَلُونَ

لَهُ أُنْدَادًا ذَلِكَ رُبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٩)

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيًا مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَامًا فِي

أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّائِلِينَ (١٠)

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ

كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ (١١)

41:12. Thus, He completed the seven Universes in two days, and set up the laws for every universe. And we adorned the lowest Universe with lamps, and placed guards around it. Such is the design of the Almighty, the Omniscient.

41:13. If they turn away, then say, "I am warning you of a disaster like the disaster that annihilated `Aad and Thamoud."

**All Messengers Are Inspired The Same Message Of
Worshipping Allah – The One And Absolute**

41:14. Their messengers went to them, as well as before them and after them, saying, "You shall not worship except **ALLAH**." They said, "Had our Lord willed, He could have sent angels. We are disbelievers in what you say."

41:15. As for `Aad, they turned arrogant on Earth, opposed the truth, and said, "Who is more powerful than we?" Did they not realize that **ALLAH**, who created them, is more powerful than they? They were unappreciative of our revelations.

41:16. Consequently, we sent upon them violent wind, for a few miserable days. We thus afflicted them with humiliating retribution in this life, and the retribution of the Hereafter is more humiliating; they can never win.

41:17. As for Thamoud, we provided them with guidance, but they preferred blindness over guidance. Consequently, the disastrous and shameful retribution annihilated them, because of what they earned.

41:18. We always save those who believe and lead a righteous life.

41:19. The day will come when the enemies of **ALLAH** will be summoned to the hellfire, forcibly.

41:20. Once they get there, their own hearing, eyes, and skins will bear witness to everything they had done.

41:21. They will say to their skins, "Why did you bear witness against us?" They will reply, "**ALLAH** made us speak up; He is the One who causes everything to speak. He (is the One who) created you the first time, and now you have been returned to Him."

41:22. There is no way you can hide when your own hearing, your eyes and your skins will bear witness against you. In fact, you thought that **ALLAH** was unaware of much of what you do.

41:23. This kind of thinking about your Lord will cause you to fall, and then you become losers.

41:24. If they continue the way they are, Hell will be their destiny, and if they make up excuses, they will not be excused.

The Jinn Companions

41:25. We assign to them companions who adorn

فَقَضَلَهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا
السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَحِفْظًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ
(١٢)

فَإِن أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ
وَتَمُودَ (١٣)

إِذ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا
إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ
كٰفِرُونَ (١٤)

فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا
قُوَّةً أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا
بِنَاتِنَاتِنَا يَحْمَدُونَ (١٥)

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَجَسَاتٍ لِنُنذِرَهُمْ عَذَابَ
الْآخِرَةِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْعَذَابُ الْأَخِرَةُ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا
يُنصَرُونَ (١٦)

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعُصَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ
صَاعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الَّهْوَنِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (١٧)

وَرَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ (١٨)

وَيَوْمَ يُخْرَجُونَ أَعدَاءَ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ (١٩)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصُرُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٢٠)

وَقَالُوا اجْلُودِوهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِنبِهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (٢١)

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَن يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَرُكُمْ
وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلٰكِن كُنْتُمْ أَنتُمْ أَن اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ
(٢٢)

وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَوْدَلَكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُم مِّن
الْخٰسِرِينَ (٢٣)

فَإِن يَصْذَبُوا فَأَلْتَنَّا مَثْوَىٰ لَهُمْ وَإِن يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا هُمْ مِّن
الْمُعْتَبِينَ (٢٤)

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ

everything they do in their eyes. Thus, they end up incurring the same fate as the previous communities of jinns and humans, who were also losers.

41:26. Those who disbelieved said, "Do not listen to this Quran and distort it, that you may win."

41:27. We will certainly afflict these disbelievers with a severe retribution. We will certainly requite them for their evil works.

41:28. Such is the requital that awaits **ALLAH's** enemies. Hell will be their eternal abode; a just requital for discarding our revelations.

On The Day Of Judgment

41:29. Those who disbelieved will say, "Our Lord, show us those among the two kinds – jinns and humans – who misled us, so we can trample them under our feet, and render them the lowliest."

The Angels Descend Upon The Believers To Support Them

41:30. Those who proclaim: "Our Lord is **ALLAH**," then lead a righteous life, the angels descend upon them: "You shall have no fear, nor shall you grieve. Rejoice in the good news that Paradise has been reserved for you.

41:31. "We are your allies in this life, and in the Hereafter. You will have in it anything your souls wish for; you will have anything you want.

41:32. "(Such is your) ultimate abode, from a Forgiver, Most Merciful."

41:33. Who can utter better words than one who invites to **ALLAH**, works righteousness, and says, "I am one of the submitters"?

41:34. Not equal is the good response and the bad response. You shall resort to the nicest possible response. Thus, the one who used to be your enemy, may become your best friend.

41:35. None can attain this except those who steadfastly persevere. None can attain this except those who are extremely fortunate.

Command To Seek Refuge In Allah When The devil Entices You

41:36. When the devil whispers an idea to you, you shall seek refuge in **ALLAH**. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

Proofs Of Allah

41:37. Among His proofs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate before the sun, nor the moon; you shall fall prostrate before **ALLAH** who created them, if you truly worship Him.

41:38. If they are too arrogant (to do this), then those at your Lord glorify Him night and day, without ever tiring.

وَحَقِّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ

وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ (٢٥)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَغْلِبُونَ (٢٦)

فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَشْرَءَ الَّذِي

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٢٧)

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ آءِ آءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْآخِرَةِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكَايَبُونَ (٢٨)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَرَبَّنَا أَرْنَا الَّذِينَ أَهْلَنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ

نَجْعَلُهُمَا تُحْتِ أَقْدَامَنَا لِيَكُونُوا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ (٢٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

(٣٠)

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَكُنتُمْ فِيهَا مَا

تَشْتَهُي أَنفُسُكُمْ وَكُنتُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ (٣١)

نُزُلًا مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ (٣٢)

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنَ قَوْلًا مِمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ (٣٣)

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي

بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ (٣٤)

وَمَا يُغْنِيهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُغْنِيهَا إِلَّا دُو حَظِّ عَظِيمٍ (٣٥)

وَمَا يَنْزِعُ عَنْكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نُدْعًا فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْعَلِيمُ (٣٦)

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ

وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

(٣٧)

فَإِن آسَأْتَهُمْ بَرَاءً فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

وَهُمْ لَا يَسْئَمُونَ (٣٨)

41:39. Among His proofs is that you see the land still, then, as soon as we shower it with water, it vibrates with life. Surely, the One who revived it can revive the dead. He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

41:40. Surely, those who distort our revelations are not hidden from us. Is one who gets thrown into Hell better, or one who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do whatever you wish; He is Seer of everything you do.

Rejecting The Profound Proofs And Miracles Sent Down Through The Current Messenger

41:41. Those who have rejected the Proof (of Quran) when it came to them, have also rejected an Honorable book.

41:42. No falsehood could enter it, in the past or in the future; a revelation from a Most Wise, Praiseworthy.

41:43. What is said to you is precisely what was said to the previous messengers. Your Lord possesses forgiveness, and He also possesses painful retribution.

Language Is Irrelevant

41:44. If we made it a non-Arabic Quran they would have said, "Why did it come down in that language?" Whether it is Arabic or non-Arabic, say, "For those who believe, it is a guide and healing. As for those who disbelieve, they will be deaf and blind to it, as if they are being addressed from faraway."

41:45. We have given Moses the scripture and it was also disputed. If it were not for your Lord's predetermined decision, they would have been judged immediately. Indeed, they harbor too many doubts.

41:46. Whoever works righteousness does so for his own good, and whoever works evil does so to his own detriment. Your Lord is never unjust towards the people.

Idols Disown Their Followers

41:47. With Him is the knowledge about the Hour (end of the world). No fruits emerge from their sheaths, nor does any female conceive or give birth, without His knowledge. The day will come when He asks them: "Where are those idols that you set up beside Me?" They will say, "We proclaim to You that none of us bears witness to that."

41:48. The idols they had idolized will disown them, and they will realize that there will be no escape.

41:49. The human being never tires of imploring for good things. And when adversity befalls him, he turns despondent, desperate.

41:50. And when we bless him after suffering some adversity, he says, "This belongs to me. I do not believe that the Hour will ever come to pass. Even if I

وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنَّا نَسْفَعُ الْأَرْضَ حَشِيْعَةً فَأِدْنَا أَنْرَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ
أَهْتَرَتْ وَرَبَّتْ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ (٣٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجْحَدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي
النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِيَاءَ أُمَّتًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٤٠)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيمٌ (٤١)

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَطْلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ
حَكِيمٍ حَبِيدٍ (٤٢)

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو
مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (٤٣)

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَجَبِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتِنَا هَاهُ عَجَبِيٌّ
وَعَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
فِي آءِ إِذَانِهِمْ وَقُرْءَانٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَئِكَ يُتَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَكَانٍ
بَعِيدٍ (٤٤)

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَآخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفَئِضٌ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ
مُرِيْبٍ (٤٥)

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلْمٍ
لِلْعَبِيدِ (٤٦)

إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ كُمُورٍ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمَا وَمَا
تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ
شُرَكَاءِى قَالُوا ءَأَدَّبْنَاكَ مَا مَتَّأَمِنْ شَهِيدٍ (٤٧)

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَرْجِعُوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيْبٍ
(٤٨)

لَا يَسْتَعْمُرُوا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَسْأَلْهُ قَنُوطٌ
(٤٩)

وَلَمَّا أَذَقْتَهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرْءٍ مَسَّئِهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي
وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَى رَبِّى إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ

am returned to my Lord, I will find at Him better things." Most certainly, we will inform the disbelievers of all their works, and will commit them to severe retribution.

41:51. When we bless the human being, he turns away, and drifts farther and farther away, and when he suffers any affliction, he implores loudly.

41:52. Proclaim: "What if this is truly from **ALLAH**, then you decide to reject it? Who are farther astray than those who decide to oppose this?"

A Great Prophecy

41:53. We will show them our proofs in the horizons, and within themselves, until they realize that this is the truth. Is your Lord not sufficient as a witness of all things?

41:54. Indeed, they are doubtful about meeting their Lord. Indeed, He is fully aware of all things.

لَلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ
عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ (٥٠)

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَىٰ الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَجَّ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ
فَدُودُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ (٥١)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ
مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ (٥٢)

سُرِّيهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَّبِعِنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ
الْحَقُّ أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ (٥٣)

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيضَةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَّا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ
(٥٤)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

42:1. H. M.

42:2. `A. S. Q.

42:3. Inspiring you, and those before you, is **ALLAH**, the Almighty, Most Wise.

42:4. To Him belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth, and He is The Most High, the Great.

42:5. The heavens above them almost shatter, out of reverence for Him, and the angels praise and glorify their Lord, and they ask forgiveness for those (the believers) on Earth. Absolutely, **ALLAH** is the Forgiver, Most Merciful.

42:6. Those who set up other lords beside Him, **ALLAH** is the One in charge of them; you (the messenger) are not their advocate.

42:7. We thus reveal to you an Arabic Quran to warn the central community and all around it, and to warn about the Day of Summoning that is inevitable. Some will end up in Heaven, and some in blazing Hell.

42:8. Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have made them one community. But He redeems into His mercy whomever He wills. As for the transgressors, they have no master, nor a helper.

42:9. Did they find other lords beside Him? **ALLAH** is the only Lord and Master. He resurrects the dead, and He is the Omnipotent over all things and matters.

حَمْدٌ (١)

عَسَقٌ (٢)

كَذَٰلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ
(٣)

لَهُ سَمَاءٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ (٤)

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ (٥)

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ (٦)

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِنُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ
حَوْلَهَا وَنُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ
فِي السَّعِيرِ (٧)

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي
رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَدِيِّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ (٨)

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٩)

42:10. If you dispute any part of this message, the judgment for doing this rests with **ALLAH**. Such is **ALLAH** my Lord. In Him I trust, and to Him I submit.

None Equals Allah

42:11. Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth. He created for you from among yourselves spouses – and also created the animals as males and females. He thus provides you with the means to multiply. There is nothing that equals Him. He is the Hearer, the Seer.

42:12. To Him belongs absolute control of the Heavens and the Earth. He (is the One who) increases the provision for whomever He wills, or reduces it. He is fully aware of all things.

42:13. He decreed for you the same religion decreed for Noah, and what we inspired to you, and what we decreed for Abraham, Moses, and Jesus: "You shall uphold this one religion, and do not divide it." The idol worshipers will greatly resent what you invite them to do. **ALLAH** redeems to Himself whomever He wills; He guides to Himself only those who totally submit.

Breaking The One Religion Into Sects Is Idolatry

42:14. Ironically, they broke up into sects only after the knowledge had come to them, due to jealousy and resentment among themselves. If it were not for a predetermined decision from your Lord to respite them for a definite interim, they would have been judged immediately. Indeed, the later generations who inherited the scripture are full of doubts.

42:15. This is what you shall preach, and steadfastly maintain what you are commanded to do, and do not follow their wishes. And proclaim: "I believe in all the scriptures sent down by **ALLAH**. I was commanded to judge among you equitably. **ALLAH** is our Lord and your Lord. We have our deeds and you have your deeds. There is no argument between us and you. **ALLAH** will gather us all together; to Him is the ultimate destiny."

42:16. Those who argue about **ALLAH**, after receiving His message, their argument is nullified at their Lord. They have incurred condemnation, and have deserved a severe retribution.

42:17. **ALLAH** is the One who sent down the scripture, to deliver the truth and the law. For all that you know, the Hour (Day of Judgment) may be very close.

The Believers Are Always Conscious Of The Day Of Judgment

42:18. Challenging it are those who do not believe in it. As for those who believe, they are concerned about it, and they know that it is the truth. Absolutely, those who deny the Hour have gone far astray.

42:19. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all His creatures; He provides for whomever He wills. He is the Powerful,

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ (١٠)

فَاطِرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ (١١)

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ سَكِّنُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (١٢)

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (١٣)

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوذُوا الْأَكْتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ (١٤)

قُلْ ذَلِكَ قَدْ عَصَى اللَّهُ وَأَسْتَقِيمُ كَمَا أَمَرْتُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ ءَامَنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا حِجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ (١٥)

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتَجِيبَ لَهُ فَحُجَّتْهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ (١٦)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا يُذِرُكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ (١٧)

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ الْأِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ (١٨)

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يُرِزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ (١٩)

the Almighty.

42:20. Whoever seeks the rewards of the Hereafter, we multiply the rewards for him. And whoever seeks the materials of this world, we give him therefrom, then he receives no share in the Hereafter.

Following Religious Idols And Unauthorized Laws Are Prohibited By Allah

42:21. They follow idols who decree for them religious laws never authorized by **ALLAH**. If it were not for the predetermined decision, they would have been judged immediately. Indeed, the transgressors have incurred a painful retribution.¹⁰⁶

42:22. You will see the transgressors worried about everything they had committed; everything will come back and haunt them. As for those who believed and led a righteous life, they will be in the gardens of Paradise. They will receive whatever they wish from their Lord. This is the great blessing.

42:23. This is the good news from **ALLAH** to His servants who believe and lead a righteous life. Say, "I do not ask you for any wage. I do ask each of you to take care of your own relatives." Anyone who does a righteous work, we multiply his reward for it. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Appreciative.

Allah Has Erased The Falsehood And Re-Affirmed The Truth Through New Revelations Revealed To The Messenger

42:24. Are they saying, "He (the messenger) has fabricated lies about **ALLAH**!"? If **ALLAH** willed, He could have sealed your mind, but **ALLAH** erases the falsehood and affirms the truth with His words. He is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

42:25. He is the One who accepts the repentance from His servants, and remits the sins. He is fully aware of everything you do.

42:26. Responding to Him are those who believe and lead a righteous life. He will shower them with His blessings. As for the disbelievers, they have incurred a severe retribution.

42:27. If **ALLAH** increased the provision for His servants, they would transgress on Earth. This is why He sends it precisely measured to whomever He wills. He is fully Cognizant and Seer of His servants.

42:28. He is the One who sends down the rain after they had despaired, and spreads His mercy. He is the only Master, Most Praiseworthy.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ (٢٠)

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا كِتَابُ الْفُضْلِ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٢١)

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُمْ وَقِعَ بِهِمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتٍ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ (٢٢)

ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۗ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ ۗ وَمَن يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ (٢٣)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۗ فَإِن يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ ۗ وَيَنْسَخِ اللَّهُ الْبَلْطَ وَيُحِقِّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (٢٤)

هُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَن عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ (٢٥)

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ (٢٦)

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ (٢٧)

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ (٢٨)

¹⁰⁶ The Islam of today's Muslim world has been so distorted, it has become a satanic cult. The ulama, or religious scholars, have added many extraneous laws, prohibitions, dress codes, dietary regulations, and religious practices never authorized by Allah. Moreover they do not follow the verses of the Quran and teach their followers from other sources than the Quran. This is one of the main reasons for sending messengers after Muhammad. The current messenger, Makbool Husain, has been sent to support the previous messenger Rashad Khalifa, who was granted the Miracle of 19. See verse 36:14.

42:29. Among His proofs is the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, and the creatures He spreads in them. He is able to summon them, when He wills.

Consequences Of Their Own Bad Deeds

42:30. Anything bad that happens to you is a consequence of your own deeds, and He overlooks many (of your sins).

42:31. You can never escape from Earth, and you have none beside **ALLAH** as a Lord and Master.

42:32. Among His proofs are the ships that sail the sea with sails like flags.

42:33. If He willed, He could have stilled the winds, leaving them motionless on top (of the water). These are proofs for those who are steadfast, appreciative.

42:34. He can annihilate them, as a consequence of their own works. Instead, He overlooks many (of their sins).

42:35. Those who argue against our proofs will find out that they have no basis.

42:36. Whatever you are given is no more than temporary material of this life. What **ALLAH** possesses is far better and everlasting, for those who believe and trust in their Lord.

Traits Of The Believers

42:37. They avoid gross sins and vice, and when angered they forgive.

42:38. They respond to their Lord by observing the Salat (Contact Prayer). Their affairs are decided after due consultation among themselves, and from our provisions to them they give (to charity).

42:39. When gross injustice befalls them, they stand up for their rights.

42:40. Although the just requital for an injustice is an equivalent retribution, those who pardon and maintain righteousness are rewarded by **ALLAH**. He does not love the unjust.

42:41. Certainly, those who stand up for their rights, when injustice befalls them, are not committing any error.

42:42. The wrong ones are those who treat the people unjustly, and resort to aggression on Earth without provocation. These have incurred a painful retribution..

42:43. Resorting to patience and forgiveness reflects a true strength of character.

42:44. Whomever **ALLAH** sends astray will never find any other lord, and you will see such transgressors, when they see the retribution, saying, "Can we get another chance?"

42:45. You will see them facing it, humiliated and debased, and looking, yet trying to avoid looking. Those who believed will proclaim: "The (real) losers

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جُنُودِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ (٢٩)

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا كَسَبْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ
كَثِيرٍ (٣٠)

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ
وَلَا نَصِيرٍ (٣١)

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ (٣٢)

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُسَكِّنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ (٣٣)

أَوْ يُوقِفَهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبْنَ وَأَعْفَىٰ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ (٣٤)

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ (٣٥)

فَمَا أَوْتَيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ
وَأَبْقَىٰ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ (٣٦)

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ
يَغْفِرُونَ (٣٧)

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ
بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ (٣٨)

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ (٣٩)

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ
إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ (٤٠)

وَلَمَنْ أَنْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ (٤١)

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٤٢)

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ (٤٣)

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يُتْرَكُ لِلظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا
رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ (٤٤)

وَتَرَهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ مِنَ الدَّلَالِ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ
خَفِيِّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا

are those who lost their souls and their families on the Day of Resurrection. The transgressors have deserved an everlasting retribution."

42:46. There will be no allies to help them against **ALLAH**. Whomever **ALLAH** sends astray can never be guided.

42:47. You shall respond to your Lord before a day comes which is decreed inevitable by **ALLAH**. There will be no refuge for you on that day, nor an advocate.

Sole Mission Of The Messenger

42:48. If they turn away, we did not send you as their guardian. Your sole mission is delivering the message. When we shower the human beings with mercy from Us, they become proud, and when adversity afflicts them, as a consequence of their own deeds, the human beings turn into disbelievers.

42:49. To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth. He creates whatever He wills, granting daughters to whomever He wills, and granting sons to whomever He wills.

42:50. Or, He may have the males and the females marry each other, then render whomever He wills sterile. He is Omniscient, Omnipotent.

Allah's System Of Communication With His Messengers

42:51. No human being can communicate with **ALLAH** except through inspiration, or from behind a barrier, or by sending a messenger through whom He reveals what He wills. He is The Most High, Most Wise.

42:52. Thus, we inspired to you a revelation proclaiming our commandments. You had no idea about the scripture, or faith. Yet, we made this a beacon to guide whomever we choose from among our servants. Surely, you guide in a straight path.

42:53. The path of **ALLAH**, to whom belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. Absolutely, all matters are controlled by **ALLAH**.

أَنفُسُهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ (٤٥)

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُوهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ (٤٦)

أَسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ مُلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ (٤٧)

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ حَفِيفًا إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَوَحَّ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَسَاءَ قَدَامَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ (٤٨)

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذَّكَورَ (٤٩)

أَوْ يَزْوِجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنثًا وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ (٥٠)

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٥١)

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي بِهِ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٥٢)

صِرَاطَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ (٥٣)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

43:1. H. M.

43:2. And the enlightening scripture.

43:3. We have rendered it an Arabic Quran, that you may understand.

43:4. It is preserved with us in the original Master Record, honorable and full of wisdom.

43:5. Should we just ignore the fact that you have transgressed the limits?

حم (١)

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ (٢)

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (٣)

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أَمْرِ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلٌّ حَكِيمٌ (٤)

أَفَتَضِرُّبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرُ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ (٥)

43:6. We have sent many a prophet to the previous generations.

43:7. Every time a prophet went to them, they ridiculed him.

43:8. Consequently, we annihilated people who were even more powerful than these. We thus set the examples from the previous communities.

43:9. If you asked them, "Who created the Heavens and the Earth," they would say, "The Almighty, the Omniscient has created them."

43:10. He is the One who made the Earth habitable for you, and created for you roads therein, that you may follow the right way.

43:11. He is the One who sends down from the sky water, in exact measure, to revive dead lands therewith. Similarly, you will be resurrected.

43:12. He is the One who created all kinds, in pairs (male and female), and He created for you ships and livestock to ride.

43:13. As you rest on top of them, you shall appreciate such a blessing from your Lord, and say, "Glory be to the One who subdued this for us. We could not have controlled them by ourselves.

43:14. "We ultimately return to our Lord."

Angels As Daughters: A Blasphemy

43:15. They even assigned for Him a share from His own creation! Surely, the human being is profoundly unappreciative.

43:16. Has He chosen from among His creations daughters for Himself, while blessing you with sons?

43:17. When one of them is given news (of a daughter) as they claimed for The Most Gracious, his face is darkened with misery and anger!

43:18. (They say,) "What is good about an offspring that is brought up to be beautiful, and cannot help in war?"

43:19. They claimed that the angels, who are servants of The Most Gracious, are females! Have they witnessed their creation? Their claims are recorded, and they will be asked.

43:20. They even said, "If The Most Gracious willed, we would not have worshipped them." They have no basis for such a claim; they only conjecture.

43:21. Have we given them a book before this, and they are upholding it?

Following Parents Blindly Leads To Idolatry Messengers Always Bring Better Guidance Than What The People Inherit

43:22. The fact is that: they said, "We found our parents carrying on certain practices, and we are following in their footsteps."

43:23. Invariably, whenever we sent a warner before you to any community, the leaders of that community

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ (٦)

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ (٧)

فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مِثْلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٨)

وَلَيْسَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ
الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ (٩)

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُونَ (١٠)

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا
كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُوكَ (١١)

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ مَا
تَرْكَبُونَ (١٢)

لِتَسْتَوِيَ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ
وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ (١٣)

وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ (١٤)

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُبِينٌ (١٥)

أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ (١٦)

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا صَرَفَ لِلذَّكَرِ حَسَنًا مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا
وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ (١٧)

أَوْ مِنْ يُنْشَأُ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ (١٨)

وَجَعَلُوا الْأَمَلِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِندَ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنْتَ إِتْنًا أَشْهَدُوا
خَلَقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ (١٩)

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ
هُم إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ (٢٠)

أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَسْبِحُونَ (٢١)

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُهْتَدُونَ
(٢٢)

وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا

would say, "We found our parents following certain practices, and we will continue in their footsteps."

43:24. (the messenger) would say, "What if I brought to you better guidance than what you inherited from your parents?" They would say, "We are disbelievers in the message you (the messenger) brought."

43:25. Consequently, we requited them. Note the consequences for the rejectors.

Abraham's Example

43:26. Abraham said to his father and his people, "I disown what you worship."

43:27. "Only the One who initiated me can guide me."

43:28. This example (of Abraham) was rendered an everlasting lesson for subsequent generations; perhaps they redeem their souls.

43:29. Indeed, I have given these people and their ancestors sufficient chances, then the truth came to them, and a clarifying messenger.

43:30. When the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and we are disbelievers therein."

43:31. They said, "If only this Quran was sent down through another man from the two communities who is prominent!"

43:32. Are they the ones who assign your Lord's mercy? We have assigned their shares in this life, raising some of them above others in ranks, in order to let them serve one another. The mercy from your Lord is far better than any material they may hoard.

43:33. If it were not that all the people might become one (disbelieving) congregation, we would have granted everyone who disbelieves in The Most Gracious mansions with silver roofs, and stairs upon which they could climb.

43:34. Their mansions would have impressive gates, and luxurious furnishings.

43:35. Also many ornaments. All these are the temporary materials of this lowly life. The Hereafter – at your Lord – is far better for the righteous.

Invisible, devilish Companions

43:36. Anyone who disregards the message of The Most Gracious, we appoint a devil to be his constant companion.

43:37. Such companions will divert them from the path, yet make them believe that they are guided.

43:38. When he comes before us he will say, "Oh I wish you were as far from me as the two easts. What a miserable companion!"

43:39. It will not console you on that day, as transgressors, that both of you will share in the retribution.

43:40. Can you make the deaf hear; can you make the blind see, or those who are far astray?

إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ (٢٣)

قُلْ أَوْلَوْ جِئْتُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِنَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ (٢٤)

فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ (٢٥)

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ (٢٦)

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيُهِدُنِي (٢٧)

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ (٢٨)

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءَ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ (٢٩)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ (٣٠)

وَقَالُوا أَلَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقُرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ (٣١)

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ سَخِرِيًّا وَرَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ حَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ (٣٢)

وَلَوْلَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقْفًا مِن فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ (٣٣)

وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرُورًا عَلَيْهَا يُتَبَكَّرُونَ (٣٤)

وَرُحْرُقًا وَإِن كَلَّا لَمَّا مَتَّعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (٣٥)

وَمَن يَعِشْ عَن ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقِضْ لَهُ سَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ (٣٦)

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ (٣٧)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ بَنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بَعْدَ الشَّرِّ قَتِينٌ فَبَسُّوا الْقُرْيَيْنِ (٣٨)

وَلَن يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ (٣٩)

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَمَن كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

(٤٠)

43:41. Whether we let you die (before it or not), we will surely requite them.

فَأَمَّا نَذْرٌ هَبَّ بَكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ (٤١)

43:42. Or, we may show you (the retribution) we promised for them. We are in full control over them.

أَوْ نُزِيلُ بِنِكَ الْآزَى وَعَذَابُنْهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُقْتَدِرُونَ (٤٢)

43:43. You shall steadfastly preach what is revealed to you; you are in the right path.

فَأَنْتُمْ سِبْكَ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكَ صِدْقًا مُّسْتَقِيمِينَ (٤٣)

43:44. This is a message for you and your people, and all of you will be questioned.

وَإِنَّهُ لَكُنْزٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَاءُكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ (٤٤)

43:45. Check the messengers we sent before you: "Have we ever appointed any other gods – beside The Most Gracious – to be worshipped?"

وَسَأَلْنَا مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ءِالِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ (٤٥)

43:46. For example, we sent Moses with our proofs to Pharaoh and his elders, proclaiming: "I am a messenger from the Lord of the universe."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٤٦)

43:47. When he showed them our proofs, they laughed at them.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ (٤٧)

Moses And Pharaoh

43:48. Every sign we showed them was bigger than the one before it. We afflicted them with the retribution (of plague), perhaps they repent.

وَمَا نُزِيلُهُمْ مِنْ ءَايَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَا لَهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ (٤٨)

43:49. They said, "O you magician, implore your Lord on our behalf (to relieve this plague), since you have an agreement with Him; we will then be guided."

وَقَالُوا أَيَّتُهَا الْعِزَّةُ الْأَسْحَرُ اذْعُنَا رَبَّنَا بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْكَ إِنَّا كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلُونَ (٤٩)

43:50. But as soon as we relieved their affliction, they reverted.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ (٥٠)

43:51. Pharaoh announced to his people, "O my people, do I not possess the kingship over Egypt, and these flowing rivers belong to me? Do you not see?"

وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ (٥١)

43:52. "Which one is better; me or that one who is lowly and can hardly speak?"

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يُكَادُ يَنْبِئُ (٥٢)

43:53. "How come he does not possess a treasure of gold; how come the angels do not accompany him?"

فَلَوْلَا الْفَلَاحُ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوَرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقَرَّنِينَ (٥٣)

43:54. He thus fooled his people, and they obeyed him; they were wicked people.

فَأَسْتَحَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَأَطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَالِسِقِينَ (٥٤)

43:55. When they persisted in opposing us, we punished them and drowned them all.

فَلَمَّا ءَأَسَفُونَا أَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٥٥)

43:56. We rendered them a precedent and an example for the others.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ (٥٦)

Jesus: Another Example

43:57. When the son of Mary was cited as an example, your people disregarded it.

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ (٥٧)

43:58. They said, "Is it better to worship our gods, or to worship him?" They said this only to argue with you. Indeed, they are people who have joined the opposition.

وَقَالُوا ءَأَلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ (٥٨)

43:59. He was no more than a servant whom we blessed, and we sent him as an example for the Children of Israel.

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ (٥٩)

43:60. If we willed, we could have made you angels who colonize and reproduce on Earth.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُونَ (٦٠)

Jesus Serves As A Marker For Knowing The End Of The

World

43:61. He is to serve as a marker for knowing the end of the world, so you can no longer harbor any doubt about it. You shall follow Me; this is the right path.

43:62. Let not the devil repel you; he is your most ardent enemy.

43:63. When Jesus went with the proofs, he said, "I bring to you wisdom, and to clarify some of the matters in which you dispute. You shall reverence **ALLAH** and obey me.

43:64. "**ALLAH** is my Lord and your Lord, you shall absolutely worship Him. This is the right path."¹⁰⁷

43:65. The opposing parties disputed among themselves. Woe to those who transgress from the retribution of a painful day.

43:66. Are they waiting for the Hour (Day of Judgment) to come to them suddenly when they least expect it?

43:67. The close friends on that day will become enemies of one another, except for the righteous.

The Reward For The Righteous

43:68. O My servants, you will have no fear on that day, nor will you grieve.

43:69. They are the ones who believed in our revelations, and were submitters.

43:70. Enter Paradise, together with your spouses, and rejoice.

43:71. Offered to them will be golden trays and cups, and they will find everything the hearts desire and the eyes wish for. You live therein forever.

43:72. Such is the Paradise that you inherit, in return for your works.

43:73. You will have in it all kinds of fruits, from which you eat.

43:74. Surely, the guilty will abide in the retribution of Hell forever.

43:75. Never will the retribution be commuted for them; they will be confined therein.

43:76. It is not us who wronged them; it is they who wronged their own souls.

43:77. They will implore: "O Maalek (calling upon the angel), let your Lord finish us off." He will say, "You are staying forever.

Most Followers Of The Scripture Hate The Truth

43:78. "We have given you the truth, but most of you hate the truth."

43:79. Have they schemed some scheme? We too are scheming.

43:80. Do they think that we do not hear their secrets and conspiracies? Yes indeed; our messengers are

وَأِنَّهُ لَعَلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَنْتَوْنَنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُون هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ (٦١)

وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ (٦٢)

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا (٦٣)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ (٦٤)

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِن بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَلَمُوا مِن عَذَابٍ يَوْمِ أَلِيمٍ (٦٥)

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُم بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٦٦)

الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا يَوْمَئِذٍ بِغُضُوبٍ لِّبَعْضِ عَدُوِّ إِلَّا الْمُبْتَلِينَ (٦٧)

يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أُنْجِيكُمْ تَحْرُوتُونَ (٦٨)

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ (٦٩)

أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ (٧٠)

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّن ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (٧١)

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٧٢)

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ (٧٣)

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ (٧٤)

لَا يُقَاتَرُونَ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ (٧٥)

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ (٧٦)

وَتَادُوا يَسْتَلِكُ لِيَقْضِيَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مَكْرُتُونَ (٧٧)

لَقَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ (٧٨)

أَمْ أَدْرِمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ (٧٩)

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ جَبَلًا وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ

¹⁰⁷ 43:64 – The messengers are inspired the basic simple message that “Allah is my Lord and your Lord and you should absolutely worship Him” to follow the right path.

with them, recording.

يَكْتُبُونَ (٨٠)

43:81. Proclaim: "If The Most Gracious did have a son, I would still be the foremost worshiper."

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ (٨١)

43:82. Be He glorified; He is the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, the Lord with the great dominion, far above their claims.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ (٨٢)

43:83. Let them blunder and play until they meet their day that is awaiting them.

فَذُرَّهُمْ يُخَوِّضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ (٨٣)

43:84. He is the only One who is the god in the heaven and the god on Earth. He is The Most Wise, the Omniscient.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ (٨٤)

43:85. Most Exalted is the One who possesses all sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them. With Him is the knowledge about the Hour (end of the world), and to Him you will be returned.

وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ (٨٥)

43:86. None of those whom they idolize beside Him possess any power to intercede, except for those whose intercession coincides with the truth, and they fully know.

وَلَا يَنْبَغُ لِلَّذِينَ يُدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (٨٦)

43:87. If you asked them who created them, they would say, "ALLAH." Why then did they deviate?

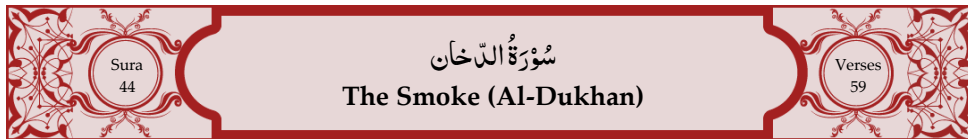
وَلَيْسَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ (٨٧)

43:88. It will be proclaimed: "O my Lord, these people do not believe."

وَقِيلَ لِرَبِّ إِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٨٨)

43:89. You shall disregard them and say, "Peace;" they will surely find out.

فَأَصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ (٨٩)



سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ

The Smoke (Al-Dukhan)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

44:1. H. M.

حَمْدٌ (١)

44:2. And this enlightening scripture.

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ (٢)

Sending Of The Messengers Is A Predetermined Command From Our Lord And Reveals His Mercy

44:3. We have sent it down in a blessed night, for we are to warn.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ (٣)

44:4. In it (the Quran), every matter of wisdom is clarified.

فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ (٤)

44:5. It is a predetermined command from us that we send messengers.

أَمْرًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ (٥)

44:6. This is a mercy from your Lord. He is the Hearer, the Omniscient.

رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (٦)

44:7. Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them. If only you could be certain!

رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ (٧)

44:8. There is no other god beside Him. He controls

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٨)

life and death; your Lord and the Lord of your ancestors.

44:9. Indeed, they are doubtful, heedless.

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ (٩)

The Smoke: A Major Prophecy

44:10. Therefore, watch for the day when the sky brings a profound smoke.

فَأَرْتَفِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُحَانٍ مُّبِينٍ (١٠)

44:11. It will envelope the people; this is a painful retribution.

يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (١١)

44:12. "Our Lord, relieve this retribution for us; we are believers."

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ (١٢)

44:13. Now that it is too late, they remember! An enlightening messenger had come to them.

أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ (١٣)

44:14. But they turned away from him, saying, "Well educated, but crazy!"

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ (١٤)

44:15. We will relieve the retribution for awhile; you will soon revert.

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ (١٥)

44:16. The day we strike the big stroke, we will avenge.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ (١٦)

44:17. We have tested before them the people of Pharaoh; an honorable messenger went to them.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ (١٧)

44:18. (Proclaiming:) "Listen to me, servants of ALLAH. I am an honest messenger to you."

أَنْ أَدُودًا إِلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ (١٨)

44:19. And, "Do not transgress against ALLAH. I bring to you powerful proofs.

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ (١٩)

44:20. "I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, if you oppose me.

وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُبُونِي (٢٠)

44:21. "If you do not wish to believe, then simply leave me alone."

وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَأَعْتَزِلُونِي (٢١)

44:22. Subsequently, he implored his Lord: "These are wicked people."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَلِّأَ لَهُمْ قَوْمًا فَجُوعُونَ (٢٢)

44:23. (Allah said,) "Travel with My servants during the night; you will be pursued.

فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ (٢٣)

44:24. "Cross the sea quickly; their troops will be drowned."

وَأَتْرِكُ الْبَاحِرَ رَهُوًّا لِّئَلَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُعْرَقُونَ (٢٤)

44:25. Thus, they left behind many gardens and springs.

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (٢٥)

44:26. Crops and a luxurious life.

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ (٢٦)

44:27. Blessings that they enjoyed.

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ (٢٧)

44:28. All these we caused to be inherited by other people.

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ (٢٨)

44:29. Neither the heaven, nor the Earth wept over them, and they were not respited.

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ (٢٩)

44:30. Meanwhile, we saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating persecution.

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ (٣٠)

44:31. From Pharaoh; he was a tyrant.

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ (٣١)

44:32. We have chosen them from among all the people, knowingly.

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَا لَهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ (٣٢)

44:33. We showed them so many proofs, which constituted a great test.¹⁰⁸

وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَالٌ لَوْ كَانُوا مُبِينِينَ (٣٣)

¹⁰⁸ See the Prophecy of Smoke sermon on the website <http://www.GodProvenAs1.com/>

44:34. The present generations say,

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ (٣٤)

44:35. "We only die the first death; we will never be resurrected!

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ (٣٥)

44:36. "Bring back our forefathers, if you are truthful."

فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٣٦)

44:37. Are they better than the people of Tubba` and others before them? We annihilated them for their crimes.

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ (٣٧)

44:38. We did not create the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them, just to play.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَلْعِبِينَ (٣٨)

44:39. We created them for a specific purpose, but most of them do not know.

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٩)

44:40. The Day of Decision awaits them all.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُضْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (٤٠)

44:41. That is the day when no friend can help his friend in any way; no one can be helped.

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَىٰ عَنْ مَوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ (٤١)

44:42. Only those who attain mercy from **ALLAH**. He is the Almighty, Most Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (٤٢)

44:43. Surely, the tree of bitterness –

إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزُّقُومِ (٤٣)

44:44. will provide the food for the sinful.

طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ (٤٤)

44:45. Like lye, it will boil in the stomachs.

كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ (٤٥)

44:46. Like the boiling of hellish drinks.

كَغَلَى الْحَبِيبِ (٤٦)

44:47. Take him and throw him into the center of Hell.

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ (٤٧)

44:48. Then pour upon his head the retribution of the Inferno.

ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَبِيبِ (٤٨)

44:49. "Taste this; you were so powerful, so honorable."

ذُئِ بِإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ (٤٩)

44:50. This is what you used to doubt.

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ (٥٠)

Rewards For The Righteous

44:51. The righteous will be in a secure position.

إِنَّ الْمُنْتَقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ (٥١)

44:52. Enjoying gardens and springs.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (٥٢)

44:53. Wearing velvet and satin; close to each other.

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ (٥٣)

44:54. We grant them wonderful spouses.

كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ (٥٤)

44:55. They enjoy in it all kinds of fruits, in perfect peace.

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ (٥٥)

The Righteous Do Not Really Die

44:56. They do not taste death therein – beyond the first death – and He has spared them the retribution of Hell.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَّاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ (٥٦)

44:57. Such is the blessing from your Lord. Such is the great triumph.

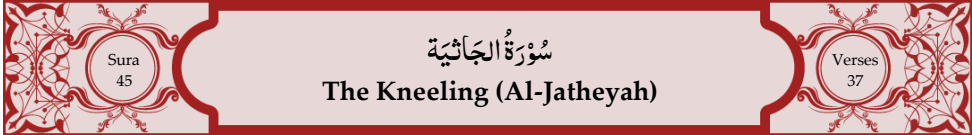
قَضَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (٥٧)

44:58. We have thus clarified it in your language, that they may take heed.

فَأَنبَأَ يَسْرُونَهُ بِلسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ (٥٨)

44:59. Therefore, wait; they too will have to wait.

فَأَرْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ (٥٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

45:1. H. M.

45:2. The revelation of this scripture is from **ALLAH**, the Almighty, Most Wise.

45:3. The heavens and the Earth are full of proofs for the believers.

45:4. Also in your creation, and the creation of all the animals, there are proofs for people who are certain.

45:5. Also, the alternation of the night and the day, and the provisions that **ALLAH** sends down from the sky to revive dead lands, and the manipulation of the winds; all these are proofs for people who understand.

Allah And His Revelations Are The Only Truthful Hadees

45:6. These are **ALLAH's** revelations that we recite to you truthfully. In which narration (Hadees) other than **ALLAH** and His revelations do they believe?

The Fabricators And Guilty Who Come Up With The Human Versions Of Hadees Are Condemned To Hell

45:7. Woe to every fabricator, guilty.

45:8. The one who hears **ALLAH's** revelations recited to him, then insists arrogantly on his way, as if he never heard them. Promise him a painful retribution.

45:9. When he learns anything about our revelations, he mocks them. These have incurred a shameful retribution.

45:10. Awaiting them is Hell. Their earnings will not help them in the least, nor the idols they had set up beside **ALLAH**. They have incurred a terrible retribution.

45:11. This is a beacon, and those who disbelieve in these revelations of their Lord have incurred condemnation and a painful retribution.

45:12. **ALLAH** is the One who committed the sea in your service, so that the ships can roam it in accordance with His laws. You thus seek His provisions, that you may be appreciative.

45:13. He committed in your service everything in the Heavens and the Earth; all from Him. These are proofs for people who reflect.

45:14. Tell those who believed to forgive those who do not expect the days of **ALLAH**. He will fully pay everyone for whatever they have earned.

45:15. Whoever works righteousness does so for his own good, and whoever works evil does so to his own

حَمَّ (١)

تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ (٢)

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَأَيَاتٍ لِّمَنْ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنِينَ (٣)

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُتُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ (٤)

وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَضْرِيحِ الْوَيْلِجِ آيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ (٥)

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ قُبَّ أَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَءَايَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٦)

وَيَلَّ لِكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ (٧)

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْزَلُ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِيرُهُ يَعْذَابِ الْأِيمِ (٨)

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ (٩)

مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٠)

هَذَا هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رِّجْزِ الْأِيمِ (١١)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (١٢)

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (١٣)

قُلِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (١٤)

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا

detriment. To your Lord you will be returned.

45:16. We have given the Children of Israel the scripture, wisdom, and prophethood, and provided them with good provisions; we bestowed upon them more blessings than any other people.

45:17. We have given them herein clear commandments. Ironically, they did not dispute this until the knowledge had come to them. This is due to jealousy on their part. Surely, your Lord will judge them on the Day of Resurrection regarding everything they have disputed.

45:18. We then appointed you to establish the correct laws; you (the messenger) shall follow this, and do not follow the wishes of those who do not know.

45:19. They cannot help you at all against **ALLAH**. It is the transgressors who ally themselves with one another, while **ALLAH** is the Lord of the righteous.

45:20. This provides enlightenments for the people, as well as guidance, and mercy for those who are certain.

45:21. Do those who work evil expect that we will treat them in the same manner as those who believe and lead a righteous life? Can their life and their death be the same? Wrong indeed is their judgment.

45:22. **ALLAH** created the Heavens and the Earth for a specific purpose, in order to pay each soul for whatever it earned, without the least injustice.

Common Form Of Idolatry: The Ego As A god

45:23. Have you noted the one whose god is his ego? Consequently, **ALLAH** sends him astray, despite his knowledge, seals his hearing and his mind, and places a veil on his eyes. Who then can guide him, after such a decision by **ALLAH**? Would you not take heed?¹⁰⁹

45:24. They said, "We only live this life; we live and die and only time causes our death!" They have no sure knowledge about this; they only conjecture.

45:25. When our revelations are recited to them, clearly, their only argument is to say, "Bring back our forefathers, if you are truthful."

45:26. Say, "**ALLAH** has granted you life, then He puts you to death, then He will summon you to the Day of Resurrection, which is inevitable. But most people do not know."

45:27. To **ALLAH** belongs all sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth. The day the Hour (Judgment) comes to pass, that is when the falsifiers lose.

Every Disbelieving Community Will Be Made To Kneel To View Their Record

45:28. You will see every community kneeling. Every

تُرْجَعُونَ (١٥)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبِيَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ
مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ (١٦)

وَأَتَيْنَاهُم بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِّن بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْثًا بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَفْضِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ (١٧)

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَى شَرِيعةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (١٨)

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ
بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ (١٩)

هَذَا بَصَرِي لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ (٢٠)

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُم كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَاءَ مَحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ
(٢١)

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ (٢٢)

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَصْلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ
سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَن يَهْدِيهِ مِن بَعْدِ
اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ (٢٣)

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ
وَمَا لَهُم بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُونَ (٢٤)

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا
أَتْنُمُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٢٥)

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا
رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَٰكِنِ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٢٦)

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومِدِ
يُخَسِّرُ الْمُتَّبِلُونَ (٢٧)

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَائِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُجْرَوْنَ

¹⁰⁹ See the sermon dated March 25, 2005 titled "Disbeliever's god is their ego" for more proofs and explanation.

community will be called to view their record. Today, you get paid for everything you have done.

45:29. This is our record; it utters the truth about you. We have been recording everything you did.

45:30. As for those who believe and work righteousness, their Lord will admit them into His mercy. This is the great triumph.

45:31. As for those who disbelieve: "Were not My revelations recited to you, but you turned arrogant and were wicked people?"

45:32. When it is proclaimed that **ALLAH's** promise is the truth and that the Hour (of Judgment) is inevitable, you said, "We do not know what the Hour is! We are full of conjecture about it; we are not certain."

45:33. The evils of their works will become evident to them, and the very things they mocked will come back and haunt them.

45:34. It will be proclaimed: "Today we forget you, just as you forgot the meeting of this day. Your abode is the hellfire, and you will have no helpers.

45:35. "This is because you took **ALLAH's** revelations in vain, and were preoccupied with the first life." Consequently, they will never exit therefrom, nor will they be excused.

All Supremacy Belongs To The Absolute Allah

45:36. To **ALLAH** belongs all praise; Lord of the Heavens and Lord of the Earth, Lord of the universe.

45:37. To Him belongs all supremacy in the Heavens and the Earth. He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٢٨)

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ (٢٩)

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَبِئْسَ لَهُمْ رِئْهُمُ فِي رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ

ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ (٣٠)

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ

وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ (٣١)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي

مَا السَّاعَةُ إِن نَّظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَتِقِينَ (٣٢)

وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

(٣٣)

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِفُكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيفْنَا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ

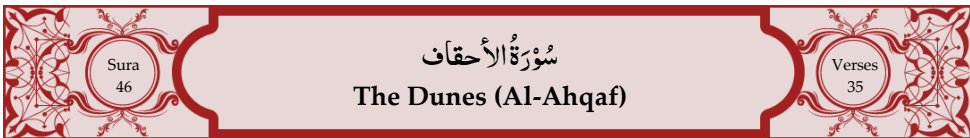
النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ (٣٤)

ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنكُم مَّا تَخَذْتُمْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَعَزَّيْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ

الدُّنْيَا قَالِیَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ (٣٥)

فَلِلَّهِ الْحُكْمُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٣٦)

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٣٧)



سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ

The Dunes (Al-Ahqaf)

Sura
46

Verses
35

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

46:1. H. M.

46:2. The revelation of this scripture is from **ALLAH**, the Almighty, Most Wise.

46:3. We did not create the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them except for a specific purpose, and for a finite interim. Those who disbelieve are totally oblivious to the warnings given to them.

Idols Beside Allah Have No Role In The Creation Of The Universe

46:4. Say, "Consider the idols you have set up beside **ALLAH**. Show me what on Earth did they create? Do they own part of the Heavens? Show me any other scripture before this one, or any piece of established

حَمْدٌ (١)

تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ (٢)

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَدَّدٍ

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ (٣)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ

الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَتُتَوَنَّىٰ بِكُتُبِهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَٰذَا

knowledge (that supports your idolatry), if you are truthful."

The Idols Totally Unaware

46:5. Who is farther astray than those who idolize beside ALLAH idols that can never respond to them until the Day of Resurrection, and are totally unaware of their imploring?

The Idols Disown Their Worshipers

46:6. And when the people are summoned (on the Day of Judgment), their idols will become their enemies, and will denounce their idolatry.

46:7. When our revelations were recited to them, perfectly clear, those who disbelieved said of the truth that came to them, "This is obviously magic!"

46:8. When they say, "He fabricated this," say, "If I fabricated this, then you cannot protect me from ALLAH. He is fully aware of everything you scheme. He suffices as a witness between me and you. He is the Forgiver, Most Merciful."

46:9. Say, "I am not different from other messengers. I have no idea what will happen to me or to you. I only follow what is revealed to me. I am no more than a profound warner."

46:10. Say, "What if it is from ALLAH and you disbelieved in it? A witness from the Children of Israel has borne witness to a similar phenomenon, and he has believed, while you have turned arrogant. Surely, ALLAH does not guide the wicked people."

46:11. Those who disbelieved said about those who believed, "If it were anything good, they would not have accepted it before us." Because they were not guided to it, they said, "This is an old fabrication!"

46:12. Before this, the book of Moses provided guidance and mercy. This too is a scripture that confirms, in Arabic, to warn those who transgressed, and to give good news to the righteous.

Good News

46:13. Surely, those who say, "Our Lord is ALLAH," then lead a righteous life, will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

46:14. They have deserved Paradise, where they abide forever; a reward for their works.

40: The Age Of Decision

46:15. We enjoined the human being to honor his parents. His mother bore him arduously, gave birth to him arduously, and took intimate care of him for thirty months. When he reaches maturity, and reaches the age of forty, he should say, "My Lord, direct me to appreciate the blessings You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and to do the righteous works

أَوْ أَتْرَكَةٌ مِّنْ عِلْمِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٤)

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَفْلُونَ (٥)

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ
(٦)

وَإِذَا تَنكَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَلْحَقِّ لَنَا
جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ (٧)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَقَلِّبْ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ (٨)

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدُعَاءِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرَىٰ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنْ
أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ (٩)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّن
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَتَمَنَّوْا أَنتُمْ كِبَارًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (١٠)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ
وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا لَهُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا أَفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ (١١)

وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ
لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّنذِرِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٢)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقْبَلُوا فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ (١٣)

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
(١٤)

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا ۗ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ
كُرْهًا ۗ وَحَنَانُهُ ۖ وَفَضْلُهُ ۗ كَلَّمْتَهُ نَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ
أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ إِنِّي
نُذِيتُ الْبَيْنَكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ (١٥)

that please You. Let my children be righteous as well. I have repented to You; I am a submitter.”¹¹⁰

46:16. It is from these that we accept the righteous works, and overlook their sins. They have deserved Paradise. This is the truthful promise that is promised to them.

46:17. Then there is the one who says to his parents, "Woe to you; are you telling me that (after death) I will come back (to life)? How come those who died before us never come back?" They (the parents) would cry for **ALLAH's** help, "Woe to you; please believe! **ALLAH's** promise is the truth." He would say, "This is nothing but tales from the past!"

46:18. Such are the ones stamped as disbelievers among every generation of jinns and humans; they are losers.

46:19. They all attain the ranks they have deserved, in accordance with their works. He will pay them for their works, without the least injustice.

46:20. The day will come when those who disbelieved will be introduced to the hellfire: "You have wasted the good chances given to you during your worldly life, and you rejoiced in them. Consequently, today you incur a shameful retribution as a requital for the arrogance you committed on Earth without any basis, and for your evil works."

46:21. Recall that the brother of `Aad warned his people at the dunes – numerous warnings were also delivered before him and after him: "You shall not worship except **ALLAH**. I fear for you the retribution of a great day."

46:22. They said, "Did you come to divert us from our gods? We challenge you to bring (the retribution) you threaten, if you are truthful."

46:23. He said, "The knowledge about this is with **ALLAH**; I only deliver to you what I was sent to deliver. However, I see that you people are ignorant."

46:24. When they saw the storm heading their way, they said, "This storm will bring to us much needed rain." Instead, this is what you challenged (Hud) to bring; violent wind wherein there is painful retribution.

46:25. It destroyed everything, as commanded by its Lord. By morning, nothing was standing except their homes. We thus requite the guilty people.

They Ridiculed The Messenger's Warnings

46:26. We had established them in the same way as we established you, and provided them with hearing, eyes, and minds. But their hearing, eyes, and minds did not help them at all. This is because they decided

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ (١٦)

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِبَوْلَدَيْهِ أَيْ لَكُمْ أَتَعِدَانِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَيْتَ الْفُرُوزَ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهَذَا يَسْتَعْجِلَانِ اللَّهَ وَيُكَلِّمَانِ إِيَّاهُ وَإِنْ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْطُورٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٧)

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَالِسِينَ (١٨)

وَالْكَلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا وَيَوْمَ يُقْبَلُهَا عَصْلَاهُمْ وَأَهُمُ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ (١٩)

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَّذِينَ أُذْهِبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَأَسْتَبْتَعْتُمُ بِهَا قَالِيَوْمَ تُجْرُونَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ (٢٠)

وَأَذْكُرُ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِآلَاءِ خِفَائِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (٢١)

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٢٢)

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَعْلِمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ قَوْمًا تُجْهَلُونَ (٢٣)

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُنْظَرُنَا ۖ بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٢٤)

ثُمَّ دَمَّرَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسَلِكُهُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ تُجزى الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (٢٥)

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِي مَآئِنِ مَكَانِكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً ۖ فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ

¹¹⁰ 46:15 – refer to Sermon – The Importance behind the Command to Submit by Age 40 in the God Proven As 1 website.

to disregard **ALLAH's** revelations. Thus, the prophecies and warnings which they had ridiculed have caused their doom.

46:27. We have annihilated many communities around you, after we had explained the proofs, that they might repent.

46:28. Why then did the idols they set up to bring them closer to **ALLAH** fail to help them? Instead, they abandoned them. Such were the false gods they idolized; such were the innovations they fabricated.

Believers Among The Jinns

46:29. Recall that we directed a number of jinns to you, in order to let them hear the Quran. When they got there, they said, "Listen." As soon as it was over, they rushed to their people, warning.

46:30. They said, "O our people, we have heard a book that was revealed after Moses, and confirms the previous scriptures. It guides to the truth; to the right path.

46:31. "O our people, respond to the call of **ALLAH**, and believe in Him. He will then forgive your sins, and spare you a painful retribution."

46:32. Those who fail to respond to **ALLAH's** call cannot escape from Earth, and will have no Lord other than Him; they have gone far astray.

46:33. Do they not realize that **ALLAH**, who created the Heavens and the Earth without the least effort in their creation, is able to revive the dead? Yes indeed; He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

46:34. The day the disbelievers are introduced to the Hellfire, they will be asked, "Is this not the truth?" They will answer, "Yes indeed, by our Lord." He will say, "Then suffer the retribution for your disbelief."

46:35. Therefore, be patient like the messengers before you who possessed strength and resorted to patience. Do not be in a hurry to see the retribution (that will inevitably come to them). The day they see it, it will seem as if they lasted one hour of the day (in this life). This is a proclamation: Is it not the wicked who are consistently annihilated?

شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ^١
يَسْتَهْتِئُونَ (٢٦)

وَلَقَدْ أَهَلَّكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ (٢٧)

فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً بَدَّلُوا
صُلُوبَهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ (٢٨)

وَإِذْ صَرَّفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا
حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُتِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ (٢٩)

قَالُوا يَنْقُضُ مَنَّا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَىٰ الْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٣٠)

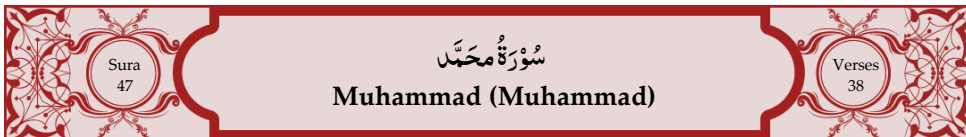
يَنْقُضُ مَنَّا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَءَامِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ
وَيُجْزِكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ (٣١)

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَكَفَىٰ بِمَعْجِزِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ^٢ مِّنْ
دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٣٢)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْزُبْ
بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
(٣٣)

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا
بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ (٣٤)

فَأُصْذِبُوا كَمَا صَبَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ الْعُزْمَرُ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ^٣
كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يَوْمَ عَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ^٤
بَلَّغْ فَمَهْلُ يَهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (٣٥)



سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ
Muhammad (Muhammad)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

47:1. Those who disbelieve and rebel from the path of **ALLAH**, He nullifies their works.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ (١)

Third Occurrence Of 'Muhammad'

47:2. Those who believe and work righteousness, and believe in what was sent down to Muhammad – which

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَءَامَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ

is the truth from their Lord – He remits their sins, and blesses them with contentment.

47:3. This is because those who disbelieve are following falsehood, while those who believe are following the truth from their Lord. **ALLAH** thus cites for the people their examples.

47:4. If you encounter (in war) those who disbelieve, you may strike the necks. If you take them as captives you may set them free or ransom them, until the war ends. Had **ALLAH** willed, He could have granted you victory, without war. But He thus tests you by one another. As for those who get killed in the cause of **ALLAH**, He will never put their sacrifice to waste.

47:5. He will guide them, and bless them with contentment.

47:6. He will admit them into Paradise, that He described to them.

47:7. O you who believe, if you support **ALLAH**, He will support you, and strengthen your foothold.

47:8. Those who disbelieve incur misery; He causes their works to be utterly in vain.

47:9. That is because they hated what **ALLAH** revealed and consequently, He nullifies their works.

47:10. Did they not roam the Earth and see the consequences for those before them? **ALLAH** destroyed their works; all disbelievers will suffer the same fate.

47:11. This is because **ALLAH** is the Lord of those who believe, while the disbelievers have no lord.

47:12. **ALLAH** admits those who believe and lead a righteous life into gardens with flowing streams. As for those who disbelieve, they live and eat like the animals eat, then end up in the hellfire.

47:13. Many a community was much stronger than the community that evicted you (from your town); when we annihilated them, no one could help them.

47:14. Are those enlightened by their Lord the same as those whose evil works are adorned in their eyes, and they follow their own opinions?

47:15. The allegory of Paradise that is promised for the righteous is this: it has rivers of unpolluted water, and rivers of fresh milk, and rivers of wine – delicious for the drinkers – and rivers of strained honey. They have all kinds of fruits therein, and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are they better) or those who abide forever in the hellfire, and drink hellish water that tears up their intestines?

47:16. Some of them listen to you, then as soon as they leave they ask those who were enlightened, "What did he just say?" **ALLAH** thus seals their hearts and, consequently, they follow only their opinions.

وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَرُ عَنْهُمْ سُبْحَانَهُمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بِالْحَقِّ (٢)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَطْلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَمَا لَكَ يُضْرَبُ لِلنَّاسِ امْتِلَاهُمْ (٣)

فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَثْبَخْتُمُوهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَتَانَ فَمَا مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَإِنَّا فِدَاءٌ حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ذَلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانتَصَرْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَ بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ (٤)

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بِالْحَقِّ (٥)

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا هُمْ (٦)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُغْتَبِثَ أَقْدَامَكُمْ (٧)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعَسَا لَهُمْ وَأَصْلًا أَعْمَالَهُمْ (٨)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ (٩)

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَرْنَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَلُهَا (١٠)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ (١١)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ (١٢)

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتَنَا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ (١٣)

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَسَرَ زِينَةَ لَهُ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ (١٤)

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ ءَاسٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرَ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَلِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ (١٥)

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ ءَانِفًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ (١٦)

47:17. As for those who are guided, He augments their guidance, and grants them their righteousness.

All The Signs Have Already Come

47:18. Are they waiting until the Hour comes to them suddenly? All the signs thereof have already come. Once the Hour comes to them, how will they benefit from their message?

The Most Important Commandment

47:19. You shall know that: "There is no other god beside **ALLAH**," and ask forgiveness of your sins and the sins of all believing men and women. **ALLAH** is fully aware of your decisions and your ultimate destiny.

Exposing The Hypocrites

47:20. Those who believed said: "When will a new Sura be revealed?" But when a straightforward Sura was revealed, wherein fighting was mentioned, you would see those who harbored doubts in their hearts looking at you, as if death had already come to them. They were thus exposed.

47:21. Obedience and righteous utterances are expected of them. If only they showed confidence in **ALLAH**, when mobilization was called for, it would have been better for them.

47:22. Is it also your intention that as soon as you leave you will commit evil on Earth and mistreat your relatives?

47:23. It is those who incurred a curse from **ALLAH**, whereby He rendered them deaf and blind.

47:24. Why do they not study the Quran carefully? Do they have locks on their minds?

47:25. Surely, those who slide back, after the guidance has been manifested to them, the devil has enticed them and led them on.

47:26. This is because they said to those who hated what **ALLAH** has sent down, "We will obey you in certain matters." **ALLAH** fully knows their secret conspiracies.

47:27. How will it be for them when the angels put them to death? They will beat them on their faces and their rear ends.

47:28. This is because they followed what angered **ALLAH** and hated the things that please Him. Consequently, He has nullified their works.

47:29. Did those who harbor doubts in their hearts think that **ALLAH** will not bring out their evil thoughts?

47:30. If we will, we can expose them for you, so that you can recognize them just by looking at them. However, you can recognize them by the way they talk. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all your works.

47:31. We will certainly put you to the test, in order to distinguish those among you who strive, and steadfastly persevere. We must expose your true

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَءَاتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ (١٧)

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا
فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذُكِرْتُمْ (١٨)

فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِذَنبِكُمْ وَلِذُنُوبِ الَّذِينَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ (١٩)

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ
مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ (٢٠)

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ (٢١)

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطِّعُوا
أَرْحَامَكُمْ (٢٢)

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ (٢٣)

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ أَمْرٌ عَلَى قُلُوبِ أَقْفَالِهَا (٢٤)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدَوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى
السَّيِّطُونَ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمَلَى لَهُمْ (٢٥)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي
بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ (٢٦)

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتُهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يُضْرَبُونَ وَجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ (٢٧)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا آسَخَطَ اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَحَبِطَ
أَعْمَالُهُمْ (٢٨)

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ
(٢٩)

وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْحَقَّ لَقَدْ عَرَفْتُهُمْ بِسَيِّئِهِمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ
الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ (٣٠)

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ
أَخْبَارَكُمْ (٣١)

qualities.

47:32. Those who disbelieve and repel from the path of **ALLAH**, and oppose the messenger after the guidance has been manifested for them, will never hurt **ALLAH** in the least. Instead, He nullifies their works.

47:33. O you who believe, you shall obey **ALLAH**, and obey the messenger. Otherwise, all your works will be in vain.

47:34. Those who disbelieve and repel from the path of **ALLAH**, then die as disbelievers, **ALLAH** will never forgive them.

47:35. Therefore, you shall not waver and surrender in pursuit of peace, for you are guaranteed victory, and **ALLAH** is with you. He will never waste your efforts.

47:36. This worldly life is no more than play and vanity. But if you believe and lead a righteous life, He will reward you, without asking you for any money.

47:37. If He asked you for money, to the extent of creating a hardship for you, you might have become stingy, and your hidden evil might be exposed.

47:38. You are invited to spend in the cause of **ALLAH**, but some of you turn stingy. The stingy are stingy towards their own souls. **ALLAH** is Rich, while you are poor. If you turn away, He will substitute other people in your place, and they will not be like you.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِطُّ أَعْمَلَهُمْ
(٣٢)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ
(٣٣)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ
(٣٤)

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتْرُكَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ
(٣٥)

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ
(٣٦)

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْهَا فَيُخْفِكُمْ تَبَخَّلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ أَضْعَفْتَكُمْ
(٣٧)

هَذَا أَنْتُمْ هَلُولَاءِ تُدْعُونَ لِلتَّفِقُوقِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلْ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَلَكُمْ
(٣٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

48:1. We have bestowed upon you (the messenger) a great victory.

48:2. Whereby **ALLAH** forgives your past sins, as well as future sins, and perfects His blessings upon you, and guides you in a straight path.

48:3. Additionally, **ALLAH** will support you with an unwavering support.

48:4. He is the One who places contentment into the hearts of believers to augment more faith, in addition to their faith. To **ALLAH** belongs all forces of the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

48:5. He will certainly admit the believing men and women into gardens with flowing streams, wherein they abide forever. He will remit their sins. This is, in the sight of **ALLAH**, a great triumph.

48:6. And He will requite the hypocrite men and women and the idol worshipping men and women, for they have harbored evil thoughts about **ALLAH**. Their

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا (١)

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا (٢)

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا (٣)

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَرُدُّوا أَيْمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ وَرَبَّهُ جُنُودَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا
(٤)

لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفَّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا
(٥)

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُتْلَفِقِينَ وَالْمُتْلَفِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ
الْقَاتِنِينَ بِأَنَّهُ ظَنَّ السُّوءَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَابْرَةَ السُّوءِ وَعُضِبَ اللَّهُ

evil will backfire against them. For **ALLAH** is angry with them, condemns them, and has prepared for them Hell. What a miserable destiny!

48:7. To **ALLAH** belongs all the forces in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

48:8. We have sent you as a witness, a bearer of good news, and a warner.

48:9. That you (people) may believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and reverence Him, and observe Him, and glorify Him, day and night.

Pledging Allegiance To Allah Through The Messenger

48:10. Surely, those who pledge allegiance to you (the messenger), are pledging allegiance to **ALLAH**. He approves their pledge; and **ALLAH's** hand is placed above their hands. Those who violate such a pledge, commit the violation to their own detriment. As for those who fulfil their pledge with **ALLAH**, He will grant them a great recompense.

48:11. The sedentary Arabs who stay behind will say, "We have been preoccupied with our money and our families, so ask forgiveness for us!" They utter with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Who can protect you from **ALLAH**, if He willed any adversity for you, or if He willed any blessing for you?" **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

48:12. You secretly believed that the messenger and the believers will (be defeated and) never come back to their families, and this was firmly established in your hearts. You harbored evil thoughts and turned into wicked people.

48:13. Anyone who refuses to believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, we have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Hellfire.

48:14. To **ALLAH** belongs the sovereignty of the Heavens and the Earth. He forgives whomever He wills, and punishes whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

48:15. The sedentary who stay behind will say, when you are expected to collect spoils of war, "Let us follow you to share in this!" They thus wish to alter **ALLAH's** words. Say, "You will not follow us. This is **ALLAH's** decision." They will then say, "You must be envious of us (for staying behind)." Indeed, they rarely understood anything.

48:16. Say to the sedentary Arabs who stay behind, "You will be invited to face powerful people and to fight them, unless they submit. If you obey, **ALLAH** will reward you with a generous recompense. But if you turn away again, as you did in the past, He will requite

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا (٦)

وَاللَّهُ جُمُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا (٧)

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا (٨)

لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا (٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ فَمَنْ نَكَتَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُتْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا (١٠)

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَبْلُغُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا (١١)

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَرُزِينَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَفَّيْنَاكَ لَلْأَسْوَىٰ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا (١٢)

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا (١٣)

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا (١٤)

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مِغَابِمَ لِنَأْخُذْهَا ذُرُوقًا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ يَرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ ۗ قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَٰلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (١٥)

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُدُّ عَنِ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسَلِّمُونَ ۚ فَإِن تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۗ وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (١٦)

you with a painful retribution." ¹¹¹

48:17. The blind is not to be blamed, the crippled is not to be blamed, and the sick is not to be blamed. Those who obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, He will admit them into gardens with flowing streams. As for those who turn away, He will requite them with a painful retribution.

48:18. **ALLAH** is pleased with the believers who pledged allegiance to you under the tree. He knew what was in their hearts and, consequently, He blessed them with contentment, and rewarded them with an immediate victory.

48:19. Additionally, they gained many spoils. **ALLAH** is Almighty, Most Wise.

48:20. **ALLAH** has promised you many spoils that you will gain. He thus advanced some benefits for you in this life, and He has withheld the people's hands of aggression against you, and has rendered this a sign for the believers. He thus guides you in a straight path.

48:21. As for the group that you could not possibly defeat, **ALLAH** took care of them; **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

48:22. If the disbelievers ever fought you, they would turn around and flee. They have no Lord and Master; they have no helper.

48:23. Such is **ALLAH's** system throughout history, and you will find that **ALLAH's** system is unchangeable.

48:24. He is the One who withheld their hands of aggression against you, and withheld your hands of aggression against them in the valley of Mecca, after He had granted you victory over them. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

48:25. It is they who disbelieved and barred you from the Sacred Masjid, and even prevented your offerings from reaching their destination. There were believing men and women (within the enemy camp) whom you did not know, and you were about to hurt them, unknowingly. **ALLAH** thus admits into His mercy whomever He wills. If they persist, He will requite those among them who disbelieve with a painful retribution.

48:26. While those who disbelieved were enraged, and their hearts were filled with the pride of the days of ignorance, **ALLAH** blessed His messenger and the

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يَعدُّ بِهِ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (١٧)

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَبَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا (١٨)

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا (١٩)

وَعَدَاكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُوهَا فَعَجَلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا (٢٠)

وَأَخْرَجُوا لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا (٢١)

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا (٢٢)

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا (٢٣)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا (٢٤)

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدَّكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعُوقًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَجَلَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَّوَّهُمْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَوَلَّوْا لَعَدَّ بِنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا (٢٥)

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ الْحَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالزَّوْمَهُمْ كَلِمَةً

¹¹¹ 48:16 – The explanation: This verse addresses the sedentary Arabs who claimed to be believers at the time of Prophet Muhammad when they were commanded to fight alongside Prophet Muhammad even though the enemy was larger in numbers. Those who obeyed this command proved themselves to be submitters to Allah. The meaning of Submission is explained in the verse and addresses the sedentary believers who do not like to participate in the cause of Allah. When they are faced with the situation of war, they are reluctant to fight in Allah's cause. The verse teaches us that the believers have to obey and submit to Allah's command no matter what it may be. Those who turn away from His commands issued by the messenger are called hypocrites and disbelievers who will be requited with a painful retribution.

believers with peaceful contentment, and directed them to uphold the word of righteousness. This is what they have deserved. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

48:27. **ALLAH** has fulfilled His messenger's truthful vision: "You will enter the Sacred Masjid, **ALLAH** willing, perfectly secure, and you will cut your hair or shorten it (as you fulfil the pilgrimage rituals) there. You will not have any fear. Since He knew what you did not know, He has coupled this with an immediate victory."

The Great Prophecy

48:28. He is the One who sent His messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth, to make it prevail over all other religions. **ALLAH** suffices as a witness.

Fourth Occurrence Of 'Muhammad'

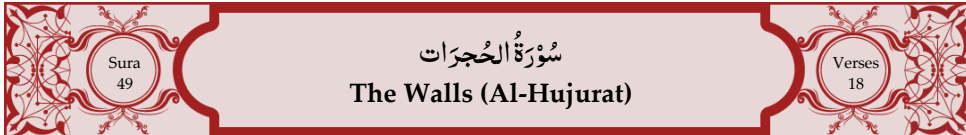
48:29. Muhammad – the messenger of **ALLAH** – and those with him are harsh and stern against the disbelievers, but kind and compassionate amongst themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, as they seek **ALLAH's** blessings and approval. Their marks are on their foreheads, because of prostrating. This is the same example as in the Torah. Their example in Injeel (the Bible) is like plants that grow taller and stronger, and please the farmers. He thus enrages the disbelievers with it. **ALLAH** promises those among them who believe, and lead a righteous life, forgiveness and a great recompense.

الَّتَقْوَىٰ وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا (٢٦)

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّءُوبَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ
 إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ
 فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِن دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا (٢٧)

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ
 كُلِّهِ وَنُفَعَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا (٢٨)

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ وَهَيَّاءُ
 بَيْنَهُمْ يَتَرَلَّهُمْ ذُكْعًا مَّسْجِدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا
 سَبِيحًا هُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ
 وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَرَزَعٍ أُخْرِجَ شَطْرُهُ فَأُزْرَهُ فَاسْتَعَاظَ
 فَأَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الرُّزَاعَ لِیَغِیظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ
 الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا
 عَظِيمًا (٢٩)



سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَات
 The Walls (Al-Hujurat)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

49:1. O you who believe, do not place your opinion above that of **ALLAH** and His messenger. You shall reverence **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Omniscient.

49:2. O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the prophet, nor shall you shout at him as you shout at each other, lest your works become nullified while you do not perceive.¹¹²

49:3. Surely, those who lower their voices at the messenger of **ALLAH** are the ones whose hearts are

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْدُمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا
 اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ (١)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا
 تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ
 وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ (٢)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُخْفُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ

¹¹² 49:2 – Explanation: Whenever the word “prophet” (Nabi) is used in reference to Muhammad, it invariably refers to him during his life, not after his death. Obviously, we cannot possibly raise our voices above Muhammad's voice, now that he is dead. See also 33:56.

prepared by **ALLAH** to become righteous. They have deserved forgiveness and a great recompense.

49:4. As for those who call on you from outside the walls, most of them do not understand.

49:5. Had they been patient until you came out to them, it would have been better for them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Investigate Rumors Before Believing In Them

49:6. O you who believe, if a wicked person brings any news to you, you shall first investigate, lest you commit injustice towards some people, out of ignorance, then become sorry and remorseful for what you have done.¹¹³

49:7. And know that **ALLAH's** messenger has come in your midst. Had he listened to you in many things, you would have made things difficult for yourselves. But **ALLAH** made you love faith and adorned it in your hearts, and He made you abhor disbelief, wickedness, and disobedience. These are the guided ones.

49:8. Such is grace from **ALLAH** and His blessings. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

Reconcile The Believers

49:9. If two groups of believers fought with each other, you shall reconcile them. If one group aggresses against the other, you shall fight the aggressing group until they submit to **ALLAH's** command. Once they submit, you shall reconcile the two groups equitably. You shall maintain justice; **ALLAH** loves those who are just.

The Real Family

49:10. The believers are members of one family; you shall keep the peace within your family and reverence **ALLAH**, that you may attain mercy.

Righteous Behavior Advocated For The Believers

49:11. O you who believe, no people shall ridicule other people, for they may be better than they. Nor shall any women ridicule other women, for they may be better than they. Nor shall you mock one another, or make fun of your names. Evil indeed is the reversion to wickedness after attaining faith. Anyone who does not repent after this, these are the transgressors.

Suspicion Is Sinful

49:12. O you who believe, you shall avoid any suspicion, for even a little bit of suspicion is sinful. You shall not spy on one another, nor shall you backbite one another; this is (as abominable as) eating the flesh of your dead brother. You certainly abhor this. You

أَمْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِيَتَّقُوا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ (٣)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَادُونَكَ مِنَ زُرَّاءِ الْهَجْرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (٤)

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٥)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهْلَةٍ فَتُصِيبُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ كَادِمِينَ (٦)

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ نَبِيَّكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ (٧)

فَضَلَّأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (٨)

وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاصِلَا فَأُصِلُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِن بَعَثَ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبِغِي حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعِيَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِن فَاءت فَأُصِلُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ (٩)

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأُصِلُوا بَيْنَ أَخْوَيْكُمْ وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (١٠)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُونَ قَوْمًا مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءً مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِلَالٍ لَّقَبِ تَيْسُ إِلَّا سُمُّ الْفُسُوقِ بَعْدَ الْإِسْلَامِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (١١)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُّحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْنَاهُ وَاللَّهُ عَنَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ

¹¹³ See verse 17:36.

shall observe **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Redeemer, Most Merciful.

49:13. O people, we created you from a male and a female, and rendered you distinct peoples and tribes, that you may recognize one another. The best among you in the sight of **ALLAH** is the most righteous. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Cognizant.

Definition Of Submitter vs. Believer

49:14. The Arabs said, "We have believed (mu'men)." Say, "You have not believed; what you should say is, 'We have submitted (muslim),' until belief is established in your hearts." If you obey **ALLAH** and His messenger, He will not put any of your works to waste. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

Definition Of Believers (Mu'mens)

49:15. The believers are those who believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, then attain the status of having no doubt whatsoever, and strive with their money and their lives in the cause of **ALLAH**. These are the truthful ones.

49:16. Say, "Are you informing **ALLAH** about your religion? **ALLAH** knows everything in the Heavens and the Earth. **ALLAH** is Omniscient."

49:17. They act as if they are doing you a favor by embracing Submission! Say, "You are not doing me any favors by embracing Submission. Indeed, **ALLAH** is the One who is doing you a great favor by guiding you to the faith, if you are sincere."

49:18. **ALLAH** knows all the secrets in the Heavens and the Earth; **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

رَّحِيمٌ (١٢)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ (١٣)

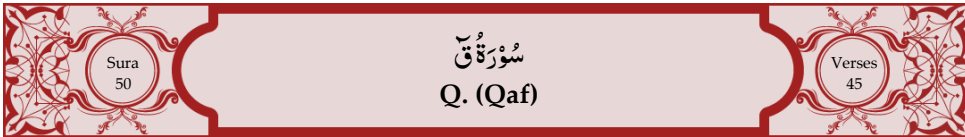
قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ ءَأَمَنَّا قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِسْلَمُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِفْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٤)

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ (١٥)

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَأَنَّهٗ يُعَلِّمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (١٦)

يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمُنُّوا عَلٰى إِسْلَامِكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِسْلَامِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (١٧)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُعَلِّمُ غَيْبِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

50:1. Q. – and the glorious Quran.

50:2. They found it strange that a warner from among them came to them! The disbelievers said, "This is really strange.

50:3. "After we die and become dust (we will come back?); this is impossible."

50:4. We are fully aware of anyone of them who gets consumed by the Earth; we have an accurate record.

50:5. They rejected the truth when it came to them; they are utterly confused.

50:6. Have they not looked at the sky above them, and how we constructed it and adorned it, without a flaw?

50:7. And we created the Earth, and scattered on it

قَٰ وَالْقُرْءَانَ الْمَجِيدِ (١)

بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هٰذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ (٢)

أَعْدَا مِمَّنَّا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذٰلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ (٣)

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيفٌ (٤)

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَّرِيجٍ (٥)

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ (٦)

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَثْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ

stabilizers (mountains), and grew in it all kinds of beautiful plants.

50:8. This is an enlightenment, and a reminder for every pious worshiper.

50:9. And we sent from the sky blessed water, to grow with it gardens and grains to be harvested.

50:10. Tall date palms, with clustered fruit.

50:11. Provisions for the people. And we revive with it dead lands; you are similarly resurrected.

50:12. Disbelieving before them were the people of Noah, the dwellers of Russ, and Thamoud.

50:13. And `Aad, Pharaoh, and the brethren of Lot.

50:14. And the dwellers of the woods, and the people of Tubba`. All of them disbelieved the messengers and, consequently, My retribution befell them.

50:15. Were we too burdened by the first creation? Is this why they doubt resurrection?

50:16. We created the human, and we know what he whispers to himself. We are closer to him than his jugular vein.

50:17. Two recording (angels), at right and at left, are constantly recording.

50:18. Not an utterance does he utter without an alert witness.

50:19. Finally, the inevitable coma of death comes; this is what you tried to evade.

50:20. The horn is blown; this is the promised day.

50:21. Every soul comes with a herder and a witness.

50:22. You used to be oblivious to this. We now remove your veil; today, your vision is (as strong as) steel.

50:23. His companion said, "Here is my formidable testimony."

50:24. Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever.

50:25. Forbiddor of charity, aggressor, full of doubt.

50:26. He set up beside **ALLAH** another god. Throw him into severe retribution.

50:27. His companion said, "Our Lord, I did not mislead him; he was far astray."

50:28. He said, "Do not feud in front of Me; I have sufficiently warned you.

50:29. "Nothing can be changed now. I am never unjust towards the people."

50:30. That is the day when we ask Hell, "Have you had enough?" It will say, "Give me more."

50:31. Paradise will be offered to the righteous, readily.

50:32. This is what was promised to every repentor, steadfast.

بِوَجِّحِ (٧)

تَنْصِرَةً وَذِكْرَى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ (٨)

وَرَزَقْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جِبْتًا وَحَبَّ
الْحَبْصِيِّ (٩)

وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ (١٠)

رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَخْيَيْنَا بِهِ بِلْدَةً كَمَا كُنَّا لَكَ الْخُرُوجَ (١١)

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ (١٢)

وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ (١٣)

وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ
(١٤)

أَفَعَيَّبْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ
(١٥)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ وَنَعَلَهُ مَا تَوَسَّسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَكُنْهَ
أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ (١٦)

إِذْ يَتَلَفَّى الصُّفُوفَ الْعِشْقَيْنِ وَعَنْ الشِّمَالِ فَعِيدٌ (١٧)

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ (١٨)

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ (١٩)

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ (٢٠)

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ (٢١)

لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا فَكُشِفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ
الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ (٢٢)

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَٰذَا مَا لَدَىٰ عَتِيدٍ (٢٣)

الْقَبِيَّاءِ فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلٌّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيبٍ (٢٤)

مَتَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ (٢٥)

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي الْعَدَابِ الشَّدِيدِ (٢٦)

قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطَّغَيْنَاهُ ۗ وَلَٰكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ (٢٧)

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُمْ إِلَيَّ الْيَوْمَ بِالْوَعِيدِ (٢٨)

مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ (٢٩)

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ (٣٠)

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ (٣١)

هَٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أُوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ (٣٢)

50:33. They revered The Most Gracious, in their privacy, and came wholeheartedly.

50:34. Enter it in peace; this is the Day of Eternity.

50:35. They get anything they wish therein, and we have even more.

50:36. Many a generation before them, who were more powerful, we annihilated. They searched the land; did they find an escape?

50:37. This should be a lesson for everyone who possesses a mind, or is able to hear and witness.

50:38. We have created the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them in six days, and no fatigue touched us.

50:39. Therefore, be patient in the face of their utterances, and praise and glorify your Lord before sunrise, and before sunset.

50:40. During the night you shall meditate on His (name), and after prostrating.

50:41. Prepare for the day when the caller calls from a place that is near.

50:42. When they hear the inevitable cry; that is the day you come out.

50:43. We are the ones who control life and death; to us is the final destiny.

50:44. The day will come when the Earth cracks in a hurry, giving rise to them. Such summoning is easy for us to do.

50:45. We are fully aware of everything they utter, while you have no power over them. Therefore, remind with this Quran, those who reverence My warnings.

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الرَّحِيمَ (٣٣)

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ (٣٤)

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ وَكَذَيْتًا مَزِيدٌ (٣٥)

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَّجِيبٍ (٣٦)

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ (٣٧)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ (٣٨)

فَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ (٣٩)

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ (٤٠)

وَأَسْتَسْمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ (٤١)

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ (٤٢)

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِنَّا لَالمَصِيرُ (٤٣)

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ذَلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْكُمْ يُسِيرُ (٤٤)

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِبِدِ (٤٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

51:1. The blowing winds.

وَالذَّارِبَاتِ دَرُوبًا (١)

51:2. Bearing rain.

فَالْحَابِلَاتِ فُرُوجًا (٢)

51:3. Bringing provisions.

فَالْجَارِبَاتِ يُسْرًا (٣)

51:4. Distributing them as commanded.

فَالْمُقْسِمَاتِ أَمْرًا (٤)

51:5. What is promised to you will surely come to pass.

إِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ (٥)

51:6. The Day of Judgment is inevitable.

وَإِنَّ الدَّيْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ (٦)

51:7. Despite the perfectly created sky.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُوبِ (٧)

51:8. You continue to dispute the truth.

إِنكُم لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ (٨)

51:9. Deviating therefrom are the deviators.

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ (٩)

51:10. Woe to the falsifiers.

فَتِلْكَ الْخَرَّاصُونَ (١٠)

51:11. In their blundering, they are totally heedless.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ (١١)

51:12. They question the Day of Judgment.

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ (١٢)

51:13. The day they are presented to the fire.

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ (١٣)

51:14. Taste the retribution; this is what you used to challenge.

ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَفْجِلُونَ (١٤)

51:15. The righteous have deserved gardens and springs.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (١٥)

51:16. They receive their Lord's rewards, for they used to be pious.

ءَأَخَذِينَ مَاءً آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ

مُحْسِنِينَ (١٦)

51:17. Rarely did they sleep the whole night.

كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ (١٧)

51:18. At dawn, they prayed for forgiveness.

وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ (١٨)

51:19. A portion of their money was set aside for the beggar and the needy.

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ (١٩)

51:20. The Earth is full of signs for those who are certain.

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ (٢٠)

51:21. And within yourselves; can you see?

وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ (٢١)

51:22. In the heaven is your provision, and everything that is promised to you.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ (٢٢)

51:23. By the Lord of the heaven and the Earth, this is as true as the fact that you speak.

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ (٢٣)

51:24. Have you noted the history of Abraham's honorable guests?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ (٢٤)

51:25. They visited him, saying, "Peace." He said, "Peace to you, strangers!"

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ (٢٥)

51:26. He asked his family to prepare a fat calf.

فَوَاعِدْ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَبَجَاءِ بِعِجَلٍ سَمِينٍ (٢٦)

51:27. When he offered it to them, he remarked, "Do you not eat?"

فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ (٢٧)

51:28. He harbored fear of them. They said, "Have no fear," and they gave him good news of a knowledgeable son.

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَبَشْرُوا بَعْثًا لِّعَلْمِ عَلَيْهِم

(٢٨)

51:29. His wife was astonished. With her wrinkled face, she said: "I am a sterile old woman."

فَأَقْبَلَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَخَةٍ فَصَكَتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ

(٢٩)

51:30. They said, "Thus said your Lord. He is The Most Wise, the Omniscient."

قَالُوا كَذَّابٌ لِّكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ (٣٠)

51:31. He said, "What are you up to, O messengers?"

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ (٣١)

51:32. They said, "We have been dispatched to criminal people.

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ (٣٢)

51:33. "We will shower them with rocks of clay.

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِن طِينٍ (٣٣)

51:34. "Marked by your Lord for the transgressors."

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ (٣٤)

51:35. We then delivered all the believers in it.

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٣٥)

51:36. We did not find in it except one house of submitters.

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ (٣٦)

51:37. We set it up as a lesson for those who fear the painful retribution.

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِّلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ (٣٧)

51:38. In Moses (there is a lesson). We sent him to Pharaoh with manifest proofs.

وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ (٣٨)

51:39. But he turned away, in arrogance, and said, "Magician, or crazy."

51:40. Consequently, we punished him and his troops. We threw them into the sea, and he is the one to blame.

51:41. In `Aad (there is a lesson). We sent upon them disastrous wind.

51:42. Anything that it came upon was utterly destroyed.

51:43. In Thamoud (there is a lesson). They were told, "Enjoy temporarily."

51:44. They rebelled against the command of their Lord. Consequently, the lightning struck them as they looked.

51:45. They could never get up, nor were they helped.

51:46. And the people of Noah before that; they were wicked people.

"Expansion Of The Universe Theory" Confirmed

51:47. We constructed the Universe with our hands, and we will continue to expand it.

51:48. And we made the Earth habitable; a perfect design.

51:49. We created a pair (male and female) of everything, that you may take heed.

51:50. You shall escape to **ALLAH**. I am sent by Him to you as a manifest warner.

51:51. Do not set up beside **ALLAH** any other god. I am sent by Him to you as a manifest warner.

51:52. Consistently, when a messenger went to the previous generations, they said, "Magician," or, "Crazy."

51:53. Did they make an agreement with each other? Indeed, they are transgressors.

51:54. You may disregard them; you cannot be blamed.

51:55. And remind, for the reminder benefits the believers.

The Purpose Of Our Creation

51:56. I did not create the jinns and the humans except to worship Me only.

51:57. I need no provisions from them, nor do I need them to feed Me.

51:58. **ALLAH** is the Provider, the Possessor of all power, the Supreme.

51:59. The transgressors have incurred the same fate as their previous counterparts; they should not challenge.

51:60. Woe to those who disbelieved from the day that is awaiting them.

فَتَوَلَّىٰ يَدُورُهُ وَقَالَ سَلْجُودٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ (٣٩)

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ (٤٠)

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَةَ (٤١)

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ (٤٢)

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَسْبَعُوا حَتَّىٰ جَبِينِ (٤٣)

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذْنَا لَهُمُ الصَّالِقَةَ وَالْحَمْلَةَ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ (٤٤)

فَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُتَنَصِّرِينَ (٤٥)

وَقَوْمِ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ (٤٦)

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدِينَا وَإِنَّا لَكُونُ سَعُونَ (٤٧)

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمُهَيِّدُونَ (٤٨)

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ (٤٩)

فَقَرِّءُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ (٥٠)

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ (٥١)

كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ
مَجْنُونٌ (٥٢)

أَتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ (٥٣)

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ (٥٤)

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَ يُنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٥٥)

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ (٥٦)

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونَ (٥٧)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ (٥٨)

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
(٥٩)

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ (٦٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

52:1. Mt. Sinai.

وَالظُّورِ (١)

52:2. The recorded scripture.

وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ (٢)

52:3. Published in books.

فِي رَقٍّ مَّنشُورٍ (٣)

52:4. The frequented Shrine.

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَحْمُورِ (٤)

52:5. The exalted ceiling.

وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ (٥)

52:6. The sea that is set aflame.

وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ (٦)

52:7. Your Lord's requital is unavoidable.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ (٧)

52:8. No force (in the universe) can stop it.

مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ (٨)

52:9. The day will come when the sky will violently thunder.

يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مُمْرِرًا (٩)

52:10. The mountains will be wiped out.

وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا (١٠)

52:11. Woe on that day to the disbelievers –

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَوْمَئِذٍ (١١)

52:12. who are in their blundering, heedless.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي حُوزٍ يَلْعَبُونَ (١٢)

52:13. They will be herded into the fire of Hell, forcibly.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً (١٣)

52:14. This is the Fire in which you used to disbelieve.

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ (١٤)

52:15. Is this magic, or do you not see?

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ (١٥)

52:16. Suffer the burning. Whether you are patient or impatient, it will be the same for you. This is the just requital for what you did.

أَصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (١٦)

52:17. The righteous have deserved gardens and bliss.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ (١٧)

52:18. They enjoy what their Lord has reserved for them; their Lord has spared them the retribution of Hell.

فَلِكِهِمْ مَبَآءُ آبٍ وَأَنْهُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنْ عَذَابِ الْجَحِيمِ (١٨)

52:19. Eat and drink happily, in return for your works.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (١٩)

52:20. They relax on luxurious furnishings, and we match them with beautiful spouses.

مُنْتَهَيْنَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ (٢٠)

52:21. For those who believed, and their children also followed them in belief, we will have their children join them. We never fail to reward them for any work. Every person is paid for what he did.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ (٢١)

52:22. We will supply them with fruits and meats that they love.

وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفُلْكِهِنَّ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ (٢٢)

52:23. They will enjoy drinks that are never polluted, and never sinful to drink.

يَنْتَزِعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِنَّ (٢٣)

52:24. Serving them will be servants like protected pearls.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ (٢٤)

52:25. They will meet each other and reminisce among themselves.

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (٢٥)

52:26. They will say, "We used to be kind and humble among our people.

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلَ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ (٢٦)

52:27. "ALLAH has blessed us, and has spared us the agony of ill winds.

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَلَّنَا عَذَابَ الْعَالَمِينَ (٢٧)

52:28. "We used to implore Him; He is The Most Kind, Most Merciful."

The Messenger

52:29. You shall remind (the people). With your Lord's blessing's upon you, you are neither a soothsayer, nor crazy.

52:30. They may say, "He is a poet; let us just wait until he is dead."

52:31. Say, "Go on waiting; I will wait along with you."

52:32. Is it their dreams that dictate their behavior, or are they naturally wicked?

52:33. Do they say, "He made it all up?" Instead, they are simply disbelievers.

52:34. Let them produce a Hadees like this, if they are truthful.

Disbelievers Respond To Allah's Challenge By Fabricating A False Hadees

52:35. Were they created from nothing? Are they the creators?

52:36. Did they create the Heavens and the Earth? Indeed, they have no certainty.

52:37. Do they possess the treasures of your Lord? Are they in control?

52:38. Do they climb a ladder that enables them to listen? Let their listeners show their proof.

52:39. Does He have daughters, while you have sons?

52:40. Are you asking them for any wage, and they are burdened thereby?

52:41. Do they know the future, and have it recorded?

52:42. Are they plotting and scheming? The disbelievers' schemes backfire against them.

52:43. Do they have another god beside ALLAH? ALLAH be glorified, far above having partners.

52:44. When they see masses falling from the sky, they will say, "Piled clouds!"

52:45. Disregard them until they meet the day in which they are struck.

52:46. On that day, their schemes will not protect them, nor will they be helped.

52:47. Those who transgress suffer retribution here, but most of them do not know.

52:48. You shall steadfastly persevere in carrying out your Lord's command – you are in our eyes – and glorify and praise your Lord when you get up.

52:49. Also during the night glorify Him, and (at dawn) as the stars fade away.

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ (٢٨)

فَذَكِّرْهُ نَبَأًا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ (٢٩)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ (٣٠)

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَرِبِينَ (٣١)
أَمْ تَأْتُمُّهُمْ أَخْلُفُهُمْ بِهِدًى أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ (٣٢)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٣٣)

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ (٣٤)

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ (٣٥)

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ (٣٦)

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيِّطُونَ (٣٧)

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَوِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَعِظُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ (٣٨)

أَمْ لَهُ آلَاتٌ ابْنَاتٌ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنُونَ (٣٩)

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ (٤٠)

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ (٤١)

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ الْمَكِيدُونَ (٤٢)

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (٤٣)

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَرْكُومٌ (٤٤)

فَذَرَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ (٤٥)

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ (٤٦)

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٤٧)

وَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ (٤٨)

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ (٤٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

- 53:1. As the stars fell away.¹¹⁴ وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ (١)
- 53:2. Your friend (the messenger) was not astray, nor was he deceived. مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ (٢)
- 53:3. Nor was he speaking out of a personal desire. وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ (٣)
- 53:4. It was divine inspiration. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ (٤)
- 53:5. Dictated by The Most Powerful. عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ (٥)
- 53:6. Possessor of all authority. From His highest height. ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ (٦)
- 53:7. At the highest horizon. وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ (٧)
- 53:8. He drew nearer by moving down. ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ (٨)
- 53:9. Until He became as close as possible. فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ (٩)
- 53:10. He then revealed to His servant what was to be revealed. فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ (١٠)
- 53:11. The mind never made up what it saw. مَا كَذَّبَ الْفَقْأُذُ مَا رَأَىٰ (١١)
- 53:12. Are you doubting what he saw? أَفَتُكْسِرُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ (١٢)
- 53:13. He saw him in another descent. وَلَقَدْ رَءَاهُ نَزْلَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ (١٣)
- 53:14. At the ultimate point. عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ (١٤)
- 53:15. Where the eternal Paradise is located. عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ (١٥)
- 53:16. The whole place was overwhelmed. إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ (١٦)
- 53:17. The eyes did not waver, nor go blind. مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ (١٧)
- 53:18. He saw great signs of his Lord. لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ (١٨)
- 53:19. Compare this with the female idols Allaat and Al-'Uzzah. أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ (١٩)
- 53:20. And Manaat, the third one. وَمَنَاةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ (٢٠)
- 53:21. Do you have sons, while He has these as daughters? أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ (٢١)
- 53:22. What a disgraceful distribution! تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ (٢٢)
- 53:23. These are but names that you made up, you and your forefathers. **ALLAH** never authorized such a blasphemy. They follow conjecture, and personal desire, when the true guidance has come to them herein from their Lord. إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَبَّيْنُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَعِيبَاءُكُمْ مِمَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ الْهُدَىٰ (٢٣)
- 53:24. What is it that the human being desires? أَمْ لِيْلَا نَسْنِسَ مَا تُنَبِّئُ (٢٤)

¹¹⁴ 53:1 – The messenger offers the explanation to guide the believers. The stars did not fall. Instead, they moved away to make room for the righteous soul of Muhammad to ascend to the Paradise.

53:25. To **ALLAH** belongs both the Hereafter, and this world.

53:26. Not even the angels in heaven possess authority to intercede. The only ones permitted by **ALLAH** are those who act in accordance with His will and His approval.

53:27. Those who disbelieve in the Hereafter have given the angels feminine names.

53:28. They had no knowledge about this; they only conjectured. Conjecture is no substitute for the truth.

Choose Your Friends Carefully

53:29. You shall disregard those who turn away from our message, and become preoccupied with this worldly life.

53:30. This is the extent of their knowledge. Your Lord is fully aware of those who strayed away from His path, and He is fully aware of those who are guided.

53:31. To **ALLAH** belongs everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. He will requite those who commit evil equitably for their works, and will reward the righteous manifold for their righteousness.

53:32. They avoid gross sins and transgressions, except for minor offences. Your Lord's forgiveness is immense. He has been fully aware of you since He initiated you from the Earth, and while you were embryos in your mothers' bellies. Therefore, do not exalt yourselves; He is fully aware of the righteous.

53:33. Have you noted the one who turned away?

53:34. Rarely did he give to charity, and then very little.

53:35. Did he possess knowledge of the future? Could he see it?

53:36. Was he not informed of the teachings in the scripture of Moses?

53:37. And Abraham who fulfilled?

53:38. No soul bears the sins of another soul.

53:39. And the human being will not earn anything except for what he worked for.

53:40. And everyone's works will be shown.

53:41. Then they will be paid fully for such works.

53:42. To your Lord is the final destiny.

53:43. He is the One who makes you laugh or cry.

53:44. He is the One who controls death and life.

53:45. He is the One who created the two kinds, male and female

53:46. from a tiny drop of ejected semen.

53:47. He will effect the recreation.

قَلِيلَهُ الْأَخِرَّةُ وَالْأُولَى (٢٥)

وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ
أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى (٢٦)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيَسْمُونُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْبِيحًا الْأُنثَى
(٢٧)

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي
مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا (٢٨)

فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ عَن دُكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
(٢٩)

ذَٰلِكَ مَبْعُوثُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِ
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ (٣٠)

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسَفُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا
وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَىٰ (٣١)

الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْأَثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
وَاسِعٌ الْمَغْفِرَةُ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ
أَجِنَّةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ
اتَّقَىٰ (٣٢)

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّىٰ (٣٣)

وَأَعْطَىٰ قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَىٰ (٣٤)

أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهَوْا يَرَىٰ (٣٥)

أَمْ لَمْ يَنْبَأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَىٰ (٣٦)

وَإِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ وَفَّىٰ (٣٧)

الَّذِينَ تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ (٣٨)

وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ (٣٩)

وَأَنْ سَعِيَهُ سَوْفَ يَرَىٰ (٤٠)

ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأُولَىٰ (٤١)

وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ (٤٢)

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَىٰ (٤٣)

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا (٤٤)

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الرِّجَالَ وَجَبُنِ الذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنثَىٰ (٤٥)

مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ (٤٦)

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ (٤٧)

53:48. He is the One who makes you rich or poor.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَعْنَى وَأَقْنَى (٤٨)

53:49. He is the Lord of the galaxies.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَى (٤٩)

53:50. He is the One who annihilated ancient `Aad.

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَى (٥٠)

53:51. And wiped out Thamoud.

وَسُوْدًا قَمًا أَبْقَى (٥١)

53:52. Also the people of Noah before that; they were evil transgressors.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْعَى (٥٢)

53:53. The evil communities (of Sodom and Gomorrah) were the lowliest.

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَى (٥٣)

53:54. Consequently, they utterly vanished.

فَعَشَلَهَا مَاءَ غَشَى (٥٤)

53:55. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَى (٥٥)

53:56. This is a warning like the older ones.

هَذَا تَذِيرٌ مِّنَ التَّذِيرِ الْأُولَى (٥٦)

53:57. The inevitable is imminent.

أَرْفَتِ الْأَرْفَةَ (٥٧)

53:58. None beside **ALLAH** can relieve it.

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ (٥٨)

53:59. Are you questioning this matter?

أَفَرَأَيْتَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَذَّبُوا وَهُمْ يَقُولُونَ كَبِشْرُ الْجَانِّ لَا أَهْلُ الْأَرْضِ بِهِ خَالِفِينَ (٥٩)

53:60. Are you laughing, instead of crying?

وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ (٦٠)

53:61. Are you insisting on your ways?

وَأَنْتُمْ سَلْبِدُونَ (٦١)

53:62. You shall fall prostrate before **ALLAH**, and worship.

فَأَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا (٦٢)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

54:1. The Hour has come closer, and the moon has split.

أَفْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ (١)

54:2. Then they saw a miracle; but they turned away and said, "Old magic."

وَإِن يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ (٢)

54:3. They disbelieved, followed their opinions, and adhered to their old traditions.

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أُمَّرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ (٣)

54:4. Sufficient warnings have been delivered to alert them.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُرْدَجَةٌ (٤)

54:5. Great wisdom; but all the warnings have been in vain.

حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ التَّذِيرُ (٥)

54:6. Ignore them; the day will come when the caller will announce a terrible disaster.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ (٦)

54:7. With their eyes humiliated, they come out of the graves like scattered locusts.

خُشَعًا أَبْصَرُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ (٧)

54:8. As they respond to the caller, the disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult day."

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكَلْبُوزُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ (٨)

54:9. The people of Noah disbelieved before them. They disbelieved our servant and said, "Crazy!" He was persecuted.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ (٩)

54:10. He implored his Lord, "I am oppressed; grant me victory."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَصِرْ (١٠)

54:11. We then opened the gates of the sky, pouring water.

54:12. And we caused springs to gush out of the Earth. The waters met to effect a predetermined decision.

Noah's Ark

54:13. We carried him on a watercraft made of logs and ropes.

54:14. It ran under our watchful eyes; a reward for one who was rejected.

54:15. We have set it up as a lesson. Does any of you wish to learn?

54:16. How terrible was My retribution after the warnings!

54:17. We made the Quran easy to learn. Does any of you wish to learn?

54:18. 'Aad disbelieved. Consequently, how terrible was My retribution after the warnings.

54:19. We sent upon them violent winds, on a day of continuous misery.

54:20. It tossed the people around as if they were decayed palm tree trunks.

54:21. How terrible was My retribution after the warnings!

54:22. We made the Quran easy to learn. Does any of you wish to learn?

54:23. Thamoud rejected the warnings.

54:24. They said, "Shall we follow one of us; a human being? We will then go astray, then end up in Hell.

54:25. "Did the message come down to him, instead of us? He is a flagrant liar."

54:26. They will find out tomorrow who the flagrant liar is.

54:27. We are sending the female camel as a test for them. Watch them and be patient.

54:28. Inform them that the water shall be divided among them; (the camel) shall be allowed to drink on her designated day.

54:29. But they persuaded their friend to kill (the camel), and he obliged.

54:30. Consequently, how terrible was My retribution! They have been warned.

54:31. We sent upon them one blow, whereupon they became like harvested hay.

54:32. We made the Quran easy to learn. Does any of you wish to learn?

54:33. The people of Lot rejected the warnings.

54:34. We showered them with rocks. Only Lot's family was saved at dawn.

54:35. We blessed him and his family; we thus reward the appreciative.

54:36. He warned them about our requital, but they ridiculed the warnings.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَرٍ (١١)

وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ (١٢)

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ أَلْوَحٍ وَدُسُرٍ (١٣)

تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ (١٤)

وَلَقَدْ ثَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ (١٥)

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ (١٦)

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ (١٧)

كَذَّابٍ ثَغَالٍ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ (١٨)

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَوَّارًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَبِيرٍ (١٩)

تَنزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ (٢٠)

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ (٢١)

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ (٢٢)

كَذَّابٍ ثَمُودٍ بِالنُّذُرِ (٢٣)

فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِدَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ (٢٤)

أَمْ لِنُقِيَ الذِّكْرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَثِيمٌ (٢٥)

سَيَعْلَمُونَ عَذَابَ مَنِ الْكَذَّابِ الْآثِيمِ (٢٦)

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُونَ النِّقَاقَةَ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَاهُمْ وَأَصْطَبِذِ (٢٧)

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قَسَمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌ (٢٨)

فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ (٢٩)

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ (٣٠)

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُخْتَطِرِ (٣١)

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ (٣٢)

كَذَّابٍ قَوْمٍ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ (٣٣)

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَّجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ (٣٤)

نِعْمَةً مِنَّا عِندَنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَن شَكَرَ (٣٥)

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ (٣٦)

54:37. They negotiated with him about his guests; we blinded them. Suffer My retribution; you have been warned.

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ صَيْفِهِ فَنظَّمْنَا آعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذِرِ
(٣٧)

54:38. Early the next morning, a devastating retribution struck them.

وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُم بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقِرٌّ (٣٨)

54:39. Suffer My retribution; you have been warned.

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذِرِ (٣٩)

54:40. We made the Quran easy to learn. Does any of you wish to learn?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ (٤٠)

54:41. Pharaoh's people were warned.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ (٤١)

54:42. They rejected all our signs. Consequently, we requited them as an Almighty, Omnipotent should.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذْبًا فَآتَيْنَاهُمْ أُخُذًا عَزِيزًا مُقْتَدِرًا (٤٢)

54:43. Are your disbelievers better than those disbelievers? Have you been absolved by the scripture?

أَفَنفَرُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَوْلِيائِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ (٤٣)

54:44. Perhaps they think, "We will be the winners."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَائِزٌ مُنتَصِرُونَ (٤٤)

54:45. All of them will be defeated; they will turn around and flee.

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ (٤٥)

54:46. The Hour is awaiting them, and the Hour is far worse and more painful.

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَدْخَىٰ وَأَمَرٌ (٤٦)

54:47. Certainly, the guilty are astray, and will end up in Hell.

إِنَّ الْمُهْجِرِينَ فِي صُلَّالٍ وَسُعْرٍ (٤٧)

54:48. They will be dragged into the hellfire, forcibly. Suffer the agony of retribution.

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ (٤٨)

54:49. Everything we created is precisely measured.

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ (٤٩)

54:50. Our commands are done within the blink of an eye.

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ (٥٠)

54:51. We annihilated your counterparts. Does any of you wish to learn?

وَلَقَدْ أَهَلَكْنَا أَشْيَاءَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ (٥١)

54:52. Everything they did is recorded in the scriptures.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ (٥٢)

54:53. Everything, small or large, is written down.

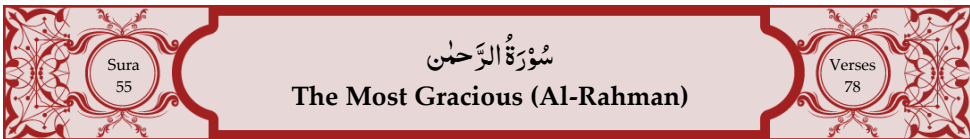
وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَقَرٌّ (٥٣)

54:54. Surely, the righteous have deserved gardens and rivers.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ (٥٤)

54:55. In a position of honor, at an Omnipotent King.

فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ (٥٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

55:1. The Most Gracious.

الرَّحْمَنُ (١)

55:2. Teacher of the Quran.

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ (٢)

55:3. Creator of the human beings.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ (٣)

55:4. He taught them how to distinguish.

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ (٤)

55:5. The sun and the moon are perfectly calculated.

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ (٥)

55:6. The stars and the trees prostrate.

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ (٦)

55:7. He constructed the sky and established the law.

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ (٧)

55:8. You shall not transgress the law.

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ (٨)

55:9. You shall establish justice; do not violate the law.

وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ (٩)

55:10. He created the Earth for all creatures.

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنْعَامِ (١٠)

55:11. In it there are fruits, and date palms with their hanging fruit.

فِيهَا فَالِكِهْمَةُ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ (١١)

55:12. Also grains and the spices.

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعُصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ (١٢)

55:13. (O humans and jinns,) which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (١٣)

55:14. He created the human from aged clay, like the potter's clay.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ (١٤)

55:15. And created the jinns from blazing fire.

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِنْ نَّارٍ (١٥)

55:16. (O humans and jinns,) which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (١٦)

55:17. Lord of the two easts and the two wests.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ (١٧)

55:18. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (١٨)

55:19. He separates the two seas where they meet.

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ (١٩)

55:20. A barrier is placed between them, to prevent them from transgressing.

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ (٢٠)

55:21. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٢١)

55:22. Out of both of them you get pearls and coral.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا الذُّلُومُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ (٢٢)

55:23. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٢٣)

55:24. He gave you ships that roam the sea like flags.

وَلَهُ الْفِجَارُ أَلْمَشْجَاتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ (٢٤)

55:25. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٢٥)

55:26. Everyone on it (Earth) perishes.

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ (٢٦)

55:27. Only the presence of your Lord lasts. Possessor of Majesty and Honor.

وَيَبْقَى وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ (٢٧)

55:28. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٢٨)

55:29. Imploring Him is everyone in the Heavens and the Earth. Every day He is in full control.

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ (٢٩)

55:30. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٣٠)

55:31. We will call you to account, O humans and jinns.

سَنَفْخُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلَانِ (٣١)

55:32. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٣٢)

55:33. O you jinns and humans, if you can penetrate the outer limits of the Heavens and the Earth, go ahead and penetrate. You cannot penetrate without authorization.

يَسْعَوْنَ الْجَنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُدُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُدُوا لَا تَنْفُدُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ (٣٣)

55:34. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٣٤)

55:35. You get bombarded with projectiles of fire and metal, and you cannot win.

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِنْ نَارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرَانِ (٣٥)

55:36. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٣٦)

55:37. When the sky disintegrates, and turns rose colored like paint.

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ (٣٧)

- 55:38. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:39. On that day, no human, nor a jinn, will be asked about his sins.
- 55:40. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:41. (This is because) the guilty will be recognized by their looks; they will be taken by the forelocks and the feet.
- 55:42. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:43. This is Hell that the guilty used to deny.
- 55:44. They will circulate between it and an intolerable inferno.
- 55:45. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:46. For those who reverence the majesty of their Lord, two gardens (one for the jinns and one for the humans).
- 55:47. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:48. Full of provisions.
- 55:49. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:50. Two springs are in them, flowing.
- 55:51. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:52. Of every fruit in them, two kinds.
- 55:53. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:54. While relaxing on furnishings lined with satin, the fruits are within reach.
- 55:55. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:56. Their beautiful mates in them were never touched by any human or jinn.
- 55:57. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:58. They look like gems and coral.
- 55:59. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:60. Is the reward of goodness anything but goodness?
- 55:61. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:62. Below them are two gardens (one for the jinns and one for the humans).
- 55:63. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:64. Side by side.
- 55:65. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:66. In them, wells to be pumped.
- 55:67. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?
- 55:68. In them are fruits, date palms, and

- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٣٨)
- فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ (٣٩)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٤٠)
- يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيَرَتِهِمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ (٤١)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٤٢)
- هَٰذِهِ أَجَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ (٤٣)
- يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَبِيبٍ ءَانٍ (٤٤)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٤٥)
- وَلِمَن حَآفٍ مَّقَامِ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَانِ (٤٦)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٤٧)
- ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ (٤٨)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٤٩)
- فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ (٥٠)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٥١)
- فِيهِمَا مِن كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ (٥٢)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٥٣)
- مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَىٰ فُرُشٍ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِن إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَىٰ الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ (٥٤)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٥٥)
- فِيهِنَّ قَبَائِلٌ لِّمَن لَّمْ يَضْحَكُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ (٥٦)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٥٧)
- كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ (٥٨)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٥٩)
- هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَنِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَنُ (٦٠)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٦١)
- وَمِن دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ (٦٢)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٦٣)
- مُدَّهَامَّتَانِ (٦٤)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٦٥)
- فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ (٦٦)
- فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّنَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٦٧)
- فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ (٦٨)

pomegranate.

55:69. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آءِآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٦٩)

55:70. In them are beautiful mates.

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ (٧٠)

55:71. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آءِآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٧١)

55:72. Confined in the tents.

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ (٧٢)

55:73. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آءِآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٧٣)

55:74. No human ever touched them, nor a jinn.

لَمْ يَطْمِئْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ (٧٤)

55:75. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آءِآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٧٥)

55:76. They relax on green carpets, in beautiful surroundings.

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى رُفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبَقَرِيِّ حِسَانٍ (٧٦)

55:77. Which of your Lord's marvels can you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آءِآلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ (٧٧)

55:78. Most exalted is the name of your Lord, Possessor of Majesty and Honor.

تَبَّعَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ (٧٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

56:1. When the inevitable comes to pass.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ (١)

56:2. Nothing can stop it from happening.

لَيْسَ لَهَا فَاعٍ وَلَا كَانِئَةً (٢)

56:3. It will lower some, and raise others.

خَافِضَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ (٣)

56:4. The Earth will be shaken up.

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا (٤)

56:5. The mountains will be wiped out.

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا (٥)

56:6. As if they never existed.

فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا (٦)

56:7. You will be stratified into three kinds.

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً (٧)

56:8. Those who deserved bliss will be in bliss.

فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ (٨)

56:9. Those who deserved misery will be in misery.

وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ (٩)

56:10. Then there is the elite of the elite.

وَالسَّلْبِقُونَ السَّلْبِقُونَ (١٠)

56:11. They are those who will be closest (to Allah).

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ (١١)

56:12. In the gardens of bliss.

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ (١٢)

56:13. Many from the first generations.

ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْأُولَى (١٣)

56:14. Few from the later generations.

وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ (١٤)

56:15. On luxurious furnishings.

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَوْضُونَةٍ (١٥)

56:16. Enjoying everything, they will be neighbors.

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مَقْلِبِينَ (١٦)

56:17. Serving them will be immortal servants.

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ (١٧)

56:18. With cups, pitchers and pure drinks.

بِأَنْوَافٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ (١٨)

56:19. They never run out, nor do they get bored.

لَا يَصُدُّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يَنْزِفُونَ (١٩)

56:20. Fruits of their choice.

وَفَلَكَهَاتِهِ مِمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ (٢٠)

56:21. Meat of birds that they desire.

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ (٢١)

56:22. Beautiful mates.

وَحُورٍ عِينٍ (٢٢)

56:23. Like protected pearls.

كَأَمْثَلِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ (٢٣)

56:24. Rewards for their works.

جَزَاءٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٢٤)

56:25. They never hear any nonsense therein, nor sinful utterances.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا (٢٥)

56:26. Only the utterance: "Peace, peace."

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا (٢٦)

56:27. Those of the right side, will be on the right side.

وَأَصْحَابِ الْمَيْمِينِ مَا أُوْحِبِ الْمَيْمِينِ (٢٧)

56:28. In lush orchards.

فِي بَيْدٍ مَّخْضُودٍ (٢٨)

56:29. Fragrant fruits.

وَطَلْحٍ مَنْضُودٍ (٢٩)

56:30. Extended shade.

وَظِلٍّ مُتَدُودٍ (٣٠)

56:31. Abundant water.

وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ (٣١)

56:32. Many fruits.

وَفَلَكَهَاتِهِ كَثِيرَةً (٣٢)

56:33. Never ending; never forbidden.

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ (٣٣)

56:34. Luxurious furnishings.

وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ (٣٤)

56:35. We create for them mates.

إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً (٣٥)

56:36. Never previously touched.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا (٣٦)

56:37. Perfectly matched.

عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا (٣٧)

56:38. For those on the right side.

لِأَصْحَابِ الْمَيْمِينِ (٣٨)

56:39. Many from the early generations.

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ (٣٩)

56:40. Many from the later generations.

وِثْلَةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ (٤٠)

Hell

56:41. Those of the left, will be on the left.

وَأَصْحَابِ الشِّمَالِ مَا أُوْحِبِ الشِّمَالِ (٤١)

56:42. In misery and inferno.

فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَاقِبٍ (٤٢)

56:43. Even their shade is hot.

وَظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَحْتُمُونَ (٤٣)

56:44. Never cool, never tolerable.

لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ (٤٤)

56:45. They used to be rich.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ (٤٥)

56:46. They insisted on the great blasphemy.

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْجَنِّهِ الْعَظِيمِ (٤٦)

56:47. They said, "After we die and turn to dust and bones, we get resurrected?"

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَيُّدَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَيْنَا كَمَنْعُوثُونَ (٤٧)

56:48. "Does this include our forefathers?"

أَوْءَا أَبَاؤُنَا أَلَّا وَوَلُونَ (٤٨)

56:49. Say, "The early generations and the later generations.

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ (٤٩)

56:50. "Will be summoned to a meeting on a predetermined day.

لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى مِيعَتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ (٥٠)

56:51. "Then you, O disbelieving strayers.

تَمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ الْمَكْدُوبُونَ (٥١)

56:52. "Will eat from the trees of bitterness.

لَاكُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّن رَّقُومٍ (٥٢)

56:53. "Filling your bellies therefrom.

فَمَالُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ (٥٣)

56:54. "Then drinking on top of it hellish drinks.

فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ (٥٤)

56:55. "Then adding drinks of sand."

فَشَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ (٥٥)

56:56. Such is their share on the Day of Judgment.

هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ (٥٦)

Disbelievers Should Reflect

56:57. We have created you, if you could only believe!

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ (٥٧)

56:58. Have you noted the semen that you produce?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُنثَنُونَ (٥٨)

56:59. Did you create it, or did we?

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ (٥٩)

56:60. We have predetermined death for you. Nothing can stop us

نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ (٦٠)

56:61. from substituting new generations in your place, and establishing what you do not know.

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أُمَّةَكُمُ وَمُنَشِئِكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ (٦١)

56:62. You know about the first creation. Do you not remember?

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ (٦٢)

56:63. Have you noted the crops you reap?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ (٦٣)

56:64. Did you grow them, or did we?

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَرْعَوْنَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الرَّاعُونَ (٦٤)

56:65. If we will, we can turn it into hay. Then you will lament:

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَبًا فَظَلَمْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ (٦٥)

56:66. "We lost.

إِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُونَ (٦٦)

56:67. "We are deprived."

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ (٦٧)

56:68. Have you noted the water you drink?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ (٦٨)

56:69. Did you send it down from the clouds, or did we?

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ (٦٩)

56:70. If we will, we can make it salty. You should be thankful.

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أَمَّا سَالِماً فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ (٧٠)

56:71. Have you noted the fire you ignite?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ (٧١)

56:72. Did you initiate its tree, or did we?

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ (٧٢)

56:73. We rendered it a reminder, and a useful tool for the users.

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذَكُّرًا وَمَتَاعًا لِلْبُقُوعِينَ (٧٣)

56:74. You shall glorify the name of your Lord, the Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ (٧٤)

Only The Sincere Can Grasp The Meaning Of The Quran

56:75. I swear by the positions of the stars.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ (٧٥)

56:76. This is an oath, if you only knew, that is awesome.

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّو تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ (٧٦)

56:77. This is an honorable Quran.

إِنَّهُ لَقُرْءَانٌ كَرِيمٌ (٧٧)

56:78. In a protected book.

فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ (٧٨)

56:79. None can grasp it except the sincere.¹¹⁵

لَا يَسْتَسِقُّ إِلَّا الْمُنْظَرُونَ (٧٩)

56:80. A revelation from the Lord of the universe.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٨٠)

56:81. Are you disregarding this narration?

أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُذْهِبُونَ (٨١)

56:82. Do you make it your business that you disbelieve?

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ (٨٢)

56:83. When the time comes and it (your soul) reaches your throat –

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْخُلُقُومَ (٨٣)

56:84. you will then look around.

وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ (٨٤)

56:85. We are closer to it than you are, but you do not see.

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ (٨٥)

56:86. If it is true that you do not owe any accounting –

فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ صَادِقِينَ (٨٦)

56:87. why do you not restore (your soul), if you are truthful?

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٨٧)

56:88. If he is one of those close to Me –

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ (٨٨)

56:89. then joy, flowers, and gardens of bliss.

فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ (٨٩)

56:90. And if he is one of the right –

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْأَضْحَابِ الْيَاسِينَ (٩٠)

56:91. peace is the lot of those on the right.

فَسَلِّمُوا لَكَ مِنَ الْأَضْحَابِ الْيَاسِينَ (٩١)

56:92. But if he is one of the disbelievers, the strayers –

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ (٩٢)

56:93. then an abode of inferno –

فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَبِيمٍ (٩٣)

56:94. and burning in Hell.

وَتَضَلِيلَةٌ جَاسِيمٍ (٩٤)

56:95. This is the absolute truth.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ (٩٥)

56:96. You shall glorify the name of your Lord, the Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ (٩٦)



سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ

The Iron (Al-Hadeed)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

57:1. Glorifying **ALLAH** is everything in the Heavens and the Earth. He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (١)

57:2. To Him belongs the kingship of the Heavens and the Earth. He controls life and death. He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَهْدِي وَيُيَسِّتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (٢)

57:3. He is the Alpha and the Omega. He is the Outermost and the Innermost. He is fully aware of all things.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٣)

57:4. He is the One who created the Heavens and the Earth in six days, then assumed all authority over the

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ

¹¹⁵ 56:79 The insincere who are not satisfied with the Quran alone are divinely prevented from understanding the Quran. This concept is repeated throughout the Quran (17:45-46, 18:57). Consequently, they cannot understand this verse. For example, compare this translation of 7:3, 17:46, 41:44, and 56:79 with other translations.

Throne. He knows everything that enters into the Earth, and everything that comes out of it, and everything that comes down from the sky, and everything that climbs into it. He is with you wherever you may be. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

57:5. To Him belongs the kingship of the Heavens and the Earth. All matters are controlled by **ALLAH**.

57:6. He merges the night into the day, and merges the day into the night. He is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

57:7. Believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and give from what He has bestowed upon you. Those among you who believe and give (to charity) have deserved a great recompense.

57:8. Why should you not believe in **ALLAH** when the messenger is inviting you to believe in your Lord? He has taken a pledge from you, if you are believers.

57:9. He is the One who sends down to His servant clear revelations, in order to lead you out of the darkness into the light. **ALLAH** is Compassionate towards you, Most Merciful.

57:10. Why do you not spend in the cause of **ALLAH**, when **ALLAH** possesses all wealth in the Heavens and the Earth? Distinguished from the rest are those among you who spend before the victory and strive. They attain a greater rank than those who spend after the victory and strive. For each, **ALLAH** promises salvation. **ALLAH** is Cognizant of everything you do.

57:11. Who would like to loan **ALLAH** a loan of righteousness, to have it multiplied for him manifold, and end up with a generous recompense?

The Great Triumph

57:12. The day will come when you see the believing men and women with their lights radiating ahead of them and to their right. Good news is yours that, on that day, you will have gardens with flowing streams. You will abide therein forever. This is the great triumph.

The Worst Losers

57:13. On that day, the hypocrite men and women will say to those who believed, "Please allow us to absorb some of your light." It will be said, "Go back behind you, and seek light." A barrier will be set up between them, whose gate separates mercy on the inner side, from retribution on the outer side.

57:14. They will call upon them, "Were we not with you?" They will answer, "Yes, but you cheated your souls, hesitated, doubted, and became misled by wishful thinking, until **ALLAH**'s judgment came. You were diverted from **ALLAH** by illusions.

57:15. "Therefore, today no ransom can be taken from you, nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the fire; it is your lord, and miserable abode."

الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِيحُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٤)

لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ (٥)

يُورِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُورِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (٦)

ءَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلِفِينَ فِيهِ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ (٧)

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (٨)

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدٍ ءَاءَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ (٩)

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتَّلَ أُولَئِكَ أَكْثَرُ ۗ دَرَجَةً ۗ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَقَتَلُوا ۗ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْحَسَنَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ (١٠)

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَلِّفَهُ لَهُ ۗ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ (١١)

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَىٰ نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرًا لَكُمْ أَيُّوْمٍ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (١٢)

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَسِبْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ أَرْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ (١٣)

يُنَادُواهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ ۖ وَكُنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَافِرِينَ ۗ وَتَرَىٰ بُصُرَهُمْ لَبَّابًا ۗ وَكَانُوا بِأَيْمَانِهِمْ كَاذِبِينَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (١٤)

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُوَفَّىٰ هَذَا مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةً ۗ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ مَا وَلَكُمْ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۗ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ (١٥)

Ongoing Submission Commanded

57:16. Is it not time for those who believed to open up their hearts for **ALLAH's** message, and the truth that is revealed herein? They should not be like the followers of previous scriptures whose hearts became hardened with time and, consequently, many of them turned wicked.

57:17. Know that **ALLAH** revives the land after it had died. We thus explain the revelations for you, that you may understand.

57:18. Surely, the charitable men and women, have loaned **ALLAH** a loan of goodness. They will receive their reward multiplied manifold; they have deserved a generous recompense.

57:19. Those who believed in **ALLAH** and His messengers are the saints and martyrs. Reserved for them at their Lord are their rewards and their light. As for those who disbelieved and rejected our revelations, they have incurred Hell.

Preoccupation With This Life Condemned

57:20. Know that this worldly life is no more than play, games, adornment, and boasting among you, and hoarding of money and children. It is like abundant rain that produces plants and pleases the disbelievers. But then the plants turn into useless hay, and are blown away by the wind. In the Hereafter there is either severe retribution, or forgiveness from **ALLAH** and approval. This worldly life is no more than a temporary illusion.

57:21. Therefore, you shall race towards forgiveness from your Lord, and a Paradise whose width encompasses the heaven and the Earth. It awaits those who believed in **ALLAH** and His messengers. Such is **ALLAH's** grace that He bestows upon whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Possessor of Infinite Grace.

Everything Has Been Predetermined And Recorded By Allah

57:22. Anything that happens on Earth, or to you, has already been recorded, even before the creation. This is easy for **ALLAH** to do.

57:23. Thus, you should not grieve over anything you miss, nor be proud of anything He has bestowed upon you. **ALLAH** does not love those who are boastful, proud.

57:24. They are stingy, and enjoin the people to be stingy. If one turns away, then **ALLAH** is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.

The Revelations Revealed Through The Current Messenger Are As Solid Like Iron And Incontrovertible

57:25. We sent our messengers supported by clear proofs, and we sent down to them the scripture and the law, that the people may uphold justice. And we

الْمَرِيانَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ اوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَمَدُ فَفَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَلَاسِقُونَ (١٦)

اَعْلَمُوا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْيِي الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْاٰيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (١٧)

اِنَّ الْمَصَّدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُصَدِّقَاتِ وَقَرَضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَرِيْمٌ (١٨)

وَالَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ وَالشّٰهَدَآءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ (١٩)

اَعْلَمُوا اَنَّهَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ زِيْنَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ اَعْجَبَ الْكُفٰرَ تَبٰثُثُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَوْرَتُهُ مُضْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَكُوْنُ حُطَّلًا وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذٰبٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا اِلَّا مَتَعٌ اَلْعٰوْرُوْا (٢٠)

سَابِقُوْا اِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنَ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَعَدْتُمْ لِلَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَن يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ (٢١)

مَا اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِيْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نُّزَوِّهَا اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ (٢٢)

لِيَكِيْلًا تَأْسُوْا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوْا بِمَا اَتٰكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ (٢٣)

الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَأْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبَخْلِ ۗ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ (٢٤)

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَاَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْهِ بَاسٌ شَدِيْدٌ

sent down the iron, wherein there is tremendous strength, and many benefits for the people. All this in order for **ALLAH** to distinguish those who would support Him and His messengers, on faith. **ALLAH** is Powerful, Almighty.

57:26. We sent Noah and Abraham, and we granted their descendants prophethood and the scripture. Some of them were guided, while many were wicked.

People Of Previous Scriptures Distort The Religion

57:27. Subsequent to them, we sent our messengers. We sent Jesus the son of Mary, and we gave him the Injeel (Gospel), and we placed in the hearts of his followers kindness and mercy. But they invented hermitism which we never decreed for them. All we asked them to do was to uphold the commandments approved by **ALLAH**. But they did not uphold the message as they should have. Consequently, we gave those who believed among them their recompense, while many of them were wicked.

57:28. O you who believe, you shall reverence **ALLAH** and believe in His messenger. He will then grant you double the reward from His mercy, endow you with light to guide you, and forgive you. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

57:29. Thus, the followers of previous scripture should know that they have not monopolized **ALLAH's** grace (and mercy), and that all grace is in **ALLAH's** hand. He bestows it upon whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Possessor of Infinite Grace.

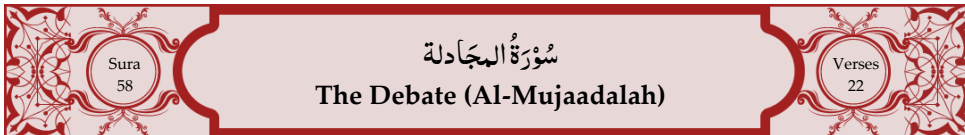
وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (٢٥)

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا الذُّبُورَ وَالْكَتَابَ قَبْنَهُمْ مُهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ (٢٦)

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَكَاتَبْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ (٢٧)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ءَامِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (٢٨)

لَيْلًا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ أَلَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ (٢٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

58:1. **ALLAH** has heard the woman who debated with you about her husband, and complained to **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** heard everything the two of you discussed. **ALLAH** is Hearer, Seer.

58:2. Those among you who estrange their wives (by declaring them as forbidden in sex) as their mothers know full well that they are not their mothers. Their mothers are the women who gave birth to them. Indeed, they are committing a blasphemy and a falsehood. **ALLAH** is Pardoner, Forgiver.

58:3. Those who estrange their wives in this manner, then reconcile thereafter, shall atone by freeing a slave before resuming their sexual relations. This is to enlighten you. **ALLAH** is Cognizant of everything you do.

58:4. If you cannot find (a slave to free), you shall fast two consecutive months before resuming sexual relations. If you cannot fast, then you shall feed sixty

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ (١)

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مَّن نِّسَائِهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ إِنْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّيْثُ وَلَكِنْ هُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ (٢)

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مَّن نِّسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَآ سَاءَ ذَلِكَ لَكُمْ تُعِظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ (٣)

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامًا شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَآ سَاءَ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاظْعَامَ سِتِّينَ يَوْمًا لِيَتُومُوا بِاللَّهِ

poor people. You shall believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger. These are **ALLAH's** laws. The disbelievers have incurred a painful retribution.

58:5. Surely, those who fight **ALLAH** and His messenger are committed to defeat, like their previous counterparts were committed to defeat. We have sent down clear proofs, and the rejectors have incurred a shameful retribution.

58:6. The day will come when **ALLAH** will resurrect them all, then inform them of everything they had done. **ALLAH** has recorded everything, while they have forgotten it. **ALLAH** witnesses all things.

Allah Is Omniscient And Most Wise

58:7. Do you not realize that **ALLAH** knows everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth? No three people can conspire secretly without Him being their fourth, nor five without Him being the sixth, nor less than that, nor more, without Him being there with them wherever they may be. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of everything they had done. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

Conspiracy Is A Gross Sin

58:8. Have you noted those who were enjoined from conspiring secretly, then insist on conspiring? They conspire to commit sin, transgression, and disobedience of the messenger. When they come to you, they greet you with a greeting other than that decreed by **ALLAH**. They say inside themselves, "**ALLAH** will not punish us for our utterances." Their only requital is Hell, wherein they burn; what a miserable destiny.

58:9. O you who believe, if you have to confer secretly, you shall not confer to commit sin, transgression, and to disobey the messenger. You shall confer to work righteousness and piety. You shall reverence **ALLAH**, before whom you will be summoned.

58:10. Secret conspiracy is the devil's idea, through which he seeks to hurt those who believed. However, he cannot hurt them against **ALLAH's** will. In **ALLAH** the believers shall trust.

58:11. O you who believe, if you are told, "Please make room," while at a gathering, you shall make room for each other to sit. **ALLAH** will then make room for you. If you are asked to get up and move, get up and move. **ALLAH** raises those among you who believe, and those who acquire knowledge to higher ranks. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

58:12. O you who believe, when you wish to confer with the messenger, you shall offer a charity (to the poor) before you do so. This is better for you, and purer. If you cannot afford it, then **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

58:13. If you failed to give to charity before conferring,

وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٤)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنُوا كَمَا كَانَتِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ (٥)

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ (٦)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (٧)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يُعَادُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّجُونَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْלוْنَهَا قَبِيْسُ الْمَصِيْرُ (٨)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَنَجَّيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَجَّجُوا بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَتَنَجَّجُوا بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاللَّيْلِ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ (٩)

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (١٠)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجْلِسِ فَانْفَسُوا يَفْسَحَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُرُوا فَانشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ (١١)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَنَجَّيْتُمْ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَى كُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَأَظْهَرُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٢)

ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَى كُمْ صَدَقَاتٍ فَإِذْ لَمْ

then repented thereafter, **ALLAH** accepts your repentance. You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and obey **ALLAH** and His messenger. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

Do Not Befriend Disbelievers

58:14. Have you noted those who befriended people with whom **ALLAH** is angry? They neither belong with you, nor you with them. They deliberately swear lies while they know.

58:15. **ALLAH** has prepared for them a severe retribution. Miserable indeed is what they used to do.

58:16. They used their oaths as a means of repelling from the path of **ALLAH**. Consequently, they have incurred a shameful retribution.

58:17. Neither their money nor their children will help them in the least against **ALLAH**. They have incurred the hellfire, wherein they abide forever.

58:18. The Day will come when **ALLAH** resurrects them all. They will swear to Him then, just as they swear to you now, thinking that they really are right! Indeed, they are the real liars.

58:19. The devil has possessed them, and has caused them to disregard **ALLAH's** message. These are the party of the devil. Absolutely, the party of the devil are the losers.

58:20. Surely, those who oppose **ALLAH** and His messenger will be with the lowliest.

58:21. **ALLAH** has decreed: "I and My messengers will most assuredly win." **ALLAH** is Powerful, Almighty.

58:22. You will not find people who believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day befriending those who oppose **ALLAH** and His messenger, even if they were their parents, or their children, or their siblings, or their tribe. For these, He decrees faith into their hearts, and supports them with inspiration from Him, and admits them into gardens with flowing streams wherein they abide forever. **ALLAH** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. These are the party of **ALLAH**. Most assuredly, **ALLAH's** party are the winners.

تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٣)

الَّذِينَ تَرَى إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوْلَوْا قَوْمًا مَّا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا
مِنْهُمْ وَيَخْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكُذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ (١٤)

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (١٥)

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهِمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ
(١٦)

لَنْ تَنْفَعِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (١٧)

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ
وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ أَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ (١٨)

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ
الشَّيْطَانِ أَلَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَالِسُونَ (١٩)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ (٢٠)

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ أَنِ يَأْتُوا صُلًا
وَقَدْ حَصَّنَتْهُمْ رِجَالُهُمْ وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٢٢)

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ
عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ
مِّنْهُ وَيُؤْتِيهِمْ جُنَّتَاجِزٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٢٢)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

59:1. Glorifying **ALLAH** is everything in the Heavens and the Earth, and He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

59:2. He is the One who evicted those who disbelieved among the people of the scripture from their homes in a mass exodus. You never thought that they would leave, and they thought that their preparations would protect them from **ALLAH**. But then **ALLAH** came to

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (١)

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ
لِأُولِ الْحَشْرِ مَا كَانَتْ تُفَكَّرُونَ أَن يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ
حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَدَفَ فِي

them whence they never expected, and threw terror into their hearts. Thus, they abandoned their homes on their own volition, in addition to pressure from the believers. You should learn from this, O you who possess vision.

59:3. If **ALLAH** did not force them to leave, He would have requited them in this life (even worse than forcing them to leave). In the Hereafter He will commit them to the retribution of Hell.

59:4. This is because they opposed **ALLAH** and His messenger. For those who oppose **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** is most strict in enforcing retribution.

59:5. Whether you chop a tree or leave it standing on its trunk is in accordance with **ALLAH's** will. He will surely humiliate the wicked.

59:6. Whatever **ALLAH** restored for His messenger was not the result of your war efforts, whether you fought on horses or on foot. **ALLAH** is the One who sends His messengers against whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

59:7. Whatever **ALLAH** restored to His messenger from the (defeated) communities shall go to **ALLAH** and His messenger (in the form of a charity). You shall give it to the relatives, the orphans, the poor, and the traveling alien. Thus, it will not remain monopolized by the strong among you. You may keep the spoils given to you by the messenger, but do not take what he enjoins you from taking. You shall reverence **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is strict in enforcing retribution.

59:8. (You shall give) to the needy who immigrated. They were evicted from their homes and deprived of their properties, because they sought **ALLAH's** grace and pleasure, and because they supported **ALLAH** and His messenger. They are the truthful.

59:9. As for those who provided them with a home and a refuge, and were believers before them, they love those who immigrated to them, and find no hesitation in their hearts in helping them. In fact, they readily give them priority over themselves, even when they themselves need what they give away. Indeed, those who overcome their natural stinginess are the successful ones.

59:10. Those who became believers after them say, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brethren who preceded us to the faith, and keep our hearts from harboring any hatred towards those who believed. Our Lord, You are Compassionate, Most Merciful."

59:11. Have you noted those who are plagued with hypocrisy, and how they said to their companions in disbelief among the people of the scripture, "If you are evicted we will go out with you, and will never obey anyone who opposes you. If anyone fights you, we will fight on your side." **ALLAH** bears witness that they are liars.

قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بِيُودِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
فَاعْتَدُوا يَأْتُوا بِالْبَصْرِ (٢)

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ (٣)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ
الْعِقَابِ (٤)

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لِيْنَةٍ أَوْ نَكَبْتُمْ هَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أَصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
وَلِيُخْرِىَ الْفَلْسَفِينَ (٥)

وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا
رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ هَلْ مِنْ يَشَاءَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ (٦)

مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِلَّذِي
الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالرِّسَالِ لَا يَكُنْ دُولَةً بَيْنَ
الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ
فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ (٧)

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُمُورِهِمْ
يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ
هُمْ الصَّادِقُونَ (٨)

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ
إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَحْنًا فَاُولَئِكَ
هُمْ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (٩)

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا
الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٠)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَأْفَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيكُمْ
أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ
(١١)

59:12. In fact, if they were evicted, they would not have gone out with them, and if anyone fought them, they would not have supported them. Even if they supported them, they would have turned around and fled. They could never win.

59:13. Indeed, you strike more terror in their hearts than their fear of **ALLAH**. This is because they are people who do not comprehend.

59:14. They do not get together to fight you unless they are in well-shielded buildings, or behind walls. Their might appears formidable among themselves. You would think that they are united, when in fact their hearts are divided. This is because they are people who do not understand.

59:15. Their fate is the same as their counterparts who preceded them. They suffered the consequences of their decisions. They have incurred a painful retribution.

59:16. They are like the devil: he says to the human being, "Disbelieve," then as soon as he disbelieves, he says, "I disown you. I fear **ALLAH**, Lord of the universe."

59:17. The destiny for both of them is the Hellfire, wherein they abide forever. This is the requital for the transgressors.

59:18. O you who believe, you shall reverence **ALLAH**, and let every soul examine what it has sent ahead for tomorrow. You shall reverence **ALLAH**; **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

59:19. Do not be like those who forgot **ALLAH**, so He made them forget themselves. These are the wicked.

59:20. Not equal are the dwellers of the Hellfire and the dwellers of Paradise; the dwellers of Paradise are the winners.

Greatness Of The Quran

59:21. If we revealed this Quran to a mountain, you would see it trembling, crumbling, out of reverence for **ALLAH**. We cite these examples for the people, that they may reflect.

Sacred Attributes Of Allah

59:22. He is the One **ALLAH**; there is no other god beside Him. Knower of all secrets and declarations. He is The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

59:23. He is the One **ALLAH**; there is no other god beside Him. The King, The Most Sacred, the Peace, The Most Faithful, the Supreme, the Almighty, The Most Powerful, The Most Dignified. **ALLAH** be glorified; far above having partners.

59:24. He is the One **ALLAH**; the Creator, the Initiator, the Designer. To Him belong the most beautiful names. Glorifying Him is everything in the Heavens and the Earth. He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

لَيْسَ آخِرُ جُؤَالٍ يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَيْسَ قُوْتُهُمْ إِلَّا يَنْصُرُونَ وَهُمْ
وَلَيْسَ نَصْرُهُمْ لِيُؤْتُوا الْأَذْبَنَ ثُمَّ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ (١٢)

لَا تَنْتُمُ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَفْقَهُونَ (١٣)

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُوَى مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ
بِأَسْهُمٍ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٍ تَحْسِبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ذَلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ (١٤)

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذُفُّوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ (١٥)

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ
مِنكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ (١٦)

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ
الظَّالِمِينَ (١٧)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مِمَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٨)

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْفٰلِسُونَ (١٩)

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ
الْفٰغَابُونَ (٢٠)

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْءَانَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خٰشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ
خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ لَضُرِّبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ
(٢١)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عُلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ
الرَّحِيمُ (٢٢)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحٰنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ
(٢٣)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٢٤)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

60:1. O you who believe, you shall not befriend My enemies and your enemies, extending love and friendship to them, even though they have disbelieved in the truth that has come to you. They persecute the messenger, and you, just because you believe in **ALLAH**, your Lord. If you mobilize to struggle in My cause, seeking My blessings, how can you secretly love them? I am fully aware of everything you conceal, and everything you declare. Those among you who do this have indeed strayed off the right path.

60:2. Whenever they encounter you, they treat you as enemies, and hurt you with their hands and tongues. They want you to disbelieve.

60:3. Your relatives and your children can never help you. On the Day of Resurrection, He will judge among you. **ALLAH** is Seer of everything you do.

Fifth and Last Occurrence Of 'Allah Alone'

60:4. A good example has been set for you by Abraham and those with him. They said to their people, "We disown you and the idols that you worship besides **ALLAH**. We denounce you, and you will see nothing from us except animosity and hatred until you believe in **ALLAH ALONE**." However, a mistake was committed by Abraham when he said to his father, "I will pray for your forgiveness, but I possess no power to protect you from **ALLAH**." "Our Lord, we trust in You, and submit to You; to You is the final destiny.

60:5. "Our Lord, let us not be oppressed by those who disbelieved, and forgive us. You are the Almighty, Most Wise."

60:6. A good example has been set by them for those who seek **ALLAH** and the Last Day. As for those who turn away, **ALLAH** is in no need (of them), Most Praiseworthy.

60:7. **ALLAH** may change the animosity between you and them into love. **ALLAH** is Omnipotent. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

The Law Defining The Befriending Of Disbelievers

60:8. **ALLAH** does not enjoin you from befriending those who do not fight you because of religion, and do not evict you from your homes. You may befriend them and be equitable towards them. **ALLAH** loves the equitable.

60:9. **ALLAH** enjoins you only from befriending those

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِقُلُوْبِ
إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ
الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَن تَتَّبِعُوا **يَا اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ** إِن كُنْتُمْ حَرَجْتُمْ جِهَدًا
فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَن يَفْعَلْهُ مِنكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ (١)

إِن يَتَّقُواكُمْ يَكُونُوا أَعْدَاءً وَيَسْطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
وَأَلْسِنَتُهُمْ بِالسُّوَىٰ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ (٢)
لَن تَنفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٣)

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا
بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّىٰ تُؤْمِنُوا
يَا اللَّهُ وَخَدَّعَ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأُبَيِّدَنَّكَ وَأَنتَ مَنَّكَ لَكَ
مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ **رَبَّنَا** عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبَأْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ (٤)

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفُ رَنَا **رَبَّنَا** إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٥)
لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ
الْآخِرَ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ (٦)

عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ ءَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً
وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (٧)

لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ
يُخْرِجُواكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ (٨)

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُواكُمْ

who fight you because of religion, evict you from your homes, and band together with others to banish you. You shall not befriend them. Those who befriend them are the transgressors.

60:10. O you who believe, when believing women (abandon the enemy and) ask for asylum with you, you shall test them. **ALLAH** is fully aware of their belief. Once you establish that they are believers, you shall not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful to remain married to them, nor shall they (the disbelievers) be allowed to marry them. Give back the dowries that they (the disbelievers) have paid. You commit no error by marrying them, so long as you pay them their due dowries. Do not keep disbelieving wives (if they wish to join the enemy). You may ask them for the dowry you had paid, and they may ask for what they paid. This is **ALLAH's** rule; He rules among you. **ALLAH** is Omniscient, Most Wise.

60:11. If any of your wives join the enemies' camp, and you are forced to fight, you shall force the enemy to compensate the men who lost their wives, by giving them what they spent on their wives. You shall reverence **ALLAH**, in whom you believe.

60:12. O you prophet, when the believing women (who abandoned the disbelievers) to seek asylum with you pledge to you that they will not set up any idols besides **ALLAH**, nor steal, nor commit adultery, nor kill their children, nor fabricate any falsehood, nor disobey your righteous orders, you shall accept their pledge, and pray to **ALLAH** to forgive them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

60:13. O you who believe, do not befriend people with whom **ALLAH** is angry. They will be as hopeless in the Hereafter just like the disbelievers who are already in the graves.

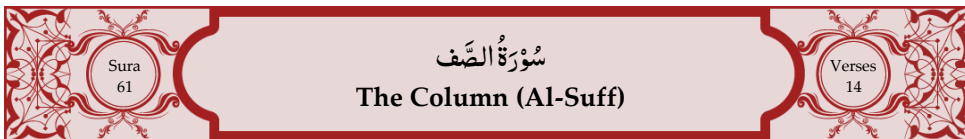
مِّن دِينِكُمْ وَظَلَهُمْ وَأَعْلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (٩)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَ كُمْ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ
فَأَمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۗ إِنَّهُ أَغْلَمُ بِبَيْسِنِهِنَّ قَانَ عَلِمْتُهُنَّ مَوْتِكُمْ فَلَا
تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَأَ هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ ۗ
وَءَاثُوهُنَّ مَآ أَنفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَن تَنكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا
ءَاتَيْنَهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُسْكَوْا بِعَصْمِ الْكُوفِرِ وَسَأَلُوا مَآ
أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ مَآ أَنفَقُوا ۗ إِلَيْكُمْ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يُحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۗ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (١٠)

وَإِن فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَتَاوُا الَّذِينَ
ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَآ أَنفَقُوا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ
مُؤْمِنُونَ (١١)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ
بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ
بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِينَكَ فِي
مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١٢)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَيسُوا
مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَيسُ الْكُفَّارُ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ (١٣)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

61:1. Glorifying **ALLAH** is everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

61:2. O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?

61:3. Most abominable in the sight of **ALLAH** is that you say what you do not do.

61:4. **ALLAH** loves those who fight in His cause united in one column, like the bricks in one wall.

61:5. Recall that Moses said to his people, "O my people, why do you hurt me, even though you know

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (١)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَآ لَا تَفْعَلُونَ (٢)

كَبْرٌ مُّتَقَاتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَن تَقُولُوا مَآ لَا تَفْعَلُونَ (٣)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَآتَهُم بُنْيَانٌ
مَّرْصُوعٌ (٤)

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى الْقَوْمِ يَتَّقُوا لِمَ تَوَدُّونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولٌ

that I am **ALLAH's** messenger to you?" When they deviated, **ALLAH** diverted their hearts. For **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked people.

Prophecy Uttered By Jesus Fulfilled Through The Current Messenger

61:6. Recall that Jesus, son of Mary, said, "O Children of Israel, I am **ALLAH's** messenger to you, confirming the previous scripture – the Torah, and bringing good news of a messenger to come after me whose name will be even more praised (Ahmad)." Then, when he showed them the clear proofs, they said, "This is profound magic."

61:7. Who is more evil than one who fabricates lies about **ALLAH**, and he is being invited to Submission? **ALLAH** does not guide the evil people.

61:8. They wish to put out **ALLAH's** light with their mouths. But **ALLAH** insists upon perfecting His light, in spite of the disbelievers.

Third Occurrence Of Similar Verses Fulfilled Through The Current Messenger

61:9. He has sent His messenger with the guidance and the true religion, and will make it dominate all religions, in spite of the idol worshipers.

The Best Deal

61:10. O you who believe, let Me inform you of a trade that will save you from painful retribution.

61:11. Believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger and strive in the cause of **ALLAH** with your money and your lives. This is the best deal for you, if you only knew.

61:12. In return, He forgives your sins, and admits you into gardens with flowing streams, with beautiful mansions in the gardens of Eden. This is the greatest triumph.

61:13. Additionally, you get something you truly love: support from **ALLAH** and guaranteed victory. Give good news to the believers.

61:14. O you who believe, be **ALLAH's** supporters, like the disciples of Jesus, son of Mary. When he said to them, "Who are my supporters towards **ALLAH**," the disciples said, "We are **ALLAH's** supporters." Thus, a group from the Children of Israel believed, and another group disbelieved. We helped those who believed against their enemy, until they won.

اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ (٥)

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ (٦)

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٧)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ (٨)

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ (٩)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ (١٠)

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (١١)

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (١٢)

وَأخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا تَصَدَّقُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٣)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُتُوبًا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهُ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِّلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَكَامَنَتِ طَّاغِيَةٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتِ طَّاغِيَةٌ فَأَيْدِنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدْوِهِمْ فَاضْمَحُوا ظَهْرِيْنَ (١٤)

سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
The Friday (Al-Jumu`ah)

Sura 62Verses 11

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

62:1. Glorifying **ALLAH** is everything in the Heavens

يُسَبِّحُ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ

and everything on Earth; the King, The Most Sacred, the Almighty, The Most Wise.

62:2. He is the One who sent to the gentiles a messenger from among them, to recite to them His revelations, purify them, and teach them the scripture and wisdom. Before this, they had gone far astray.

62:3. And to many generations subsequent to them. He is the Almighty, Most Wise.

62:4. Such is **ALLAH's** grace that He bestows upon whomever He wills. **ALLAH** is Possessor of Infinite Grace.

62:5. The example of those who were given the Torah, then failed to uphold it, is like the donkey carrying great works of literature. Miserable indeed is the example of people who rejected **ALLAH's** revelations. **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked people.

62:6. Say, "O you who are Jewish, if you claim that you are **ALLAH's** chosen, to the exclusion of all other people, then you should long for death if you are truthful!"

62:7. They will never long for it, because of what they have committed. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the wicked.

62:8. Say, "The death that you are trying to evade is inevitable; it will come to you sooner or later, then you will meet Him. Then you will be returned to the Knower of all secrets and declarations, and He will inform you of everything you had done."

The Important Command Of Friday Congregational Prayer For The Believers

62:9. O you who believe, when the Congregational Prayer (Salat Al-Jumu'ah) is announced on Friday, you shall hasten to the commemoration of **ALLAH**, and drop all business. This is better for you, if you only knew.

62:10. Once the prayer is completed, you may spread through the land to seek **ALLAH's** bounties, and continue to remember **ALLAH** frequently, that you may succeed.

62:11. When some of them come across a business deal, or some entertainment, they rush to it and leave you standing! Say, "What **ALLAH** possesses is far better than the entertainment or the business. **ALLAH** is the best Provider."

الْحَكِيمِ (١)

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَمَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (٢)

وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهُمْ لِمَأْتَلِحُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٣)

ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ (٤)

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِلُوا الصَّالَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (٥)

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٦)

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ (٧)

قُلْ إِنْ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلِّيِّهِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٨)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٩)

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ (١٠)

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِلًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ الرَّازِقِينَ (١١)

Sura 63	سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ The Hypocrites (Al-Munaafiqoon)	Verses 11
------------	---	--------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

Only The Hypocrites Bear Witness For The Messenger

63:1. When the hypocrites come to you they say, "We bear witness that you are the messenger of **ALLAH**."

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُتِفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ

ALLAH knows that you are His messenger, and **ALLAH** bears witness that the hypocrites are liars.

63:2. Under the guise of their apparent faith, they repel the people from the path of **ALLAH**. Miserable indeed is what they do.

63:3. This is because they believed, then disbelieved. Hence, their minds are blocked; they do not understand.

The Arrogant Are Exposed

63:4. When you see them, you may be impressed by their looks. And when they speak, you may listen to their eloquence. They are like standing logs. They think that every call is intended against them. These are the real enemies; beware of them. **ALLAH** condemns them; they have deviated.

63:5. When they are told, "Come let the messenger of **ALLAH** pray for your forgiveness," they mockingly turn their heads, and you see them repel others and act arrogantly.

The Disbelievers Cannot Be Forgiven, No Matter Who Prays For Them

63:6. It is the same for them, whether you pray for their forgiveness, or not pray for their forgiveness; **ALLAH** will not forgive them. For **ALLAH** does not guide the wicked people.

63:7. They are the ones who say, "Do not give any money to those who followed the messenger of **ALLAH**, perhaps they abandon him!" However, **ALLAH** possesses the treasures of the Heavens and the Earth, but the hypocrites do not comprehend.

63:8. They say, "If we go back to the city, the powerful therein will evict the weak (and we will be victimized)." (They should know that) all dignity belongs to **ALLAH** and His messenger, and the believers. However, the hypocrites do not know.

63:9. O you who believe, do not be distracted by your money and your children from remembering **ALLAH**. Those who do this are the losers.

63:10. You shall give from our provisions to you before death comes to you, then you say, "My Lord, if only You could delay this for a short while! I would then be charitable and join the righteous!"

63:11. **ALLAH** never delays the appointed time of death for any soul. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ (١)

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (٢)

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطَجَعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ (٣)

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمِعْ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ حُمُومٌ مُّسْتَدْرَجَةٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ فَوَسَّوْا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَأْمُرُوا بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِيمَانِ أَتَمَّتْ حَتَّىٰ كَانُوا كَالْآخِلِينَ (٤)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّأُوا رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ (٥)

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ (٦)

هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنْ عِنْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ يَنْفَضُوا وَيَلَّهِ خِزَايِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ (٧)

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٨)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ (٩)

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقْتُ وَأَكُن مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (١٠)

وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١١)

Sura
64

سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ

The Mutual Blaming (Al-Taghaabun)

Verses
18

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

64:1. Glorifying **ALLAH** is everything in the Heavens and everything on Earth. To Him belongs all kingship, and to Him belongs all praise, and He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

64:2. He is the One who created you, then among you there is the disbeliever, and the believer. **ALLAH** is fully Seer of everything you do.

64:3. He created the Heavens and the Earth for a specific purpose, and designed you then perfected your design. To Him is the final destiny.

64:4. He knows everything in the Heavens and the Earth, and He knows everything you conceal and everything you declare. **ALLAH** is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

64:5. Have you noted those who disbelieved in the past, then suffered the consequences of their decision? They incurred a painful retribution.

64:6. This is because their messengers went to them with clear proofs, but they said, "Shall we follow humans like us?" They disbelieved and turned away. **ALLAH** does not need them; **ALLAH** is in no need, Praiseworthy.

64:7. Those who disbelieved claim that they will not be resurrected! Yes indeed, by my Lord, you will be resurrected, and you will be held accountable for everything you have done. This is easy for **ALLAH** to do.

64:8. Therefore, you shall believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger, and the light that we have revealed herein. **ALLAH** is fully Cognizant of everything you do.

64:9. The day will come when He summons you to the Day of Summoning. That is the Day of Mutual Blaming. Anyone who believes in **ALLAH** and leads a righteous life, He will remit his sins, and will admit him into gardens with flowing streams. They abide therein forever. This is the greatest triumph.

64:10. As for those who disbelieve and reject our revelations, they are the dwellers of the Hellfire; they abide therein forever. What a miserable destiny!

64:11. Nothing happens to you except in accordance with **ALLAH's** will. Anyone who believes in **ALLAH**, He will guide his heart. **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.

64:12. You shall obey **ALLAH** and you shall obey the messenger. If you turn away, then the sole mission of our messenger is to deliver the message.

64:13. **ALLAH**: there is no other god besides Him. In **ALLAH** the believers shall trust.

64:14. O you who believe, your spouses and your children can be your enemies; beware. If you pardon, forget, and forgive, then **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

64:15. Your money and children are a test, and **ALLAH** possesses a great recompense.

64:16. Therefore, you shall reverence **ALLAH** as much

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْإِمْبَلُكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١)

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (٢)

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ (٣)

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْكِنُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (٤)

الَّذِينَ يَأْتِيكُمُ نَبِيُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (٥)

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْفَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَفِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ (٦)

رَعِمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ (٧)

فَقَامُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ (٨)

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّفَافِينِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا صَدَّقَ كُفْرَهُ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُؤَدِّ خَلْفَهُ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (٩)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ (١٠)

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (١١)

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ (١٢)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (١٣)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَآخِذُوا بِهِمْ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١٤)

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فَتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ (١٥)

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا

as you can, and listen, and obey, and give (to charity) for your own good. Anyone who is protected from his own stinginess, these are the successful ones.

64:17. If you lend **ALLAH** a loan of righteousness, He will multiply the reward for you manifold, and forgive you. **ALLAH** is Appreciative, Clement.

64:18. The Knower of all secrets and declarations; the Almighty, The Most Wise.

لَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَخَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (١٦)

إِنْ تَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يضاعفه لكم ويغفر لكم والله

شكوراً كليلم (١٧)

علم الغيب والشهادة العزير الحكيم (١٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

65:1. O you prophet, when you people divorce the women, you shall ensure that a divorce interim is fulfilled. You shall measure such an interim precisely. You shall reverence **ALLAH** your Lord. Do not evict them from their homes, nor shall you make life miserable for them, to force them to leave on their own, unless they commit a proven adultery. These are **ALLAH's** laws. Anyone who transgresses **ALLAH's** laws commits an injustice against himself. You never know; maybe **ALLAH** wills something good to come out of this.¹¹⁶

65:2. Once the interim is fulfilled, you may reconcile with them equitably, or go through with the separation equitably. You shall have two equitable witnesses witness the divorce before **ALLAH**. This is to enlighten those who believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day. Anyone who reverences **ALLAH**, He will create an exit for him.

65:3. And will provide for him whence he never expected. Anyone who trusts in **ALLAH**, He suffices him. **ALLAH's** commands are done. **ALLAH** has decreed for everything its fate.

65:4. As for the women who have reached menopause, if you have any doubts, their interim shall be three months. As for those who do not menstruate, and discover that they are pregnant, their interim ends upon giving birth. Anyone who reverences **ALLAH**, He makes everything easy for him.

65:5. This is **ALLAH's** command that He sends down to you. Anyone who reverences **ALLAH**, He remits his sins, and rewards him generously.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِنَّ وَأُحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بَيْوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَلْحَشَةٍ مُبَيَّنَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُخْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا (١)

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا (٢)

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَلِغٌ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا (٣)

وَاللَّتِي يَبْسُغْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ أَرْزَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّتِي لَمْ يَحْضُنَّ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَحْمَالُ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا (٤)

ذَٰلِكُمْ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْنَا وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَكْفِرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ ۗ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا (٥)

¹¹⁶ 65:1 The divorcee's interim, before becoming eligible for remarriage, is a waiting period of three menstruations. This ensures that the divorcee was not pregnant (2:228).

65:6. You shall allow them to live in the same home in which they lived with you, and do not make life so miserable for them that they leave on their own. If they are pregnant, you shall spend on them until they give birth. If they nurse the infant, you shall pay them for this service. You shall maintain the amicable relations among you. If you disagree, you may hire another woman to nurse the child.

65:7. The rich husband shall provide support in accordance with his means, and the poor shall provide according to the means that **ALLAH** bestowed upon him. **ALLAH** does not impose on any soul more than He has given it. **ALLAH** will provide ease after difficulty.

Grave Consequences For Rebelling Against Allah's Commands And Against His Messengers

65:8. Many a community rebelled against the commands of its Lord and against His messengers. Consequently, we held them strictly accountable, and required them a terrible requital.

65:9. They suffered the consequences of their decisions; a profound loss because of their decisions.

65:10. **ALLAH** has prepared for them severe retribution. Therefore, you shall reverence **ALLAH**, O you who possess intelligence and believed. **ALLAH** has sent down to you a message –

65:11. a messenger who recites to you the proven revelations of **ALLAH**, to lead those who believe and work righteousness out of the darkness into the light. Anyone who believes in **ALLAH** and leads a righteous life, He will admit him into gardens with flowing streams; they abide therein forever. **ALLAH** will generously reward him.

Seven Universes And Seven Earths

65:12. **ALLAH** created seven Universes and the same number of Earths. The commands flow among them. This is to let you know that **ALLAH** is Omnipotent over all things and matters, and that **ALLAH** is fully aware of all things.¹¹⁷

أَسْكِنُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِّنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لَهُمْ
لِتَضْمِنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَإِنْ كُنْ أَوْلَاتٍ حَمْلٌ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى
يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَأُتِيرُوا
بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسْتَزْضِعْ لَهُ أُخْرَىٰ (٦)

لِيُنْفِقَ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا
ءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُلْجِفِ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَاءَ آتَاهَا سَبَّحَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ
عَشْرِ يُسْرًا (٧)

وَكَلَّيْن مِّنْ قَوْمِي عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسِبْنَهَا حَسَابًا
شَدِيدًا وَعَدَّ بِنَتْنَهَا عَدَا بَابًا نُكْرًا (٨)

فَدَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا (٩)

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا (١٠)

رَسُولًا لِّيُنذِرَ أَعْيُنِكُمْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ
صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا (١١)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ
بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا (١٢)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

¹¹⁷ 65:12 Although Allah created six other planets that are identical to our Earth, there is life only on our planet. Thus, the evolutionists will be shown on the Day of Judgment that life did not just “evolve” on the planet because of its particular circumstances. Allah is the One who created life on Earth and also created all kinds of creatures that are impossible to count.

66:1. O you prophet, why do you prohibit what **ALLAH** has made lawful for you, just to please your wives? **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Merciful.

66:2. **ALLAH** has decreed for you the laws dealing with your oaths. **ALLAH** is your Lord, and He is the Omniscient, Most Wise.

66:3. The prophet had trusted some of his wives with a certain statement, then one of them spread it, and **ALLAH** let him know about it. He then informed his wife of part of the issue, and disregarded part. She asked him, "Who informed you of this?" He said, "I was informed by the Omniscient, Most Cognizant."

66:4. If the two of you repent to **ALLAH**, then your hearts have listened. But if you band together against him, then **ALLAH** is his ally, and so is Gabriel and the righteous believers. Also, the angels are his helpers.

66:5. If he divorces you, his Lord will substitute other wives in your place who are better than you; submitters (Muslims), believers (Mu'mens), obedient, repentant, worshipers, pious, either previously married, or virgins.

66:6. O you who believe, protect yourselves and your families from the Hellfire whose fuel is people and rocks. Guarding it are stern and powerful angels who never disobey **ALLAH's** commands; they do whatever they are commanded to do.

66:7. O you who disbelieved, do not apologize today. You are being requited only for what you did.

The Believers Must Repent In Order For Their Belief To Be Accepted By Allah

66:8. O you who believe, you shall repent to **ALLAH** a firm repentance. Your Lord will then remit your sins and admit you into gardens with flowing streams. On that day, **ALLAH** will not disappoint the prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will radiate in front of them and to their right. They will say, "Our Lord, perfect our light for us, and forgive us; You are Omnipotent over all things and matters."

66:9. O prophet, struggle against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. Their abode is Hell, and a miserable destiny.

The Myth Of Intercession Shattered

66:10. **ALLAH** cites as examples of those who disbelieved the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were married to two of our righteous servants, but they betrayed them and, consequently, they could not help them at all against **ALLAH**. The two of them were told, "Enter the Hell-fire with those who deserved it."

Examples Of The Believers: Pharaoh's Wife

66:11. And **ALLAH** cites as an example of those who believed the wife of Pharaoh. She said, "My Lord, build a home for me at You in Paradise, and save me from

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ۗ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (١)

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْحَكِيمُ (٢)

وَإِذْ أَسْرَأَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَتْ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ
أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ (٣)

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ
(٤)

عَسَىٰ رَبَّةٌ بَلَّغٌ أَنْ تَطَّعْتِكُنَّ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَّ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُمْ مُسْلِمَاتٍ
مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَلْبَاتٍ تَلَبَّيْتِ عِلْدَاتٍ سَلَّحَاتٍ ثَيِّبَاتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا (٥)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَوْلًا أَنفُسُهُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقَوْدُهَا النَّاسُ
وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ
وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ (٦)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَدِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْبُدُونَ (٧)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ
يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ نَوْمَهُمْ
يَسْتَوِي بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَنْتُمْ لَنَا نُورٌ
وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ضَالِّينَ (٨)

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسَّسُ اللَّصِيرُ (٩)

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتِ زُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتِ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا
تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا
مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ اذْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الْكَاذِبِينَ (١٠)

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا امْرَأَتِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ
لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ

Pharaoh and his works; save me from the transgressing people."

الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (١١)

Mary

66:12. Also Mary, the Amramite. She maintained her chastity, then we blew into her from our spirit. She believed in the words of her Lord and His scriptures; she was obedient.

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِتِينَ (١٢)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

67:1. Most exalted is the One in whose hands is all Kingship, and He is Omnipotent over all things and matters.

تَبَّارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (١)

The Purpose Of Our Life

67:2. The One who created death and life for the purpose of distinguishing those among you who would do better. He is the Almighty, the Forgiving.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ (٢)

67:3. He created seven Universes in layers. You do not see any imperfection in the creation by The Most Gracious. Keep looking; do you see any flaw?

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَوتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُتُورٍ (٣)

67:4. Look again and again; your eyes will come back stumped and conquered.

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ حَاسِمًا وَهُوَ حَسِيدٌ (٤)

67:5. We adorned the lowest universe with lamps, and guarded its borders with projectiles against the devils; we prepared for them a retribution in Hell.

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ (٥)

67:6. For those who disbelieved in their Lord, the retribution of Hell. What a miserable destiny.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ (٦)

67:7. When they get thrown therein, they hear its furor as it fumes.

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ (٧)

67:8. It almost explodes from rage. Whenever a group is thrown therein, its guards would ask them, "Did you not receive a warner?"

تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلْتُهُمْ حَزَنَتْهَا أَلَمٌ يَأْتِيكُمْ نَذِيرٌ (٨)

67:9. They would answer, "Yes indeed; a warner did come to us, but we disbelieved and said, 'ALLAH did not reveal anything. You are totally astray.'"

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ (٩)

67:10. They also say, "If we heard or understood, we would not be among the dwellers of Hell!"

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ (١٠)

67:11. Thus, they confessed their sins. Woe to the dwellers of Hell.

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحِقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ (١١)

67:12. As for those who reverence their Lord, when alone in their privacy, they have attained forgiveness and a great recompense.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ (١٢)

67:13. Whether you keep your utterances secret, or declare them, He is fully aware of the innermost thoughts.

وَأَسْرُوءًا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (١٣)

67:14. Should He not know what He created? He is the Sublime, Most Cognizant.

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ (١٤)

67:15. He is the One who put the Earth at your service. Roam its corners, and eat from His provisions. To Him is the final summoning.

67:16. Have you guaranteed that the One in heaven will not strike the Earth and cause it to tumble?

67:17. Have you guaranteed that the One in heaven will not send upon you a violent storm? Will you then appreciate the value of My warning?

67:18. Others before them have disbelieved; how terrible was My requital!

67:19. Have they not seen the birds above them lined up in columns and spreading their wings? The Most Gracious is the One who holds them in the air. He is Seer of all things.

67:20. Where are those soldiers who can help you against The Most Gracious? Indeed, the disbelievers are deceived.

67:21. Who is there to provide for you, if He withholds His provisions? Indeed, they have plunged deep into transgression and aversion.

67:22. Is one who walks while slumped over on his face better guided, or one who walks straight on the right path?

67:23. Say, "He is the One who initiated you, and granted you the hearing, the eyes, and the brains. Rarely are you appreciative."

67:24. Say, "He is the One who placed you on Earth, and before Him you will be summoned."

67:25. They challenge: "When will that prophecy come to pass, if you are truthful?"

67:26. Say, "Such knowledge is with ALLAH; I am no more than a manifest warner."

67:27. When they see it happening, the faces of those who disbelieved will turn miserable, and it will be proclaimed: "This is what you used to mock."

67:28. Say, "Whether ALLAH decides to annihilate me and those with me, or to shower us with His mercy, who is there to protect the disbelievers from a painful retribution?"

67:29. Say, "He is The Most Gracious; we believe in Him, and we trust in Him. You will surely find out who is really far astray."

67:30. Say, "What if your water sinks away, who will provide you with pure water?"

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ (١٥)

ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ (١٦)

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ (١٧)

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ (١٨)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَيْتَ وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُبْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ (١٩)

أَمَنَ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُم يَنْصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكُفْرَ بِنِ الْإِلَهِ فِي غُرُورٍ (٢٠)

أَمَنَ هَذَا الَّذِي يَزُوقُكُمْ إِن أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلَلٌ لِّجَوَافِ عَتَمٍ وَنُفُورٍ (٢١)

أَمَّن يَمشِي مَكْبًا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى أَمَّن يَمشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (٢٢)

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ (٢٣)

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ (٢٤)

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٢٥)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْلَمُهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ (٢٦)

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ (٢٧)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن أَهْلَكَنِي اللَّهُ وَمَن مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَن يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِن عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ (٢٨)

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ عَمَّا مَتَابِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَن هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ (٢٩)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن أَصْبَحَ مَاءٌ كُفْرًا فَمَن يَأْتِيكُم بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ (٣٠)

Sura
68

سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ The Pen (Al-Qalam)

Verses
52

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

68:1. NuN, the pen, and what they (the people) write.

نُونٌ وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ (١)

68:2. You have attained a great blessing from your Lord; you are not crazy.

مَا أَنْتَ بِمَجْنُونٍ (٢)

68:3. You have attained a recompense that is well deserved.

وَإِنَّكَ لَكَلَّ جَزَاءٍ عَذِيبٍ مَسْنُونٍ (٣)

68:4. You are blessed with a great moral character.

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ (٤)

68:5. You will see, and they will see.

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ (٥)

68:6. Which of you are condemned.

بِأَيِّكُمْ أَلْمُتُونَ (٦)

68:7. Your Lord is fully aware of those who strayed off His path, and He is fully aware of those who are guided.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ (٧)

68:8. Do not obey the rejectors.

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٨)

68:9. They wish that you compromise, so they too can compromise.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ (٩)

68:10. Do not obey every lowly swearer.

وَلَا تُطِعِ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَهِينٍ (١٠)

68:11. A slanderer, a backbiter.

هَمَّازٍ مَشَّاءٍ بِمَنِيمٍ (١١)

68:12. Forbiddes of charity, a transgressor, a sinner.

مَتَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ (١٢)

68:13. Unappreciative, and greedy.

عُنُقٍ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ زَنِيمٍ (١٣)

68:14. Even though he possessed enough money and children.

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ (١٤)

68:15. When our revelations are recited to him, he says, "Tales from the past!"

إِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسْطِيرٌ الْأُولِينَ (١٥)

68:16. We will mark his face.

سَنَسِيحُهُ عَلَى الْخُرُطُومِ (١٦)

68:17. We have tested them like we tested the owners of the garden who swore that they will harvest it in the morning.

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرُنَّ مِنْهَا مُصْبِحِينَ (١٧)

68:18. They were so absolutely sure.

وَلَا يَسْتَنْبِئُونَ (١٨)

68:19. A passing (storm) from your Lord passed by it while they were asleep.

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ (١٩)

68:20. By morning, it was barren.

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ (٢٠)

68:21. They called on each other in the morning.

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ (٢١)

68:22. "Let us harvest the crop, if that is what you decide to do."

أَنْ أَعْدُوا عَلَيَّ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٢٢)

68:23. On their way, they confided to each other.

فَأَنْتَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَلَّفُونَ (٢٣)

68:24. That from then on, none of them would be poor.

أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ (٢٤)

68:25. They were so absolutely sure of their harvest.

وَعَدُوا عَلَيَّ حَزْدٍ قَلِيلِينَ (٢٥)

68:26. But when they saw it, they said, "We were so wrong!"

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ (٢٦)

68:27. "Now, we have nothing!"

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ (٢٧)

68:28. The righteous among them said, "If only you had glorified (Allah)!"

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْ لَا تُسَبِّحُونَ (٢٨)

68:29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord. We have transgressed."

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ (٢٩)

68:30. They started to blame each other.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَمَّزُونَ (٣٠)

68:31. They said, "Woe to us. We sinned.

68:32. "May our Lord grant us a better one. We repent to our Lord."

68:33. Such was the requital. But the retribution of the Hereafter is far worse, if they only knew.

68:34. The righteous have deserved, at their Lord, gardens of bliss.

Proven Verses On The Hypocrites

68:35. Shall we treat the Submitters like the criminals?

68:36. What is wrong with your logic?

68:37. Do you have another book to uphold?

68:38. In it, do you find anything you want?

68:39. Or, have you received solemn assurances from us that grant you whatever you wish on the Day of Resurrection? For sure, your judgment is flawed.

68:40. Ask them, "Who guarantees this for you?"

68:41. Do they have idols? Let their idols help them, if they are truthful.

68:42. The day will come when they will be exposed, and they will be required to fall prostrate, but they will be unable to.

68:43. With their eyes subdued, humiliation will cover them. They were invited to fall prostrate when they were whole and able.

68:44. Therefore, let Me deal with those who reject this Hadees; we will lead them on whence they never perceive.

68:45. I will give them enough rope; My scheming is formidable.

68:46. Are you asking them for money, so they are burdened by the fine?

68:47. Do they know the future? Do they have it recorded?

68:48. You shall steadfastly persevere in carrying out the commands of your Lord. Do not be like (Jonah) who called from inside the fish out of distress.

68:49. If it were not for his Lord's grace, he would have been ejected into the desert as a sinner.

68:50. But his Lord blessed him, and made him righteous.

68:51. Those who disbelieved show their ridicule in their eyes when they hear the message and say, "He is crazy!"

68:52. It is in fact a message to the world.

قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ (٣١)

عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ (٣٢)

كَذَٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَالْعَذَابُ الْأَخِيرُ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ لَكُمْ يُعَلِّمُونَ (٣٣)

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ (٣٤)

أَفَتَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ (٣٥)

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ (٣٦)

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ (٣٧)

إِن لَّكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَّا تَخَذُوا (٣٨)

أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَلِغَةٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ (٣٩)

سَأَلَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَٰلِكَ زَعِيمٌ (٤٠)

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ (٤١)

يَوْمَ يَكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ (٤٢)

خَشِيعَةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرَ هَقْفُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ (٤٣)

وَهُمْ سَلِيمُونَ (٤٤)

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكْذِبْ بِهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا (٤٥)

يَعْلَمُونَ (٤٤)

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ (٤٥)

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ (٤٦)

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُمُونَ (٤٧)

فَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُن كَصَاحِبِ الْأُحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ (٤٨)

مَكْظُومٌ (٤٨)

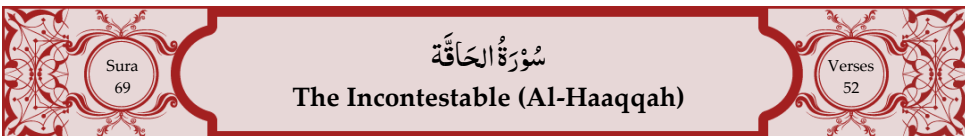
لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكُهُ رِيعَةٌ مِنَ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ (٤٩)

فَأَجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٥٠)

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزِيلُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَبْصَرِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ (٥١)

وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ (٥١)

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ (٥٢)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

69:1. The incontestable. (Revelations).

الْحَاقَّةُ (١)

69:2. What an incontestable! (Messenger).

مَا الْحَاقَّةُ (٢)

69:3. It is truly incontestable. (the Message and the Messenger).

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ (٣)

69:4. Thamoud and `Aad disbelieved in the Shocker.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ (٤)

69:5. As for Thamoud, they were annihilated by the devastating (quake).

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ (٥)

69:6. As for `Aad, they were annihilated by a persistent, violent storm.

وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ (٦)

69:7. He unleashed it upon them for seven nights and eight days, violently. You could see the people tossed around like decayed palm trunks.

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَنِيَةً أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ

فِيهَا صَرَغِي كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ (٧)

69:8. Can you find any trace of them?

فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم مِّن بَاقِيَةٍ (٨)

69:9. Pharaoh, others before him, and the sinners (of Sodom) were wicked.

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكِثَ بِالْحَاطِئَةِ (٩)

69:10. They disobeyed the messenger of their Lord. Consequently, He requited them a devastating requital.

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً (١٠)

69:11. The flood was devastating, so we carried you on the floating (ark).

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ (١١)

69:12. We rendered it a lesson for you, that any listening ear may understand.

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيهَا أذُنٌ وَعَيْبَةٌ (١٢)

69:13. When the horn is blown once.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ (١٣)

69:14. The Earth and the mountains will be carried off and crushed; utterly crushed.

وَخِيلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً (١٤)

69:15. That is the day when the inevitable event will come to pass.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ (١٥)

69:16. The heaven will crack, and fall apart.

وَأَنْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ (١٦)

69:17. The angels will be all around, and Your Lord's dominion will then encompass eight (universes).

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَخْبُلُ عَرْشُ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَنِيَةٌ

(١٧)

69:18. On that day, you will be exposed, nothing of you can be hidden.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ (١٨)

The Believers Will Be Happy To Receive Their Record

69:19. As for the one who receives his record with his right hand, he will say, "Come read my record.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَذَا مَا أقرءُ وَأُوتِيْتَنِيهِ (١٩)

69:20. "I did believe that I was going to be held accountable."

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلْتَقٍ حِسَابِيَةٍ (٢٠)

69:21. He has deserved a happy life.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ (٢١)

69:22. In an exalted Paradise.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ (٢٢)

69:23. Its fruits are within reach.

فُتُوفاً هَادِيَةٍ (٢٣)

69:24. Eat and drink happily in return for your works in days past.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ (٢٤)

The Disbelievers Will Wish They Never Received Their Record

69:25. As for him who is given his record in his left

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يُسَلِّتُنِي لِمَ أُوتِيَ كِتَابِيَةَ

hand, he will say, "Oh, I wish I never received my record.

(٢٥)

69:26. "I wish I never knew my account.

وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيهِ (٢٦)

69:27. "I wish my death was eternal.

يَلْبِئْتَهَا كَانَتْ الْقَاضِيَةَ (٢٧)

69:28. "My money cannot help me.

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيَهُ (٢٨)

69:29. "All my power is gone."

هَلَاكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ (٢٩)

69:30. Take him and shackle him.

خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ (٣٠)

69:31. Burn him in Hell.

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمِ صَلُّوهُ (٣١)

69:32. In a chain that is seventy arms long, tie him up.

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ (٣٢)

69:33. For he did not believe in **ALLAH**, Most Great.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ (٣٣)

69:34. Nor did he advocate the feeding of the poor.

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ (٣٤)

69:35. Consequently, he has no friend here.

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَبِيبٌ (٣٥)

69:36. Nor any food, except the bitter variety.

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِن غَسِيلِينِ (٣٦)

69:37. Food for the sinners.

لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَلِطُونَ (٣٧)

69:38. I swear by what you see.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصَرُونَ (٣٨)

69:39. And what you do not see.

وَمَا لَا تُبْصَرُونَ (٣٩)

69:40. This is the utterance of an honorable messenger.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ (٤٠)

69:41. Not the utterance of a poet; rarely do you believe.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ (٤١)

69:42. Nor the utterance of a soothsayer; rarely do you take heed.

وَلَا يَقُولِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَدَّكَّرُونَ (٤٢)

69:43. A revelation from the Lord of the universe.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٤٣)

Messengers Are Forbidden From Issuing Any Religious Teachings Of Their Own

69:44. Had he uttered any other teachings.

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ (٤٤)

69:45. We would have punished him.

لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ (٤٥)

69:46. We would have stopped the revelations to him.

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ (٤٦)

69:47. None of you could have helped him.

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَلِيزِينَ (٤٧)

69:48. This is a reminder for the righteous.

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذَكْرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ (٤٨)

69:49. We know; some of you are rejectors.

وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ (٤٩)

69:50. It is but sorrow for the disbelievers.

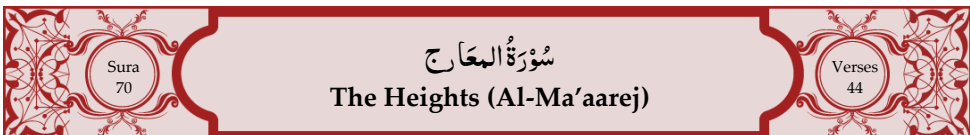
وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ (٥٠)

69:51. It is the absolute truth.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ (٥١)

69:52. Therefore, you shall glorify the name of your Lord, Most Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ (٥٢)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

70:1. A questioner may question the inevitable retribution.

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ (١)

70:2. For the disbelievers, none can stop it.

لِلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ (٢)

70:3. From **ALLAH**; Possessor of the highest Height.

مِنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ (٣)

70:4. The angels and the Spirit, with their reports, climb to Him in a day that equals fifty thousand years.

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ (٤)

70:5. Therefore, you shall resort to a gracious patience.

فَأَصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَبِيلًا (٥)

70:6. For they see it far away.

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا (٦)

70:7. While we see it very close.

وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا (٧)

70:8. The day will come when the sky will be like molten rocks.

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْعِهْلِ (٨)

70:9. The mountains will be like fluffy wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ (٩)

70:10. No friend will care about his close friend.

وَلَا يَسْئَلُ حَبِيبٌ حَبِيبًا (١٠)

70:11. When they see them, the guilty will wish he could give his own children as ransom, to spare him the retribution of that day.

يُبَصِّرُوا نُهُمُ يَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ (١١)

70:12. Also his spouse, and his brother.

وَصَلْحَبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ (١٢)

70:13. Even his whole tribe that raised him.

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُتَوَبَّعُهَا (١٣)

70:14. Even all the people on Earth, if it would save him.

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ (١٤)

70:15. No; it is aflame.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأَنْظَرٌ (١٥)

70:16. Eager to burn.

نَزَّاعَةٌ لِّلشَّوْطِ (١٦)

70:17. It calls on those who turned away.

تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى (١٧)

70:18. Those who hoarded and counted.

وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى (١٨)

70:19. Indeed, the human being is anxious.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُفٌ (١٩)

70:20. If touched by adversity, despondent.

إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا (٢٠)

70:21. If blessed by wealth, stingy.

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا (٢١)

70:22. Except for the worshipers.

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ (٢٢)

70:23. Who always observe their Salat (Contact Prayer).

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ (٢٣)

70:24. Part of their money is set aside.

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ (٢٤)

70:25. For the poor and the needy.

لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ (٢٥)

70:26. They believe in the Day of Judgment.

وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ (٢٦)

70:27. They reverence their Lord's requital.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ (٢٧)

70:28. Their Lord's requital is not taken for granted.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ (٢٨)

70:29. They keep their chastity.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ (٢٩)

70:30. (They have relations) only with their spouses, or what is legally theirs. They are not to be blamed.

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ (٣٠)

70:31. Anyone who transgresses these limits is a sinner.

70:32. And they (the believers) keep their word; they are trustworthy.

70:33. Their testimony is truthful.

70:34. They consistently observe their Salat (Contact Prayer) on time.

70:35. They have deserved a position of honor in Paradise.

70:36. What is keeping those who disbelieved from joining you?

70:37. To the right, and to the left, they flee.

70:38. How can any of them expect to enter the blissful Paradise?

70:39. Never; we created them, and they know from what.

70:40. I solemnly swear by the Lord of the easts and the wests; we are able –

70:41. to substitute them with better (people) in their place; we can never be defeated.

70:42. Therefore, let them blunder and play, until they meet the day that is awaiting them.

70:43. That is the day they come out of the graves in a hurry, as if herded to the (sacrificial) altars.

70:44. With their eyes subdued, shame will cover them. That is the day that is awaiting them.

فَمَنْ أَتَّبَعِي وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ (٣١)

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ (٣٢)

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ (٣٣)

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ (٣٤)

أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُكْرَمُونَ (٣٥)

فَمَا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قَبْلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ (٣٦)

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ (٣٧)

أَيُظَنُّ كُلُّ أُمَّرٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ (٣٨)

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٩)

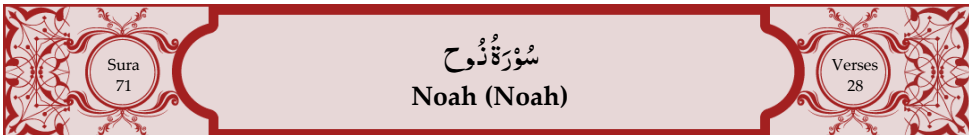
فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَدِيرُونَ (٤٠)

عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوبِينَ (٤١)

فَذَرِهِمْ يَخوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ (٤٢)

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَى نُصُبٍ يُوفِضُونَ (٤٣)

خَشِيعَةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرَ هُفَّهُمْ ذَلَّةَ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ (٤٤)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

71:1. We sent Noah to his people: "You shall warn your people before a painful retribution afflicts them."

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ (١)

71:2. He said, "O my people, I am a manifest warner to you.

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ (٢)

71:3. "(To alert you) that you shall worship **ALLAH**, reverence Him, and obey me.

أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَالنَّفْعَ وَأَطِيعُونَ (٣)

71:4. "He will then forgive you your sins and respite you for a predetermined period. Most assuredly, **ALLAH**'s appointment can never be delayed, once it is due, if you only knew."

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ

إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٤)

71:5. He said, "My Lord, I have invited my people night and day.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا (٥)

71:6. "But my invitation only increased their aversion.

فَلَمَّا بَدَدْتُهُمْ دَعَاؤِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا (٦)

71:7. "Whenever I invited them to be forgiven by You, they placed their fingers in their ears, covered

وَأَنِّي كَمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أُصْغُرَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ

themselves with their clothes, insisted, and turned vehemently arrogant.

71:8. "Then I invited them publicly.

71:9. "Then I proclaimed to them loudly, and I spoke to them privately.

71:10. "I said, 'Implore your Lord for forgiveness; He is Forgiving.

71:11. " 'He will then shower you generously with rain.

71:12. " 'And provide you with money and children, and orchards, and streams.' "

71:13. Why should you not strive to reverence **ALLAH**?

71:14. He created you in stages.

71:15. Do you not realize that **ALLAH** created seven Universes in layers?

71:16. He designed the moon therein to be a light, and placed the sun to be a lamp.

71:17. And **ALLAH** germinated you from the Earth like plants.

71:18. Then He returns you into it, and He will surely bring you out.

71:19. **ALLAH** made the Earth habitable for you.

71:20. That you may build roads therein.

71:21. Noah said, "My Lord, they disobeyed me, and followed those who were even more corrupted when blessed with money and children.

71:22. "They schemed terrible schemes.

71:23. "They said, 'Do not abandon your gods. Do not abandon Wadd, Suwaa', Yaghouth, Ya'ooq, and Nasr.'

71:24. "They misled many. Therefore, let the wicked plunge deeper into loss."

71:25. Because of their sins they were drowned and assigned to the hellfire. They found no helpers to protect them from **ALLAH**.

71:26. Noah also said, "My Lord, do not leave a single disbeliever on Earth.

71:27. "For if you let them, they will only mislead your servants and give birth to nothing but wicked disbelievers.

71:28. "My Lord, forgive me and my parents, and anyone who enters my home as a believer, and all the believing men and women. But do not give the disbelievers anything but annihilation."

وَأَسْتَعْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا (٧)

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَارًا (٨)

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَوْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا (٩)

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا (١٠)

يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا (١١)

وَيُنْزِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا (١٢)

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا (١٣)

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا (١٤)

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا (١٥)

وَجَعَلَ الْأَنْقَبَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ سِرَاجًا (١٦)

وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا (١٧)

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا (١٨)

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا (١٩)

لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فُجَاجًا (٢٠)

قَالَ ذُو حُورٍ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالَهُ وَوَلَدَهُ إِلَّا

خَسَارًا (٢١)

وَمَكْرًا وَمَكْرًا كَبِيرًا (٢٢)

وَقَالُوا لَا تَدْرُونَ عَالِيَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَدْرُونَ دَاوًا وَلَا سَوَاعَا وَلَا يَعُوثَ

وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا (٢٣)

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا (٢٤)

ثُمَّ خَطَبْتَهُمْ أَغْرَقُوا فَأَذْخَلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ

اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا (٢٥)

وَقَالَ ذُو حُورٍ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا (٢٦)

إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا (٢٧)

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا (٢٨)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

72:1. Say, "I was inspired that a group of jinns listened, then said, 'We have heard a wonderful Quran.

قُلْ أَوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْءَانًا
عَجَبًا (١)

72:2. "It guides to righteousness, and we have believed in it; we will never set up any idols beside our Lord.

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا (٢)

72:3. "The Most High is our only Lord. He never had a mate, nor a son.

وَأَنَّهُ سَعَلَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا (٣)

72:4. "It is the foolish among us who used to utter such nonsense about **ALLAH**.

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَفْقَهُ سَفِيهِنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا (٤)

72:5. "We thought that neither the humans, nor the jinns, could possibly utter lies about **ALLAH**.

وَأَنَّا كَلَّمْنَا مَنْ لَّن تَقُولَ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا (٥)

72:6. "Human beings used to seek power through jinn beings, but they only afflicted them with a lot of adversity.

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا (٦)

72:7. "They (jinn) thought, just like you (human) thought, that **ALLAH** would not send another (Messenger).

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا (٧)

72:8. "We touched the heaven and found it filled with formidable guards and projectiles.

وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَا لَهَا مِائِثَ حَرَّاسٍ شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا (٨)

72:9. "We used to sit there in order to spy. Anyone who tries to listen is pursued by a powerful projectile.

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقْعِدًا لِّلسَّمْعِ كَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْأَنْ يَجِدَ لَهُ
شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا (٩)

72:10. "We have no idea if something bad is intended for the inhabitants of Earth, or if their Lord wills to redeem them.

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِنَسِ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا
(١٠)

72:11. "Some of us are righteous, and some are less than righteous; we follow various paths.

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قَدَدًا (١١)

72:12. "We knew full well that we can never run away from **ALLAH** on Earth; we can never run away and escape.

وَأَنَّا كَلَّمْنَا مَنْ لَّن نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَنْ نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا (١٢)

72:13. "When we heard the guidance, we believed therein. Anyone who believes in his Lord will never fear any injustice, nor any affliction.

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِن بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ
بُخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا (١٣)

72:14. "Among us are the submitters, and among us are the compromisers." As for those who submitted, they are on the right path.

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا
رَشَدًا (١٤)

72:15. As for the compromisers, they will be fuel for Hell.

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا (١٥)

72:16. If they remain on the right path, we will bless them with abundant water.

وَأَلُو اسْتَقْبُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقِينَهُمْ مَّاءً عَذَقًا (١٦)

72:17. We will surely test them all. As for him who disregards the message of his Lord, He will direct him to ever increasing retribution.

لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا
(١٧)

72:18. The places of worship belong to **ALLAH**; do not call on anyone else beside **ALLAH**.

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا (١٨)

72:19. When **ALLAH**'s servant advocated Him only, almost all of them banded together to oppose him.

وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا (١٩)

72:20. Say, "I worship only my Lord; I never set up any idols beside Him.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا (٢٠)

72:21. Say, "I possess no power to harm you, nor to guide you."

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا (٢١)

72:22. Say, "No one can protect me from **ALLAH**, nor can I find any other refuge beside Him.

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ **اللَّهِ** أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أُجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَلْتَحَدًا
(٢٢)

72:23. "I deliver **ALLAH's** proclamations and messages." Those who disobey **ALLAH** and His messenger incur the fire of Hell, wherein they abide forever.

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِنَ **اللَّهِ** وَرِسَالَتِهِ أُوْمَنَ يَعِصِ **اللَّهَ** وَرَسُولَهُ قَانَ لَهُ سَارِ
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا (٢٣)

72:24. Once they see what is awaiting them, they will find out who is really weaker in power, and fewer in number.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ
عَدَدًا (٢٤)

72:25. Say, "I do not know if what is promised to you will happen soon, or if my Lord will delay it for awhile."

قُلْ إِن أَدْرِي أَيُّ قَرِيبٍ مَّا تُوْعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ **رَبِّي** أَمَدًا (٢٥)

72:26. He is the Knower of the future; He does not reveal the future to anyone.

عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا (٢٦)

72:27. Only to a messenger that He chooses, does He reveal from the past and the future, specific news.

إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَيَمْنِ
خَلْفِهِ رُصْدًا (٢٧)

72:28. This is to ascertain that they have delivered their Lord's messages. He is fully aware of what they have. He has counted the numbers of all things.

لَيَعْلَمَنَّ أَن قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسَالَاتِ **رَبِّهِمْ** وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَخْصَىٰ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا (٢٨)



بِسْمِ **اللَّهِ** الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

73:1. O you cloaked one.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَزْمُومُ (١)

73:2. Meditate during the night, except rarely.

قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا (٢)

73:3. Half of it, or a little less.

نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا (٣)

73:4. Or a little more. And read the Quran from cover to cover.

أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا (٤)

73:5. We will give you a heavy message.

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا (٥)

73:6. The meditation at night is more effective, and more righteous.

إِن نَّاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَظَنًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا (٦)

73:7. You have a lot of time during the day for other matters.

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا (٧)

73:8. You shall commemorate the name of your Lord, to come ever closer and closer to Him.

وَأَذْكُرْ اسْمَ **رَبِّكَ** وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَتَبِيلًا (٨)

73:9. Lord of the east and the west; there is no other god beside Him. You should choose Him as your advocate.

رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا (٩)

73:10. And remain steadfast in the face of their utterances, and disregard them in a nice manner.

وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا (١٠)

73:11. And let Me deal with the rejectors, who have been generously blessed; just give them a little time.

وَذُرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا (١١)

73:12. We have severe punishments, and Hell.

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا (١٢)

73:13. Food that can hardly be swallowed, and painful retribution.

وَطَعَامًا إِذَا غُصِّتْهُ وَعَذَابًا بَالِيًا (١٣)

73:14. The day will come when the Earth and the mountains will quake, and the mountains will turn into

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَهِيلًا (١٤)

a weightless pile.

73:15. We have sent to you a messenger as a witness over you, just as we sent to Pharaoh a messenger.

73:16. Pharaoh disobeyed the messenger and, consequently, we punished him severely.

73:17. If you disbelieve, how can you evade a day so terrible that it makes the infants gray-haired?

73:18. The heaven will shatter therefrom. His promise is true and will surely come to pass.

73:19. This is a reminder; whoever wills, let him choose the path to his Lord.

73:20. Your Lord knows that you meditate during two-thirds of the night, or half of it, or one-third of it, and so do some of those who believed with you. **ALLAH** has designed the night and the day, and He knows that you cannot always do this. He has pardoned you. Instead, you shall read what you can of the Quran. He knows that some of you may be ill, others may be traveling on Earth, in pursuit of **ALLAH's** provisions, and others may be striving in the cause of **ALLAH**. You shall read what you can of it, and observe the Salat (Contact Prayers), give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and lend **ALLAH** a loan of righteousness. Whatever good you send ahead on behalf of your souls, you will find it at **ALLAH** far better and generously rewarded. And implore **ALLAH** for forgiveness. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا (١٥)

فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِئَاءَ (١٦)

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا (١٧)

السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا (١٨)

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا (١٩)

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ نَوْمًا وَمَكَّافَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَ اللَّهُ يَقْدِرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ عِلْمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصَوْهُ فَتَأْتِبْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَ أَنْ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضَىٰ وَعَاخِرُونَ وَكَانُوا يُضْرَبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَعَاخِرُونَ يُقْتَلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَقَرُّوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ اللَّهُ فَذَاكَ فَضْلًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا عَنِ اللَّهِ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (٢٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

74:1. O you hidden secret.

74:2. Come out and warn.

74:3. Extol your Lord.

74:4. Purify your garment (your soul)

74:5. Forsake what is wrong.

74:6. Be content with your lot.

74:7. Steadfastly commemorate your Lord.

74:8. Then, when the horn is blown.

74:9. That will be a difficult day.

74:10. For the disbelievers, not easy.

74:11. Let Me deal with one I created as an individual.

74:12. I provided him with lots of money.

يَأْتِيهَا الْبُدْبُورُ (١)

قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ (٢)

وَرَبِّكَ فَكَبِّرْ (٣)

وَتَيَّابَاكَ فَطَهِّرْ (٤)

وَالرُّجُزَ فَأَهْجُرْ (٥)

وَلَا تَمُنَّنِ تَسْتَكْبِرُ (٦)

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ (٧)

فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ (٨)

فَذَلِكِ يَوْمٍ عَسِيرٍ (٩)

عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَيْدٌ يَسِيرٍ (١٠)

ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا (١١)

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَمْدُودًا (١٢)

74:13. And children to behold.

وَبَيْنَ شُهُودًا (١٣)

74:14. I made everything easy for him.

وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا (١٤)

74:15. Yet, he is greedy for more.

ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ (١٥)

74:16. He stubbornly refused to accept our proofs.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيبًا (١٦)

74:17. I will increasingly punish him.

سَأُزِيدُهُ صُعُودًا (١٧)

74:18. For he reflected, then decided.

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ (١٨)

74:19. Miserable is what he decided.

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ (١٩)

74:20. Miserable indeed is what he decided.

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ (٢٠)

74:21. He looked.

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ (٢١)

74:22. He frowned and whined.

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ (٢٢)

74:23. Then he turned away arrogantly.

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَأَسْتَكْبَرَ (٢٣)

74:24. He said, "This is but clever magic!

فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَوْنِي (٢٤)

74:25. "This is human made."

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ (٢٥)

74:26. I will commit him to retribution.

سَأُضِلِّيهِ سَقَرًا (٢٦)

74:27. What retribution!

وَمَا أَذْرُوكَ مَا سَقَرًا (٢٧)

74:28. Thorough and comprehensive.

لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ (٢٨)

74:29. Obvious to all the people.

لَوَاحٍ لِّلْبَشَرِ (٢٩)

The Profound Miracle Of 19

74:30. Over it is nineteen.

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ (٣٠)

74:31. We appointed angels to be guardians of Hell, and we assigned their number to disturb the disbelievers, to convince the people of the scripture (Christians and Jews, that this is a divine scripture), to strengthen the faith of the faithful, to remove all traces of doubt from the hearts of the people of the scripture (Christians and Jews) as well as the believers, and to expose those who harbor doubt in their hearts, and the disbelievers; they will say, "What did **ALLAH** mean by this allegory?" **ALLAH** thus sends astray whomever He wills, and guides whomever He wills. None knows the soldiers (Angels) of your Lord except He. This is a reminder for the people.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيُرَدُّوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَىٰ آيَاتِنَا وَلَا يَزِنُ تَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَاللُّؤْمِيُونَ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهِدَايَا مِثْلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ (٣١)

74:32. Absolutely, (I swear) by the moon.

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ (٣٢)

74:33. And the night as it passes.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذْ أَدْبَرَ (٣٣)

74:34. And the morning as it shines.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذْ أَسْفَرَ (٣٤)

The Greatest Miracles Revealed Through The Current Messenger

74:35. This is one of the great miracles.

إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدِي الْأَكْبَرِ (٣٥)

74:36. A warning to the human race.

نَذِيرًا لِّلْبَشَرِ (٣٦)

74:37. For those among you who wish to advance, or regress.

لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ (٣٧)

74:38. Every soul is trapped by its sins.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ (٣٨)

74:39. Except for those on the right.

إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ (٣٩)

74:40. While in Paradise, they will ask.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (٤٠)

74:41. About the guilty.

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ (٤١)

74:42. "What brought you to this retribution?"

مَا سَأَلَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ (٤٢)

74:43. They will say, "We did not observe the Salat (Contact Prayer).

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ (٤٣)

74:44. "We did not feed the poor.

وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمِ الْمَسْكِينِ (٤٤)

74:45. "We blundered with the blunderers.

وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَاطِئِينَ (٤٥)

74:46. "We disbelieved in the Day of Judgment.

وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الدِّينِ (٤٦)

74:47. "Until certainty came to us now."

حَتَّىٰ آتَيْنَا الْيَقِينَ (٤٧)

74:48. The intercession of the intercessors will never help them.

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ (٤٨)

74:49. Why are they so averse to this reminder?

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ (٤٩)

74:50. Running like zebras.

كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ (٥٠)

74:51. Who are fleeing from the lion!

فَرَّتْ مِن قَسْوَرَةٍ (٥١)

74:52. Does each one of them want to receive the scripture personally?

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُّنشَرَةً (٥٢)

74:53. Indeed, they do not fear the Hereafter.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ (٥٣)

74:54. Indeed, this is a reminder.

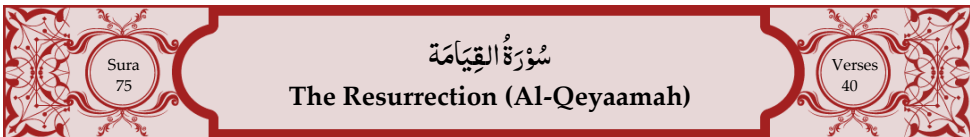
كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ (٥٤)

74:55. For those who wish to take heed.

فَمَن شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ (٥٥)

74:56. They cannot take heed against ALLAH's will. He is the source of righteousness; He is the source of forgiveness.

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ (٥٦)



سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ

The Resurrection (Al-Qeyaamah)

Sura
75

Verses
40

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

75:1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ (١)

75:2. And I swear by the blaming soul.

وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ (٢)

75:3. Does the human being think that we will not reconstruct his bones?

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ نَجْعَلَ عِظَامَهُ (٣)

75:4. Yes indeed; we are able to reconstruct his finger tip.

بَلَىٰ قَدَرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ (٤)

75:5. But the human being tends to believe only what he sees in front of him.

بَلْ يَرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ أَمَامَهُ (٥)

75:6. He doubts the Day of Resurrection!

يَسْتَأْذِنُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ (٦)

75:7. Once the vision is sharpened.

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ (٧)

75:8. And the moon is eclipsed.

وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ (٨)

75:9. And the sun and the moon crash into one

وَجُجِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ (٩)

another.

75:10. The human being will say on that day, "Where is the escape?"

75:11. Absolutely, there is no escape.

75:12. To your Lord, on that day, is the final destiny.

75:13. The human being will be informed, on that day, of everything he did to advance himself, and everything he did to regress himself.

75:14. The human being will be his own judge.

75:15. No excuses will be accepted.

Muhammad Forbidden From Explaining The Quran

75:16. Do not move your tongue to hasten it.

75:17. It is we who will collect it into Quran.

Current Messenger Authorized To Explain The Quran And Its Revelations

75:18. Once we recite it, you shall follow such a Quran.

75:19. Then it is we who will explain it.

75:20. Indeed, you love this fleeting life.

75:21. While disregarding the Hereafter.

75:22. Some faces, on that day, will be happy.

75:23. Looking at their Lord.

75:24. Other faces will be, on that day, miserable.

75:25. Expecting the worst.

75:26. Indeed, when (the soul) reaches the throat.

75:27. And it is ordered: "Let go!"

75:28. He knows it is the end.

75:29. Each leg will lay motionless next to the other leg.

75:30. To your Lord, on that day, is the summoning.

75:31. For he observed neither the charity, nor the Salat (Contact Prayer).

75:32. But he disbelieved and turned away.

75:33. With his family, he acted arrogantly.

75:34. You have deserved this.

75:35. Indeed, you have deserved this.

75:36. Does the human being think that he will go to nothing?

75:37. Was he not a drop of ejected semen?

75:38. Then he became a hanging (embryo), He (Allah) then Created and Designed it.

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرُ (١٠)

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ (١١)

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ (١٢)

يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ (١٣)

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ (١٤)

وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ (١٥)

لَا تُحْرِكُ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ (١٦)

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْءَانَهُ (١٧)

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْءَانَهُ (١٨)

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيِّنَاتِهِ (١٩)

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ (٢٠)

وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ (٢١)

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ (٢٢)

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ (٢٣)

وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ (٢٤)

تَتَّخِذُ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ (٢٥)

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ (٢٦)

وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ (٢٧)

وَوَظَنَ أَنَّهَا الْفِرَاقُ (٢٨)

وَأَلْتَفَتِ الْأَسْقَابُ بِالسَّقَاتِ (٢٩)

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَأْذِنُ (٣٠)

فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ (٣١)

وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ (٣٢)

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ لِيَتَكَبَّرَ (٣٣)

أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ (٣٤)

ثُمَّ أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ (٣٥)

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى (٣٦)

أَلَمْ يَكُ نُظْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيِّ يُمْنَىٰ (٣٧)

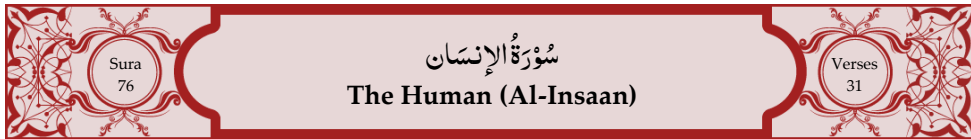
ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُ فَخَلَقَ فَسُوَّىٰ (٣٨)

75:39. He made it into male or female!

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ (٣٩)

75:40. Is He then unable to revive the dead?

أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ (٤٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

76:1. Is it not a fact that there was a time when the human being was nothing to be mentioned?

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا (١)

76:2. We created the human from a liquid mixture, from two parents, in order to test him. Thus, we made him a hearer and a seer.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا (٢)

76:3. We showed him the two paths, then he is either appreciative, or unappreciative.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا (٣)

76:4. We prepared for the disbelievers chains, shackles, and a blazing Hell.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا (٤)

76:5. As for the virtuous, they will drink from cups spiced with nectar.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا (٥)

76:6. A spring that is reserved for ALLAH's servants; it will gush out as they will.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا (٦)

76:7. They fulfil their pledges, and reverence a day that is extremely difficult.

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا (٧)

76:8. They donate their favorite food to the poor, the orphan, and the captive.

وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا (٨)

76:9. "We feed you for the sake of ALLAH; we expect no reward from you, nor thanks.

إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكْرًا (٩)

76:10. "We fear from our Lord a day that is full of misery and trouble."

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِن رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا (١٠)

76:11. Consequently, ALLAH protects them from the evils of that day, and rewards them with joy and contentment.

فَوَقَّعْنَاهُم لَأَنَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّعْنَاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا (١١)

76:12. He rewards them for their steadfastness with Paradise, and silk.

وَجَزَّاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا (١٢)

76:13. They relax therein on luxurious furnishings. They suffer neither the heat of the sun, nor any cold.

مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا شُمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا (١٣)

76:14. The shade covers them therein, and the fruits are brought within reach.

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَذُلِّقَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا (١٤)

76:15. They are served drinks in silver containers and cups that are translucent.

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ بَيْتَةٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا (١٥)

76:16. Translucent cups, though made of silver; they rightly deserved all this.

قَوَارِيرًا مِّن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا (١٦)

76:17. They enjoy drinks of delicious flavors.

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا (١٧)

76:18. From a spring therein known as "Salsabeel."

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا (١٨)

76:19. Serving them will be immortal servants. When you see them, they will look like scattered pearls.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا

مَنْثُورًا (١٩)

76:20. Wherever you look, you will see bliss, and a wonderful dominion.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَرًا رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا (٢٠)

76:21. On them will be clothes of green velvet, satin, and silver ornaments. Their Lord will provide them with pure drinks.

76:22. This is the reward that awaits you, for your efforts have been appreciated.

76:23. We have revealed to you this Quran; a special revelation from us.

76:24. You shall steadfastly carry out your Lord's commandments, and do not obey any sinful disbeliever among them.

76:25. And commemorate the name of your Lord day and night.

76:26. During the night, fall prostrate before Him, and glorify Him many a long night.

76:27. These people are preoccupied with this fleeting life, while disregarding – just ahead of them – a heavy day.

76:28. We created them, and established them, and, whenever we will, we can substitute others in their place.

76:29. This is a reminder: whoever wills shall choose the path to his Lord.

76:30. Whatever you will is in accordance with ALLAH's will. ALLAH is Omniscient, Wise.

76:31. He admits whomever He wills into His mercy. As for the transgressors, He has prepared for them a painful retribution.

عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُوءٌ مِّنَ الْأَسَاوِرِ مِن فِضَّةٍ
وَسَقَمَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا (٢١)

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا (٢٢)

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ وَانزِيلًا (٢٣)

فَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَطِعْ مِنْهُمْ ءَاثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا (٢٤)

وَأذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا (٢٥)

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا (٢٦)

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يَجْحَبُونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا (٢٧)

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ
تَبْدِيلًا (٢٨)

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذَكُّرٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا (٢٩)

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا (٣٠)

يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا
(٣١)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

77:1. (angels) dispatched in succession.

77:2. To drive the wind.

77:3. Stir up clouds.

77:4. Distribute the provisions.

77:5. Deliver messages.

77:6. Good news, as well as warnings.

77:7. What is promised will come to pass.

77:8. Thus, when the stars are put out.

77:9. The sky is opened up.

77:10. The mountains are blown up.

77:11. The messengers are summoned.

77:12. That is the appointed day.

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا (١)

فَالْعَصْفَاتِ عَصْفًا (٢)

وَالنَّشْرَاتِ نَشْرًا (٣)

فَالْفُرْقَاتِ فُرْقًا (٤)

فَالْمُنْقَبِطَاتِ ذُكْرًا (٥)

عُدْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا (٦)

إِنَّمَا تُوَعْدُونَ لَوْ فَعِيَ (٧)

فَإِذَا التَّجُومُ طُبِسَتْ (٨)

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ (٩)

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ (١٠)

وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقْبِئَتْ (١١)

لِأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ (١٢)

77:13. The Day of Decision.

لِيَوْمِ الْقَضَايِ (١٣)

77:14. What a Day of Decision!

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الْقَضَايِ (١٤)

77:15. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (١٥)

77:16. Did we not annihilate the earlier generations?

أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٦)

77:17. Then we made others follow them?

ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ (١٧)

77:18. This is what we do to the criminals.

كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ (١٨)

77:19. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (١٩)

77:20. Did we not create you from a lowly liquid?

أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ (٢٠)

77:21. Then we placed it in a well-protected repository.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ (٢١)

77:22. For a specific period.

إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ (٢٢)

77:23. We measured it precisely. We are the best designers.

فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ (٢٣)

77:24. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٢٤)

77:25. Did we not make the Earth an abode?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا (٢٥)

77:26. For the living and the dead?

أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا (٢٦)

77:27. We placed on it stabilizers (high mountains), and provided you with fresh water to drink.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَاهِجَاتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَاءً فُرَاتًا (٢٧)

77:28. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٢٨)

77:29. Go to what you used to disbelieve in.

أَنْظِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ (٢٩)

77:30. Go to a shade of three different densities.

أَنْظِقُوا إِلَىٰ ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ (٣٠)

77:31. Yet, it provides neither coolness, nor protection from the heat.

لَا ظَلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْلَّهَبِ (٣١)

77:32. It throws sparks as big as mansions.

إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ (٣٢)

77:33. As yellow as the color of camels.

كَأَنَّهُ جِلَّتْ صُفْرًا (٣٣)

77:34. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٣٤)

77:35. That is the day they do not speak.

هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ (٣٥)

77:36. Nor are they given permission to apologize.

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ (٣٦)

77:37. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٣٧)

77:38. This is the Day of Decision. We have summoned you and the previous generations.

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْقَضَايِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ (٣٨)

77:39. If you have any schemes, go ahead and scheme.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا (٣٩)

77:40. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٤٠)

77:41. The righteous will enjoy shade and springs.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّلٍ وَعُيُونٍ (٤١)

77:42. And fruits that they desire.

وَفَوَازِكَةٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ (٤٢)

77:43. Eat and drink happily in return for your works.

كُلُوا وَأَشْرَبُوا هَيْجًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ (٤٣)

77:44. We thus reward the virtuous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٤٤)

77:45. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٤٥)

77:46. Eat and enjoy temporarily; you are guilty.

كُلُوا وَتَسْتَعْتَبُوا أَقِيلًا إِنَّا نَكْفُرُكُمْ مُجْرِمُونَ (٤٦)

77:47. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٤٧)

77:48. When they are told, "Bow down," they do not bow down.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ لَا يَزُكُّونَ (٤٨)

77:49. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (٤٩)

77:50. Which Hadees, other than this, do they uphold?

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ (٥٠)



سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ
The Event (Al-Naba')

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

78:1. What are they questioning?

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (١)

78:2. The great event.

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ (٢)

78:3. That is disputed by them.

الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ (٣)

78:4. Indeed, they will find out.

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ (٤)

78:5. Most assuredly, they will find out.

كُلَّمَا سَيَعْلَمُونَ (٥)

78:6. Did we not make the Earth habitable?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا (٦)

78:7. And the mountains stabilizers?

وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا (٧)

78:8. We created you as mates (for one another).

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا (٨)

78:9. We created sleeping so you can rest.

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا (٩)

78:10. We made the night a cover.

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا (١٠)

78:11. And the day to seek provisions.

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا (١١)

78:12. We built above you seven strong (Universes).

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا (١٢)

78:13. We created a bright lamp.

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا (١٣)

78:14. We send down from the clouds pouring water.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا (١٤)

78:15. To produce with it grains and plants.

لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا (١٥)

78:16. And various orchards.

وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا (١٦)

78:17. The Day of Decision is appointed.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُضُلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتِنَا (١٧)

78:18. The day the horn is blown, and you come in throngs.

يَوْمَ يَنْفُخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا (١٨)

78:19. The heaven will be opened like gates.

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا (١٩)

78:20. The mountains will be removed, as if they were a mirage.

وُسِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا (٢٠)

78:21. Hell is inevitable.

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا (٢١)

78:22. For the transgressors; it will be their abode.

لِلظَّالِمِينَ مَكَابًا (٢٢)

78:23. They stay in it for ages.

لِلَّذِينَ فِيهَا أَخْقَابًا (٢٣)

78:24. They never taste in it coolness, nor a drink.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا (٢٤)

78:25. Only an inferno, and bitter food.

إِلَّا حَيْبِمًا وَعَسَاقًا (٢٥)

78:26. A just requital.

جَزَاءً وَفَاكًا (٢٦)

78:27. They never expected to be held accountable.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا (٢٧)

78:28. And utterly rejected our signs.

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا (٢٨)

78:29. We counted everything in a record.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا (٢٩)

78:30. Suffer the consequences; we will only increase your retribution.

فَذُوقُوا أَفْئِن تَزِيدُكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا (٣٠)

78:31. The righteous have deserved a reward.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا (٣١)

78:32. Orchards and grapes.

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا (٣٢)

78:33. Magnificent spouses.

وَكُورًا عِبَّ أَثْرَابًا (٣٣)

78:34. Delicious drinks.

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا (٣٤)

78:35. They will never hear in it any nonsense or lies.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَابًا (٣٥)

78:36. A reward from your Lord; a generous recompense.

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا (٣٦)

78:37. Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and everything between them. The Most Gracious. No one can abrogate His decisions.

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا (٣٧)

78:38. The day will come when the Spirit and the angels will stand in a row. None will speak except those permitted by The Most Gracious, and they will utter only what is right.

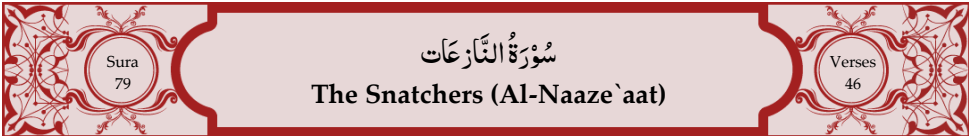
يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أُذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا (٣٨)

78:39. Such is the inevitable day. Whoever wills let him take refuge in his Lord.

ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَكَابًا (٣٩)

78:40. We have sufficiently warned you about an imminent retribution. That is the day when everyone will examine what his hands have sent forth, and the disbeliever will say, "Oh, I wish I were dust."

إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَاذِبُ يَكَلِّمُنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا (٤٠)



سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ

The Snatchers (Al-Naaze`aat)

Sura
79

Verses
46

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

79:1. The (angels who) snatch (the souls of the disbelievers) forcibly.

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا (١)

79:2. And those who gently take (the souls of the believers) joyfully.

وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا (٢)

79:3. And those floating everywhere.

وَالسَّيِّدَاتِ سَبْحًا (٣)

79:4. Eagerly racing with one another –

فَالسَّيِّدَاتِ سَبْحًا (٤)

79:5. to carry out various commands.

فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا (٥)

79:6. The day the quake quakes.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ (٦)

79:7. Followed by the second blow.

تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ (٧)

79:8. Certain minds will be terrified.

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ (٨)

79:9. Their eyes will be subdued.

أَبْصَرُهَا خَاشِعَةً (٩)

79:10. They will say, "We have been recreated from the grave!

يَقُولُونَ أَعَدَّآ لِمُرْدُودُونَ فِي الْخَافِرَةِ (١٠)

79:11. "How did this happen after we had turned into rotten bones?"

أَعَدَّآ كُنَّا عِظْمًا تَخِرَةً (١١)

79:12. They had said, "This is an impossible recurrence."

قَالُوا تَبْلُغُ إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ (١٢)

79:13. All it takes is one nudge.

فَأَتَاهَا مِنْ رَجْرَجَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ (١٣)

79:14. Whereupon they get up.

فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ (١٤)

79:15. Have you known about the history of Moses?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى (١٥)

79:16. His Lord called him at the holy valley of Tuwaa.

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى (١٦)

79:17. "Go to Pharaoh; he has transgressed."

أَذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى (١٧)

79:18. Tell him, "Would you not reform?"

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزُكَّىٰ (١٨)

79:19. "Let me guide you to your Lord, that you may turn reverent."

وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَىٰ (١٩)

79:20. He then showed him the great miracle.

فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ (٢٠)

79:21. But he disbelieved and rebelled.

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ (٢١)

79:22. Then he turned away in a hurry.

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ (٢٢)

79:23. He summoned and proclaimed.

فَصَحَّرَ فَنَادَىٰ (٢٣)

79:24. He said, "I am your lord; most high."

فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَىٰ (٢٤)

79:25. Consequently, **ALLAH** committed him to the retribution in the Hereafter, as well as in the first life.

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْأَخْرَجَةِ وَالْأُولَىٰ (٢٥)

79:26. This is a lesson for the reverent.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ (٢٦)

79:27. Are you more difficult to create than the heaven? He constructed it.

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا (٢٧)

79:28. He raised its masses, and perfected it.

رَفَعَ سَبْتَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا (٢٨)

79:29. He made its night dark, and brightened its morn.

وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا (٢٩)

79:30. He made the Earth egg-shaped.

وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ دَحَاهَا (٣٠)

79:31. From it, He produced its own water and pasture.

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا (٣١)

79:32. He established the mountains.

وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا (٣٢)

79:33. All this to provide life support for you and your animals.

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ (٣٣)

79:34. Then, when the great blow comes.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَةُ الْكُبْرَىٰ (٣٤)

79:35. That is the day when the human will remember everything he did.

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ (٣٥)

79:36. Hell will be brought into existence.

وَبُزْزِزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَىٰ (٣٦)

79:37. As for the one who transgressed.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَىٰ (٣٧)

79:38. Who was preoccupied with this life.

وَءَاثَرَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا (٣٨)

79:39. Hell will be the abode.

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ (٣٩)

79:40. As for the one who revered the majesty of his Lord, and enjoined the self from sinful lusts.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَىٰ النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ (٤٠)

79:41. Paradise will be the abode.

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ (٤١)

79:42. They ask you about the Hour, and when it will take place!

يَسْتَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَلُهَا (٤٢)

79:43. It is not you (Muhammad) who is destined to announce its time.

فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا (٤٣)

79:44. Your Lord decides its fate.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَاهَا (٤٤)

79:45. Your mission is to warn those who expect it.

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مَنِ يَخْشَاهَا (٤٥)

79:46. The day they see it, they will feel as if they lasted one evening or half a day.

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبُثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا (٤٦)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

80:1. He (Muhammad) frowned and turned away.

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ (١)

80:2. When the blind man came to him.

أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَىٰ (٢)

80:3. How do you know? He may purify himself.

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَكْفُرُ (٣)

80:4. Or he may take heed, and benefit from the message.

أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ (٤)

80:5. As for the rich man.

أَمَّا مَنْ أَسْتَفْتَىٰ (٥)

80:6. You gave him your attention.

فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّىٰ (٦)

80:7. Even though you could not guarantee his salvation.

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزْكَىٰ (٧)

80:8. The one who came to you eagerly.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ (٨)

80:9. And is really reverent.

وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ (٩)

80:10. You ignored him.

فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّىٰ (١٠)

80:11. Indeed, this is a reminder.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ (١١)

80:12. Whoever wills shall take heed.

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ (١٢)

80:13. In honorable scriptures.

فِي ضُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ (١٣)

80:14. Exalted and pure.

مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ (١٤)

80:15. Written by the hands (of messengers).

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ (١٥)

80:16. Who are honorable and righteous.

كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ (١٦)

80:17. Woe to the human being; he is so unappreciative!

قَتِيلَ الْإِنْسَانِ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ (١٧)

80:18. What did He create him from?

مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ (١٨)

80:19. From a tiny drop, He creates him and designs him.

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَرَهُ (١٩)

80:20. Then He points out the path for him.

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ (٢٠)

80:21. Then He puts him to death, and into the grave.

ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ (٢١)

80:22. When He wills, He resurrects him.

ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ (٢٢)

80:23. No, he did not uphold His commandments.

كَلَّا لَبَّأَيْ قَبِيضٍ مَا أَمَرَهُ (٢٣)

80:24. Let the human consider his food!

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ (٢٤)

80:25. We pour the water generously.

أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا (٢٥)

80:26. Then we split the soil open.

ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا (٢٦)

80:27. We grow in it grains.

فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا (٢٧)

80:28. Grapes and pasture.

وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا (٢٨)

80:29. Olives and palms.

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا (٢٩)

80:30. A variety of orchards.

وَحَدَائِقَ غُلَبًا (٣٠)

80:31. Fruits and vegetables.

وَفَلَاحَةً وَأَنْبًا (٣١)

80:32. To provide life support for you and your animals.

مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَعْلِبِكُمْ (٣٢)

80:33. Then, when the blow comes to pass.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاعَةَ (٣٣)

80:34. That is the day when one flees from his brother.

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ (٣٤)

80:35. And from his mother and father.

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ (٣٥)

80:36. As well as from his spouse and children.

وَصَلْحَبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ (٣٦)

80:37. Each one of them, on that day, worries about his own destiny.

لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ (٣٧)

80:38. Some faces on that day will be happy.

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُسْفِرَةٌ (٣٨)

80:39. Laughing and joyful.

ضَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ (٣٩)

80:40. Other faces, on that day, will be covered with misery.

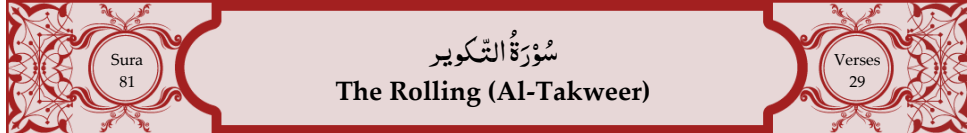
وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ (٤٠)

80:41. Overwhelmed by remorse.

تَرَاهُمْ قَائِرَةٌ (٤١)

80:42. These are the wicked disbelievers.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجِرَةُ (٤٢)



سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ
The Rolling (Al-Takweer)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

81:1. When the sun is rolled.

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ (١)

81:2. The stars are crashed into each other.

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ (٢)

81:3. The mountains are wiped out.

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ (٣)

81:4. The reproduction is halted.

وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ (٤)

81:5. The beasts are summoned.

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ (٥)

81:6. The oceans are set aflame.

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ (٦)

81:7. The souls are restored to their bodies.

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ رُوِّجَتْ (٧)

81:8. The girl who was buried alive is asked:

وَإِذَا الْهَوْدُؤُ دُعِيَ سَبِيحَتُكَ (٨)

81:9. For what crime was she killed?

بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ (٩)

81:10. The records are made known.

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ (١٠)

81:11. The heaven is removed.

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ (١١)

81:12. Hell is ignited.

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ (١٢)

81:13. Paradise is presented.

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ (١٣)

81:14. Every soul will know everything it brought.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ (١٤)

81:15. I solemnly swear by the galaxies.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالْكَوْنِ (١٥)

81:16. Precisely running in their orbits.

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ (١٦)

81:17. By the night as it falls.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ (١٧)

81:18. And the morn as it breathes.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ (١٨)

Refers To The Messenger Coded As "Ahmad" In Verse 61:6

81:19. This is the utterance of an honorable messenger.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ (١٩)

81:20. Authorized by the Possessor of the Throne, fully supported.

ذِي قُدْرَةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ (٢٠)

81:21. He shall be obeyed and trusted.

مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ (٢١)

81:22. Your friend (the messenger) is not crazy.

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ (٢٢)

81:23. He saw him at the high horizon.

وَلَقَدْ رَءَاهُ بِالْأَفْقِ الْمُبِينِ (٢٣)

81:24. He is not holding back any news.

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ (٢٤)

81:25. It is not the talk of a rejected devil.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَلٍ رَّجِيمٍ (٢٥)

81:26. Now then, where will you go?

فَأَيُّنَ تَدَّهَبُونَ (٢٦)

81:27. This is a message for all the people.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ (٢٧)

81:28. For those who wish to go straight.

لِيَسْأَلَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِمَّنْ سَقِيمٍ (٢٨)

81:29. Whatever you will is in accordance with the will of ALLAH, Lord of the universe.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٢٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

82:1. When the heaven is shattered.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ (١)

82:2. The planets are scattered.

وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ (٢)

82:3. The oceans are exploded.

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ (٣)

82:4. The graves are opened.

وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ (٤)

82:5. Every soul will find out what caused it to advance, and what caused it to regress.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ (٥)

Reflect On Allah's Design And Perfection In His Creations

82:6. O you human being, what diverted you from your Lord Most Honorable?

يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا عَزَاكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ (٦)

82:7. The One who created you, designed you, and perfected you.

82:8. In whatever design He chose, He constructed it.

82:9. Indeed, you disbelieve in the religion.

82:10. Oblivious to the fact that there are (invisible) keepers around you.

82:11. They are honest recorders.

82:12. They record everything you do.

82:13. Surely, the pious have deserved bliss.

82:14. While the wicked have deserved Hell.

82:15. Will incur it on the Day of Judgment.

82:16. They never leave it.

82:17. Awesome is the Day of Judgment.

82:18. What a day; the Day of Judgment!

82:19. That is the day when no soul can help another soul, and all decisions, on that day, will belong to ALLAH.

الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّلَكَ فَعَدَلَكَ (٧)

فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ (٨)

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكذِّبُونَ بِالذِّبِينَ (٩)

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ (١٠)

كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ (١١)

يُخَلِّمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ (١٢)

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ (١٣)

وَإِنَّ الْفَجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ (١٤)

يَضِلُّونَهَا يَوْمَ الذِّبِينَ (١٥)

وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ (١٦)

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الذِّبِينَ (١٧)

نُفْسٌ مَّا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الذِّبِينَ (١٨)

يَوْمَ لَا تَنْفَعُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ (١٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

83:1. Woe to the cheaters.

83:2. Who demand full measure when receiving from the people.

83:3. But when giving them the measures or weights, they cheat.

83:4. Do they not know that they will be resurrected?

83:5. On a tremendous day?

83:6. That is the day when all people will stand before the Lord of the universe.

Numerically Structured Records For The Disbelievers

83:7. Indeed, the book of the wicked is in Sijjeen.¹¹⁸

83:8. Do you know what Sijjeen is?

83:9. A numerically structured book.

83:10. Woe on that day to the rejectors.

83:11. They do not believe in the Day of Judgment.

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ (١)

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ (٢)

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وُزَنُوا لَهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ (٣)

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ (٤)

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ (٥)

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦)

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفَجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ (٧)

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ (٨)

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ (٩)

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ (١٠)

الَّذِينَ يُكذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّبِينَ (١١)

¹¹⁸ For more information on Sijjeen and 'Elleyeen, refer to Sermon titled "February 3, 2006 Sermon: Choosing Allah as your LORD, or satan." on the God Proven As 1 website.

83:12. None disbelieves therein except the transgressor, the sinful.

83:13. When our revelations are recited to him, he says, "Tales from the past!"

83:14. Indeed, their hearts have become shielded by their sins.

83:15. Indeed, they will be isolated, on that day, from their Lord.

83:16. Then they will be thrown into Hell.

83:17. They (the disbelievers) will be told, "This is what you used to deny."

Numerically Structured Records For The Believers

83:18. Indeed, the book of the righteous will be in `Elleyeen.

83:19. Do you know what `Elleyoon is?

83:20. A numerically structured book.

83:21. To be witnessed by those close to Me.

83:22. The righteous have deserved bliss.

83:23. On luxurious furnishings they watch.

83:24. You recognize in their faces the joy of bliss.

83:25. Their drinks will be spiced with nectar.

83:26. Its spice is like musk. This is what the competitors should compete for.

83:27. Mixed into it will be special flavors.

83:28. From a spring that is reserved for those close to Me.

83:29. The wicked used to laugh at those who believed.

83:30. When they passed by them, they used to poke fun.

83:31. When they got together with their people, they used to joke.

83:32. Whenever they saw them, they said, "These people are far astray!"

83:33. "They have no such thing as (invisible) guards."

83:34. Today, those who believed are laughing at the disbelievers.

83:35. On luxurious furnishings they watch.

83:36. Most assuredly, the disbelievers are requited for what they did.

وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ (١٢)

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (١٣)

كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (١٤)

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَحْجُوبُونَ (١٥)

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ (١٦)

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ (١٧)

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ (١٨)

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ (١٩)

كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ (٢٠)

يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ (٢١)

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ (٢٢)

عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ (٢٣)

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ (٢٤)

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ (٢٥)

خِتْلُهُ مَسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ (٢٦)

وَمِزَاجُهُمْ تَسْنِيمٍ (٢٧)

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ (٢٨)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ (٢٩)

وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَرُونَ (٣٠)

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ (٣١)

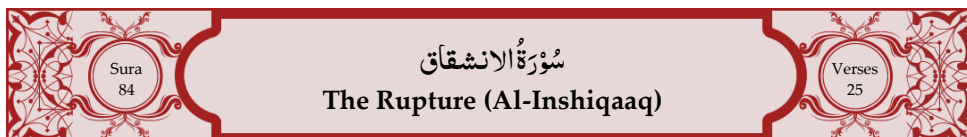
وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُونَ (٣٢)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفَظِينَ (٣٣)

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ (٣٤)

عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ (٣٥)

هَلْ تُؤِيبُ الْكُفَّارَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ (٣٦)



Sura
84

سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ

The Rupture (Al-Inshiqaaq)

Verses
25

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

84:1. The time will come when the sky is ruptured.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ (١)

84:2. It will submit to its Lord and expire.

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ (٢)

84:3. The Earth will be levelled.

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ (٣)

84:4. It will eject its contents, as it erupts.

وَالْقَتَّ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ (٤)

84:5. It will submit to its Lord and expire.

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ (٥)

84:6. O humans, you are irreversibly heading for a meeting with your Lord.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ نَسَنُوا إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ (٦)

84:7. As for the one who receives his record in his right hand,

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ (٧)

84:8. His reckoning will be easy.

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسِبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا (٨)

84:9. He will return to his people joyfully.

وَيَنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مُسْرُورًا (٩)

84:10. As for the one who receives his record behind his back,

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ (١٠)

84:11. He will be ridden with remorse.

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا (١١)

84:12. And will burn in Hell.

وَيَضِلُّ سَجِيرًا (١٢)

84:13. He used to act arrogantly among his people.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مُسْرُورًا (١٣)

84:14. He thought that he will never be called to account.

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَن لَّنْ يُحْوَ (١٤)

84:15. Yes indeed, his Lord was Seer of him.

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا (١٥)

84:16. I solemnly swear by the rosy dusk.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِاللُّشَعِقِ (١٦)

84:17. And the night as it spreads.

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ (١٧)

84:18. And the moon and its phases.

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ (١٨)

84:19. You will move from stage to stage.

لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ (١٩)

84:20. Why do they not believe?

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٠)

84:21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not fall prostrate.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْءَانُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ (٢١)

84:22. This is because those who disbelieved are rejecting (the Quran).

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ (٢٢)

84:23. **ALLAH** is fully aware of their innermost thoughts.

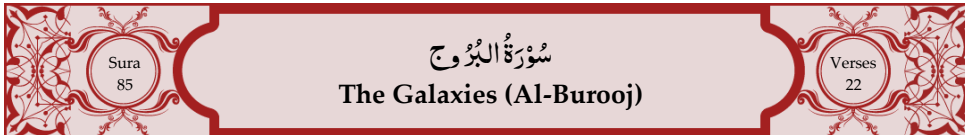
وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ (٢٣)

84:24. Promise them painful retribution.

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (٢٤)

84:25. As for those who believed and led a righteous life, they receive a recompense that is well-deserved.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ (٢٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

85:1. The sky and its galaxies.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ (١)

85:2. The promised day.

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ (٢)

85:3. The witness and the witnessed.

وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ (٣)

85:4. Woe to the people of the canyon.

فَتَبَلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَخْدُودِ (٤)

85:5. They ignited a blazing fire.

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ (٥)

85:6. Then sat around it.

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ (٦)

85:7. To watch the burning of the believers.

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ (٧)

85:8. They hated them for no other reason than believing in **ALLAH**, the Almighty, the Praiseworthy.

وَمَا نَكْتُمُومُ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ (٨)

85:9. To Him belongs the kingship of the Heavens and the Earth. And **ALLAH** witnesses all things.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ (٩)

85:10. Surely, those who persecute the believing men and women, then fail to repent, have incurred the retribution of Hell; they have incurred the retribution of burning.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ

عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ (١٠)

85:11. Surely, those who believed and led a righteous life, have deserved gardens with flowing streams. This is the greatest triumph.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ

تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ (١١)

85:12. Indeed, your Lord's blow is severe.

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ (١٢)

85:13. He is the One who initiates and repeats.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ (١٣)

85:14. And He is the Forgiving, Most Kind.

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ (١٤)

85:15. Possessor of the glorious Throne.

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ (١٥)

85:16. Doer of whatever He wills.

فَعَالٌ لِّمَآ يُرِيدُ (١٦)

85:17. Did you note the history of the troops?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ (١٧)

85:18. Pharaoh and Thamoud?

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ (١٨)

85:19. Those who disbelieve are plagued with denial.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ (١٩)

85:20. **ALLAH** is fully aware of them.

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ (٢٠)

85:21. Indeed, it is a glorious Quran.

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْءَانٌ مَجِيدٌ (٢١)

85:22. In a preserved master tablet.

فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ (٢٢)



سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ

The Bright Star (Al-Taareq)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

86:1. By the sky and Al-Taareq.

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ (١)

86:2. Do you know what Al-Taareq is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ (٢)

86:3. The bright star.

النَّجْمِ الثَّاقِبِ (٣)

86:4. Absolutely, everyone is well guarded.

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّأَنَا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ (٤)

86:5. Let the human reflect on his creation.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ (٥)

86:6. He was created from ejected liquid.

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ (٦)

86:7. From between the spine and the viscera.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ (٧)

86:8. He is certainly able to resurrect him.

إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ (٨)

86:9. The day all secrets become known.

يَوْمَ تُنْفِلُ السَّرَائِرُ (٩)

86:10. He will have no power, nor a helper.

فَمَا لَهُ مِن قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ (١٠)

86:11. By the sky that returns (the water).

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ (١١)

86:12. By the Earth that cracks (to grow plants).

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصُّدُوعِ (١٢)

86:13. This is a serious narration.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَضْلٌ (١٣)

86:14. Not to be taken lightly.

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ (١٤)

86:15. They plot and scheme.

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا (١٥)

86:16. But so do I.

وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا (١٦)

86:17. Just respite the disbelievers a short respite.

فَمَهْلٍ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا (١٧)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

87:1. Glorify the name of your Lord, The Most High.

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى (١)

87:2. He creates and shapes.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى (٢)

87:3. He designs and guides.

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى (٣)

87:4. He produces the pasture.

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى (٤)

87:5. Then turns it into light hay.

فَجَعَلَهُ عِئَابًا أَخْوَى (٥)

87:6. We will recite to you; do not forget.

سَنُقَرِّئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى (٦)

87:7. Everything is in accordance with **ALLAH's** will; He knows what is declared, and what is hidden.

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى (٧)

87:8. We will direct you to the easiest path.

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى (٨)

87:9. Therefore, you shall remind; perhaps the reminder will benefit.

فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى (٩)

87:10. The reverent will take heed.

سَيَذَكَّرُ مَن يَخْشَى (١٠)

87:11. The wicked will avoid it.

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتَقَى (١١)

87:12. Consequently, he will suffer the great Hellfire.

الَّذِي يَصُلِّي النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى (١٢)

87:13. Wherein he never dies, nor stays alive.

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى (١٣)

87:14. Successful indeed is the one who redeems his soul.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن تَرَكَى (١٤)

87:15. By remembering the name of his Lord and observing the Salat (Contact Prayer).

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى (١٥)

87:16. Indeed, you are preoccupied with this first life.

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا (١٦)

87:17. Even though the Hereafter is far better and everlasting.

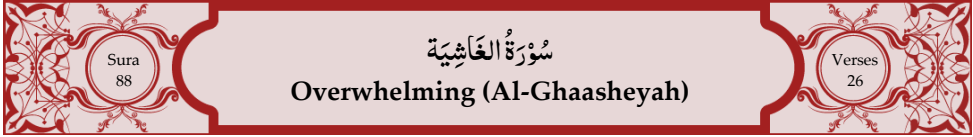
وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى (١٧)

87:18. This is recorded in the earlier teachings.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى (١٨)

87:19. The teachings of Abraham and Moses.

صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى (١٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

88:1. Are you aware of the Overwhelming?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ (١)

88:2. Faces on that day will be shamed.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ (٢)

88:3. Laboring and exhausted.

عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ (٣)

88:4. Suffering in a blazing Hellfire.

تَصَلَّىٰ نَارًا حَامِيَةً (٤)

88:5. Drinking from a flaming spring.

تُسْقَىٰ مِنْ عَيْنٍ آٰيِيَةٍ (٥)

88:6. They will have no food except the useless variety.

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيحٍ (٦)

88:7. It never nourishes, nor satisfies hunger.

لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ (٧)

88:8. Other faces on that day will be full of joy.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ (٨)

88:9. Satisfied with their work.

لَسَعِيهَا رَاضِيَةٌ (٩)

88:10. In an exalted Paradise.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ (١٠)

88:11. In it, no nonsense is heard.

لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَغِيْبَةً (١١)

88:12. In it, a spring flows.

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ (١٢)

88:13. In it, there are luxurious furnishings.

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ (١٣)

88:14. And drinks made available.

وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ (١٤)

88:15. And pitchers in rows.

وَنَسَارِقٌ مَّضْفُوفَةٌ (١٥)

88:16. And carpets throughout.

وَزَّرَابِيٌّ مَّبْتُوثَةٌ (١٦)

88:17. Why do they not reflect on the camels and how they are created?

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ (١٧)

88:18. And the sky and how it is raised.

وَأِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ (١٨)

88:19. And the mountains and how they are constructed.

وَأِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ (١٩)

88:20. And the Earth and how it is built.

وَأِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ (٢٠)

88:21. You shall remind, for your mission is to deliver this reminder.

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ (٢١)

88:22. You have no power over them.

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيِّرٍ (٢٢)

88:23. As for those who turn away and disbelieve.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَ (٢٣)

88:24. **ALLAH** will commit them to the great retribution.

فَيَعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ (٢٤)

88:25. To us is their ultimate destiny.

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابُهُمْ (٢٥)

88:26. Then we will call them to account.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ (٢٦)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

89:1. By the dawn.

وَالْفَجْرِ (١)

89:2. And the ten nights.

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ (٢)

89:3. By the even and the odd.

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ (٣)

89:4. By the night as it passes.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَجْسِرُ (٤)

89:5. A profound oath, for one who possesses intelligence.

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذِي حِجْرِ (٥)

89:6. Have you noted what your Lord did to 'Aad?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ (٦)

89:7. Erum; the town with tall buildings.

إِرمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ (٧)

89:8. There was nothing like it anywhere.

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ (٨)

89:9. Also Thamoud, who carved the rocks in their valley.

وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ (٩)

89:10. And Pharaoh who possessed might.

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ (١٠)

89:11. They all transgressed in the land.

الَّذِينَ ظَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ (١١)

89:12. They spread evil throughout.

فَأُكْتِرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ (١٢)

89:13. Consequently, your Lord poured upon them a whipping retribution.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمُ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ (١٣)

89:14. Your Lord is ever watchful.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبَلِيبٌ صَادٍ (١٤)

89:15. When the human being is tested by his Lord, through blessings and joy, he says, "My Lord is generous towards me."

فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ (١٥)

89:16. But if He tests him through reduction in provisions, he says, "My Lord is humiliating me!"

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهْلَنِتَنِي (١٦)

89:17. Wrong! It is you who brought it on yourselves by not regarding the orphan.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَأَتُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ (١٧)

89:18. And not advocating charity towards the poor.

وَلَا تَحْضُرُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ (١٨)

89:19. And consuming the inheritance of helpless orphans.

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا (١٩)

89:20. And loving the money too much.

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا (٢٠)

89:21. Indeed, when the Earth is crushed, utterly crushed.

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا (٢١)

89:22. And your Lord comes, together with the angels in row after row.

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا (٢٢)

89:23. On that day, Hell will be brought forth. On that day, the human being will remember – but what a remembrance – it will be too late.

وَجَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى (٢٣)

89:24. He will say, "Oh, I wish I prepared for my (eternal) life."

يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي (٢٤)

89:25. On that day, no retribution could be worse than His retribution.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ (٢٥)

89:26. And no confinement is as effective as His confinement.

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَتَأْفَهُ أَحَدٌ (٢٦)

89:27. As for you, O content soul.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ (٢٧)

89:28. Return to your Lord, pleased and pleasing.

أَرْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً (٢٨)

89:29. Welcome into My servants.

فَأَدْخِلِي فِي عِبَادِي (٢٩)

89:30. Welcome into My Paradise.

وَأَدْخِلِي جَنَّتِي (٣٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

90:1. I solemnly swear by this town.

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ (١)

90:2. The town where you live.

وَأَنْتَ جِلُّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ (٢)

90:3. The begetting and the begotten.

وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدٌ (٣)

90:4. We created the human being to work hard (to redeem himself).

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ (٤)

90:5. Does he think that no one will ever call him to account?

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَغْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ (٥)

90:6. He boasts, "I spent so much money!"

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا (٦)

90:7. Does he think that no one sees him?

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ (٧)

90:8. Did we not give him two eyes?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ (٨)

90:9. A tongue and two lips?

وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ (٩)

90:10. Did we not show him the two paths?

وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ (١٠)

90:11. He should choose the difficult path.

فَلَا أَفْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ (١١)

90:12. Which one is the difficult path?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ (١٢)

90:13. The freeing of slaves.

فَأَنْ رَقَبَةً (١٣)

90:14. Feeding, during the time of hardship.

أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ (١٤)

90:15. Orphans who are related.

يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ (١٥)

90:16. Or the poor who is in need.

أَوْ مَسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ (١٦)

90:17. And being one of those who believe, and exhorting one another to be steadfast, and exhorting one another to be kind.

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ (١٧)

90:18. These have deserved happiness.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّيْمَةِ (١٨)

90:19. As for those who disbelieved in our revelations, they have incurred misery.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْجَعَةِ (١٩)

90:20. They will be confined in the Hellfire.

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤَصَّدَةٌ (٢٠)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

- 91:1. By the sun and its brightness. (١) وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا
- 91:2. The moon that follows it. (٢) وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا
- 91:3. The day that reveals. (٣) وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّهَا
- 91:4. The night that covers. (٤) وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا
- 91:5. The sky and Him who built it. (٥) وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا
- 91:6. The Earth and Him who sustains it. (٦) وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاهَا
- 91:7. The soul and Him who created it. (٧) وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا
- 91:8. Then showed it what is evil and what is good. (٨) فَأَلَّهَمَّهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا
- 91:9. Successful is one who redeems it. (٩) قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا
- 91:10. Failing is one who neglects it. (١٠) وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا
- 91:11. Thamoud's disbelief caused them to transgress. (١١) كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا
- 91:12. They followed the worst among them. (١٢) إِذِ انْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا
- 91:13. **ALLAH's** messenger said to them, "This is **ALLAH's** camel that is female; let her drink." (١٣) فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا
- 91:14. They disbelieved him and slaughtered her. Their Lord then requited them for their sin and annihilated them. (١٤) فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَذَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا
- 91:15. Yet, those who came after them remain heedless. (١٥) وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

- 92:1. By the night as it covers. (١) وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ
- 92:2. The day as it reveals. (٢) وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ
- 92:3. And Him who created the male and the female. (٣) وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ
- 92:4. Your works are of various kinds. (٤) إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَىٰ
- 92:5. As for him who gives to charity and maintains righteousness. (٥) فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ وَاتَّقَىٰ
- 92:6. And upholds the scripture. (٦) وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ
- 92:7. We will direct him towards happiness. (٧) فَسَنِيَسِرُّهُ لِيُيسِّرْهُ
- 92:8. But he who is stingy, though he is rich. (٨) وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْفَىٰ
- 92:9. And disbelieves in the scripture. (٩) وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ
- 92:10. We will direct him towards misery. (١٠) فَسَنِيَسِرُّهُ لِيُعْسِرْهُ
- 92:11. His money cannot help him when he falls. (١١) وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰ
- 92:12. We provide the guidance. (١٢) إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ

- 92:13. We control the Hereafter, as well as this life.
 92:14. I have warned you about the blazing Hellfire.
 92:15. None burns therein except the wicked.
 92:16. Who disbelieves and turns away.
 92:17. Avoiding it will be the righteous.
 92:18. Who gives from his money to charity.
 92:19. Seeking nothing in return.
 92:20. Seeking only his Lord, The Most High.
 92:21. He will certainly attain salvation.

وَإِنَّا لَنَالُوا لِخِزْيَانِكُمْ وَآلِأُولَىٰ (١٣)
 فَأَنذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّىٰ (١٤)
 لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَىٰ (١٥)
 الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ (١٦)
 وَسَيَجْزِيهَا الْآتِقَىٰ (١٧)
 الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّىٰ (١٨)
 وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِن نِّعْمَةٍ تُجْزَىٰ (١٩)
 إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءً وَجْهَ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ (٢٠)
 وَلَسَوْفَ يَرَىٰ ضَلْوَىٰ (٢١)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

- 93:1. By the forenoon.
 93:2. By the night as it falls.
 93:3. Your Lord never abandoned you, nor did He forget.
 93:4. The Hereafter is far better for you than this first (life).
 93:5. And your Lord will give you enough; you will be pleased.
 93:6. Did He not find you orphaned and He gave you a home?
 93:7. He found you astray, and guided you.
 93:8. He found you poor, and made you rich.
 93:9. Therefore, you shall not forsake the orphan.
 93:10. Nor shall you reprimand the beggar.
 93:11. You shall proclaim the blessing your Lord has bestowed upon you.¹¹⁹

وَالضُّحَىٰ (١)
 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ (٢)
 مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ (٣)
 وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ (٤)
 وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ (٥)
 أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَكَوَىٰ (٦)
 وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ (٧)
 وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ (٨)
 فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ (٩)
 وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ (١٠)
 وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ (١١)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

¹¹⁹ 93:11 – For more information on this verse, refer to the Sermon titled “Prophecy of Ahmed” in the God Proven as 1 website.

94:1. Did we not cool your temper?

الَّذِي نَشْرَحُ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ (١)

94:2. And we unloaded your load (of sins).

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ (٢)

94:3. One that burdened your back.

الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ (٣)

94:4. We exalted you to an honorable position.

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ (٤)

94:5. With pain there is gain.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا (٥)

94:6. Indeed, with pain there is gain.

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا (٦)

94:7. Whenever possible you shall strive.

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ (٧)

94:8. Seeking only your Lord.

وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَأَرْعَبْ (٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

95:1. By the fig and the olive.

وَالْتَيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ (١)

95:2. By Mount Sinai.

وَطُورِ سِينِينَ (٢)

95:3. And this honored town (Mecca).

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ (٣)

95:4. We created man in the best design.

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ (٤)

95:5. Then turned him into the lowliest of the lowly.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ (٥)

95:6. Except those who believe and lead a righteous life; they receive a reward that is well deserved.

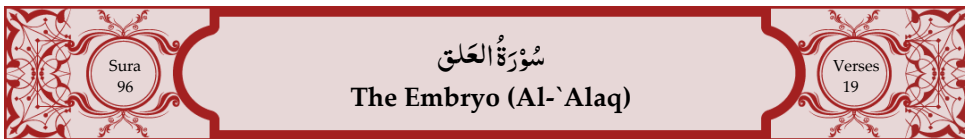
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ (٦)

95:7. Why do you still reject the faith?

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدَ بِالذِّينِ (٧)

95:8. Is **ALLAH** not The Most Wise, of all the wise ones?

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ (٨)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

96:1. Read, in the name of your Lord, who created.

اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ (١)

96:2. He created man from an embryo.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ (٢)

96:3. Read, and your Lord, Most Exalted.

اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ (٣)

96:4. Teaches by means of the pen.

الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ (٤)

96:5. He teaches man what he never knew.

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ (٥)

96:6. Indeed, the human transgresses.

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِكَفْرٍ (٦)

96:7. When he becomes rich.

أَنْ رَأَاهُ اسْتَفْتَى (٧)

96:8. To your Lord is the ultimate destiny.

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَى (٨)

96:9. Have you seen the one who enjoins.

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى (٩)

96:10. Others from praying?

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى (١٠)

96:11. Is it not better for him to follow the guidance?

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَى (١١)

96:12. Or advocate righteousness?

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَى (١٢)

96:13. If he disbelieves and turns away.

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى (١٣)

96:14. Does he not realize that **ALLAH** sees?

أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى (١٤)

96:15. Indeed, unless he refrains, we will take him by the forelock.

كَلَّا لَنْ لَمَّ يَنْتَه لَنْشَفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ (١٥)

96:16. A forelock that is disbelieving and sinful.

نَاصِيَةٍ كَذَّابَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ (١٦)

96:17. Let him then call on his helpers.

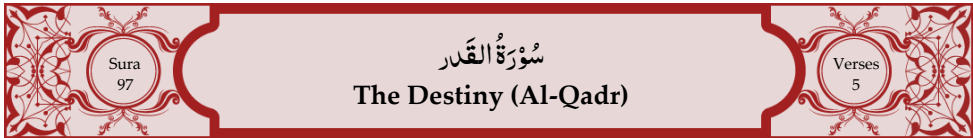
فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ (١٧)

96:18. We will call the guardians of Hell.

سَنَدْعُ الرِّبَانِيَّةَ (١٨)

96:19. You shall not obey him; you shall fall prostrate and draw nearer.

كَلَّا لَا تَطِعُهُ وَأَسْجُدْ وَأَقْتَرِبْ (١٩)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

97:1. We revealed it in the Night of Destiny.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ (١)

97:2. How awesome is the Night of Destiny!

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ (٢)

97:3. The Night of Destiny is better than a thousand months.

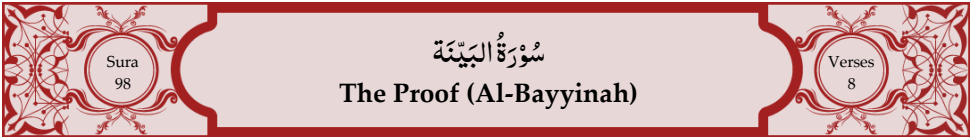
لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ (٣)

97:4. The angels and the Spirit descend therein, by their Lord's leave, to carry out every command.

تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ (٤)

97:5. Peaceful it is until the advent of the dawn.

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ (٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

98:1. Those who disbelieved among the people of the scripture, as well as the idol worshipers, insist on their ways, despite the proof given to them.

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ (١)

98:2. A messenger from **ALLAH** is reciting to them sacred instructions.

رَسُولٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً (٢)

98:3. In them there are valuable teachings.

فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَبِيحَةٌ (٣)

98:4. In fact, those who received the scripture did not dispute until the proof was given to them.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ (٤)

98:5. All that was asked of them was to worship **ALLAH**, devoting the religion absolutely to Him, observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), and give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity). Such is the perfect religion.

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقَبِيحَةِ (٥)

98:6. Those who disbelieved among the people of the scripture, and the idol worshipers, have incurred the fire of Hell forever. They are the worst creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ (٦)

98:7. Those who believed and led a righteous life are the best creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ (٧)

98:8. Their reward at their Lord is the gardens of Eden with flowing streams, wherein they abide forever. **ALLAH** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. Such is the reward for those who reverence their Lord.

جَزَاءُ وَّهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ حَشِيَ رَبَّهُ (٨)

سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ
The Quake (Al-Zalzalah)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

99:1. When the Earth is severely quaked.

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا (١)

99:2. And the Earth ejects its loads.

وَأُخْرِجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا (٢)

99:3. The human will wonder: "What is happening?"

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا (٣)

99:4. On that day, it will tell its news.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُخْبِرُكَ أَخْبَارُهَا (٤)

99:5. That your Lord has commanded it.

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا (٥)

99:6. On that day, the people will issue from every direction, to be shown their works.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّ النَّاسُ أُمَّتَاتًا لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَلَهُمْ (٦)

99:7. Whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ (٧)

99:8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ (٨)

سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ
The Gallopers (Al-'Aadeyaat)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

100:1. By the fast gallopers.

وَالْعَدِيَّاتِ ضَبْحًا (١)

100:2. Igniting sparks.

فَالْمُورِيَّاتِ قَدْحًا (٢)

100:3. Invading (the enemy) by morning.

فَالْبُغْيَاتِ صُبْحًا (٣)

100:4. Striking terror therein.

فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا (٤)

100:5. Penetrating to the heart of their territory.

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَنًّا (٥)

100:6. The human being is unappreciative of his Lord.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ (٦)

100:7. He bears witness to this fact.

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ (٧)

100:8. He loves material things excessively.

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ (٨)

100:9. Does he not realize that the day will come when the graves are opened?

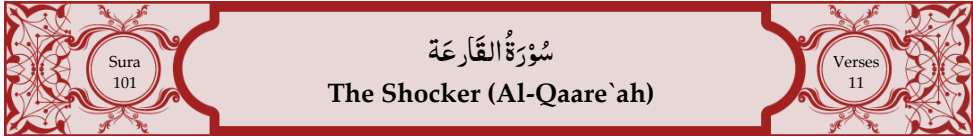
أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ (٩)

100:10. And all secrets are brought out.

وَحْصَلَّ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ (١٠)

100:11. They will find out, on that day, that their Lord has been fully Cognizant of them.

إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ (١١)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

The Shocker – The Incontestable!

101:1. The Shocker (the Proven Revelations).

الْقَارِعَةُ (١)

101:2. What a shocker! (Proven message through the messenger).

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ (٢)

101:3. Do you have any idea what the Shocker is? (the Profound Retribution).

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ (٣)

101:4. That is the day when the people come out like swarms of butterflies.

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ (٤)

101:5. The mountains will be like fluffy wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ (٥)

101:6. As for him whose weights are heavy.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ (٦)

101:7. He will lead a happy (eternal) life.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ (٧)

101:8. As for him whose weights are light.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ (٨)

101:9 His destiny is lowly.

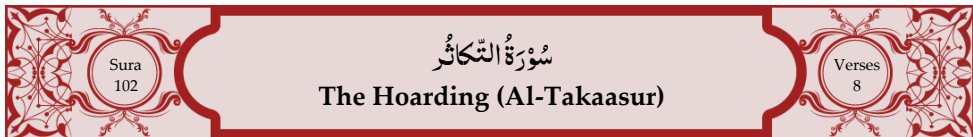
فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ (٩)

101:10 Do you know what it is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ (١٠)

101:11 The blazing Hellfire.

نَارٍ حَامِيَةٍ (١١)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

102:1. You remain preoccupied with hoarding.

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَتَتْكَ (١)

102:2. Until you go to the graves.

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ (٢)

102:3. Indeed, you will find out.

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ (٣)

102:4. Most assuredly, you will find out.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ (٤)

102:5. If only you could find out for certain.

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ (٥)

102:6. You would envision Hell.

لَتَتَوَنَّوْنَ الْجَحِيمَ (٦)

102:7. Then you would see it with the eye of certainty.

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ (٧)

102:8. Then you will be questioned, on that day, about the blessings you had enjoyed.

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ (٨)

Sura
103
Verses
3

سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ The Afternoon (Al-'Asr)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

103:1. By the afternoon.

وَالْعَصْرِ (١)

103:2. The human being is utterly lost.

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ لَأَنسَنَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ (٢)

103:3. Except those who believe and lead a righteous life, and exhort one another to uphold the truth, and exhort one another to be steadfast.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ (٣)

Sura
104
Verses
9

سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ The Backbiter (Al-Humazah)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

104:1. Woe to every backbiter, slanderer.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ (١)

104:2. He hoards money and counts it.

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ (٢)

104:3. As if his money will make him immortal.

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ (٣)

104:4. Never; he will be thrown into the Devastator.

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْأُخْطَةِ (٤)

104:5. Do you know what the Devastator is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْأُخْطَةُ (٥)

104:6. **ALLAH's** blazing Hellfire.

نَارُ اللَّهِ الَّتِي وَقَدَتْ (٦)

104:7. It burns them inside out.

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ (٧)

104:8. They will be confined therein.

إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ (٨)

104:9. In extended columns.

فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ (٩)

Sura
105
Verses
5

سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ The Elephant (Al-Feel)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

105:1. Have you noted what your Lord did to the people of the elephant?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ (١)

105:2. Did He not cause their schemes to backfire?

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ (٢)

105:3. He sent upon them swarms of birds.

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ (٣)

105:4. That showered them with hard stones.

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ (٤)

105:5. He made them like chewed up hay.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ (٥)

Sura
106
Verses
4

سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ The Quraish Tribe (Quraish)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

106:1. This should be cherished by Quraish tribe.

لَا يَلْفُ قُرَيْشٍ (١)

106:2. The way they cherish the caravans of the winter and the summer.

إِيْلَفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ (٢)

106:3. They shall worship the Lord of this shrine.

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ (٣)

106:4. For He is the One who fed them after hunger, and provided them with security after fear.

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ (٤)

Sura
107
Verses
7

سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ The Charity (Al-Maa`oon)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

107:1. Do you know who really rejects the faith?

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالْإِيمَانِ (١)

107:2. That is the one who mistreats the orphans.

فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ (٢)

107:3. And does not advocate the feeding of the poor.

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ (٣)

107:4. And woe to those who observe the Salat (Contact Prayer) –

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ (٤)

107:5. who are totally heedless of their prayers.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ (٥)

107:6. They only show off.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَآؤُونَ (٦)

107:7. And they forbid charity.

وَيَنْهَوْنَ الْمَاعُونَ (٧)

Sura
108
Verses
3

سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ The Bounty (Al-Kawsar)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

108:1. We have blessed you with many a bounty.

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ (١)

108:2. Therefore, you shall pray to your Lord (Salat), and give to charity.

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحَرْ (٢)

108:3. Your opponent will be the loser.

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ (٣)

Sura
109
Verses
6
سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ
The Disbelievers (Al-Kaaferoon)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

109:1. Say, "O you disbelievers.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ (١)

109:2. "I do not worship what you worship.

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ (٢)

109:3. "Nor do you worship what I worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ (٣)

109:4. "Nor will I ever worship what you worship.

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ (٤)

109:5. "Nor will you ever worship what I worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ (٥)

109:6. "To you is your religion, and to me is my religion."

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ (٦)

Sura
110
Verses
3
سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ
The Triumph (Al-Nasr)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

110:1. When triumph comes from **ALLAH**, and victory.

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ (١)

110:2. You will see the people embracing **ALLAH's** religion in throngs.

وَرَأَيْتِ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا (٢)

110:3. You shall glorify and praise your Lord, and implore Him for forgiveness. He is the Redeemer.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَأَسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا (٣)

Sura
111
Verses
5
سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ
The Thorns (Al-Masad)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

111:1. Condemned are the works of Abee Lahab, and he is condemned.

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ (١)

111:2. His money and whatever he has accomplished will never help him.

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ ۖ وَمَا كَسَبَ (٢)

111:3. He has incurred the blazing Hell.

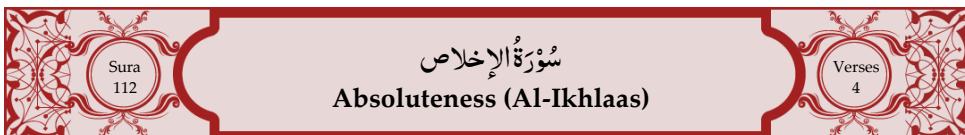
سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ (٣)

111:4. Also his wife, who led the persecution.

وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ (٤)

111:5. She will be (resurrected) with a rope of thorns around her neck.

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ (٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

112:1. Proclaim, "ALLAH is only One."

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ (١)

112:2. "ALLAH is the Absolute ."

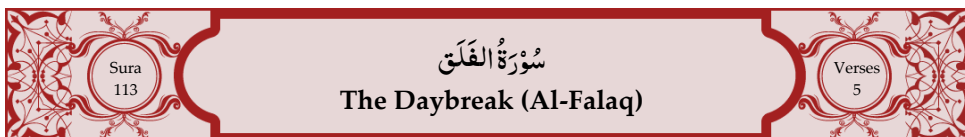
اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ (٢)

112:3. "Never did He beget. Nor was He begotten."

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ (٣)

112:4. "None equals Him."

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ (٤)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

113:1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ (١)

113:2. "From the evils among His creations.

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ (٢)

113:3. "From the evils of darkness as it falls.

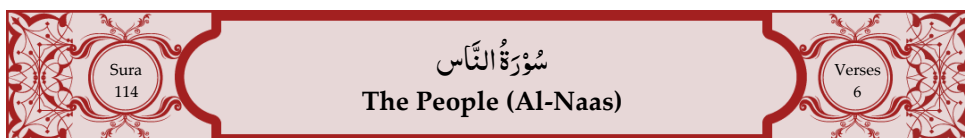
وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ (٣)

113:4. "From the evils of the troublemakers.

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ (٤)

113:5. "From the evils of the envious when they envy."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ (٥)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

114:1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of the people.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ (١)

114:2. "The King of the people.

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ (٢)

114:3. "The god of the people.

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ (٣)

114:4. "From the evils of sneaky whisperers.

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ (٤)

114:5. "Who whisper into the chests of the people.

الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ (٥)

114:6. "Be they of the jinns, or the people."

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ (٦)

First and Last Verse of Quran Linked Together

1:1 Bismillah Al-Rahman Al-Raheem.

114:6 "Be they of the jinns, or the people.

Revealed: The Allah letters are $8+6 = 14$.

Revealed: The messenger's name initials are $12+7 = 19$. This is again the *Revelation of the Sacred Codes* which are intertwined and interwoven in the entire Quran through the letters of **Allah and His messenger.**

Revealed: The total Allah letters in both verses are **14** and total messenger's letters are **21**, the difference is **SEVEN**.

Revealed: The GV of messenger's initials in each verse are 376 and 310, **the precise difference is 66**, revealing the glorified name of ALLAH through the initials of the messenger. **Such is the Precision of the Sacred Revelations of my Lord.** These revelations are totally unfathomable and incomprehensible for any human mind to conceive, initiate, replicate, fabricate, repeat, or to reveal without the full authority, inspiration, and support of the **Lord of the Universe. All Praise belongs to Allah.**

**** Why did Allah Most Exalted choose to inscribe "Allah" 2698 times in the Quran as the Ultimate Proof of His Scripture and His glorified Name?**

The Answer: The sacred codes of 19 and 14 reveal the Secret Coding of the mention of Allah as 2698 times in the Quran to tie in. If the 2 false verses remained in the Quran, then the miraculous Proofs will not reveal themselves. Such is **Allah's wisdom** in exposing the falsehood, the corruption, and the distortion of the fabricators and liars.

74:30 Over it is nineteen.

Revealed: The GV of the verse is **1221**.

15:87 Part: We have given you the seven pairs.

Revealed: The GV of the verse is **1477**.

Revealed: The sum of both miracle codes of $1221 + 1477 = 2698$, which is the number of times that **ALLAH** is mentioned in the entire Quran, Subhan Allah.

The sum of digits of 1221 and 1477 are 6 and 19, thus revealing an important verse 6:19. Further, the sum of digits of 1221,1477 is 25. The sum of digits of 2698 is also 25, thereby opening the verse 25:25 further linked to 25:26-27.

25:25 On the day when the heaven breaks apart into masses of clouds – and the angels will then descend in multitudes.

25:26 All sovereignty on that day truthfully belongs to The Most Gracious. For the disbelievers, it will be a difficult day.

25:27 The day will come when the transgressor will bite his hands (in anguish) and say, "Alas, I wish I had followed the path with the messenger."

Revealed: The Aleefs of Absoluteness are 5-6-5, **the difference is 1**. As the verses suggest, all **Sovereignty** will belong to the **Most Gracious** on the **Day of Judgment**.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are 12-13-14, **the difference is 1**. Note that the verse on messenger is marked with **14 Allah letters** pointing to the ultimate messenger and message.

25:26 Part: All sovereignty on that day truthfully belongs to **The Most Gracious**.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **7** and **messenger's letters** are **14** – **the Sacred Codes of 7-14**.

25:27 Part: "Alas, I wish I had followed the path with the messenger."

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **7** and **messenger's letters** are **14** – **the Sacred Codes of 7-14**.

The words: **Alas, I wish** – *yalaitanee* – the GV of **messenger's letters** is a **Perfect 110**. Wishes or wishful thinking is not going to help on the Day of Judgment. Those who rejected and disregarded Allah's Absolute Authority represented and projected through His messengers will be greatly sorry and remorseful on that Day. Just like it says in the verse, they will wish then and say: ***"Alas, I wish I had followed the path with the messenger."***

REFERENCE APPENDIX

This Appendix is meant to serve as a reference tool for those who are unfamiliar with the terms Arabic Letters, Allah Letters, Quranic Initials, Messenger Letters, Messenger Initials, etc. Understanding what these terms are is critical to understanding the miracles and proofs of the Quran.

For further information on these topics, as well as the gematrical values of key words, refer to the website reference section at:

<http://www.godprovenas1.com/reference>

Arabic Letters

The term “Arabic Letters” refers to the number of Arabic Letters in a word, phrase, or verse. There are 28 letters in the Arabic alphabet, as shown below.

								ا
								Aleef GV: 1
ي	ط	ح	ز	و	ه	د	ج	ب
ya GV: 10	Taw GV: 9	Ha GV: 8	za GV: 7	waw GV: 6	ha GV: 5	dal GV: 4	jeem GV: 3	ba GV: 2
ق	ص	ف	ع	س	ن	م	ل	ك
qaf GV: 100	saad GV: 90	fa GV: 80	'ain GV: 70	seen GV: 60	nun GV: 50	meem GV: 40	lam GV: 30	kaf GV: 20
غ	ظ	ض	ذ	خ	ث	ت	ش	ر
ghain GV: 1000	Zaw GV: 900	daad GV: 800	dhal GV: 700	kha GV: 600	tha GV: 500	ta GV: 400	sheen GV: 300	ra GV: 200

An example is the word “Allah”, or الله in Arabic. This has 4 Arabic letters – 1 Aleef, 2 lam, and 1 ha. Another example is the phrase “In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful”, or in Arabic: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. This phrase has 19 Arabic letters, **Praise be to Allah**.

Allah Letters

The term “Allah Letters” refers to the count, in a particular word, phrase, or verse of the 3 Arabic letters which constitute the word “Allah” or الله (Allah being the Creator of the Universe and the Author of the Quran). Thus, Allah Letters are the occurrences of the letters Aleef, lam, or ha in that specific word, phrase, or verse.

Though there are 3 Allah Letters, there are 4 Arabic Letters in the Allah, as the lam occurs twice. The letters in Allah are Aleef, lam, lam, ha. The Gematrical Value (see section Gematrical Value below) of the word Allah is therefore $1 + 30 + 30 + 5 = \underline{66}$.

Count of Allah

The “Count of Allah” is the number of times the word **الله** appears, usually in a verse or a portion of a verse. Throughout this Quran, the word **الله** is highlighted in red to help easily identify the occurrences. For example, in verse 16:18, there are 2 counts of Allah.

16:18. If you count **ALLAH**'s blessings, you cannot possibly encompass them. **ALLAH** is Forgiver, Most Merciful. **وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١٨)**

The total count of Allah in the Quran is 2698, which is **19** x 142, Praise be to Allah.

Quranic Initials

Out of the 28 Arabic Letters, **14** are called “Quranic Initials”. These 14 letters refer to the “initials” that begin 29 chapters in the Quran as the first verse in such chapters. The Quranic Initials in these 29 chapters are given below.

Occurrence	Chapter	Quranic Initials	Occurrence	Chapter	Quranic Initials
1	2	Aleef, lam, meem آلَم	16	30	Aleef, lam, meem آلَم
2	3	Aleef, lam, meem آلَم	17	31	Aleef, lam, meem آلَم
3	7	Aleef, lam, meem, saad آلَمِص	18	32	Aleef, lam, meem آلَم
4	10	Aleef, lam, ra آلر	19	36	ya, seen يسس
5	11	Aleef, lam, ra آلر	20	38	saad مص
6	12	Aleef, lam, ra آلر	21	40	Ha, meem حم
7	13	Aleef, lam, meem, ra آلمر	22	41	Ha, meem حم
8	14	Aleef, lam, ra آلر	23	42	Ha, meem, 'ain, seen, qaf حم عسق
9	15	Aleef, lam, ra آلر	24	43	Ha, meem حم
10	19	kaf, ha, ya, 'ain, saad كهيعص	25	44	Ha, meem حم
11	20	Taw, ha طه	26	45	Ha, meem حم
12	26	Taw, seen, meem طسم	27	46	Ha, meem حم
13	27	Taw, seen طس	28	50	qaf يق
14	28	Taw, seen, meem طسم	29	68	NuN ¹ نون
15	29	Aleef, lam, meem آلَم			

Note 1: This initial is unique. It occurs in one sura (chapter 68) and the name of the letter is spelled out as 3 letters – nun waw nun. It is therefore counted as two “N’s.”

Thus, the 14 Quranic Initials are:

ل	ك	ي	ط	ح	ه	ا
lam	kaf	ya	Taw	Ha	ha	Aleef
ر	ق	ص	ع	س	ن	م
ra	qaf	saad	'ain	seen	nun	meem

Messenger's Letters

The term "Messenger's Letters" refers to the Arabic Letters that comprise the name of the messenger Makbool Husain. These are the letters meem, qaf, ba, waw, and lam (for Makbool) and Ha, seen, ya, nun (for Husain). Thus, the Gematrical Value of Makbool is $40 + 100 + 2 + 6 + 30 = 178$ and the Gematrical Value for Husain is $8 + 60 + 10 + 50 = 128$. The Gematrical Value for Makbool Husain is $178 + 128 = 306$.

Note that the number of chapters that have a verse 178 is **5** – chapters 2, 3, 7, 26, and 37. The number of chapters that have a verse 128 is **9** – chapters 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 16, 20, 26, and 37 – and the sum of 5 and 9 is **14**, Praise be to Allah.

Messenger's Initials

The term "Messenger's Initials" refers to the Arabic Letters that comprise the name of the messenger Makbool Hussain that are also Quranic Initials. There are precisely **7** Messenger's Initials, confirming the **Miracle of 7**. These letters are meem, qaf, lam, Ha, seen, ya, and nun.

Gematrical Value

The "Gematrical Value" is the value assigned to each letter of the Arabic alphabet. This system arose before numeral systems were imported, such as the Hindu numeral system, which the Arabs brought to the West, which is now the one used in Indo-European languages (such as English) and referred to as the Hindu-Arabic numeral system. The most notable of the gematrical value systems is the Roman numeral system, in which letters are assigned values and used as numbers. For example, in the roman numeral system, "I" is 1, "II" is 2, "V" is 5" and "VI" is 6. When the Quran was revealed 14 centuries ago, the numbers known today did not exist. A universal system of the Arabic, Hebrew, Aramaic, and Greek alphabets were used as numbers.

In the Arabic gematrical value system, each of the 28 Arabic letters corresponds to a value. Please refer to the table in the section Arabic Letters above for the gematrical values of each letter. For example, the gematrical value of Allah - الله is 66, as it contains the letters Aleef, lam, lam, and ha, which have values of $1 + 30 + 30 + 5 = 66$.

CUSTOMIZED SALAT (Contact Prayer)

Allah, The Most Merciful's Grace and Mercy upon the Coded messenger, "*Ahmad*," as fulfilment of the prophecy of verse 61:6:

61:6 Recall that Jesus, son of Mary, said, "O Children of Israel, I am ALLAH's messenger to you, confirming the previous scripture – the Torah, and bringing good news of a messenger to come after me whose name will be even more praised (Ahmad)." Then, when he showed them the clear proofs, they said, "This is profound magic."

And by revealing the Customized Salat through the letters of Allah and His messenger, Makbool Husain, confirmed through the **Sacred Codes of 19 – 14** of the Quran. The **Most Gracious** has revealed the "**customized Salat**" to the **messenger**. This means that the messenger's letters are inscribed and built in to the words recited for the **Praiseworthy LORD**. The **Salat** is exclusively for **Allah** and the precise coding through the inclusion of the **messenger's letters** highlights and demonstrates the "**Ultimate Miracle**" granted to the **messenger**. This makes the worship practices as well as the entire message "**customized**" for the messenger, proving the inspiration and communication with the **Lord of the Universe**, who accepts and approves only that which is revealed by **HIM**. The exact, precise, and proven words are to be recited for **Allah** by the messenger, and the believers who have followed him.

The 2 initial and important worship practices are "**Salat and Zakat**." They are translated in English as "**Contact Prayers and Obligatory Charity**." Both of these Sacred Words are coded and customized with the letters of the **Creator along with His messenger**, Makbool Husain.

Al-Salat:

Revealed: The Allah letters are 4 and the messenger's letters are 3, **the difference is 1**.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is **66** and GV of messenger's letters is also **66**, **Perfectly Matched** to reveal the name of **Allah**.

To reveal the GV of **66** through the glorified Name of **Allah** as well as through the letters of **His messenger**, who has been sent to fulfil the "**Prophecy of Ahmad**," is one of the greatest miracles granted to the messenger, whereby the "**CONTACT**" made through the **SALAT** fits perfectly with the "**REVELATION OF 66**" bestowed upon the messenger. The mercy of **Allah** to bring the believers close to **Him**, when they make the "**contact**" through the "**revealed Salat (prayers)**," is evident through this "**Perfect Revelation of 66**."

Al-Zakat:

Revealed: The Allah letters are 3 and messenger's letters are 2, **the difference is 1**.

Revealed: The GV of Allah letters is 36 and GV of messenger's letters is also 36, **Perfectly Matched** again, glory be to **Allah**.

Revealed: The Arabic Letters for each word – Al-Salat and Al-Zakat, are **6** and **6** to reveal the Sacred Name of **Allah** as **66**.

Revealed: Between both words of Al-Salat and Al-Zakat, the Allah letters are 4 and 3, **the difference is 1**.

Revealed: Between both words of Al-Salat and Al-Zakat, the messenger's letters are 3 and 2, **the difference is 1 – the Perfectly Matching Revelation of 1** – Praise be to the Almighty Allah.

The specific pattern of the revelation of **Allah letters** as 4 and 3, and of **the messenger** as 3 and 2, through the sacred worship practices of **Salat and Zakat**, will open up an appropriate verse through

the combination of the numbers which become 43 and 32 to reveal **Verse 43:32**. This will subsequently reveal the mercy of my LORD who has raised my rank to receive His glorified revelations in order to preach to the people.

43:32 Are they the ones who assign your Lord's mercy? We have assigned their shares in this life, raising some of them above others in ranks, in order to let them serve one another. The mercy from your Lord is far better than any material they may hoard.

This shows that **the Salat** inspired to **Makbool Husain** is approved and accepted by **Allah, The Most High**, and He augments the proofs with further revelations given below. The foremost duties commanded upon the believers are to observe and perform the Salat and Zakat. Those who carry out these duties with sincerity and purity will also carry out the remaining commands to fully submit to their LORD.

58:13 Part 1: You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer),

58:13 Part 2: Give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity),

58:13 Part 3: And obey **ALLAH** and His messenger.

Revealed: Part 1 has Allah Letters as 6 and messenger's Letters as 7 – **difference is 1**
 Part 2 has Allah Letters as 5 and messenger's Letters as 4 – **difference is 1**
 Part 3 has Allah Letters as 8 and messenger's Letters as 9 – **difference is 1**

The **Revelation of 1** is apparent and proven even by combining all 3 parts to become as one part.

58:13 Part: You shall observe the Salat (Contact Prayer), give the Zakat (Obligatory Charity), and obey **ALLAH** and His messenger.

Revealed: The Allah Letters are 19, the messenger's Letters are 20 – **difference is 1** – Alhumdo Lillah.

29:45 Part: And observe the Salat (Contact Prayer).

Revealed: The **Allah Letters** are 5 and **messenger's Letters** are 6 – **difference is 1**.

Revealed: The GV of messenger Letters is **212** for *Rabbi – my Lord*.

I (the messenger) am commanded to perform the purified Salat for "**my Lord – 212**."

29:45 Part: But the **remembrance of ALLAH** (through Salat) is the most important (Akbar) objective.

Revealed: The GV of **messenger Letters** is **98 = 14 x 7** – This is the great revelation of **the Seven Pairs** from my **Lord** inspiring me to perform the "**Customized Salat**."

Revealed: The difference between the GVs of **212** and **98** for each part is **114**, being the total number of chapters of the **Quran**.

The Salat and remaining worship practices decreed in the **Quran** are acceptable to **Allah**, only from those who believe and uphold the entire **114 chapters**, and believe and follow **Allah's messengers** without hesitation or doubt.

29:45 Part 1: You shall recite what is revealed to you of the scripture, and observe the **Salat (Contact Prayer)**.

Revealed: The **GV** of **Allah Letters** is precisely 162 for Al-Islam – *Submission*.

29:45 Part 2: For the Contact Prayers prohibit evil and vice. But the remembrance of **ALLAH** (*through Salat*) is the most important objective. **ALLAH** knows everything you do.

Revealed: The **GV** of **Allah Letters** is precisely **329** spelling out the name “Al-Rahman” or “Most Gracious.” This is another name for “Allah.”

The **Most Gracious (329)** proves through **Verse 29:45** that the **Proven Salat (162)** granted and taught to the messenger is the only one acceptable to **Him** as they are **His “Revealed Words.”**

THE CALL TO PRAYER

Before observing the Friday prayer, the Azaan (“call to prayer”) should be recited just before the Salat. See the 3 verses on this topic below. These 3 verses fall under the Miracle of 3.

62:9 O you who believe, when the Congregational Prayer (Salat Al-Jumu`ah) is announced on Friday, you shall hasten to the commemoration of ALLAH, and drop all business. This is better for you, if you only knew.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **31** and **messenger’s letters** are **45**, the **difference is 14** – the ultimate code and miracle granted to the messenger as a Sign which supersedes all previous ones.

62:10 Once the prayer is completed, you may spread through the land to seek ALLAH’s bounties, and continue to remember ALLAH frequently, that you may succeed.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **28** and **messenger’s letters** are **29**, the **difference is 1**.

62:11 When some of them come across a business deal, or some entertainment, they rush to it and leave you standing! Say, "What ALLAH possesses is far better than the entertainment or the business. ALLAH is the best Provider."

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **36** and **messenger’s letters** are **37**, the **difference is 1**.

Revealed: The **GV** of **Allah letters** for the entire verse is **383** for **Al-Quran**. This is the Stamp and Seal of Allah on His Sacred Words in the Quran by revealing the number which matches with the GV of Al-Quran. It expresses strong condemnation for those who care about worldly life and leave the messenger standing without realizing that Allah possesses far more and better for the righteous in the Hereafter.

The steps of the Azaan are listed below.

Step	English	Arabic
1	Allahu Akbar	الله أكبر
2	Allahu Akbar	الله أكبر
3	Ashhadu An La Elaha Ella Allah	أشهد أن لا إله إلا الله
4	Ashhadu An La Elaha Ella Allah	أشهد أن لا إله إلا الله
5	Allahu Akbar	الله أكبر
6	Allahu Akbar	الله أكبر
7	La Elaha Ella Allah	لا إله إلا الله
8	Hayyaa Al Salat	حي الصلوة

PROOF: The total number of **Allah letters** in this Azaan are **66** – **Praise be to Allah.**

PROOF: The split of Aleefs and the remaining Allah letters are as follows – the **Aleefs** are **28**, a **multiple of 14** and the remaining **Allah letters** (lam and ha) are **38**, a **multiple of 19**. This reveals both of the **Sacred Codes**.

PROOF: The difference in the **GV** of the **messenger’s name initials** and the **messenger’s name letters** is **precisely 14**, being the **Seven Pairs**.

THE SALAT FORMAT AND WORDS RECITED IN IT

Before observing any **Salat (Contact Prayer)**, be sure to glorify **Allah** by saying: “Subhan Allah” – “La Elaha Ella Allah” – “Alhumdo Lillah.”

If you cannot say these words in Arabic, then you can say them in your language according to the words used for glorification and praise of Allah as given in the Quran. Recite:

6:79 "I have devoted myself absolutely to the One who initiated the Heavens and the Earth, the Monotheistic (*God*) and I will never be an idol worshiper."

** The above is a proclamation of your intention before conducting worship practices, to devote absolutely to Allah, Initiator of the Heavens and the Earth, without committing idol worship.

STEPS OF SALAT

Step	Description
1	Carry out the 4 steps of washing procedures as detailed in Verse 5:6 , which includes washing your faces, then your arms up to the elbows, then wiping your heads, and then washing your feet to the ankles.
2	Raise your hands to your ears touching your earlobes with your thumbs, while reciting “ Allahu Akbar ” once.
3	Fold your arms around your waist and start reciting the 7 verses of Chapter 1, called Al-Fatehah, or “The Key.”
4	After reciting 7 verses of Al-Fatehah , go to the bowing position while reciting “ Allahu Akbar ” once.
5	During the bowing position, recite “ Subhan Rabbi Al-Azeem ” 3 times.
6	Go back to the standing position by saying “ Allahu Akbar ” once, while keeping your arms and hands hanging straight down.
7	Go down to the prostrating position, while reciting “ Allahu Akbar ” once.
8	During prostration, recite “ Subhan Rabbi Al’Aalaa ” 3 times.
9	Go to the sit up position on your knees, while reciting “ Allahu Akbar ” once.
10	Go down to the prostrating position for the 2 nd time, while reciting “ Allahu Akbar ” once.
11	During prostration, recite “ Subhan Rabbi Al’Aalaa ” 3 times.
12	Go back to the standing position while saying “ Allahu Akbar ” once, then follow steps 3 to 11 by repeating the same.
13	After completing the 2 nd set of prostrations, move on to the sit up position on your knees, while reciting “ Allahu Akbar ” once.
14	During the sit up position, recite the following words: (to bear witness that Allah is One and has no partners) by saying: Ash’hado un La Elaha Ella Allah Wahdahoo La Shareek Lahoo . After having observed the required numbers of “ <i>rakahs</i> ” or “ <i>units</i> ” of Contact Prayer (Salat), and after reciting and bearing witness, turn your face to the right by saying “ Salamun ” and then to the left by saying “ Salamun ”. This completes your Salat.

This completes the Salat prayer steps, which have just been revealed to be **precisely 14** – the Ultimate

Miracle and Stamp of the Almighty for the Salat decreed to the messenger and observed by him and the believers who follow him.

After each **Salat prayer**, you are commanded to again **glorify Allah**, as stated by me at the beginning. This **Miracle** is the first time ever revealed to the **Messenger** that the **“Salat”** including the **“Washing Procedure”** is composed of **14 steps**, **Praise be to Allah**. The number of **“rakahs” or “units”** for the Salat (Contact Prayer) to be observed for different times of the day are as follows:

Time of Day		Number of rakahs
Fajr	Dawn	2 rakahs or units
Zuhar	Afternoon	4 rakahs or units
Asr	Evening	4 rakahs or units
Maghreb	Sunset	3 rakahs or units
Ishaa	Night	4 rakahs or units

The daily units or rakahs performed for each Salat of the day are given in the above chart. The Most Wise has locked in the units of Salat from forward to backward through the Sacred Codes of **19** and **14**. Here is the Proof:

Forward Locking: 2,4,4,3,4 **19** x 1286

Backward Locking: 4,3,4,4,2 **14** x 3103

These are the *Proofs* from *my LORD, Who* has sealed, stamped, approved, and authorized the *“Coded Salat”* through *the Sacred Codes of 19 and 14* revealed to the messenger, Alhumdo Lillah.

The **“NEW PROOF”** through the **Code of 14 (Seven Pairs)** has been revealed and added into the frequency of Salat (Prayers) by the Grantor – The Most Merciful Allah.

Following are the **Proofs from Allah** for the Salat recited by the messenger from the time of being appointed a messenger by Him, Subhan Allah. It conforms to the Quran as Allah has assigned precisely **114 letters** of His glorified Name to the words recited in it along with the 4 steps of washing, which are part of the Salat.

	Allah Letters	Messenger's Letters
5:6 Washing Steps (4)	33	49
Allahu Akbar	5	3
Sura Al-Fatehah	49	79
Subhan Rabbi Al-Azeem	2	9
Subhan Rabbi Al'Aalaa	4	9
Bearing Witness: Ash'hado un La Elaha Ella Allah, Wahdahoo La Shareek Lahoo	20	11
Salamun	1	3
Total Number of Letters	114	163

Revealed: The total number of **Allah letters** for the words recited in **the Salat** including the 4 steps of **“washing procedure”** as given in **Verse 5:6** are given above, and they have been revealed by **Allah** to be precisely **114**, to match with **the number of chapters of the Quran**. Alhumdo Lillah.

This proves that **the Salat** has been decreed by **Allah** with the format and the words to be recited as given to the messenger, and expresses the approval and acceptance of the **Almighty, the Absolute Allah**, from the believers who uphold the **entire Quran** and follow **His messenger**.

Revealed: The **Allah letters** are **114** and the **messenger's letters** are **163**, **the difference is 49**, which is **Z x Z**. The decreed Salat given to the Messenger also bears **the Proof of the Seven Pairs** given to him, Subhan Allah.

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is 1475 and of **the messenger** is 4544. These combine to reveal **the Miracle of Seven Pairs**.

1475, 4544 = 14 x 1053896 – Subhan Allah.

Revealed: The number of **Allah letters** in the words recited in the **Salat** are, **81** and by including the number of letters including the 4 steps of washing according to **5:6**, which are part of every Salat, the total number of Allah letters are **114**.

How are the numbers **81** and **114** connected to each other? Praise be to Allah, the **Sacred Codes of 14** and **19** connect these numbers. Allah Letters in the recitation words of Salat is **81 + Code of 14 + Code of 19 = 114**, which are the number of Allah letters in the entire Salat – inclusive of **5:6** (the words of the washing procedure).

Allah Letters in the words recited in Salat	81
Code of 14	14
Code of 19	19
Total	114

This proves that the 4 washing steps are part of each Salat in order to perform it, according to **the Decree of Allah**. Glory be to Him. The words recited in the Salat are therefore confirmed through the proofs given above. **Allah** has therefore placed **His Stamp of Approval** upon the Salat observed by the messenger, and the believers who follow him. The Salat proven through the letters of Allah and those of His messenger was not revealed before, but **Allah** has revealed it now through His mercy to compliment the awesome proofs revealed to the messenger. Glory be to Allah.

Just Revealed by Allah – first time ever – Confirmation and Approval of Sacred Words Recited in Salat by the Messenger. The variety of different words recited in the Salat for Allah by the messenger, without any repetition are as follows:

	GV of Allah Letters	GV of Messenger's Letters	No. of Messenger's Letters
Allahu Akbar	67	62	3
7 Verses of Chapter 1	707	2302	79
Subhan Rabbi Al-Azeem	31	212	9
Subhan Rabbi Al'Aalaa	62	202	9
Bearing Witness: Ash'hado un La Elaha Ella Allah, Wahdahoo La Shareek Lahoo	243	284	11
Salamun	30	130	3
Total Letters and GV's	1140	3192	114

NOTE Allah's **MIRACLES AND PROOFS**: A true Blessing of Confirmation and Approval by **Allah, Subhanahoo.**

1	The GV of <i>Allah letters</i> for the variety of words recited by the messenger in the entire Salat is 1140 = 19 x 60.
2	The GV of <i>messenger's letters</i> for the variety of words recited in the entire decreed Salat is 3192 = 14 x 19 x 12 , revealing the Sacred Codes of 14 and 19 , Subhan Allah.
3	The number of letters of the <i>messenger's name</i> in the words recited in the Salat is 114 , confirming the approval and acceptance of the Salat – a true mercy and blessing from my Lord.
4	The GV of <i>messenger's letters</i> for the words recited in " <i>bowing position</i> " is 212 , which represents the value of " <i>Rabbi – my Lord.</i> "
5	The GV of <i>messenger's letters</i> for the words recited in " <i>prostration position</i> " is 202 , which represents the value of " <i>Rabb – Lord.</i> "
6	The <i>messenger's initials</i> in " <i>Subhan Rabbi Al-Azeem</i> " and " <i>Subhan Rabbi Al'Aalaa</i> " are 7 and 7 in each of the glorification statements, constituting the Seven Pairs.
7	The <i>messenger's initials</i> in all the different words recited in the Salat are 100 and the <i>messenger's letters</i> are 114 , the difference is 14 – the great proof of the Seven Pairs.
	The Allah letters in all the words recited in Salat are 81 and the messenger's initials are 100 , the difference between them is 19 , thus revealing the Sacred Codes of 14 and 19.

The above are clear "**7 Proofs from my Lord**" to signify His approval of the Salat recited by me, and those who follow me, Alhumdo Lillah.

The **sacred Sura, Al-Fatehah**, which we recite in every Salat is composed on the **Miracle of 19** as well as the **Miracle of 7** and the **7 Pairs**. To see the miracles, follow them as listed below. Here are some of the Miracles for this chapter based on the "**New Miracle**" of **Seven and Seven Pairs**.

Revealed:

Chapter Name: Al-Fatehah: The GV is **525**. This is a multiple of 7. It is **7 x 75**

No. of Verses: They are **7**, therefore, it is composed on the **Miracle of 7**.

Sum of Verses: Verses 1+2+3+4+5+6+7 = **28**, which is **7 x 4** or **14 x 2**

Mix of Arabic letters: The variety of **Quranic Initialed letters** occurring in the chapter's verses are precisely **14**, and the non-initialed letters used are precisely **7**, to reveal the pattern of **7-14** which represents the **true Miracle of the Seven Pairs**.

Number of Allah Letters: The Allah letters in entire chapter are **49**, which is **7 x 7**.

GV of Allah letters: The **GV** of 49 Allah letters for all 7 verses is **707 = 7 x 101**.

GV of all 139 Arabic Letters in Chapter: It is **10143**, which is **7 x 7 x 207**. Besides revealing the **Seven Pairs**, the numbers also reveal the sacred number **207** which represents the value of "**Rabbayhee**" meaning "**his Lord.**"

Beginning and Ending Letters Bind the verses: The Arabic letters used by The Most Wise to **begin and end** each verse are:

Verse No. 1	(B) Ba – 2 and (M) Meem – 40	The sum of values is 2+40	42
Verse No. 2	(A) Aleef – 1 and (N) Nun – 50	The sum of values is 1+50	51
Verse No. 3	(A) Aleef – 1 and (M) Meem – 40	The sum of values is 1+40	41
Verse No. 4	(M) Meem – 40 and (N) Nun – 50	The sum of values is 40+50	90
Verse No. 5	(A) Aleef – 1 and (N) Nun – 50	The sum of values is 1+50	51
Verse No. 6	(A) Aleef – 1 and (N) Meem – 40	The sum of values is 1+40	41
Verse No. 7	(S) Saad – 90 and (N) Nun – 50	The sum of values is 90+50	140

Note the Miracles:

The beginning **verse # 1** reveals the number **42**; it is a **multiple of 7 and 14**, as well as the last **verse # 7** reveals the number **140**; it is also a **multiple of 7 and 14**. This means that the entire chapter is wrapped around with the Miracle of 7 and Seven Pairs. The sum of numbers representing the beginning and ending letters for all **7 verses** is: $42+51+41+90+51+41+140 = 456$. This is now a **multiple of 19** as $456 = 19 \times 24$.

The sum of digits of the numbers that bind and seal the beginning and ending of verses as given on the right side above are:

$(4+2) - (5+1) - (4+1) - (9+0) - (5+1) - (4+1) - (1+4+0)$; the sum is **42** = **7** x 6, or **14** x 3 and matches with the number **42** that appears in **Verse # 1** for the opening statement of "**Bismillah Al-Rahman Al-Raheem.**"

Allah, Most Wise, has used **4 different** Arabic letters for the **beginning** of the verses. They are Aleef, Ba, Meem, and Saad. The combined gematric values are: $(1+2+40+90) = 133 = 7 \times 19$.

Allah has used **2 different** Arabic letters for the **ending** of the verses. They are Meem and Nun. The combined gematric values are: $(40 + 50) = 90$.

To seal and bind the most sacred prayer assigned **chapter number 1** in the Quran, and to be recited by the believers in their Salat prayers in conjunction with the other words that go along with it, as taught by the messengers, The **Most Gracious** has tied the **beginning and ending letters** through the values, as given above to be $133 + 90 = 223$. The sacredness of this number is known to most of you, as it represents the value of "**Al-Mu'minun**" or in English as "**The Believers.**" The verses of Al-Fatehah through chapter 1 are an integral part of Quran and they can be recited at other times besides being recited in the Salat, just like the rest of the Quran.

Allah has confirmed one more time that He sent down the Quran for the believers, the laws are for the believers, the guidance sent through the messengers is for the believers, and they are the ones who will be redeemed and saved on the Day of Resurrection. The submitting groups of people identified as "**the believers**" are the ones who love **Allah The Most** by responding to **His calls** made through **His messengers**, and in response **Allah** also loves the believers. **See Verses 2:165, 3:31-32**. At the same time, the submitting and believing groups are most hated by the devil and his allies of disbelievers who follow him. **See Verses 38:82-83 and 47:25, 26, 28, 32, 33, 34**.

The opening letters for each of the **7 verses** are as follows: B – A – A – M – A – A – S.

According to the values of each letter, they will be written as: 2,1,1,40,1,1,90.

This is again a miracle as $211401190 = 14 \times 7 \times 7 \times 308165$. The number 1477 reveals verse 15:87.

Moreover, the digits involved in the above values of the opening letters, as given above, will now also add up to: $2+1+1+4+0+1+1+9+0 = 19$, **Subhan Allah**.

The **Sacred Codes** of **7 – 14 – 19** emerge out and are revealed as confirmation of the **Words of Allah**, all through the same number given above.

True Miracle of Seven Pairs:

The GV of **Allah letters** for all 7 Verses is 707 – the sum of the digits is **14**.

The GV of **messenger's letters** for all 7 Verses is 2302 – the sum of the digits is **7**.

The numbers **14 and 7** constitute the **Miracle of the Seven Pairs**, and represent the pattern of **714**, Alhumdo Lillah.

Additionally, the words “Allah – Lillah” and “Al-Rahman” and “Al-Raheem” occur twice for each word. The Pattern of their occurrences is **2-2-2**. This reveals the perfect value of **222** which represents “**your Lord**” or in Arabic as “**Rabbayka**.” At the same time, the occurrence of “**Lord of universe**” occurs only **1 time**. These combined occurrences of words will total: $2+2+2+1 = \underline{7 \text{ occurrences}}$, to match with number of verses which are also 7. Subhan Allah.

** The GV'S of messenger's letters in the **7 Sacred occurrences** through the Words mentioned above as: *Allah, Al-Rahman, Al-Raheem, Lillah, Rubb Al-Aalameen, Al-Rahman, Al-Raheem*, are as follows:

$30+30+30+8+40+50+30+8+10+40+30+30+2+30+30+40+10+50+30+8+40+50+30+8+10+40 = \underline{714}$.

The above were **26 letters** of the messenger's name included in the composition of the **7 sacred words**. The difference in 26 (letters) and 7 (words) is precisely **19**, Subhan Allah. The number of messenger's letters is **26** and the GV is **714**. Both of them written together as:

$26,714 = \underline{19} \times \underline{19} \times 74$

* Moreover, the sum of the digits of GV of messenger which is **714** is: $7+1+4 = \underline{12}$

* The sum of the digits of letters of the messenger which are **26** is: $2+6 = \underline{8}$

* This pattern of 12 and 8 now reveals the name of the messenger, 128 – Husain, through whom Allah has revealed these sacred miracles of the Seven Pairs and the entire Salat.

Allah – The Most Sacred has revealed the number **714** through the messenger's letters and through the 7 occurrences of the *Divine Words* that are part of the **Sacred Chapter Al-Fatehah**.

The number **714** representing **the Seven Pairs** as the SIGN for the messenger is further supported, augmented, and confirmed through the following verse:

27:6 Surely, you are receiving the Quran from a Most Wise, Omniscient.

The **messenger's letters** are coded to be **19** in the verse with the precise GV of **714**, Alhumdo Lillah.

It is further augmented and confirmed through verses **128** and **178** occurring in the entire Quran which reflect the values of the messenger's names and appear only **14 times** in the entire scripture. These **14 occurrences** of verses under the numbers **128** and **178** have 7 counts of Allah mentioned in them, to represent the pattern of **714**.

There are many other important verses in the Quran coded with the same pattern of **7-14** to further highlight and augment the true Miracle. Subhan Allah.

Confirmation of Day of Judgment through Chapter Al-Fatehah:

The above numbers reflecting the gematric values of **Allah** and **His messenger** as **707** and **2302** (revealing the Miracle of the Seven Pairs) add up to the following number:

$707 + 2302 = \underline{3009}$. This is the number given in **18:25** as “**300 years increased by 9**” as the basis for calculating the **Day of Judgment**.

By taking the same numbers without taking into account the “**zeros**,” the remaining numbers from the above numbers 707 and 2302 become **77** and **232**. The sum of these numbers now is: $77 + 232 = \underline{309}$.

This is the same number given in **18:25** as “**300 years increased by 9**” which becomes **309**. For further information, see Page 174 of the “Authorized English Translation” by Rashad Khalifa, under Footnote at the bottom of the page. Both ways, **Allah, Most High** has confirmed the number as the indicator for the Day of Judgment, as stated by the previous messenger and now confirmed through the Ultimate Miracles revealed through Makbool Husain.

The Sacredness of this Verse and the numbers used by Allah are also reflected through the following Miracle. There are a total of **2163 verses** from the beginning of the Quran up to **Verse 18:25** stating these numbers, and, **2163 = 7 x 309**.

This was *the Miracle of Seven*. Now if you take 300 verses from the beginning of Quran, then move forward 9 verses, then leap another 300 verses, then leap 9 verses, and keep on going, according to the numbers recited in **18:25**, you will be making precisely **14 leaps** to arrive precisely on the same verse **18:25**, thus revealing *the profound Miracle of the Seven Pairs*.

NOTE: The true believers are encompassed within the Sacredness of the Attribute of Absoluteness as given in **112:2**.

112:2 ALLAH AL-SAMAD (Allah is the Absolute).

Revealed: The GV of **Allah letters** is **97** and GV of **messenger's letters** is **130**, the sum is **227**. This is the gematric value of **Al-Mu'minun**, or “**the believers**.” It has been made clear that when **Allah, Most Merciful** extends His Mercy, knowledge, support, and approval to the messenger – to reveal the word “**Believers**,” out of the Sacred Words and Text, then this meets His criteria and firm approval to obtain credits from Him and to earn the rewards after asking for forgiveness from Him.

Revealed: The GV of all Quranic Initials for Allah Al-Samad are: $1 + 30 + 30 + 5 + 1 + 30 + 90 + 40 = 227$.

This is the **2nd confirmation** of the word – **the believers**, through The Most Sacred Name and Attribute of **Allah as AL-SAMAD**.

The essence, theme, message, and the contents of the Quran revealed by Allah, Most Praiseworthy have been made clear and the true believers have been enlightened to the correct meaning behind the Sacred Words of Allah, and what He expects from them in order to forgive them and grant them Paradise.

Peace be upon the messengers.

PRAISE BE TO ALLAH, LORD OF THE UNIVERSE.

Please refer to the messenger's website www.AllahProvenAs1.com for more information, proofs, reference materials, contact information, etc. You can also find a searchable .pdf of this Quran on the website.